STANDARD PLANS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JANUARY, 1988

ISSUED BY

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Caltrans

Copies of this book may be purchased for $5.00 each

(Plus Applicable Sales Tax for California Residents.)

Please make checks payable to Caltrans.

Send order and remittance to
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CENTRAL PUBLICATION DISTRIBUTION UNIT
6002 Folsom Boulevard
Sacramento, California 95819

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Click on Desired Plan Sheet

GENERAL ROAD WORK	PLAN	PAGE
Abbreviations	A-10A	1
Symbols	A-10B	2
Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details	A-20A	3
Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details	A-20B	4
Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details	A-20C	5
Pavement Markings-Arrows	A-24A	6
Pavement Markings-Arrows and Symbols	A-24B	7
Pavement Markings-Words	A-24C	8
Pavement Markings-Words and Crosswalks	A-24D	9
P.C.C. Paving Details	A35-A	10
Excavation and Backfill Miscellaneous-Limits of Payment	A62-A	11
Backfill Bridge Surcharge and Wall-Limits of Payment	A62-B	12
Excavation and Backfill Bridge-Limits of Payment	A62-C	13
Excavation and Backfill Details Concrete and Pipe Culverts	A62-D	14
Excavation and Backfill Details Reinforced Concrete Box and Arch Culverts	A62-E	15
Excavation and Backflll Details Metal Culverts	A62-F	16
Type III Barricade and Object Markers	A73	17
Markers and Delineators	A74-A	18
Survey Monuments	A74-B	19
Concrete Barrier Type 50	A75-A	20
Concrete Barrier Type 50	A75-B	21
Headlight Glare Screen	A75-C	22
Metal Beam Guard Railing - Standard Hardware	A77C-1	23
Metal Beam Guard Railing	A77C-2	24
Barrier and Guard Rail Anchors	A77-D	25
Cable Anchor Assembly (Breakaway)	A77-E	26
Thrie Beam Barrier	A77-F	27
Thrie Beam Barrier	A77-G	28
Guard Rail Flares	A79-A	29
Miscellaneous Guard Rail Details	A79-B	30
Guard Rail Connections to Bridge Rails, Retaining Walls and Abutments	A79-C	31
Guard Rail Connections to Bridge Sidewalks and Curbs	A79-D	32
Thrie Beam Connection To Type 50 Barrier	A79-E	33
Emergency Passageways	A80	34
Portable Scale Pad and Approach Slab Details	A83	35
Reinforced Concrete Crib Wall, Battered Walls-Type A,B,& C	C7-A1	36
Reinforced Concrete Crib Wall, Battered Walls-Type D,E,& F	C7-A2	37
Reinforced Concrete Crib Wall, Vertical Walls-Type A,B,& C	C7-A3	38
Reinforced Concrete Crib Wall, Vertical Walls-Type D,E,& F	C7-A4	39
Reinforced Concrete Crib Wall, Type A,B,C,D,E,& F Header & Stretcher Details	C7-A5	40
Reinforced Concrete Crib Wall, Foundation Pressure-Battered Wall	C7-B1	41
Reinforced Concrete Crib Wall, Foundation Pressure-Vertical Wall	C7-B2	42
Steel Crib Wall - Construction Details	C8-A	43
Steel Crib Wall - Design Data	C8-B	44

GENERAL ROAD WORK (Cont'd)

	Click on Desired Plan Sheet	
Steel Crib Wall - Design Data	C8-C	45
Timber Crib Wall Types A,B,C and D - Construction Details	C9-A	46
Timber Crib Wall Types A,B,C and D - Design Data	C9-B	47
Drainage Inlets-OS,OL,GOL	D72	48
Drainage Inlets-G1,G2,G3,G4,G5,G6	D73	49
Drainage Inlets-GT1,GT2,GT3,GT4,GO,GDO	D74	50
Pipe Inlets	D75	51
Grate Details	D77-A	52
Bicycle Proof Grate Details	D77-B	53
Gutter Depressions	D78	54
Single Box Culvert	D80	55
Double Box Culvert	D81	56
Box Culvert Miscellaneous Details	D83	57
Box Culvert Wingwalls, Types "A" "B" & "C"	D84	58
Box Culvert Wingwalls, Types "D" & "E"	D85	59
Box Culvert Warped Wingwalls	D86-A	60
Pipe Culvert Headwalls, Endwalls & Warped Wingwalls	D86-B	61
Arch Culvert Headwalls, Endwalls & Warped Wingwalls	D86-C	62
Overside Drains	D87-A	63
Overside Drains	D87-B	64
Underdrains	D87-C	65
Construction Loads on Culverts	D88	66
Pipe Headwalls and Strut Details	D89	67
Pipe Culvert Headwalls, Endwalls & Wingwall Types "A" "B" & "C"	D90	68
Drainage Inlet Riser Connections	D93	69
Flared End Sections	D94	70
Concrete Arch Culverts	D95	71
Pipe Riser with Debris Rack Cage	D96	72
CMP Coupling Band Details No. 1, Flanged End CSP Channel Coupling Band Details - Downdrains, Standard and Positive Joints	D97A	73
CMP Coupling Band Details No. 2, Annular, Reformed End, and Helical Coupling Bands - Downdrains, Standard and Positive Joints	D97B-1	74
CMP Coupling Details No. 3, Flanged End CSP Channel Coupling Band Details - Downdrains, Standard and Positive Joints	D97B-2	75
CMP Coupling Band Details No. 4, Universal Coupling Bands Standard and Positive Joints	D97C-1	76
CMP Coupling Band Details No. 5, Universal Coupling Bands Standard and Positive Joints	D97C-2	77
CMP Coupling Details No. 6 - Standard Joint	D97D	78
CMP Coupling Details No. 7 - Positive Joint	D97E-1	79
CMP Coupling Details No. 8 - Positive Joints and Downdrains	D97E-2	80

GENERAL ROAD WORK (Cont'd)

Click on Desired Plan Sheet

Reinforced Concrete Pipe or Non-Reinforced Concrete Pipe Standard and Positive Joints	D97-F	81
Standard Inlet Structure Shoulder Installation Details and Details of Slotted Drain Connections	D98-A	82
12" Thru 24" Slotted C.S.P. Drain Details	D98-B	83
Alternative Hinged Cover for Type OL & OS Inlets & Trash Rack for Type OCP Inlet	D98-C	84
Structual Section Drainage System Details	D98D-1	85
Edge Drain Outlet and Vent Details	D98D-2	86
Edge Drain Cleanout	D98D-3	87
Cross Drain Interceptor Details	D98D-4	88
Chain Link Fence	F-10	89
Barbed Wire and Wire Mesh Fence	F-20	90
Curbs, Dikes and Driveways	N8-A	91
Wheelchair Ramp Detail No. 1	N8-B	92
Wheelchair Ramp Detail No. 2	N8-C	93
Traffic Control System for Lane Closure on Freeways and Expressways, Miscellaneous Details	T-10	94
Traffic Control System for Lane Closure on Multilane Conventional Highways, Miscellaneous Details	T-11	95
Traffic Control System for Lane Closure on Multilane Conventional Highways, Miscellaneous Details	T-12	96
Traffic Control System for Lane Closure on Two Lane Conventional Highways	T-13	97
Details for Ramp Closures, Miscellaneous Details	T-14	98

BRIDGE

Bridge Details	B0-1	99
Bridge Details	B0-3	100
Bridge Details	B0-5	101
Bridge Details	B0-13	102
16" Cast-In-Drilled-Hole Concrete Pile	B2-3	103
Pile Details - Class 45 and Class 70	B2-5	104
Pile Details - Class 45C and Class 70C	B2-8	105
Load Test Anchor Pile Details	B2-9	106
Retaining Wall - Type 1 H=4' - 30'	B3-1	107
Retaining Wall - Type 1 H=32' - 36'	B3-2	108
Retaining Wall - Type 1 A	B3-3	109
Retaining Wall - Type 2	B3-4	110
Counterfort Retaining Wall - Type 3	B3-5	111
Counterfort Retaining Wall - Type 4	B3-6	112
Retaining Wall - Type 5	B3-7	113
Retaining Wall Details No. 1	B3-8	114

BRIDGE (Cont'd)

	Click on Desired Plan Sheet	
Retaining Wall Details No. 2	B3-9	115
Retaining Wall Type 6 - 6' Max.	B3-11	116
T-Beam Details	B6-1	117
Utility Openings - T-Beam	B6-10	118
Joint Seals	B6-21	119
Box Girder Details	B7-1	120
Deck Drains	B7-5	121
Deck Drains - Types D-1 and D-2	B7-6	122
Utility Opening - Box Girder	B7-10	123
Utilities Details	B7-11	124
Cast-in-Place Prestressed Girder Details	B8-5	125
Chain Link Railing	B11-7	126
Temporary Railing (Type K)	B11-30	127
Cable Railing	B11-47	128
Tubular Hand Railing	B11-51	129
Chain Link Railing Type 7	B11-52	130
Concrete Barrier Type 25	B11-53	131
Concrete Barrier Type 26	B11-54	132
Slope Protection Detail No. 1	B13-1	133
Slope Protection Detail No. 2	B13-2	134
Structural Steel Plate Vehicular Undercrossing	B14-1	135
Structural Steel Plate Arches	B14-2	136
Supply Line & Communication & Sprinkler Control Conduit	B14-3	137
Supply Line	B14-4	138

SIGNS, SIGNALS & LIGHTING

Overhead Signs, Truss, Instructions and Examples	S1-12	139
Overhead Signs, Truss, Single Post Type, Post Type II thru VIII	S2-11	140
Overhead Signs, Truss, Two Post Type, Post Type I-S thru VII-S	S3-11	141
Overhead Signs, Truss, Single Post Type, Structural Frame Members	S4-6	142
Overhead Signs, Truss, Two Post Type, Structural Frame Members	S5-6	143
Overhead Signs, Truss, Structural Frame Details	S6-8	144
Overhead Signs, Truss, Frame Juncture Details	S7-8	145
Overhead Signs, Steel Frame Removable Sign Panel Frames	S8B	146
Overhead Formed Panel Details for Mounting on Removable Sign Panel Frames	S8-BA	147
Overhead Signs, Truss, Sign Panel Mounting Details Laminated Panel, Type A	S8C	148
Overhead Signs, Truss, Removal Sign Panel Frames 110" and 120" Sign Panels	S8D	149
Overhead Signs, Walkway Details No. 1	S9-12	150
Overhead Signs, Walkway Details No. 2	S10-9	151
Overhead Signs, Walkway Safety Railing Details	S11-10	152

SIGNS, SIGNALS & LIGHTING (Cont'd)

Click on Desired Plan Sheet

Overhead Signs, Truss, Pile Foundation	S13-10	153
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Balanced-Single Steel Post Connection and Mounting Details	S14A-5	154
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Balanced-Single Steel Post Details	S14B-4	155
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Type A, Connection Details	S15-8	156
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Type B, Connection Details	S16-7	157
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Type C, Connection Details	S17-8	158
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Sign Panel Mounting Details, Laminated Panel, Type A	S18A-8	159
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Light Fixture Mounting Details	S18B-7	160
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Post Details	S20A-7	161
Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Foundation	S20B-9	162
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative Foundation	S39-6	163
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Two Post Type Frame Members	S40A-1	164
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Single and Two Post Type General Frame Details	S40B-1	165
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Ribbed Sheet Metal Details	S40C-1	166
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Two Post Type Frame Details	S40D-1	167
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Two Post Type Frame Juncture Details	S40E-1	168
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Two Post Type Post Details	S40F-1	169
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Single Post Type Frame Members	S40G-1	170
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Single Post Cantilever Frame Details	S40H-1	171
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Single Post Cantilever Frame Juncture Details	S40I-1	172
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Single Post Cantilever Post Details	S40J-1	173
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Single Post Butterfly Frame Details	S40K-1	174
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Single Post Butterfly Frame Juncture Details	S40L-3	175
Overhead Signs, Box Beam, Closed Truss Alternative, Single Post Butterfly Post Details	S40M-1	176
Overhead Signs, Tubular, Instructions and Examples	S40N	177
Overhead Signs, Tubular, Single Post Type Layout and Pipe Selection	S40P	178
Overhead Signs, Tubular, Two Post Type Layout and Pipe Selection	S40Q	179
Overhead Signs, Tubular, Structural Frame Details No. 1	S40R	180
Overhead Signs, Tubular, Structural Frame Details No. 2	S40S	181
Overhead Signs, Tubular, Foundation Details	S40T	182
Roadside Signs, Typical Installation Details No. 1	S41-3	183
Roadside Signs, Wood Posts, Typical Installation Details No. 2	S42-15	184
Roadside Signs, Laminated Wood Box Posts, Typical Installation Details No. 3	S43-A	185

SIGNS, SIGNALS & LIGHTING (Cont'd)

Click on Desired Plan Sheet

Roadside Signs, Steel Post, Typical Installation Details	S43-B	186
Roadside Signs, Typical Installation Details No. 4	S44-7	187
Signal and Lighting Details, Symbols and Abbreviations	ES-1A	188
Signal and Lighting Details, Symbols and Abbreviations	ES-1B	189
Signal and Lighting Details, Service Equipment	ES-2A	190
Signal and Lighting Details, Service Equipment	ES-2B	191
Signal and Lighting Details, Service Equipment	ES-2C	192
Signal and Lighting Details, Service Equipment	ES-2D	193
Signal and Lighting Details, Service and Typical Wiring Diagram	ES-2E	194
Signal and Lighting Details, Signal Heads and Mountings	ES-3A	195
Signal and Lighting Details, Signal Heads and Mountings	ES-3B	196
Signal and Lighting Details, Signal Heads and Mountings	ES-3C	197
Signal and Lighting Details, Signal Heads and Mountings	ES-3D	198
Signal and Lighting Details, Signal Heads and Mountings	ES-3E	199
Signal and Lighting Details, Controller Cabinet Details	ES-4A	200
Signal and Lighting Details, Controller Cabinet Details	ES-4B	201
Signal and Lighting Details, Controller Cabinet Details	ES-4C	202
Signal and Lighting Details, Detectors	ES-5A	203
Signal and Lighting Details, Detectors	ES-5B	204
Signal and Lighting Details, Detectors	ES-5C	205
Signal and Lighting Details, Detectors	ES-5D	206
Signal and Lighting Details, Detectors	ES-5E	207
Pedestrian Barricades	ES-5F	208
Signal and Lighting Standards, Type 1 Standards and Pushbutton Posts	ES-6A	209
Lighting Standards, Types 15 and 21	ES-6B	210
Lighting Standards, Types 30 and 31	ES-6D	211
Lighting Standard, Type 32	ES-6DA	212
Lighting Standards Types 30 and 31, Base Plate Details	ES-6E	213
10 Degree Lighting Standards	ES-6F	214
10 Degree Lighting Standards Details	ES-6H	215
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 1 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=70 MPH Arm Lengths 15' to 30'	ES-6J	216
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 2 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=70 MPH Arm Lengths 20' to 30'	ES-6K	217
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 3 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=70 MPH Arm Lengths 20' to 45'	ES-6L	218
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 4 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=70 MPH Arm Lengths 25' to 45'	ES-6M	219
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 5 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=70 MPH Arm Lengths 50' to 55'	ES-6MA	220
Signal and Lighting Standards Type 40-0-80	ES-6N	221

SIGNS, SIGNALS & LIGHTING (Cont'd)

	Click on Desired Plan Sheet	
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 1 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=80 MPH Arm Lengths 25' to 30'	ES-6O	222
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 2 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=80 MPH Arm Lengths 20' to 30'	ES-6P	223
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 3 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=80 MPH Arm Lengths 20' to 45'	ES-6Q	224
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 4 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=80 MPH Arm Lengths 25' to 45'	ES-6R	225
Signal and Lighting Standards Case 5 Arm Loading, Wind Velocity=80 MPH Arm Lengths 50' to 55'	ES-6RA	226
Signal and Lighting Standards Details No. 1	ES-6S	227
Signal and Lighting Standards Details No. 2	ES-6T	228
Slip Base Insert for Type 10 & 15 Lighting Standards	ES-6U	229
Left Turn Signal and Sign Standard Type 33	ES-6V	230
Signal and Lighting Details, Electrical Details Structure Installations	ES-7A	231
Signal and Lighting Details, Electrical Details Structure Installations	ES-7B	232
Signal and Lighting Details, Electrical Details Structure Installations	ES-7C	233
Signal and Lighting Details, Electrical Details Structure Installations	ES-7D	234
Signal and Lighting Details, Electrical Details Structure Installations	ES-7E	235
Signal and Lighting Details, Electrical Details Structure Installations	ES-7F	236
Signal and Lighting Details, Pull Box Details	ES-8	237
Cantilever Flashing Beacon Details, Types 9, 9A, 9B	ES-9A	238
Cantilever Flashing Beacon Details, Types 9, 9A, 9B	ES-9B	239
Signal and Lighting Details, Isolux Diagrams	ES-10	240
Signal and Lighting Details, Foundation Installations	ES-11	241
Pedestrian Undercrossing Fluorescent Lighting Fixture	ES-12	242
Signal and Lighting Details, Splicing Details	ES-13	243
Signal and Lighting Details, Wiring Details and Fuse Ratings	ES-14	244
Pedestrian Overcrossing Fluorescent Lighting Fixture	ES-15	245
Extinguishable Message Sign, 10" Letters	ES-27A	246
Extinguishable Message Sign, 10" Letters	ES-27B	247
Extinguishable Message Sign and Flashing Beacons	ES-28	248
Mercury Sign Lighting Equipment	ES-29	249
36" Fluorescent Sign Lighting Equipment	ES-30	250
Sign Lighting Equipment	ES-32A	251
Signal and Lighting Details, Sign Lighting Control	ES-32B	252
Internally Illuminated Street Name Sign	ES-33	253

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

A

AB	aggregate base
ABBC	asbestos bonded bituminous coated
ABM	air-blown mortar
Abn	abandon
Abut	abutment
AC	asphalt concrete
ACB	asphalt concrete base
ACP	asbestos cement pipe
AFES	alternative flared end section
Ahd	ahead
Adj	adjust
Alt	alternate
AP	alternative pipe
APC	alternative pipe culvert
APU	alternative pipe underdrain
AS	aggregate subbase
ASRP	aluminum spiral rib pipe
Assy	assembly
ATPB	asphalt treated permeable base
ATPM	asphalt treated permeable material
Ave	avenue

B

BB	beginning of bridge
BC	begin horizontal curve
BCR	begin curb return
Beg	begin
Bit Ctd	bituminous coated
Bk	back
Bkf	backfill
Bldg	building
Blvd	boulevard
BM	bench mark
Br	bridge
BVC	begin vertical curve
BW	barbed wire

C

CAA	cable anchor assembly
CAP	corrugated aluminum pipe
CAPA	corrugated aluminum pipe arch
CAS	construction area sign
C-C	center to center
CF	cubic foot
Chnl	channel
CIDH	cast-in-drilled-hole
CIP	cast iron pipe
CIPCP	cast-in-place concrete pipe
℄	centerline
CL	chain link
Cl	class
Clr	clear, clearance
Co	county
Col	column
Conc	concrete
Cond	conduit
Conn	connector
Const	construct(ion)
Coord	coordinate
Cr	creek
CRSP	concreted rock slope protection
CSP	corrugated steel pipe
CSPA	corrugated steel pipe arch
CTB	cement treated base
CTPB	cement treated permeable base
CTPM	cement treated permeable material
Culv	culvert
CY	cubic yard

D

D	depth
Dbl	double
DD	downdrain
Del	delineators
Det	detour or detail
DF	Douglas Fir
DI	drainage inlet
Dia	diameter
Dist	distance
DMBB	double metal beam barrier
Dr	drive
Dwy	driveway

E

EA	each
Ease	easement
EB	end of bridge or eastbound
EC	end horizontal curve
ECR	end curb return
ED	edge drain
EDC	edge drain cleanout
EDO	edge drain outlet
EDV	edge drain vent
Elev	elevation
Emb	embankment
EP	edge of pavement
Eq	equation
ES	edge of shoulder
ETW	edge of traveled way
EVC	end vertical curve
EW	endwall
Exc	excavation
Exist	existing
Exp	expressway
Exp Jt	expansion joint

F

F & C	frame and cover
Fdn	foundation
FEBT	facing eastbound traffic
FNBT	facing northbound traffic
FSBT	facing southbound traffic
FWBT	facing westbound traffic
FES	flared end section
FF	filter fabric
F & G	frame and grate
FG	finished grade
FH	fire hydrant
FL	flow line
Fr Rd	frontage road
Ft	foot or feet
Ftg	footing
Fwy	freeway

G

Ga	gage
GAL	gallon
Galv	galvanized
GM	guide marker
GP	grading plane
GR	guard railing
GSP	galvanized steel pipe

H

H	height
HD	horizontal drain
Horiz	horizontal
HP	hinge point or horse power
HS	high strength
HW	headwall
Hwy	highway

I

IB	imported borrow
ID	inside diameter
Inv	invert
Irr	irrigation

J

JP	joint pole
JS	junction structure
Jt	joint

L

L	length
LB	pound
LCB	lean concrete base
LF	linear foot
Loc	location
LOL	layout line
Ln	lane
LS	lump sum
Lt	left

M

Max	maximum
MB	metal beam
MBB	metal beam barrier
MBGR	metal beam guard railing
Med	median
MH	manhole
MI	mile(s)
Mkr	marker
MFBM	thousand foot board measure
Min	minimum
Misc. I & S	miscellaneous iron and steel
Misc	miscellaneous
Mod	modified or modify
Mon	monument
MP	metal plate
MPGR	metal plate guard railing
MR	movement rating
Mtl	material

N

NB	northbound
No	number

O

Oblr	obliterate
OC	overcrossing
OD	outside diameter
OG	original ground
OGAC	open graded asphalt concrete
OH	overhead

P

PAP	perforated aluminum pipe
PB	pull box
PCC	point of compound curve or Portland cement concrete
PCP	perforated concrete pipe
PCVC	point of compound vertical curve
Ped	pedestrian
Ped OC	pedestrian overcrossing
Ped UC	pedestrian undercrossing
Perm Mtl	permeable material
PG	profile grade
PI	point of intersection
PL,P/L	property line
ℙL,PL	plate
PM	post mile
PN	paving notch
POC	point on horizontal curve
POT	point on tangent
POVC	point on vertical curve
PP	power pole
PPP	perforated plastic pipe
PPL	preformed permeable liner
PRC	point of reverse curve
PRF	pavement reinforcing fabric
PRVC	point of reverse vertical curve
PSP	perforated steel pipe
PVC	polyvinyl chloride
Pvmt	pavement

R

R	radius
RCA	reinforced concrete arch
RCB	reinforced concrete box
RCP	reinforced concrete pipe
RCPA	reinforced concrete pipe arch
R & D	remove and dispose
Rd	road
Reinf	reinforced or reinforcing
Rel	relocate
Ret	retaining
RM	road-mixed
RP	reference point
RR	railroad
R & S	remove and salvage
RSP	rock slope protection
Rt	right
Rte	route
RW	retaining wall
R / W	right of way

S

SAE	structure approach embankment
Salv	salvage
SAPP	structural aluminum plate pipe
SB	southbound
SC	sand cushion
℄	station line
SCSP	slotted corrugated steel pipe or sacked concrete slope protection
SD	storm drain / structural section drain / subgrade drain
Sec	section
Sep	separation
SG	subgrade
Shld	shoulder
Sht	sheet
SM	selected material
Spec	special
SPP	slotted plastic pipe
SQFT	square foot
SQYD	square yard
SS	slope stake
SSBM	strap and saddle bracket method
SSPA	structural steel plate arch
SSPP	structural steel plate pipe
SSPPA	structural steel plate pipe arch
SSRP	steel spiral rib pipe
St	street
STA,Sta	station
Std	standard
Str	structure
Surf	surfacing
SW	sidewalk or sound wall
Swr	sewer

T

T	semi-tangent
TAB	tablet
TBB	thrie beam barrier
Tbr	timber
TC	top of curb
TCB	traffic control box
Temp	temporary
TG	top of grate
TP	telephone pole
TPB	treated permeable base
TPM	treated permeable material
Trans	transition
TS	traffic signal or tubular steel
Typ	typical
Typ Sec	typical section

U

UC	undercrossing
UD	underdrain
UP	underpass

V

V	design speed, valve
Var	variable
VC	vertical curve
VCP	vitrified clay pipe
Vert	vertical
Via	viaduct

W

W	width
WB	westbound
WH	weep hole
WM	wire mesh
WSP	welded steel pipe
WV	water valve
WW	wing wall

X

Xing	crossing
X Sec	cross section

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ABBREVIATIONS

A-10A

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC LINES AND SYMBOLS

- Building
- Foundation or Ruin
- Shoulder
- Surfaced Road With Lane Stripe
- Curb Without Gutter
- Curb With Gutter
- Gravel or Dirt Road Drives or Walks
- Trail
- Railroad
- Bridge
- Culvert and Headwalls
- Fence and Gate
- Retaining Wall With Fence on Top
- Wall
- Median Barrier
- Guard Rail
- Small Stream or Ditch
- Large Body of Water
- Small Body of Water
- Vineyard (Show row direction)
- Orchard, Missing Tree, Interior Trees
- Tree
- Trees
- Ground Cover
- Freeway Signs (Overhead): 2 Posts, 1 Post
- Roadside Signs (New & Existing): 2 Posts, 1 Post
- Transmission Tower
- Fire Hydrant
- Power Pole (New & Existing)
- Utility Pole (New & Existing)
- Stand Pipe, Flagpole, Pullbox, Windmill, Well, Crash Cushion, Valve Cover
- Aerial Photo Center

CONTROL POINTS

- Horizontal and Vertical Control Point
- Horizontal Control Point
- Vertical Control Point
- Bench Mark

NEW CONSTRUCTION AND CADASTRAL SYMBOLS

- ℄, ⅊ or LOL (9, 260, 1): Centerline, Station Line, Layout Lines
- R/W: Right of Way Lines
- Toe of Slope, C F, Top of Cut: Slope Lines
- OG: Original Ground Line
- State, County, City, Forest, Subdivision, Section, Grant, Rancho: Boundary Line
- Structure (Bridge)

Underground Utilities

- W: Water
- G: Gas
- S: Sewer
- E: Electric
- T: Telephone
- GS: Gasoline
- O: Oil
- TV: Television

- Existing Wall
- New Wall (Face of Wall - LOL)
- Existing Guard Railing
- New Guard Railing
- Concrete Barrier
- Double Metal Beam Barrier, Double Thrie Beam Barrier
- Curb Without Gutter
- Curb With Gutter
- Fence
- Ditch Flow Line
- Dike and Overside Drain (AC Dike, AC Overside Drain, Downdrain)
- Pipe Culvert (36" or less in diameter) (Pipe Inlet, Drainage Inlet, Flared End Section)
- Pipe Culvert (greater than 36" in diameter) (Headwall, Endwall)
- Railroad

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SYMBOLS

A-10B

2

A-10B

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

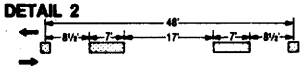
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10905 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

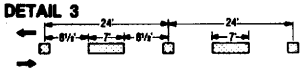
CENTERLINES (2 LANE HIGHWAYS)

DETAIL 1

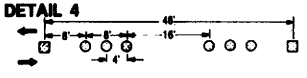
DETAIL 2



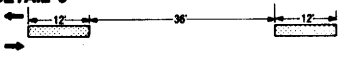
DETAIL 3



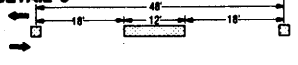
DETAIL 4



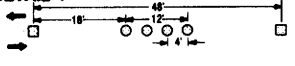
DETAIL 5



DETAIL 6



DETAIL 7



LEGEND

MARKERS

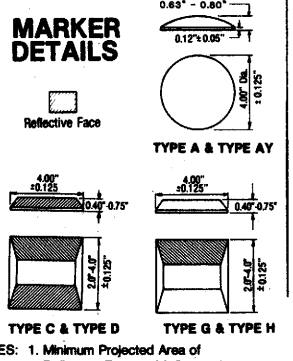
- TYPE A White Non-reflective
- TYPE AY Yellow Non-reflective
- TYPE C Red-clear Reflective
- TYPE D Two-way Yellow Reflective
- TYPE G One-way Clear Reflective
- TYPE H One-way Yellow Reflective

LINES

- 4" White
- 4" Yellow
- Direction of Travel

No Scale

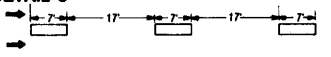
MARKER DETAILS



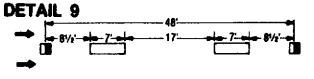
NOTES: 1. Minimum Projected Area of Reflective Face ≥1.00 Square Inch
2. Marker Need Not Be Rectangular

LANELINES (MULTILANE HIGHWAYS)

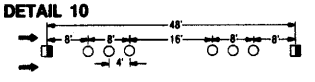
DETAIL 8



DETAIL 9

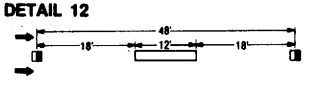


DETAIL 10

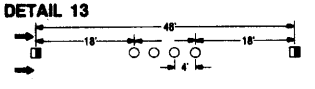


DETAIL 11

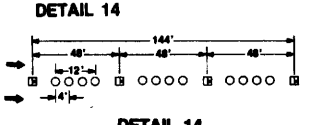
DETAIL 12

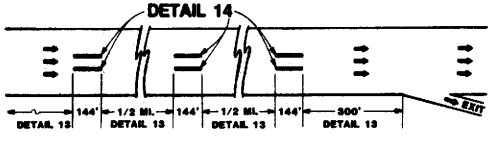


DETAIL 13



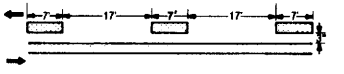
DETAIL 14



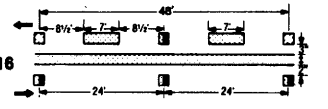


NO PASSING ZONES - ONE DIRECTION

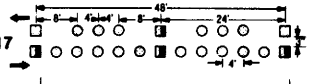
DETAIL 15



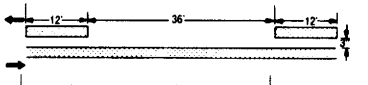
DETAIL 16



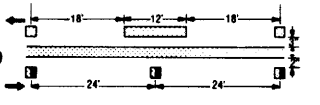
DETAIL 17



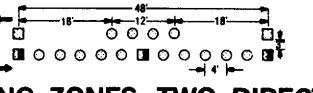
DETAIL 18



DETAIL 19



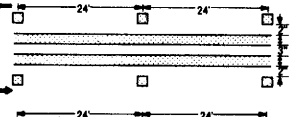
DETAIL 20



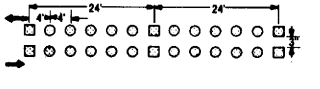
NO PASSING ZONES - TWO DIRECTION

DETAIL 21

DETAIL 22



DETAIL 23



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKERS AND TRAFFIC LINES TYPICAL DETAILS

A20-A

3

A20-A

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

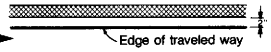
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

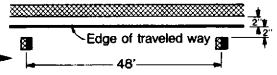
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

LEFT EDGELINES (Divided Highways)

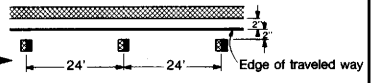
DETAIL 24



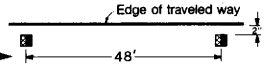
DETAIL 25



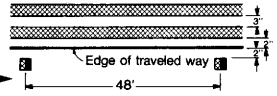
DETAIL 25A



DETAIL 26

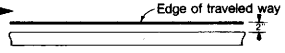


DETAIL 27

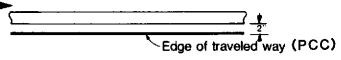


RIGHT EDGELINES

DETAIL 27A

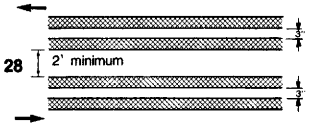


DETAIL 27B

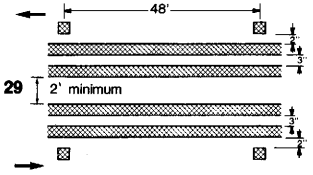


MEDIAN ISLANDS

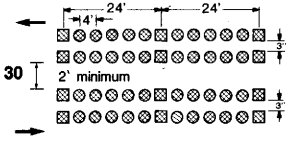
DETAIL 28



DETAIL 29



DETAIL 30



LEGEND

MARKERS

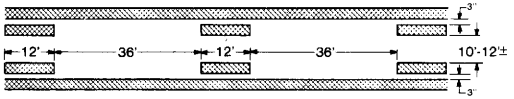
- TYPE A White Non-reflective
- TYPE AY Yellow Non-reflective
- TYPE C Red-clear Reflective
- TYPE D Two-way Yellow Reflective
- TYPE G One-way Clear Reflective
- TYPE H One-way Yellow Reflective

LINES

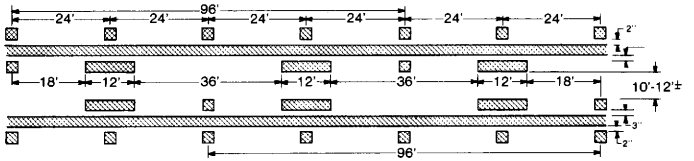
- 4" White
- 4" Yellow
- Direction of Travel
- No Scale

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES

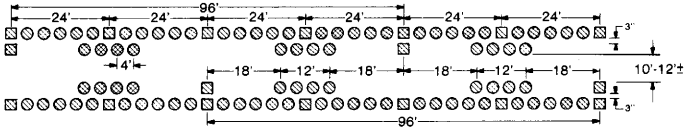
DETAIL 31



DETAIL 32

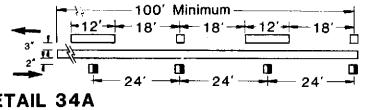


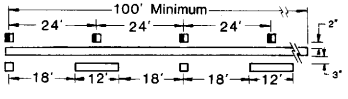
DETAIL 33



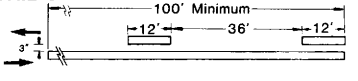
INTERSECTION TREATMENTS

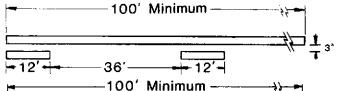
DETAIL 34



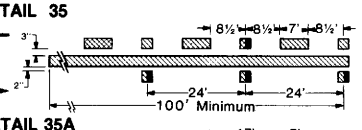


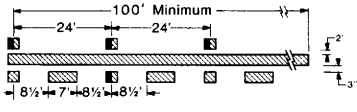
DETAIL 34A



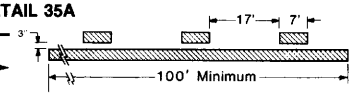


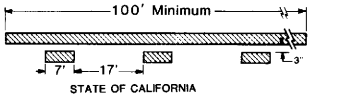
DETAIL 35





DETAIL 35A





Centerline Intersecting Street

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKERS AND TRAFFIC LINES TYPICAL DETAILS

A20-B

A20-B

4

Return to Table of Contents

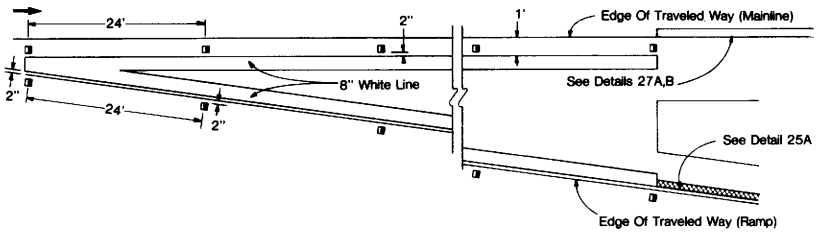
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

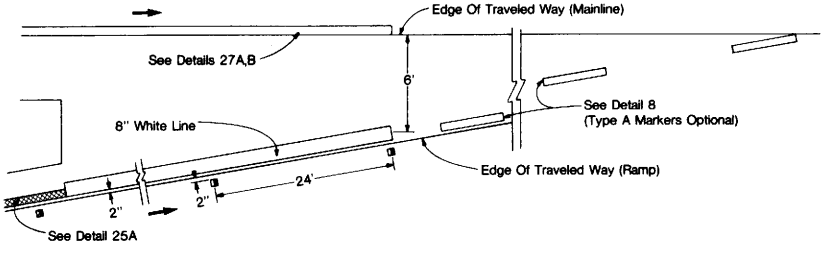
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — C.D. Bartel — No. 10995 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DETAIL 36-Exit Ramp Neutral Area (Gore) Treatment

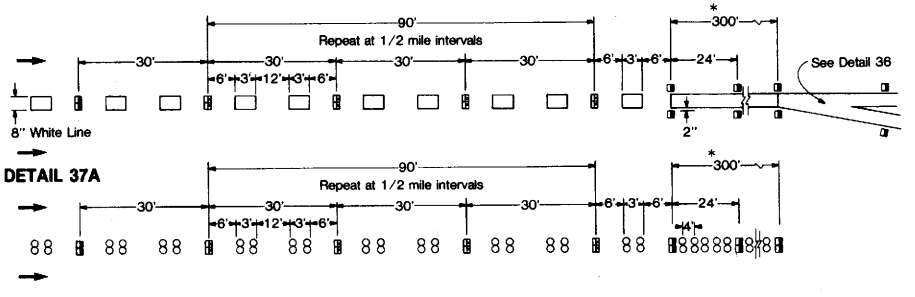


DETAIL 36A-Entrance Ramp Neutral Area (Gore) Treatment

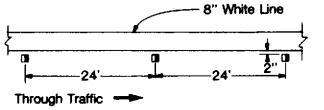


* Lane drop line should be continued where available weaving length is less than the theoretical weaving length.

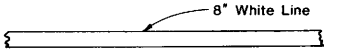
DETAIL 37-Lane Drop at Exit Ramps



DETAIL 38-Channelizing Line

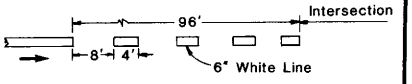


DETAIL 38A-Channelizing Line



DETAIL 39-Bike Lane Line

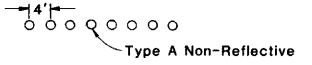
DETAIL 39A-Bike Lane Intersection Line



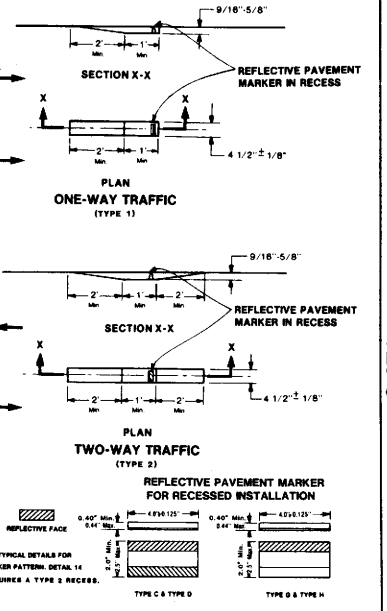
LANE LINE EXTENSIONS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

DETAIL 40

DETAIL 40A



RECESS DETAIL FOR REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER



LEGEND

MARKERS

- TYPE A White Non-reflective
- TYPE AY Yellow Non-reflective
- TYPE C Red-clear Reflective
- TYPE D Two-way Yellow Reflective
- TYPE G One-way Clear Reflective
- TYPE H One-way Yellow Reflective
- Direction of Travel

No Scale

LINES

- 4" White
- 4" Yellow

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKERS AND TRAFFIC LINES TYPICAL DETAILS

A20-C

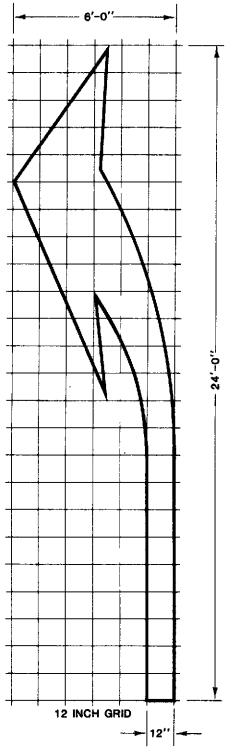
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

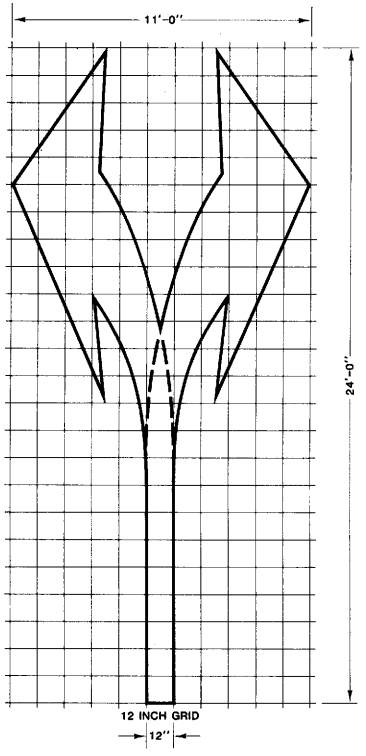
C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

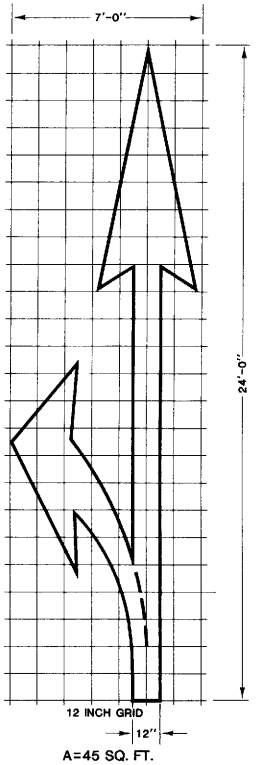
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
C.D. Bartell
No. 10995
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



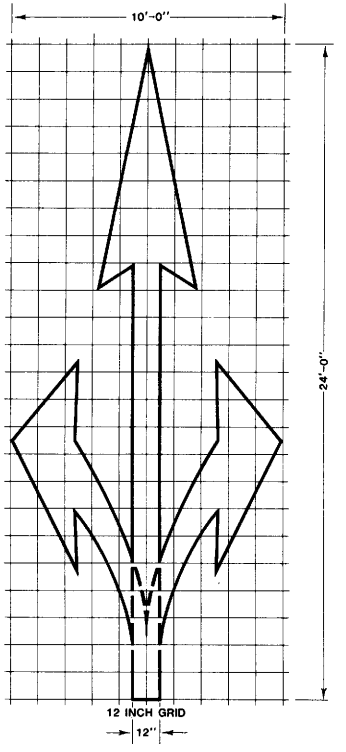
A=42 SQ. FT.
TYPE III (L) ARROW
(FOR TYPE III (R) USE MIRROR IMAGE)



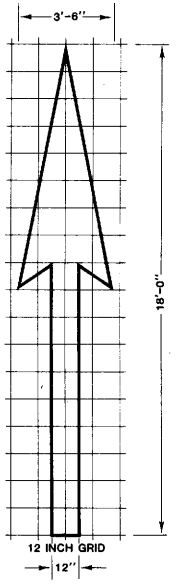
A=73 SQ. FT.
TYPE III (B) ARROW



A=45 SQ. FT.
TYPE II (L) ARROW
(FOR TYPE II (R) ARROW USE MIRROR IMAGE)



A=59 SQ. FT.
TYPE II (B) ARROW



A=25 SQ. FT.
TYPE I (18) ARROW

① MINOR VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS MAY BE ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARROWS

A-24A

A-24A

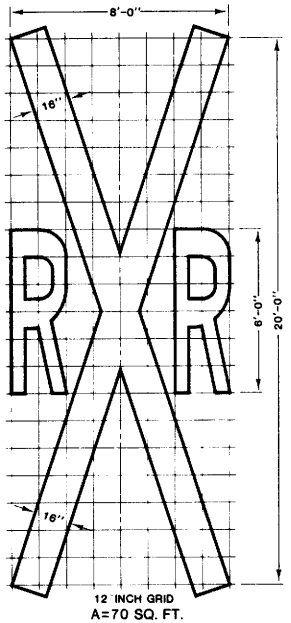
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

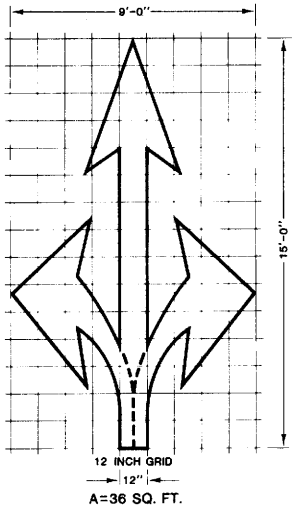
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

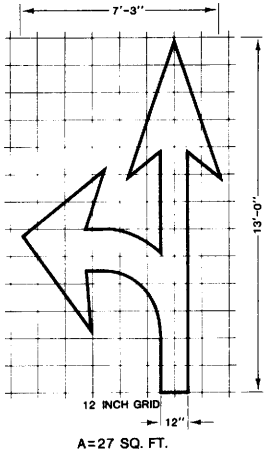
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



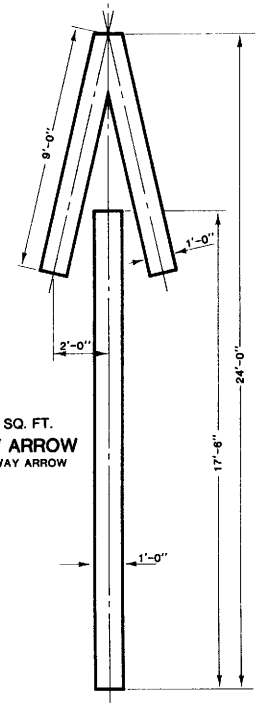
12 INCH GRID
A=70 SQ. FT.
RAILROAD CROSSING SYMBOL



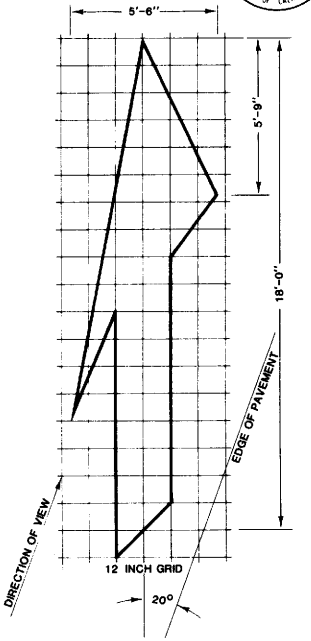
12 INCH GRID
12"
A=36 SQ. FT.
TYPE VIII ARROW



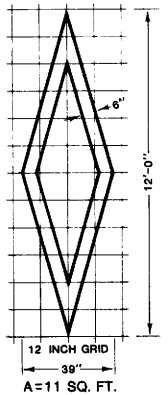
12 INCH GRID
12"
A=27 SQ. FT.
TYPE VII (L) ARROW
(FOR TYPE VII (R) ARROW USE MIRROR IMAGE)



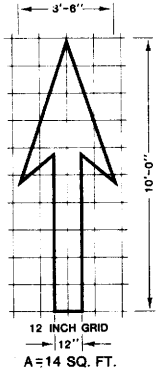
A=33 SQ. FT.
TYPE V ARROW
WRONG WAY ARROW



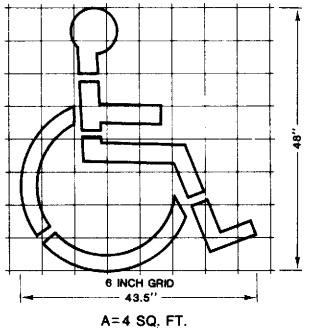
12 INCH GRID
A=42 SQ. FT.
TYPE VI ARROW
RIGHT LANE DROP ARROW
(FOR LEFT LANE, USE MIRROR IMAGE)



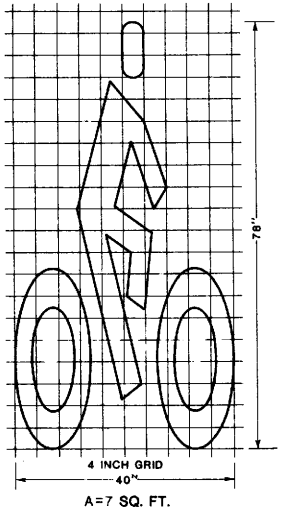
12 INCH GRID
39"
A=11 SQ. FT.
DIAMOND SYMBOL



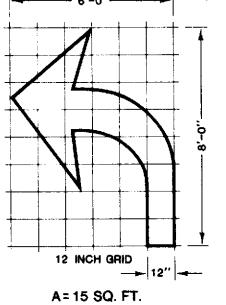
12 INCH GRID
12"
A=14 SQ. FT.
TYPE I (10) ARROW



6 INCH GRID
43.5"
A=4 SQ. FT.
HANDICAPPED PARKING SYMBOL



4 INCH GRID
40"
A=7 SQ. FT.
BIKE LANE SYMBOL



12 INCH GRID
12"
A=15 SQ. FT.
TYPE IV (L) ARROW
(FOR TYPE IV (R) ARROW, USE MIRROR IMAGE)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS, ARROWS AND SYMBOLS

(1) MINOR VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS MAY BE ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER.

A-24B

A-24B

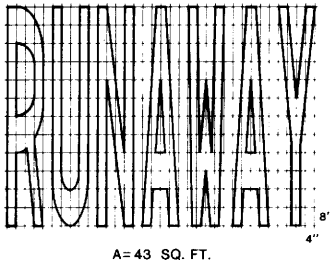
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL	POST MILES PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

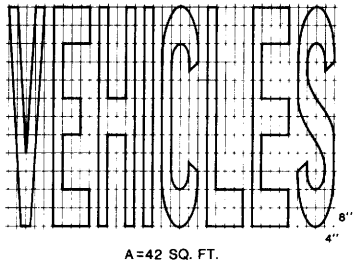
C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

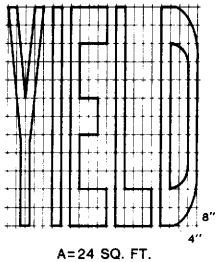
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
C.D. Bartell
No. 10995
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



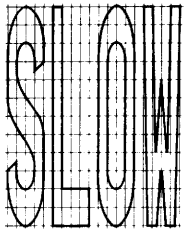
A=43 SQ. FT.



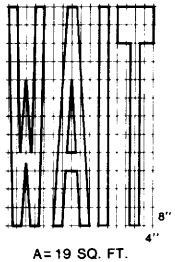
A=42 SQ. FT.



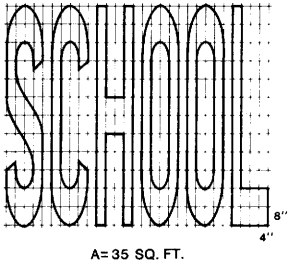
A=24 SQ. FT.



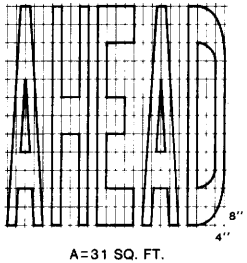
A=23 SQ. FT.



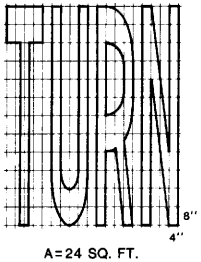
A=19 SQ. FT.



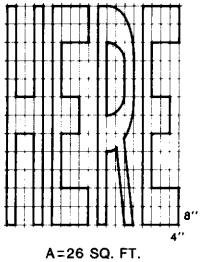
A=35 SQ. FT.



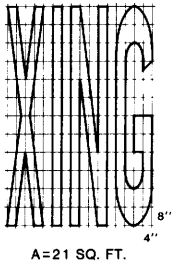
A=31 SQ. FT.



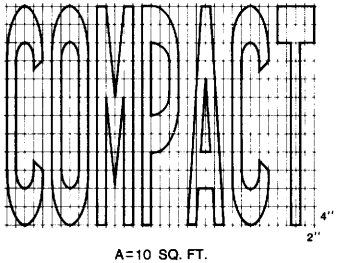
A=24 SQ. FT.



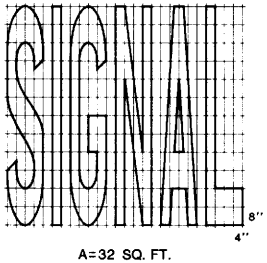
A=26 SQ. FT.



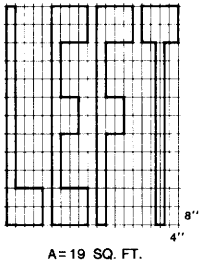
A=21 SQ. FT.



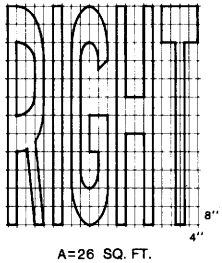
A=10 SQ. FT.



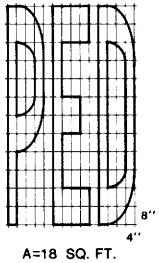
A=32 SQ. FT.



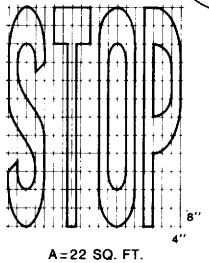
A=19 SQ. FT.



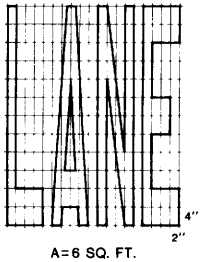
A=26 SQ. FT.



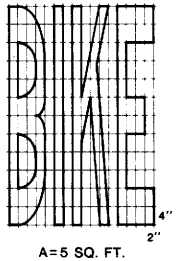
A=18 SQ. FT.



A=22 SQ. FT.



A=6 SQ. FT.



A=5 SQ. FT.

NOTE:

(1) IF A MESSAGE CONSISTS OF MORE THAN ONE WORD, IT SHOULD READ "UP", I.E., THE FIRST WORD SHOULD BE NEAREST THE DRIVER.

(2) THE SPACE BETWEEN WORDS SHOULD BE AT LEAST FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS FOR LOW SPEED ROADS, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS. THE SPACE MAY BE REDUCED APPROPRIATELY WHERE THERE IS LIMITED SPACE BECAUSE OF LOCAL CONDITIONS.

(3) MINOR VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS MAY BE ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER.

(5) PORTIONS OF A LETTER, NUMBER OR SYMBOL MAY BE SEPARATED BY CONNECTING SEGMENTS NOT TO EXCEED 2" IN WIDTH.

WORD MARKINGS

ITEM	SQ. FT.	ITEM	SQ. FT.	ITEM	SQ. FT.	ITEM	SQ. FT.
XING	21	YIELD	24	BIKE	5	PED	18
AHEAD	31	SCHOOL	35	SLOW	23	COMPACT	10
WAIT	19	SIGNAL	32	STOP	22	RUNAWAY	43
LANE	6	TURN	24	LEFT	19	VEHICLES	42
RIGHT	26	HERE	26				

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS WORDS

A-24C

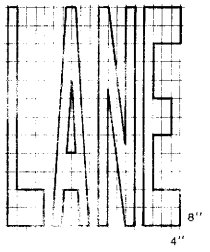
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

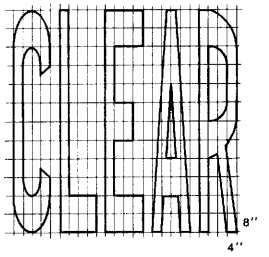
C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

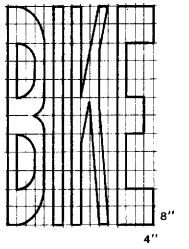
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



A=24 SQ. FT.

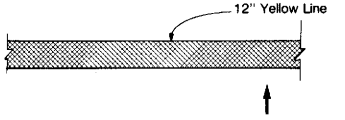


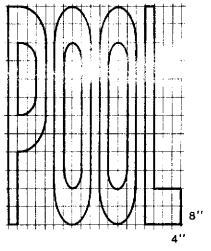
A=27 SQ. FT.



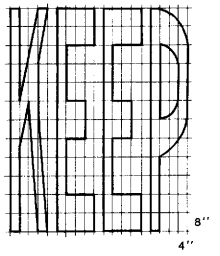
A=21 SQ. FT.

CROSSWALK

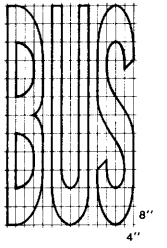




A=23 SQ. FT.

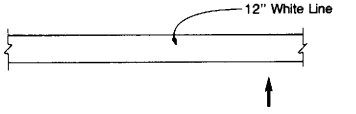


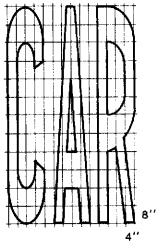
A=24 SQ. FT.



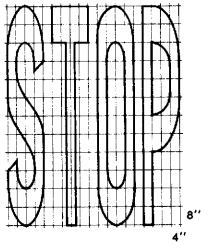
A=20 SQ. FT.

CROSSWALK AND LIMIT LINE

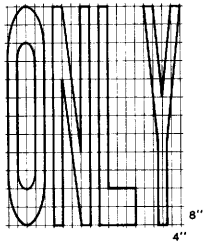




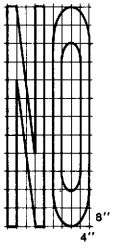
A=17 SQ. FT.



A=22 SQ. FT.



A=22 SQ.FT.



A= 5 SQ.FT.

NOTE:

(1) IF A MESSAGE CONSISTS OF MORE THAN ONE WORD, IT SHOULD READ "UP", I.E., THE FIRST WORD SHOULD BE NEAREST THE DRIVER.

(2) THE SPACE BETWEEN WORDS SHOULD BE AT LEAST FOUR TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS FOR LOW SPEED ROADS, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN TIMES THE HEIGHT OF THE CHARACTERS. THE SPACE MAY BE REDUCED APPROPRIATELY WHERE THERE IS LIMITED SPACE BECAUSE OF LOCAL CONDITIONS.

(3) MINOR VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS MAY BE ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER.

(4) ALL LETTERS SHOULD BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE "STANDARD ALPHABETS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS" PRINTED BY U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

(5) PORTIONS OF A LETTER, NUMBER OR SYMBOL MAY BE SEPARATED BY CONNECTING SEGMENTS NOT TO EXCEED 2" IN WIDTH.

WORD MARKINGS

ITEM	SQ. FT.	ITEM	SQ. FT.
LANE	24	BIKE	21
POOL	23	KEEP	24
CAR	17	CLEAR	27
STOP	22	ONLY	22
BUS	20	NO	5

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS WORDS AND CROSSWALKS

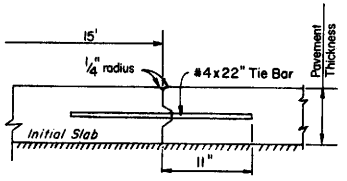
A-24D

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

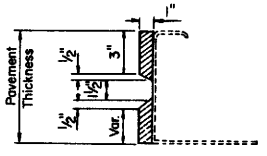
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRose — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



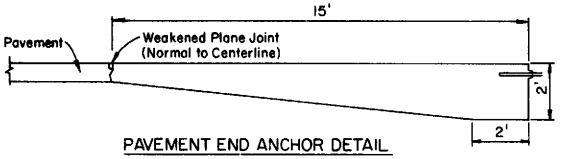
SECTION A-A

TRANSVERSE CONTACT JOINT WITH KEYWAY AND TIE BARS

NOTE- Transverse Contact Joints with Keyway and Tie Bars shall be used at all construction joints, and elsewhere if ordered by the Engineer. Tie Bars to be placed in the middle 1/3 of the slab thickness.

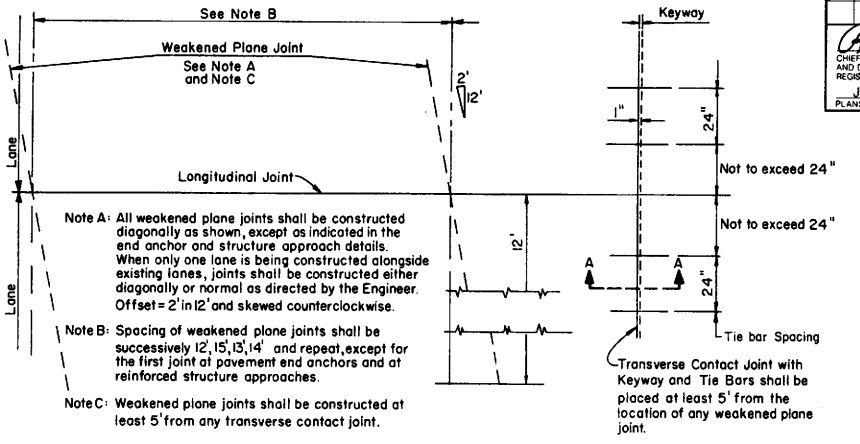


DETAIL OF METAL OR WOODEN INSERTS TO BE PLACED ON FORM



PAVEMENT END ANCHOR DETAIL

NOTE- Pavement end anchors shall be constructed as the terminal panels of all pavement not abutting existing pavements or structures, at Pavement Pressure Relief Joint, or elsewhere if ordered by the Engineer.

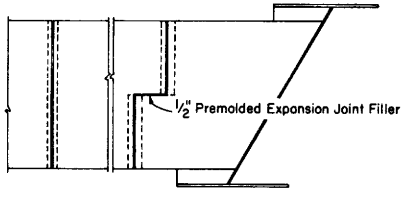


Note A: All weakened plane joints shall be constructed diagonally as shown, except as indicated in the end anchor and structure approach details. When only one lane is being constructed alongside existing lanes, joints shall be constructed either diagonally or normal as directed by the Engineer. Offset = 2' in 12' and skewed counterclockwise.

Note B: Spacing of weakened plane joints shall be successively 12', 15', 13', 14' and repeat, except for the first joint at pavement end anchors and at reinforced structure approaches.

Note C: Weakened plane joints shall be constructed at least 5' from any transverse contact joint.

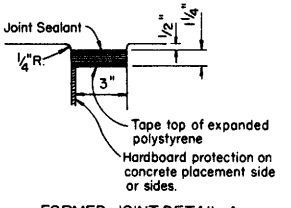
PLAN - PAVEMENT



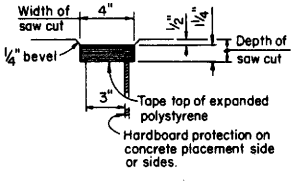
NORMAL JOINT STAGGERED JOINT

PLAN

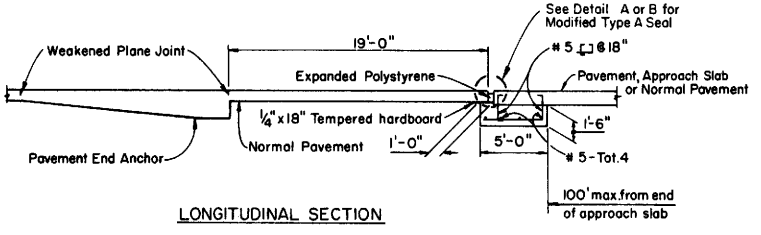
(Pavement Pressure Relief Joints when Placed at Ends of Approach Slabs).



FORMED JOINT DETAIL A



OPTIONAL SAW CUT DETAIL B



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

NOTE- Pavement Pressure Relief Joint to be used only when specified in the Special Provisions.

PAVEMENT PRESSURE RELIEF JOINT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

P.C.C. PAVING DETAILS

A35-A

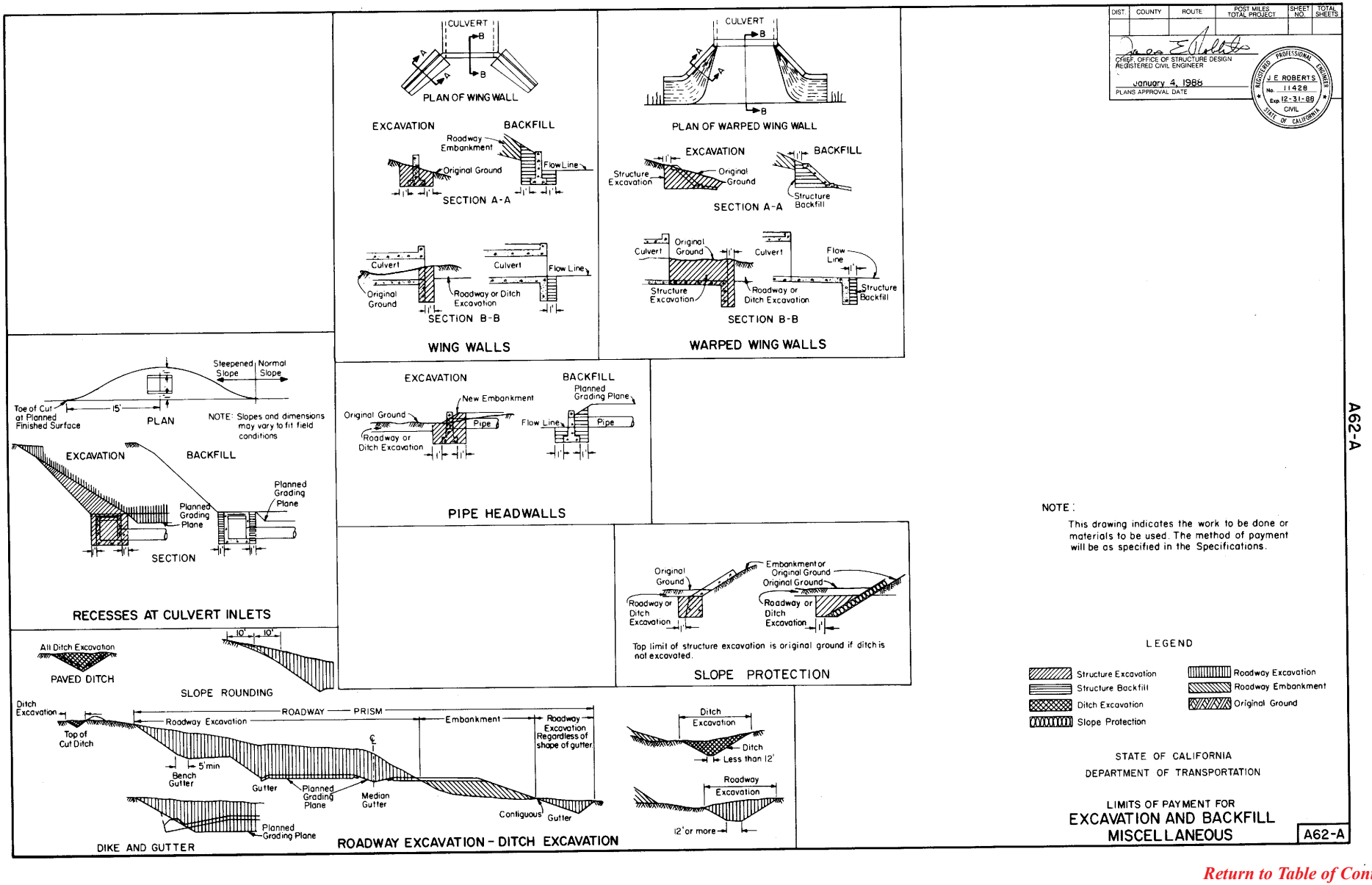
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTE:

This drawing indicates the work to be done or materials to be used. The method of payment will be as specified in the Specifications.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LIMITS OF PAYMENT FOR
EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL MISCELLANEOUS

A62-A

A62-A

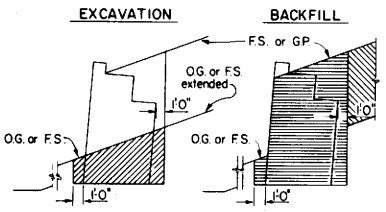
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

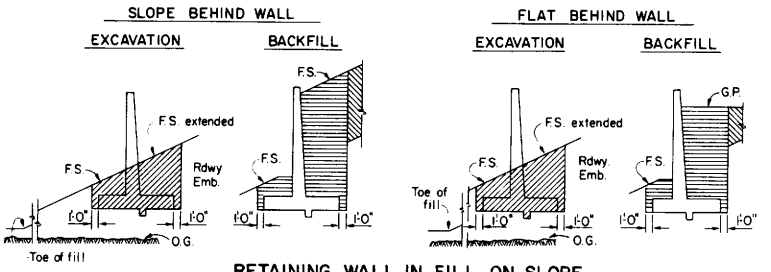
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

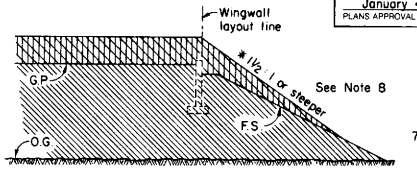
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



CRIB WALL, ON SLOPE



RETAINING WALL IN FILL, ON SLOPE

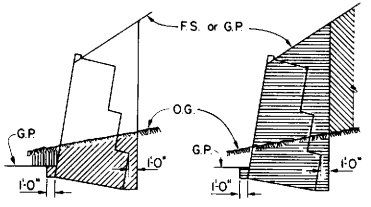


SECTION F-F

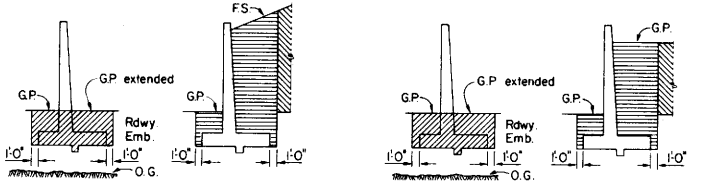
SURCHARGE NOTES

7. Bridge embankment surcharges to be placed at locations and to the heights listed in the special provisions.

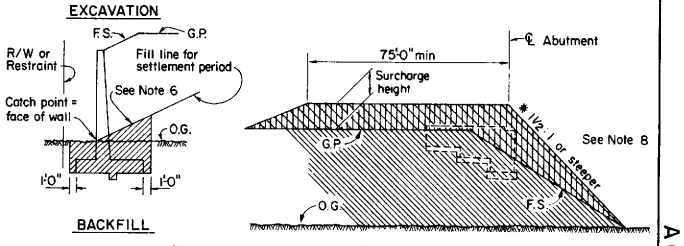
* 8. Surcharge slopes to be as steep as stability of material permits.



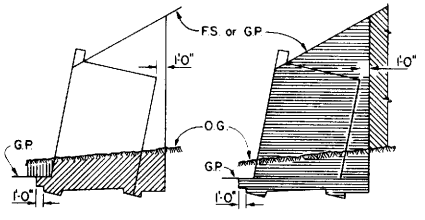
REINFORCED CONCRETE or TIMBER CRIB WALL



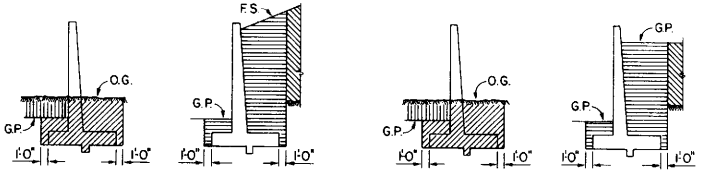
RETAINING WALL IN FILL



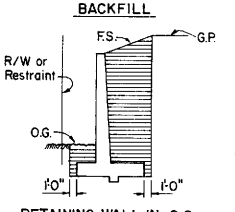
ELEVATION



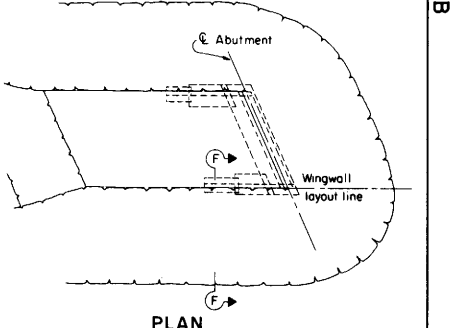
METAL CRIB WALL



RETAINING WALL IN FILL & CUT



RETAINING WALL IN O.G. WITH SETTLEMENT PERIOD AND NEXT TO R/W LINE OR OTHER RESTRAINTS

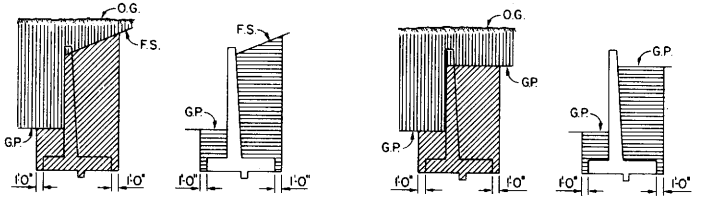


PLAN

BRIDGE EMBANKMENT SURCHARGE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Roadway embankment is not delineated on excavation drawings for clarity.
2. Embankment, if any, must be in place before structure excavation is made.
3. If no roadway or ditch excavation or embankment is involved at the wall, structure excavation will be measured from the original ground.
4. No deduction for cribwall member volumes is made from structure backfill quantities.
5. When an embankment settlement period is required, the upper limits of structure excavation are raised to conform to the elevation of the embankment after the settlement period or, when an embankment surcharge is used to the finished surface and grading plane elevations.
6. Embankment slopes to be as steep as material permits. Slope assumed to be 1:1 for purposes of quantity calculations.



RETAINING WALL IN CUT

ABBREVIATIONS

O.G. Original Ground
F.S. Planned Finished Surface
G.P. Planned Grading Plane

LEGEND

- Structure Excavation
- Structure Backfill
- Roadway Excavation
- Roadway Embankment
- Bridge Embankment Surcharge

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LIMITS OF PAYMENT FOR

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL
BRIDGE SURCHARGE AND WALL

A62-B

Return to Table of Contents

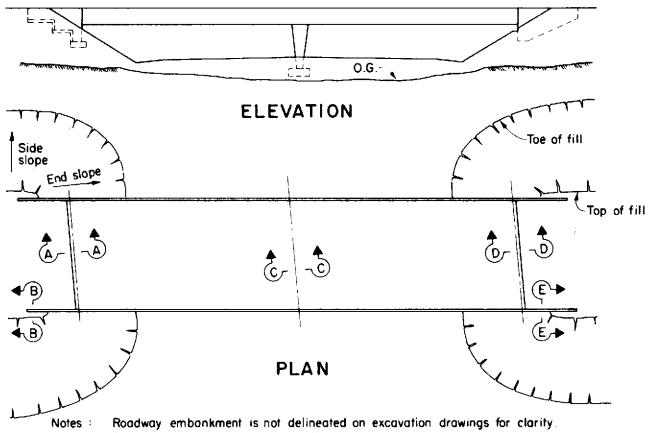
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

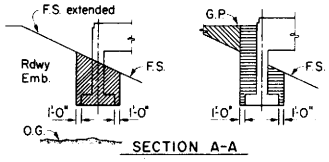
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

IN FILL



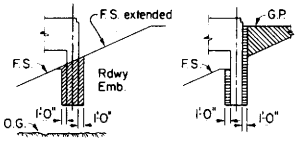
Notes: Roadway embankment is not delineated on excavation drawings for clarity. Embankment must be in place before structure excavation is made.

EXCAVATION — BACKFILL

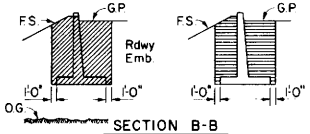


SECTION A-A

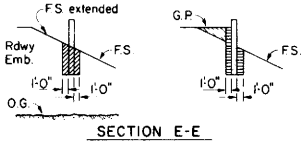
EXCAVATION — BACKFILL



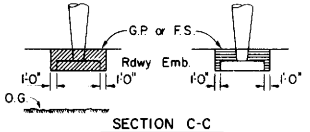
SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B

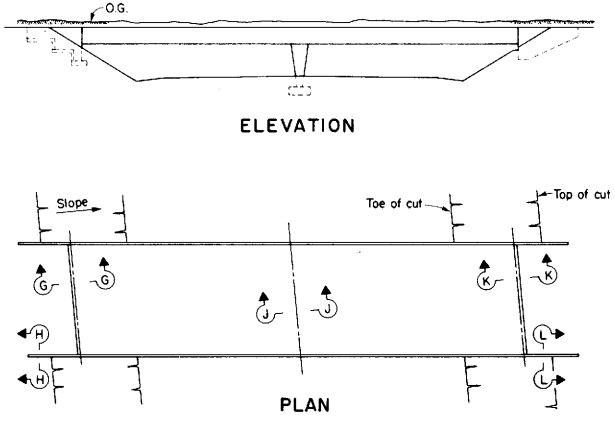


SECTION E-E



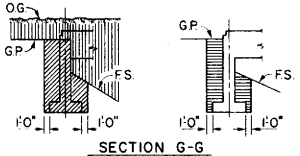
SECTION C-C

IN CUT



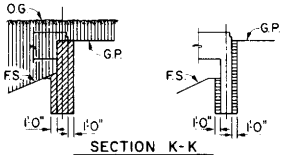
Note: If no roadway excavation is involved at bridge, structure excavation is measured from original ground.

EXCAVATION — BACKFILL

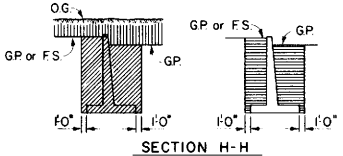


SECTION G-G

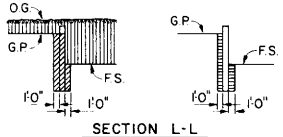
EXCAVATION — BACKFILL



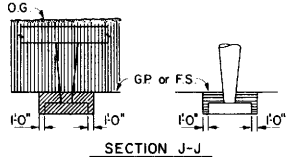
SECTION K-K



SECTION H-H



SECTION L-L



SECTION J-J

ABBREVIATIONS

O.G. Original Ground
F.S. Planned Finished Surface
G.P. Planned Grading Plane

LEGEND

- Structure Excavation
- Structure Backfill
- Roadway Excavation
- Roadway Embankment

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LIMITS OF PAYMENT FOR
EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL
BRIDGE

A62-C

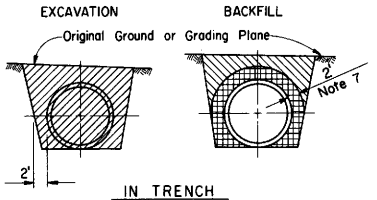
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

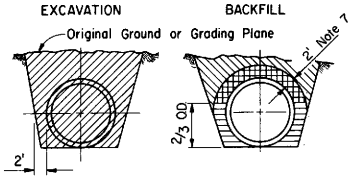
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

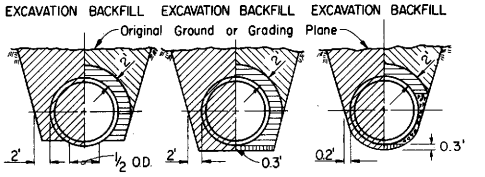
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



IN TRENCH

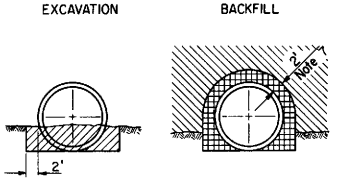


IN TRENCH

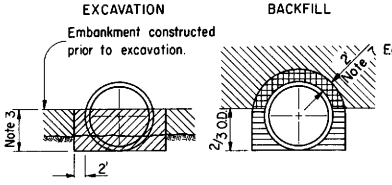


SHAPED BEDDING — SAND BEDDING — SOIL CEMENT BEDDING

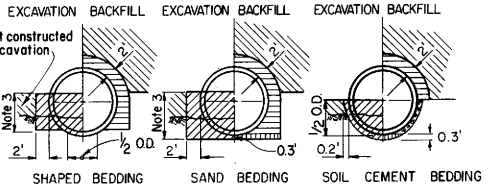
IN TRENCH



IN EMBANKMENT



IN EMBANKMENT



SHAPED BEDDING — SAND BEDDING — SOIL CEMENT BEDDING

IN EMBANKMENT

MINIMUM ALLOWABLE CLASSES OF RCP FOR METHOD

Cover (in feet)	Minimum Class & D-Load
Less than 6.0	Class II 1000D
6.0-7.9	Class III 1350D
8.0-9.9	Class III Special 1700D
10.0-11.9	Class IV 2000D
12.0-13.9	Class IV Special 2500D
14.0-16.9	Class V 3000D
17.0-20.0	Class V Special 3600D

Notes 4 and 7

METHOD 1

MINIMUM ALLOWABLE CLASSES OF RCP FOR METHOD 2

Cover (in feet)	Minimum Class & D-Load
Less than 16.0	Class II 1000D
16.0-19.9	Class III 1350D
20.0-24.9	Class III Special 1700D
25.0-27.9	Class IV 2000D
28.0-34.9	Class IV Special 2500D
35.0-41.9	Class V 3000D
42.0-50.0	Class V Special 3600D

Notes 6 and 7

METHOD 2

A B C

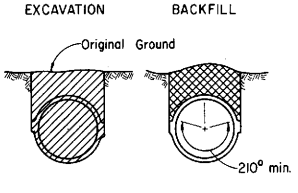
MINIMUM ALLOWABLE CLASSES OF RCP FOR METHOD 3

Cover (in feet)	Minimum Class & D-Load
Less than 26.0	Class II 1000D
26.0-31.9	Class III 1350D
32.0-37.9	Class III Special 1700D
38.0-44.9	Class IV 2000D
45.0-55.9	Class IV Special 2500D
56.0-67.9	Class V 3000D
68.0-80.0	Class V Special 3600D

METHOD 3

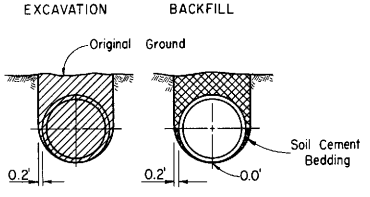
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

Notes 1, 2, 5, and 9



IN TRENCH ONLY

CAST-IN-PLACE



IN TRENCH ONLY

PRECAST Note 5

NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

LEGEND

- Structure Excavation (Culvert)
- Structure Backfill (Culvert) 95% relative compaction
- Structure Backfill (Culvert) 90% relative compaction
- Sand Bedding
- Loose Backfill
- Soil Cement Bedding
- Roadway Embankment
- Original Ground

O.D. = Outside diameter for circular pipes, and maximum vertical dimension for other shapes.

I.D. = Inside diameter for circular pipes, and minimum vertical dimension for other shapes.

RCP = Reinforced concrete pipe.

NOTES:

1. It shall be at the Contractor's option to select the class of RCP and the method of backfill to be used, provided the height of cover does not exceed the value shown for the RCP selected. Cover is defined as the maximum vertical distance from top of pipe to finished grade within the length of any given culvert.
2. The class of RCP, method of backfill and bedding selected, shall be the same throughout the length of any given culvert.
3. Embankment height prior to excavation for installation of all classes of RCP under Methods 2, 3A, and 3B shall be as follows:
   Pipe sizes 12" to 42" I.D. = 30"
   Pipe sizes 48" to 84" I.D. = 2/3 O.D.
   Pipe sizes larger than 84" I.D. = 60"
4. The maximum size for all classes of RCP placed under Method 1 is 78" I.D.
5. Non-reinforced precast pipe sizes 36" or smaller may also be placed under Methods 1, 2, or 3.
6. Oval or arch shaped RCP shall be placed under Method 2 only.
7. Embankment compaction requirements govern over the 90% relative compaction backfill requirement within 2 1/2 feet of finished grade.
8. The "length of any given culvert" is defined as the culvert between:
   a. successive drainage structures (inlets, junction boxes, headwalls, etc.)
   b. a drainage structure and the inlet or outlet end of the culvert, or
   c. the inlet and outlet end of the culvert when there are no intervening drainage structures.
9. Backfill shall be placed full width of excavation, except where dimensions are shown for backfill width or thickness. Dimensions shown are minimums.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAILS CONCRETE PIPE CULVERTS

A62-D

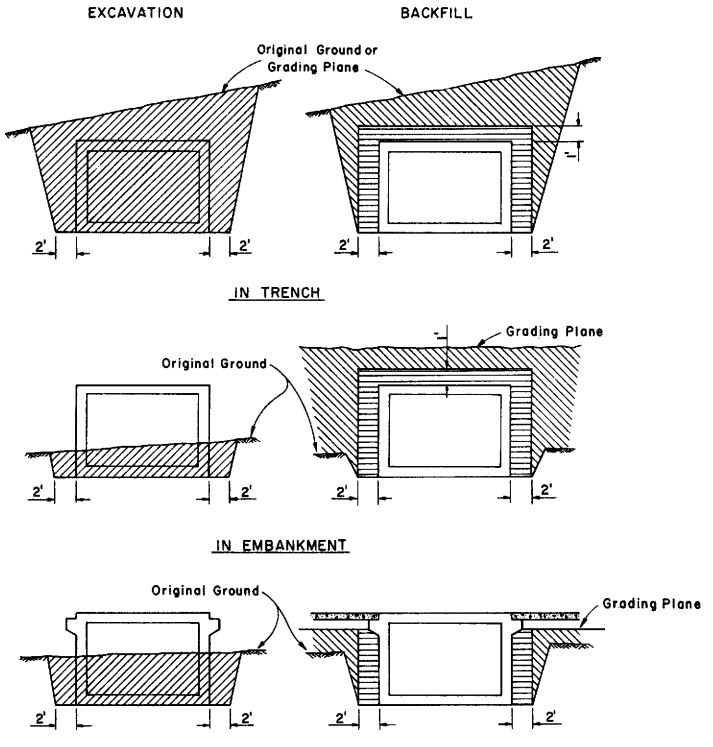
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

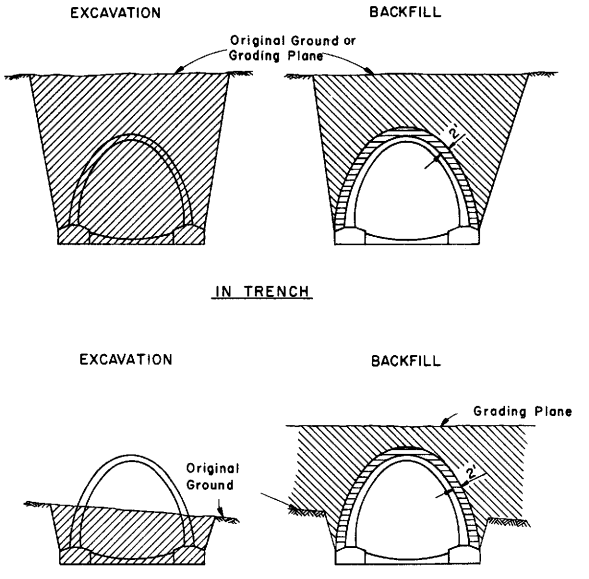
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX CULVERT



REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH CULVERT

NOTES

1. Slope or shore excavation sides as necessary.
2. Dimensions shown are minimum.

LEGEND

- Structure Excavation (Culvert)
- Structure Backfill (Culvert) 95% relative compaction
- Roadway Embankment
- Original Ground

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAILS
REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX AND ARCH CULVERTS

A62-E

A62-E

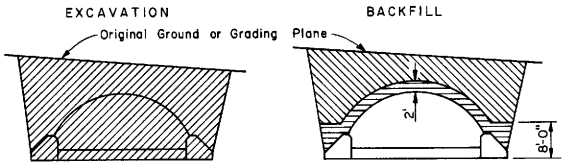
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

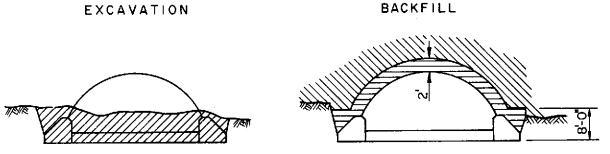
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1986
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

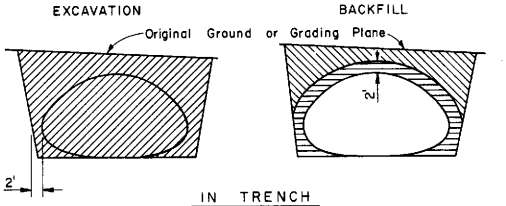


IN TRENCH

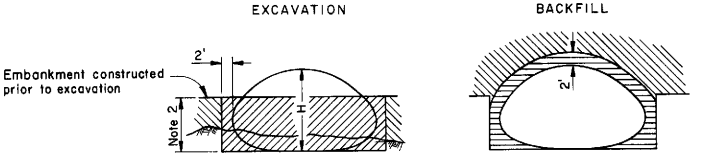


IN EMBANKMENT

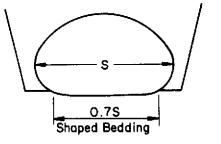
STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE ARCHES



IN TRENCH

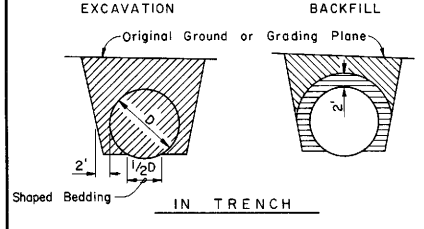


IN EMBANKMENT

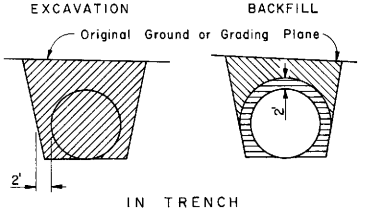


SHAPED BEDDING
S= Larger than 84"

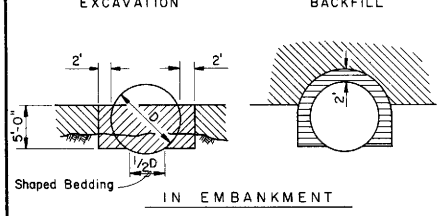
STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE ARCHES AND VEHICULAR UNDERCROSSING



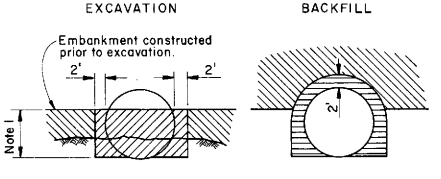
IN TRENCH



IN TRENCH



IN EMBANKMENT



IN EMBANKMENT

PIPES
Larger than 84"

PIPES AND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE ARCHES
84" or smaller

NOTES

1. PIPES: 30" minimum for diameters up to and including 42" then 2/3 diameter but no more than 60" required.
   CORRUGATED METAL PIPE-ARCHES: 30" maximum.
2. 2/3 H up to 60" maximum.
3. Slope or shore excavation sides as necessary.
4. Backfill shall be placed full width of excavation except as noted.
5. Diagrams do not apply to overside drains.
6. Dimensions shown are minimum.

LEGEND

- Structure Excavation (Culvert)
- Structure Backfill (Culvert) 95% Relative Compaction
- Roadway Embankment
- Original Ground

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAILS METAL CULVERTS

A62-F

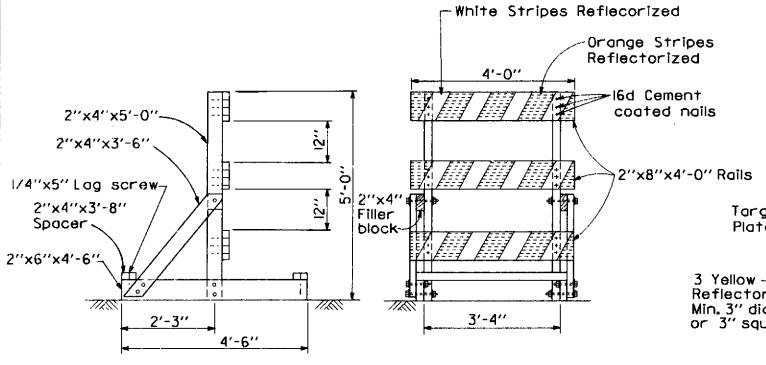
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

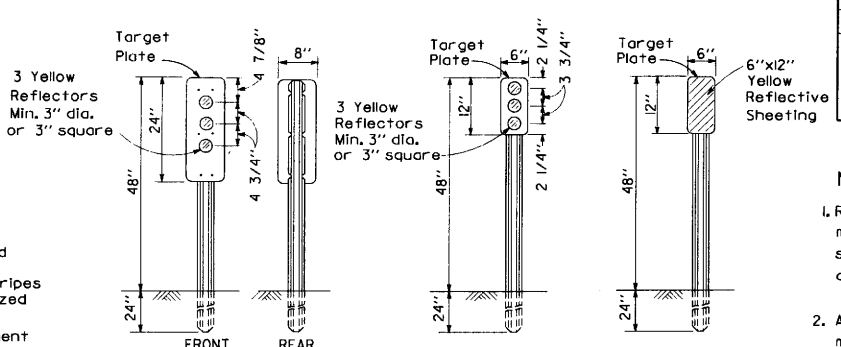


END VIEW FRONT VIEW

TYPE III BARRICADE

NOTE: Rails facing traffic to be reflectorized.
Where weight needed to resist overturning by wind use sand filled bags.
All timber to be S4S. All dimensions are nominal lumber dimensions.
Use 3/8" Machine bolts with nuts and cut washers.
Use 16d Cement coated nails for fastening 2"x8" horizontal board to 2"x4" vertical posts.
Use 1/4"x5" Lag screws for fastening 2"x4" spacer to 2"x6" bottom support.

NOTE: Plans for barricades made of wood are shown.
Barricades may be made of any combination of wood, metal, or plastic as approved by the Engineer.



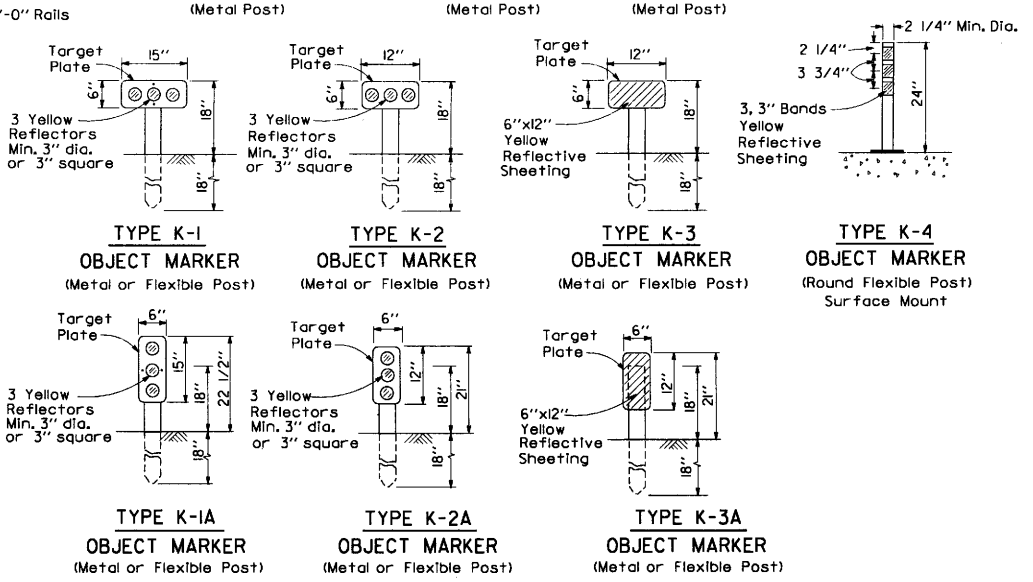
TYPE L-1 OBJECT MARKER (Metal Post)

TYPE L-2 OBJECT MARKER (Metal Post)

TYPE L-3 OBJECT MARKER (Metal Post)

NOTES:

1. Reflective Sheeting use on object markers must meet the reflectivity specifications of type IIIA sheeting as shown in FHWA publication FP 85.
2. All flexible post Type K markers may have cored anchors, driven anchors or surface mounted bases.



TYPE K-1 OBJECT MARKER (Metal or Flexible Post)

TYPE K-2 OBJECT MARKER (Metal or Flexible Post)

TYPE K-3 OBJECT MARKER (Metal or Flexible Post)

TYPE K-4 OBJECT MARKER (Round Flexible Post) Surface Mount

TYPE K-1A OBJECT MARKER (Metal or Flexible Post)

TYPE K-2A OBJECT MARKER (Metal or Flexible Post)

TYPE K-3A OBJECT MARKER (Metal or Flexible Post)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TYPE III BARRICADE AND OBJECT MARKERS

A-73

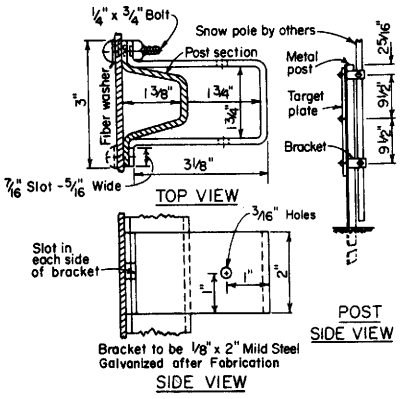
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

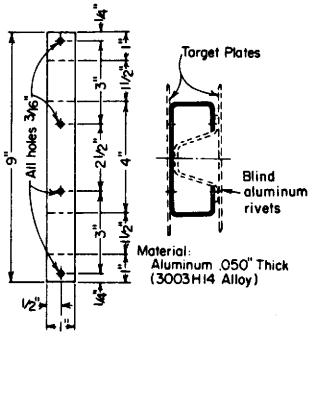
C.D. Bartell
CHIEF: DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

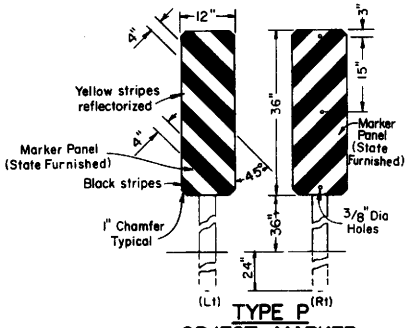
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SNOW POLE BRACKET

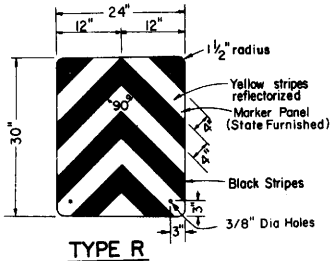


TWO PLATE POST MOUNT



TYPE P OBJECT MARKER

(Metal Post or 4" x 4" Wood Post)



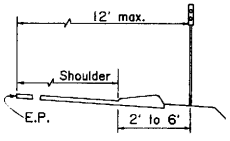
TYPE R OBJECT MARKER

TYPE	REFLECTOR COLOR	
	FRONT	BACK
E	White	White (See Note 1)
F	White	None
G	Yellow	None
I	Yellow	Yellow (See Note 1)

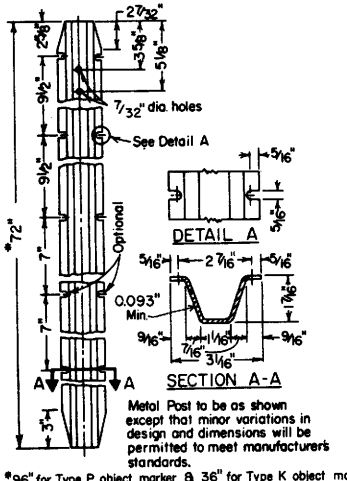
NOTES:

1. The reflector used on back of delineator shall be one 3" square reflective sheeting on class 1 delineator and one standard reflex reflector on class 2 delineator.
2. The type of reflectorization and the class of delineator to be installed will be designated on the plans as E-1, F-2, etc.

DELINEATOR REFLECTORIZATION

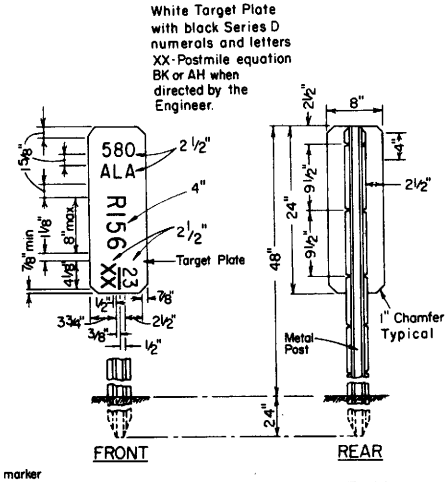


DELINEATOR POSITIONING

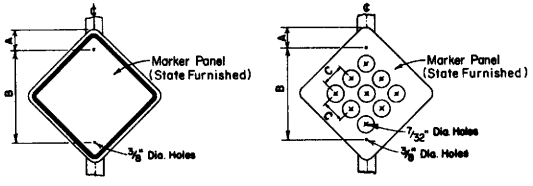


*96" for Type P object marker & 36" for Type K object marker

METAL POST DETAIL



MILEPOST MARKER TYPE M

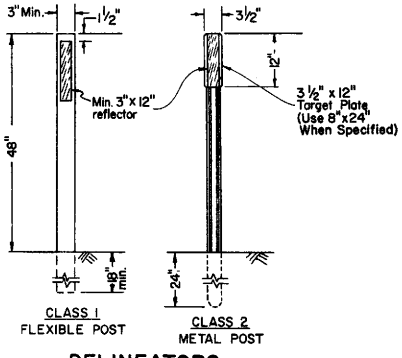


TYPE N-1, N-2, N-3 TYPE N-4, N-5

TYPE N	SIZE	BORDER WIDTH	MARGIN WIDTH	A	B	C	CORNER RADIUS
-1,-2,-3	18" x 18"	3/8"	3/8"	3"	18"	—	1 1/2"
-4,-5	18" x 18"	—	—	3"	18"	4"	1 1/2"

- 1. Yellow Reflective background with Black Border.
- 2. Red Reflective background with Black Border.
- 3. Orange Reflective background with Black Border.
- 4. Yellow background with 9-3" Yellow Reflectors
- 5. Red background with 9-3" Red Reflectors

OBJECT MARKERS



DELINEATORS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MARKERS AND DELINEATORS

A74-A

A74-A

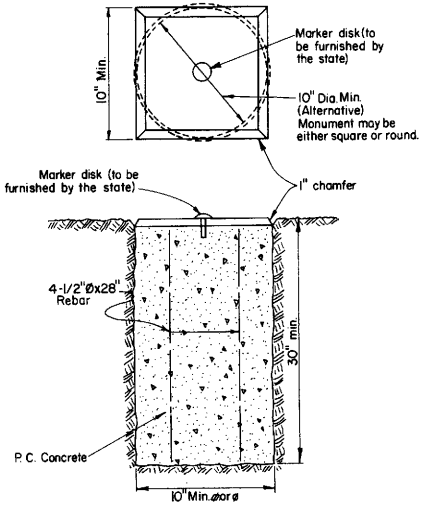
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

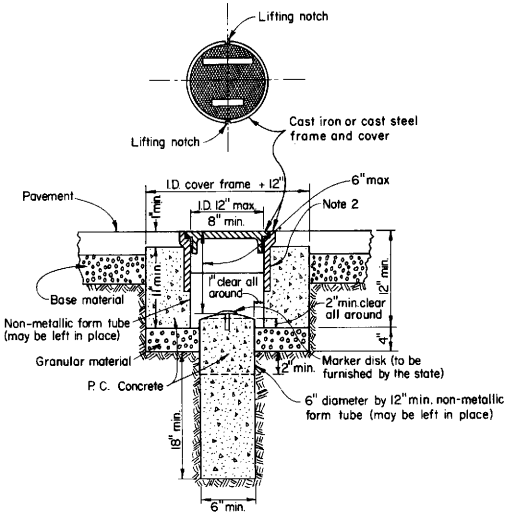
E. A. Jenkins
CHIEF, DIVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
E. A. Jenkins Jr.
No. 11157
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

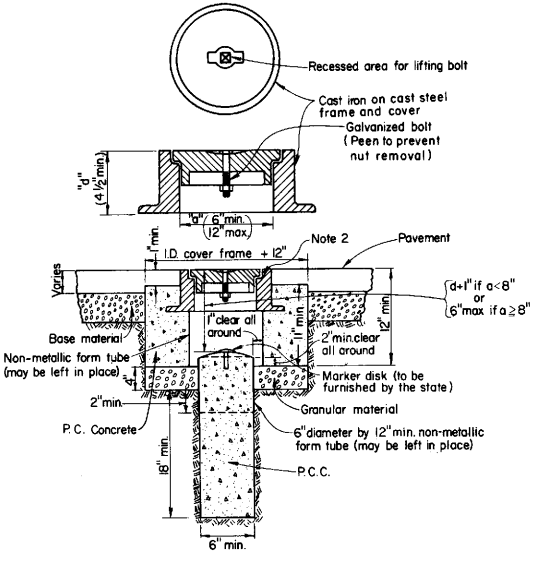


TYPE A



TYPE D

(Alternative No. 1)



TYPE D

(Alternative No. 2)

NOTES:

1. The configuration of the cast iron or cast steel frame and cover may vary from that shown.
2. Frame shall be embedded in concrete a minimum of 3".
3. Type D monument shall be either alternative No. 1 or alternative No. 2 at the contractors option.
4. All Portland Cement Concrete shall be Class "B" or "Minor" with 1" maximum aggregate.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SURVEY MONUMENTS

A74-B

A74-B

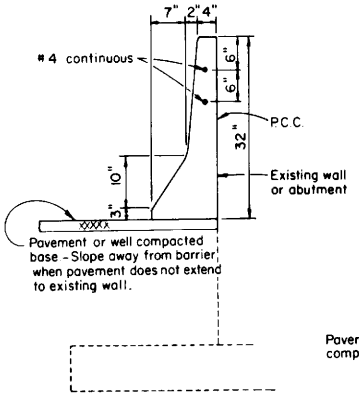
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

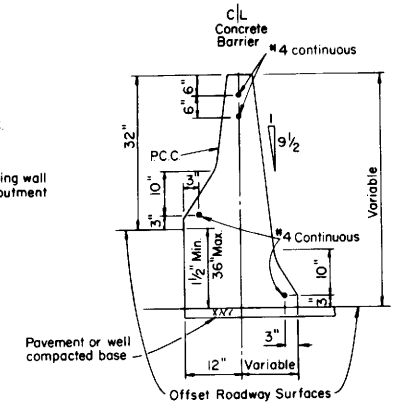
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



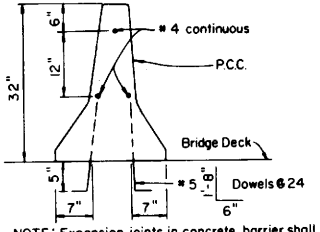
CONCRETE BARRIER
(TYPE 50D)

(Details similar to Type 50 except as noted.)



CONCRETE BARRIER
(TYPE 50C)

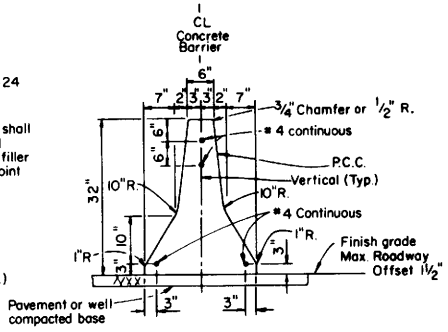
(Details similar to Type 50 except as noted. Barrier End Anchor when necessary.)



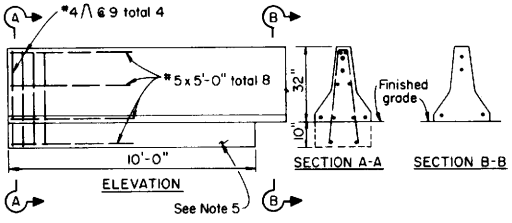
NOTE: Expansion joints in concrete barrier shall be located at all deck, pavement and principal wall joints. Expansion joint filler material shall be the same size as joint or ½" minimum.

CONCRETE BARRIER
(TYPE 50A)

(Details similar to Type 50 except as noted.)

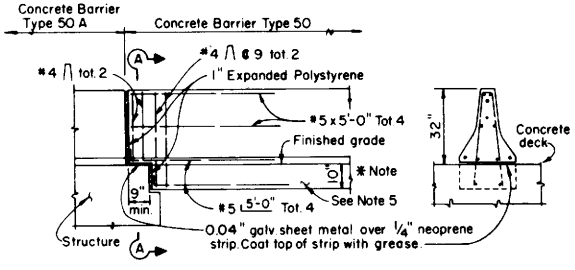


CONCRETE BARRIER
(TYPE 50)



BARRIER END ANCHOR

For Transition to Thrie Beam Barrier
See Standard Plan A79-E



CONNECTION TO STRUCTURE

* Note - 10" Barrier footing extends 10' back from structure.

GENERAL NOTES

1. See Standard Plans A75-B and for Transition at Bridge Column or Sign Pedestal Type 50E Barrier.
2. Openings into existing drainage inlets shall not extend above the 3-inch vertical face at bottom of the barrier.
3. Where the barrier is added to the face of an existing concrete structure match existing weep holes.
4. Contractor may submit alternative details for Engineer's approval.
5. Footing Monolithic or doweled with 2-#8x0'-8" @ 24. Required at barrier ends and at any interruptions in barrier.
6. See Standard Plan A75C for glare screen Details.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 50

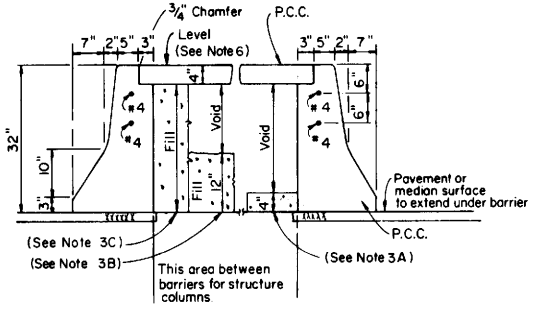
A75-A

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

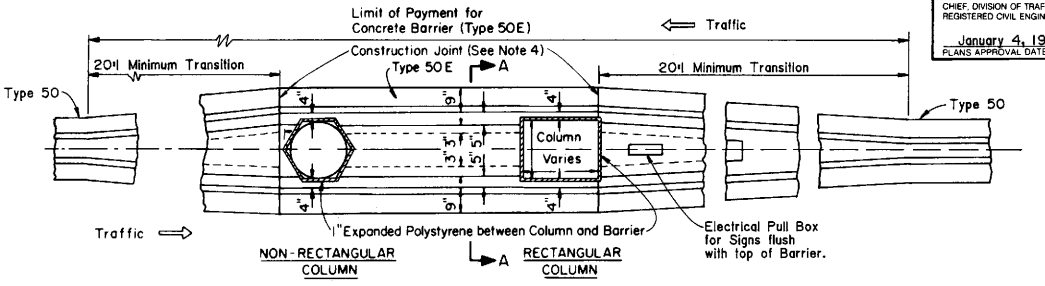
C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

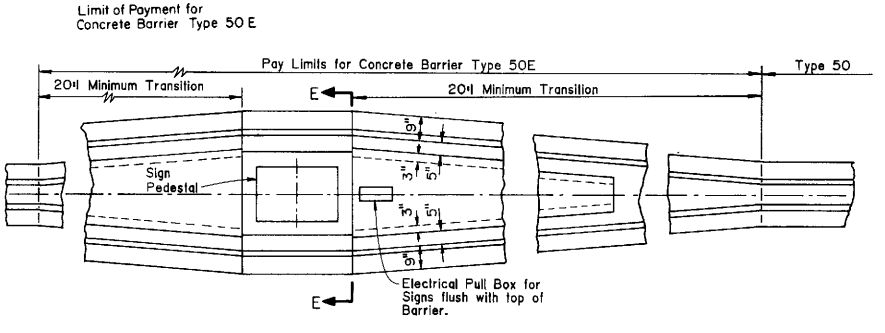


CONCRETE BARRIER
SECTION A-A
(TYPE 50E)

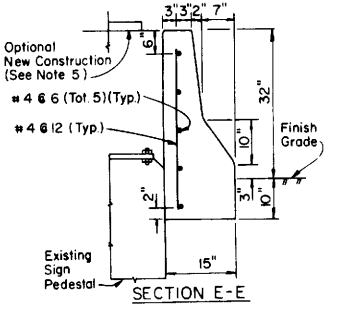
(Details similar to Type 50 except as noted)



TRANSITION AT BRIDGE COLUMN



TRANSITION AT SIGN PEDESTAL



SECTION E-E

GENERAL NOTES

1. See Standard Plan A75-C for Headlight Glare Screen Details.
2. See Standard Plan A75-A for Concrete Barrier Type 50.
3. Contractor Options for fill between barrier walls:
   A. Place 4" P.C.C. at base between barrier walls.
   B. Place 12" of granular material at base between walls.
   C. Place granular material from base to bottom of 4" cap.
   Forming material for 4" cap may remain in place.
4. Reinforcing Steel shall extend continuous through construction joints.
5. See "Overhead Sign" Plans for Sign Pedestal Elevations on New Construction.
6. Adjust height of barrier on low side of Offset or Superelevated Roadways to provide level grade across top of Type 50E Barrier.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 50

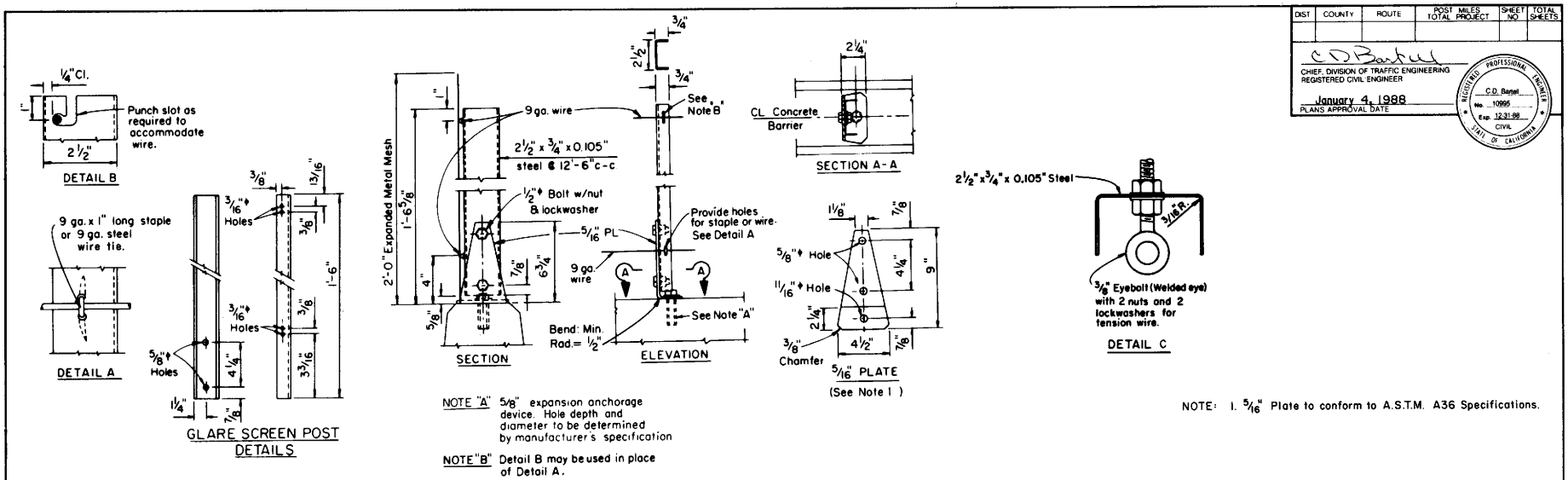
A75-B

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

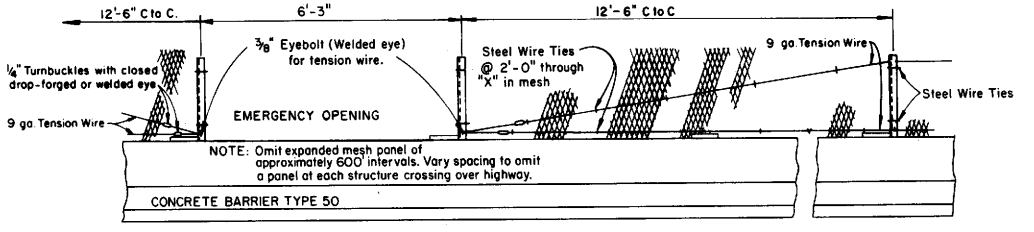


NOTE "A" 5/8" expansion anchorage device. Hole depth and diameter to be determined by manufacturer's specification

NOTE "B" Detail B may be used in place of Detail A.

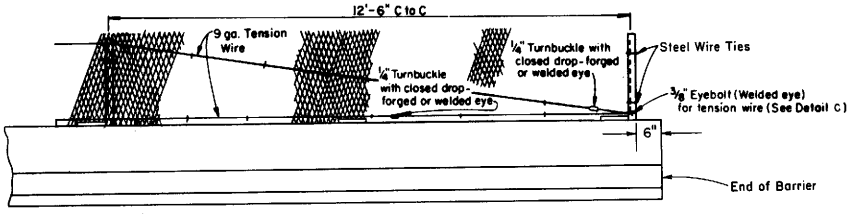
NOTE: 1. 5/16" Plate to conform to A.S.T.M. A36 Specifications.

GLARE SCREEN ATTACHMENT DETAILS - CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 50



ELEVATION HEADLIGHT GLARE SCREEN

Mesh joints shall occur at 12'-6" supports and shall overlap at least 2 diamonds.



END PULL POST ASSEMBLY FOR HEADLIGHT GLARE SCREEN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

HEADLIGHT GLARE SCREEN

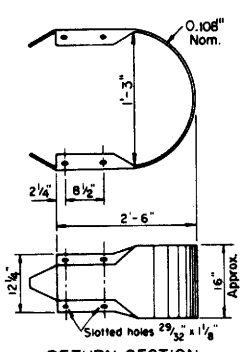
A75-C

Return to Table of Contents

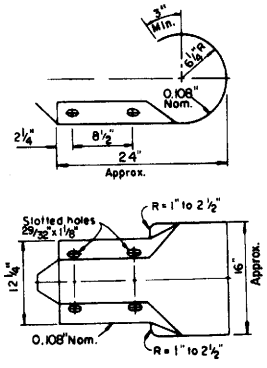
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

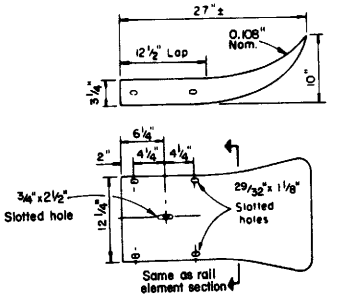
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10985 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



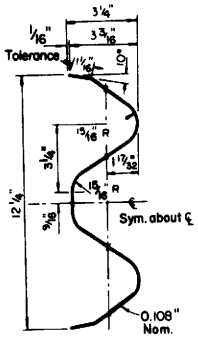
RETURN SECTION



TERMINAL SECTION
TYPE "A"



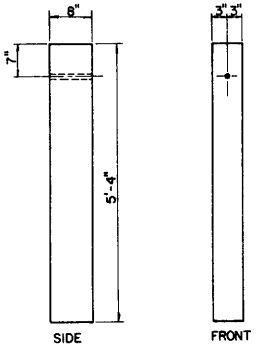
TERMINAL SECTION
TYPE "B"



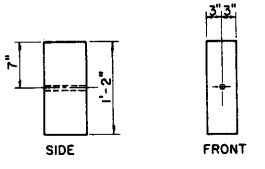
SECTION THRU
W-BEAM
RAIL ELEMENT

NOTES:

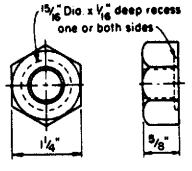
1. All holes in wood posts and blocks shall be 3/4" Ø ± 1/16.
2. All holes in steel posts and blocks shall be 13/16" Ø maximum.
3. Contractor may submit alternative steel post details for Engineer's approval.
4. Terminal sections will not be installed on the trailing end of guard rail placed adjacent to one-way roadways.



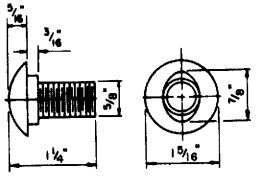
D.F. POST



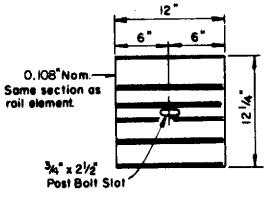
D.F. BLOCK



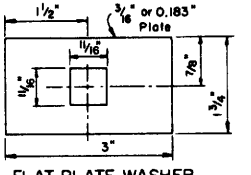
5/8" ⌀ RECESS NUT



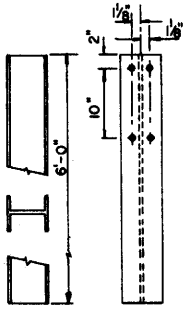
5/8" ⌀ BUTTON HEAD BOLT



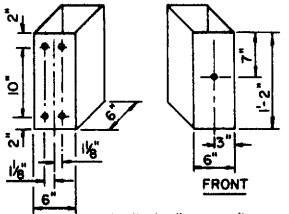
BACK-UP PLATE
(For use between guard rail and steel block at posts between rail splices.)



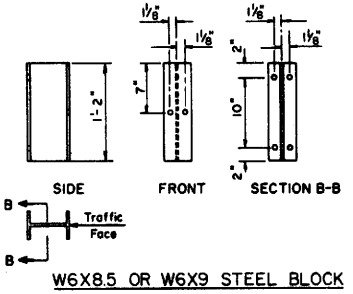
FLAT PLATE WASHER



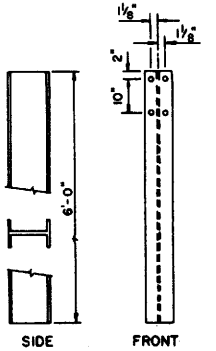
W6X15 STEEL POST



6"x6"x1'-2"(0.875" thick)
TUBULAR STEEL BLOCK



W6X8.5 OR W6X9 STEEL BLOCK



W6X8.5 OR W6X9
STEEL POST

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD HARDWARE METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING

A77C-1

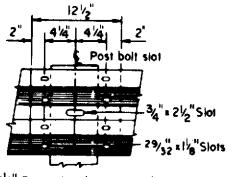
A77C-1

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

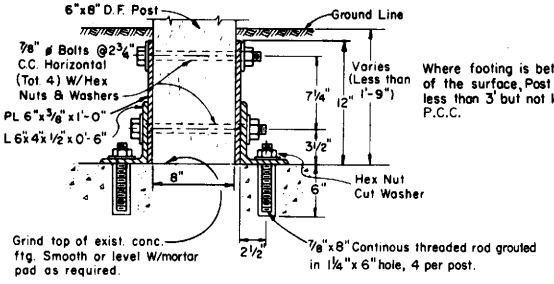
C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



⅝" x 1¼" Button head oval shoulder bolts with 1¼" recessed hex nuts - Total 8 per splice and 4 per terminal section
Lap in direction of traffic.

RAIL SPLICE

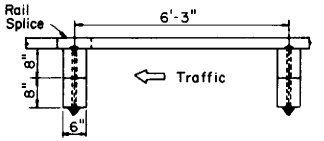


Where footing is between 1'-9" and 3' of the surface, Post may be imbedded less than 3' but not less than 1'-9" in P.C.C.

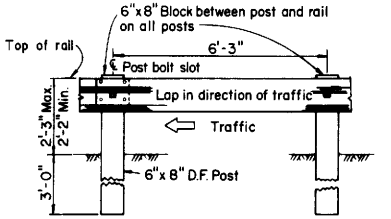
NOTE: Use 6"x8"x Var. D.F. Post with this detail in lieu of W6x8.5 or W6x9 Steel Post where spread footing is encountered.

POST-FOOTING CONNECTION

* Where bolt is reversed or 5/8" threaded rod is used to mount rail, no more than 1/2" of thread may be exposed on traffic side of rail.

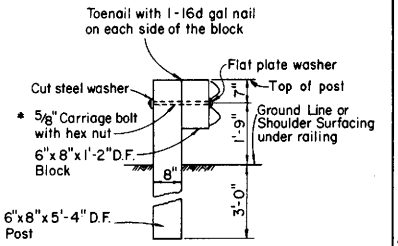


PLAN

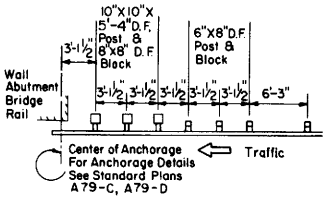


ELEVATION

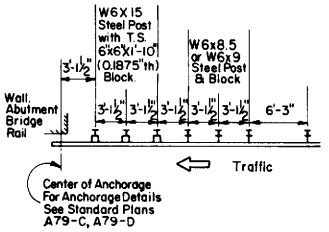
METAL BEAM GUARD RAIL WITH WOOD POSTS



Post spacing 6'-3" C to C.

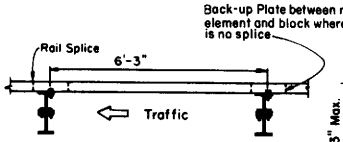


WOOD POSTS

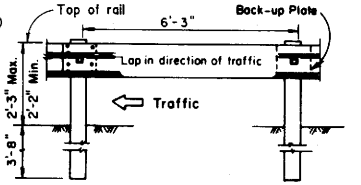


STEEL POSTS

TRANSITIONS

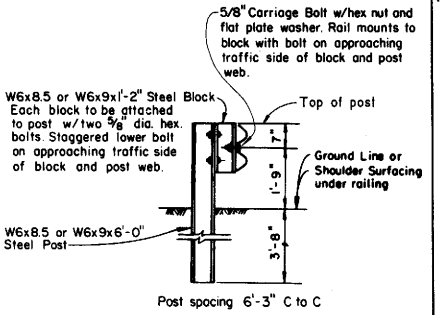


PLAN



ELEVATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAIL WITH W6X8.5 OR W6X9 STEEL POSTS AND BLOCKS



Post spacing 6'-3" C to C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING

A77C-2

24

A77C-2

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

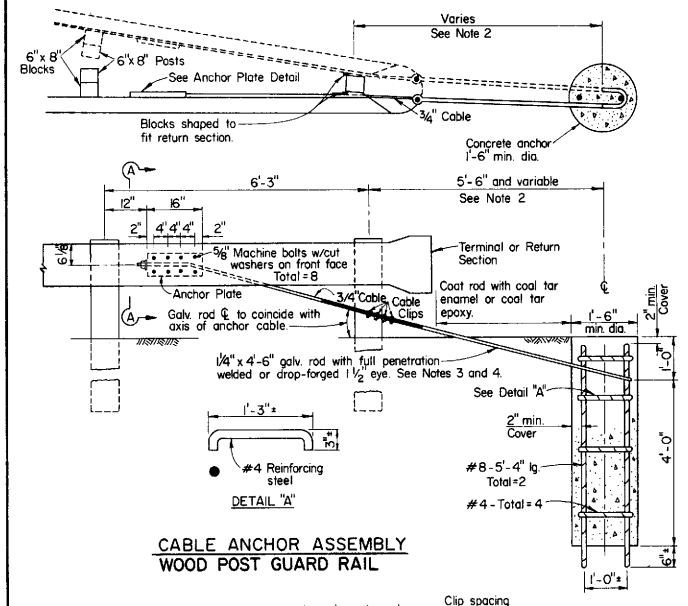
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

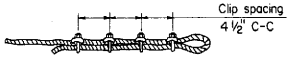
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

NOTES:

1. Cable to be parallel to guard rail for straight runs of rail. Cable may have angle point at anchor plate if guard rail is curved.
2. 5'-6" with terminal section. May be less with return sections if separate rods connect to concrete anchor.
3. Anchor rod hooks to be in contact with anchor reinforcement when concrete is placed.
4. Wire ties may be used to position anchor rod.

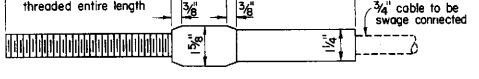


CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
WOOD POST GUARD RAIL

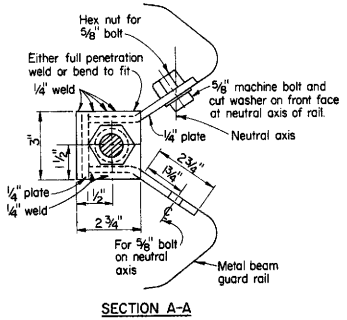


"U" bolts of clip on short end of cable only
"U" bolts tightened to 50 ft. lbs. torque

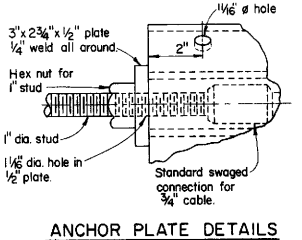
CABLE CLIP INSTALLATION



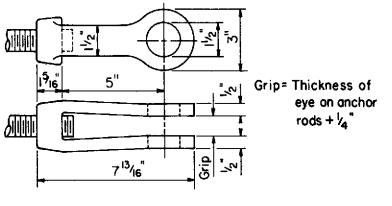
SWAGED FITTING AND STUD



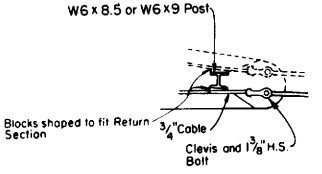
SECTION A-A

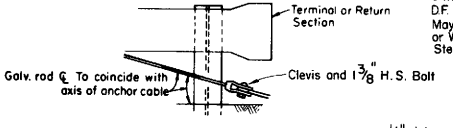


ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS



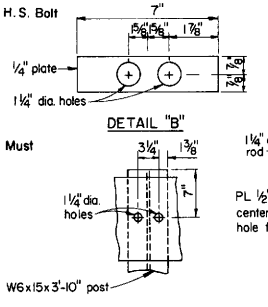
CLEVIS



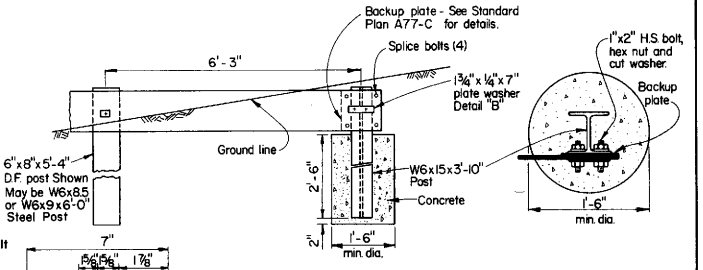


CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
STEEL POST GUARD RAIL

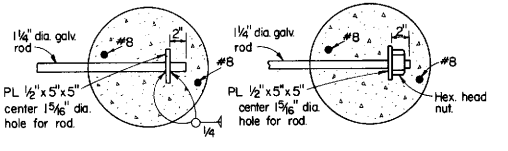
NOTE: Other alternative for attaching cable to anchor rod Must be approved by the Engineer.



DETAIL "B"

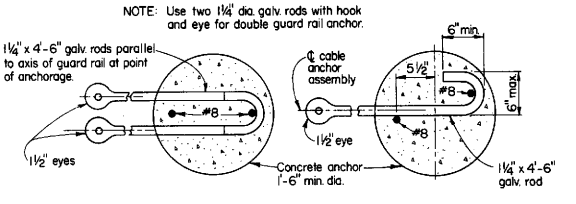


BURIED POST ANCHOR



OPTIONAL ANCHOR ROD END DETAILS
(Single anchors only)

NOTE: Use two 1 1/4" dia. galv. rods with hook and eye for double guard rail anchor.



DOUBLE ANCHOR

SINGLE ANCHOR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BARRIER AND GUARD RAIL ANCHORS

A77-D

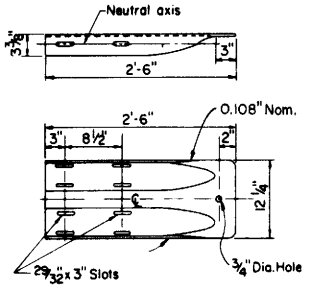
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

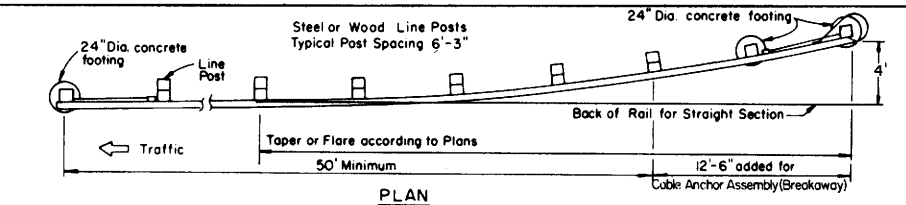
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

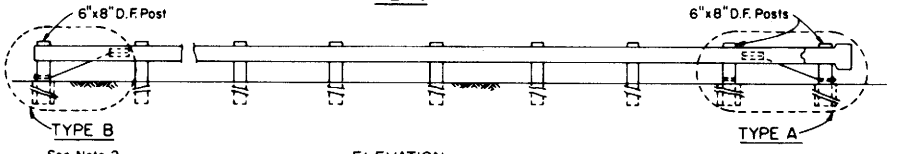
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



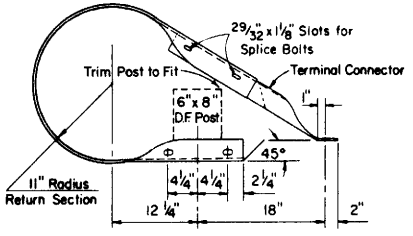
TERMINAL CONNECTOR



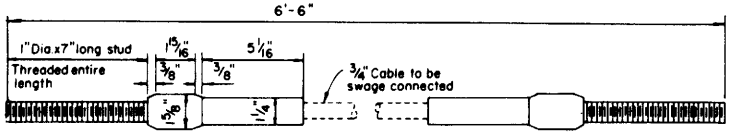
PLAN



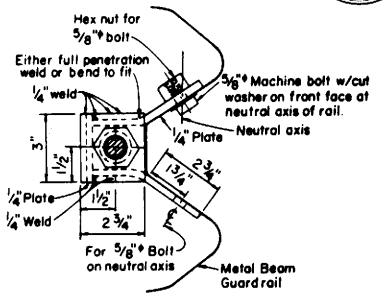
ELEVATION



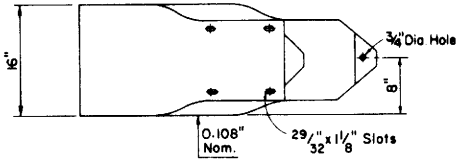
OPTIONAL DESIGN TERMINAL SECTION



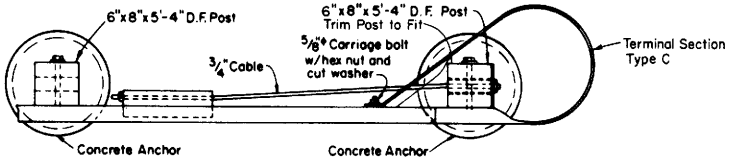
SWAGED FITTING AND STUD

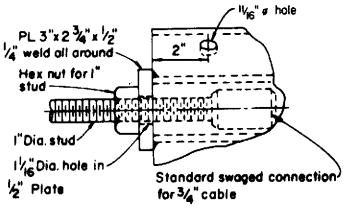


SECTION A-A

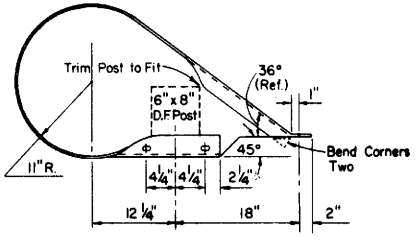


TERMINAL SECTION-ELEVATION

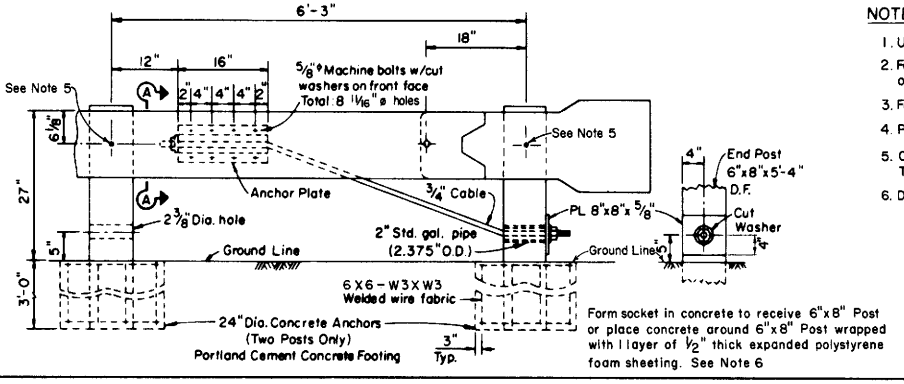




ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS



TERMINAL SECTION TYPE C
DETAIL A



Form socket in concrete to receive 6"x8" Post or place concrete around 6"x8" Post wrapped with 1 layer of 1/2" thick expanded polystyrene foam sheeting. See Note 6

NOTES

1. Used with Steel or Wood Post Guardrail.
2. For Trailing end of guardrail adjacent to one-way roadway omit Terminal Section. Next to last post to be a Line Post.
3. For details not shown see Standard Plans.
4. Posts to be centered in concrete footing.
5. Omit washer under head of rail mounting bolt for Type A & Type B anchor posts only.
6. Do not nail polystyrene foam to post.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (BREAKAWAY)

A77-E

A77-E

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

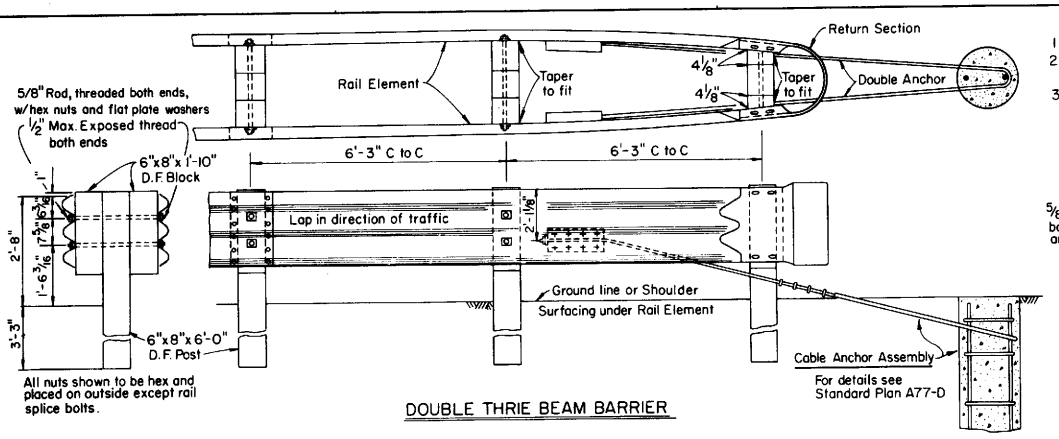
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

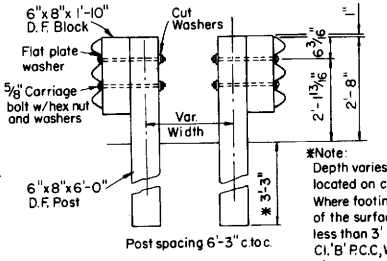
GENERAL NOTES

1. Washers as required or noted.
2. Terminal sections will not be installed on the trailing end of single THRIE BEAM barrier placed adjacent to one way roadways.
3. Rail mounting holes in steel posts and blocks to be 13/16"ϕ maximum. Holes in wood posts and blocks to be 3/4"ϕ ± 1/16".



All nuts shown to be hex and placed on outside except rail splice bolts.

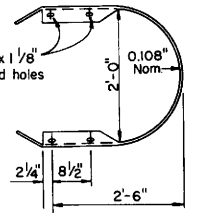
DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER



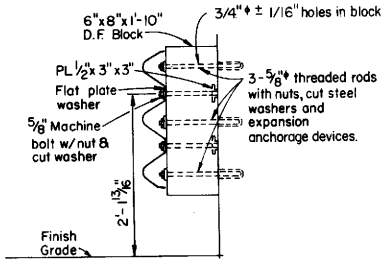
Post spacing 6'-3" c.to c.

*Note:
Depth varies where bridge piers are located on continuous footing. Where footing is between 1'-9" and 3' of the surface, Post may be imbedded less than 3' but not less than 1'-9" in Cl. 'B' P.C.C. When footings are less than 2' from surface attach post to footing using Post-Footing Connection shown on Standard Plan A77-B.

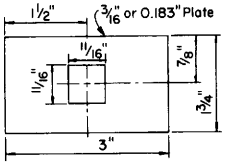
SINGLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER



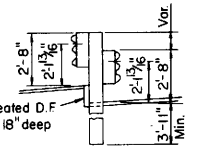
RETURN SECTION



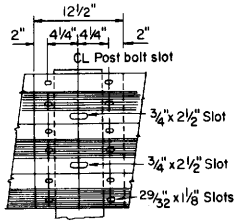
DETAIL B
For Abutments and Walls only
Not for Columns



FLAT PLATE WASHER

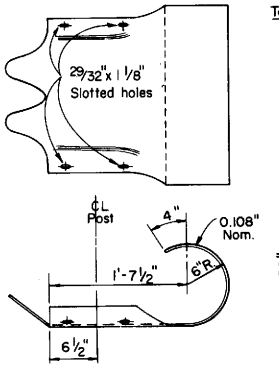


SAW TOOTH INSTALLATIONS
Steel Posts Only

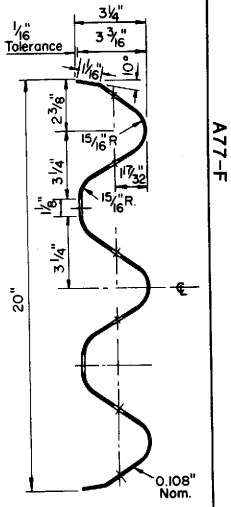


5/16"x1 1/4" Button head oval shoulder bolts with 1 1/4" recessed hex nuts – Total: 12 per splice and 4 per terminal section or return section. Lap in direction of traffic.

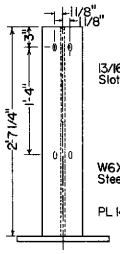
RAIL SPLICE



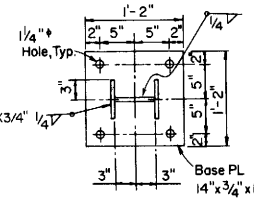
TERMINAL SECTION



SECTION THRU RAIL ELEMENT

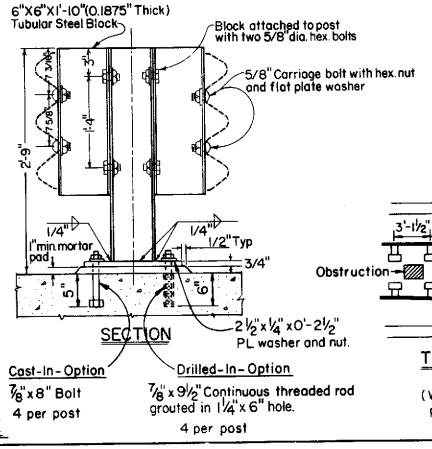


POST DETAILS

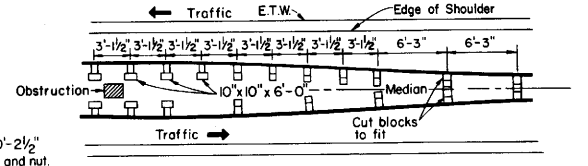


BASE PLATE PLAN

DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER ON BRIDGE



SECTION



THRIE BEAM BARRIER AT OBSTRUCTIONS
PLAN AT MEDIAN OBSTRUCTIONS
(Where rail clears obstruction by more than 3 feet, use normal post size and spacing.)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM BARRIER

A77-F

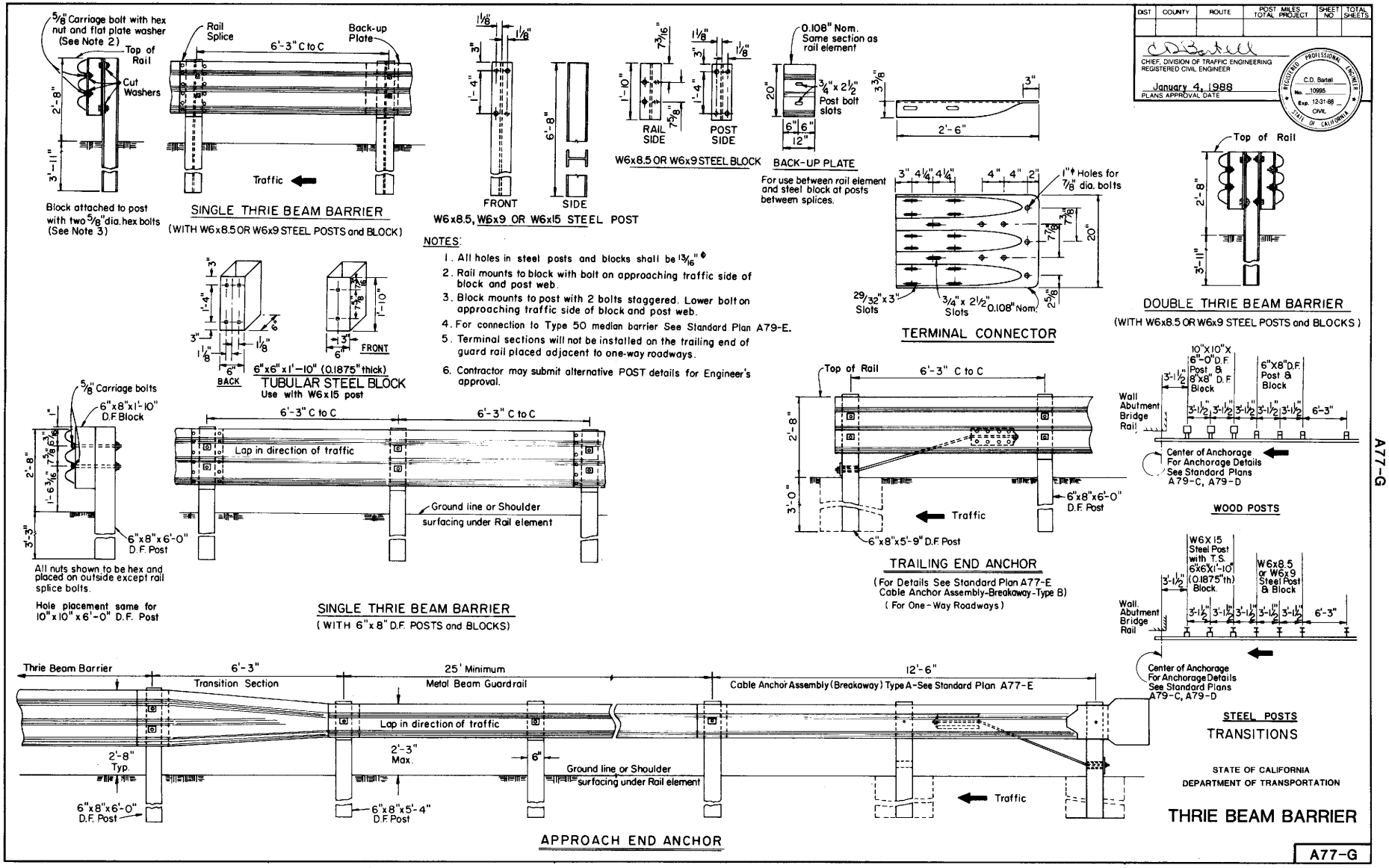
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — C.D. Bartell — No. 10995 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTES:

1. All holes in steel posts and blocks shall be 13/16" ϕ
2. Rail mounts to block with bolt on approaching traffic side of block and post web.
3. Block mounts to post with 2 bolts staggered. Lower bolt on approaching traffic side of block and post web.
4. For connection to Type 50 median barrier See Standard Plan A79-E.
5. Terminal sections will not be installed on the trailing end of guard rail placed adjacent to one-way roadways.
6. Contractor may submit alternative POST details for Engineer's approval.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM BARRIER

A77-G

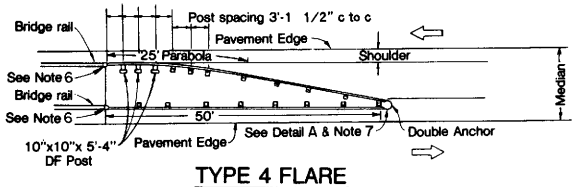
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

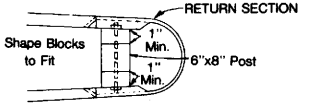
C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



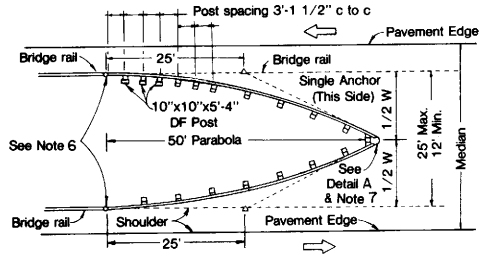
TYPE 4 FLARE



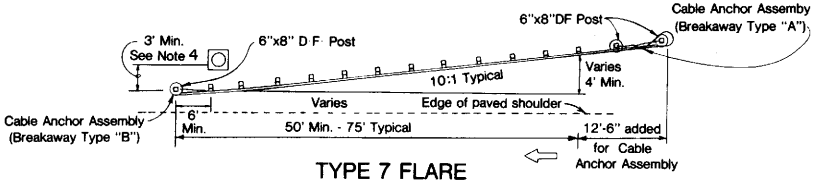
DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES

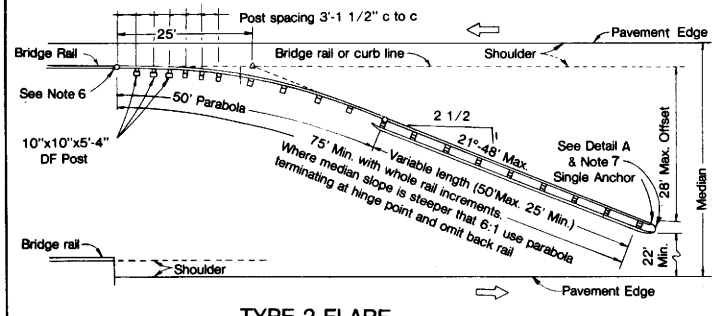
1. All post and blocks to be as shown on Standard Plan A77C-1.
2. All guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center except as noted.
3. Height of rail 27" typical above ground and parallel to grade of shoulder.
4. Where clearance shown cannot be obtained use Transition Detail Std. Plan A79-B.
5. Direction of traffic indicated by arrow.
6. For connection details see Standard Plan A79-C or A79-D.
7. For anchor details see Standard Plan A77-D.
8. 6"x8" D.F. posts and blocks shown. W6"x8.5" or W6"x9" steel posts and blocks may be specified where applicable. 10"x10" D.F. posts and 8"x8" D.F. block shown. W6x15 steel posts and T.S. 6"x6" x1'-2" (0.1875" thick) blocks may be specified where applicable. (See Standard Plan A77C-1.
9. Terminal Sections will not be installed on trailing end of guard rail placed adjacent to one way roadways.
10. Parabola portion of Type I Flare used at approach end of embankment guard rail.



TYPE 3 FLARE

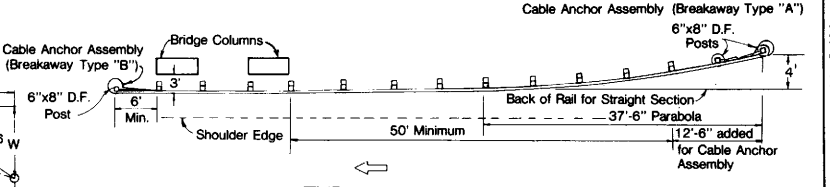


TYPE 7 FLARE



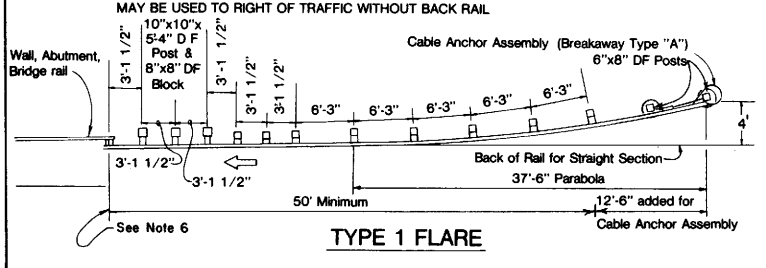
TYPE 2 FLARE

TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

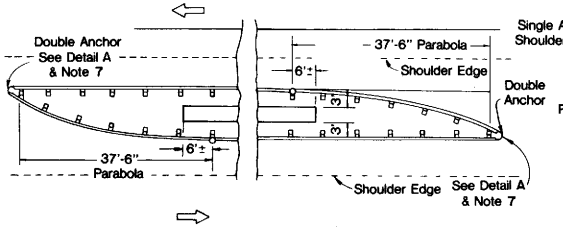


TYPE 8 FLARE

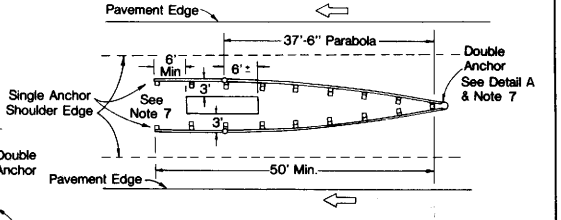
MAY BE USED TO RIGHT OF TRAFFIC WITHOUT BACK RAIL



TYPE 1 FLARE



TYPE 5 FLARE



TYPE 6 FLARE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GUARD RAIL FLARES

A79-A

A79-A

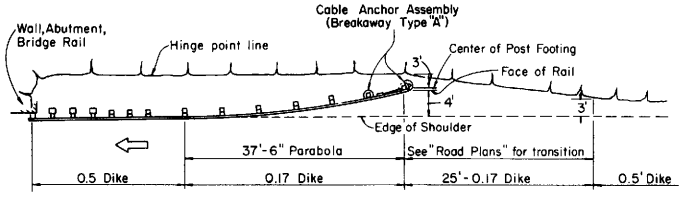
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

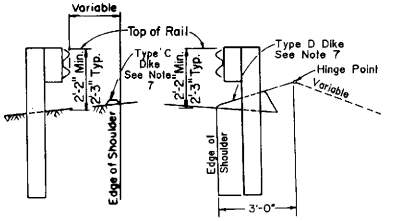
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



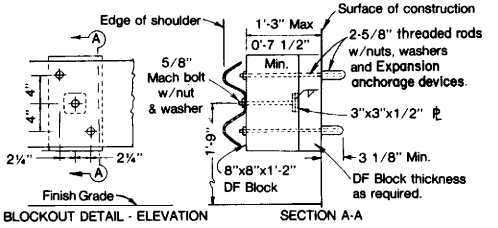
When necessary to place dike in front of guard rail, only the 0.17 high dike may be used.

EMBANKMENT WIDENING DIAGRAM



For dike details see Standard Plan A73

DIKE POSITIONING



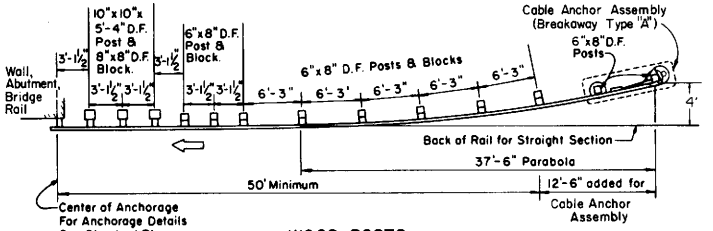
Use timber shims without posts where rail to wall or abutment clearance is less than 15".

CONNECTION TO WALL OR ABUTMENT

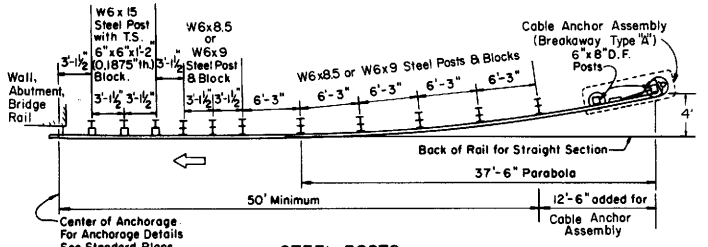
FOR COLUMNS USE SEPARATE POSTS

NOTES:

1. For guard rail details see Standard Plans A77C-1, A77C-2 and A77-D
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center unless otherwise noted.
3. Top of rail to be 27" typical above edge of road.
4. For connection details, see Standard Plan A79-C or A79-D.
5. For end anchors, see Standard Plan A77-D or A77-E.
6. Terminal sections will not be installed on the trailing end of guard rail adjacent to one way roadway.
7. When necessary to place dike in front of guard rail, only Type C Dike may be used.

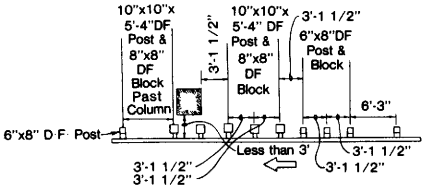


WOOD POSTS



STEEL POSTS

(Alternative Installations)



Use with Type 5,6,7 & 8 Flares when guard rail is less than 3' from Structure Support. For a series of columns additional 10"x10"x5'-4" D.F. Posts @ 3'-1 1/2" c.c. to be used between columns. 6"x8" D.F. Posts and Blocks shown, W6x8.5 or W6x9 Steel Posts and Blocks may be specified where applicable. 10"x10" D.F. Posts and 8"x8" D.F. Blocks shown. W6x15 Steel Posts and T.S. 6"x6"x1'-2" (0.1875" thick) Blocks may be specified where applicable. (See Std. Plan A77C-1).

TRANSITION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MISCELLANEOUS GUARD RAIL DETAILS

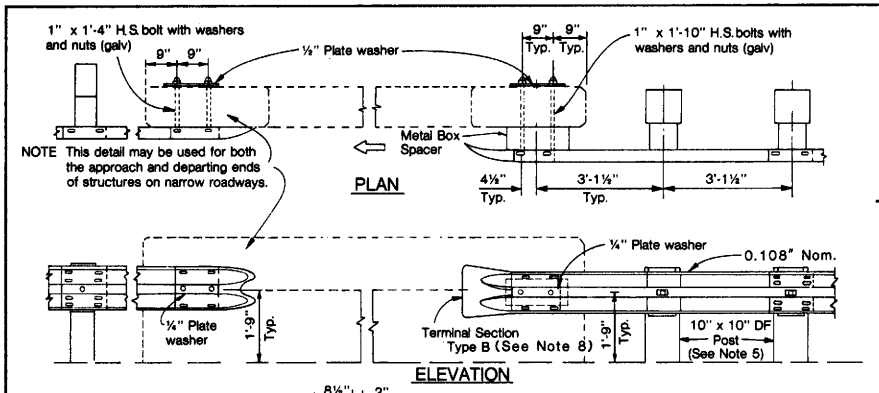
A79-B

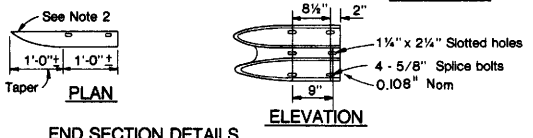
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

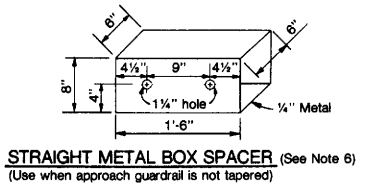
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

C.D. Bartell
No. 10995
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

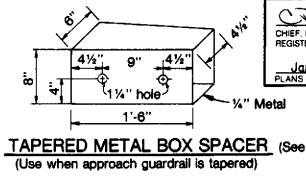




EXISTING STRUCTURE WITH NEW GUARD RAIL



STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER (See Note 6)
(Use when approach guardrail is not tapered)



TAPERED METAL BOX SPACER (See Note 6)
(Use when approach guardrail is tapered)

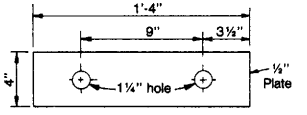


PLATE WASHER
FOR BACKSIDE OF PARAPET

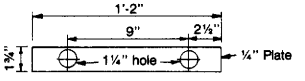
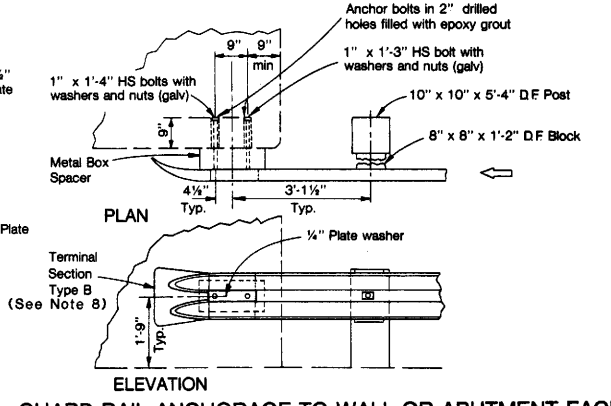
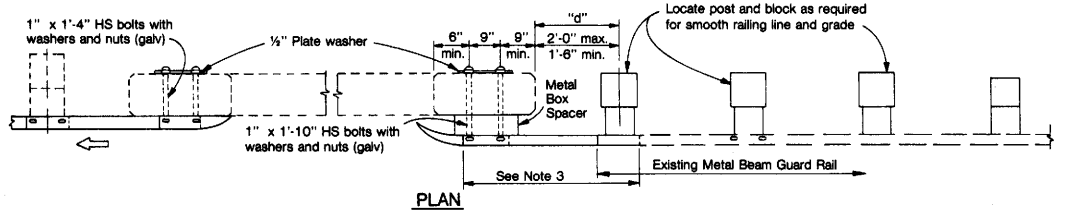
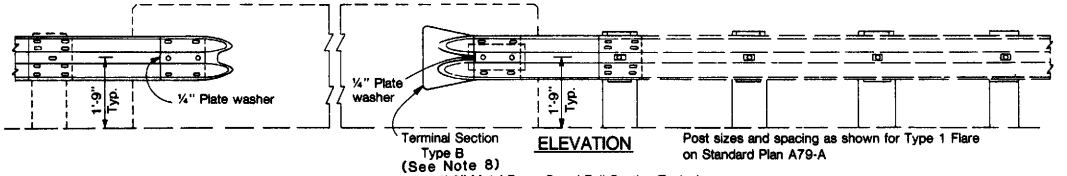


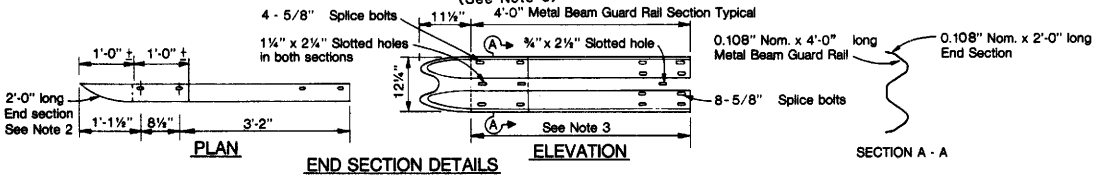
PLATE WASHER
FOR GUARD RAIL



GUARD RAIL ANCHORAGE TO WALL OR ABUTMENT FACE







EXISTING STRUCTURE AND EXISTING GUARD RAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. These connection details apply to bridge rails, abutments and retaining walls. Do not connect guardrail to bridge columns.
2. End sections may be cut from Type B terminal section or fabricated.
3. The 4'-0" end section makes provision for a variable dimension "d". If the limits are exceeded at existing installations the Metal Beam Guard Rail end section must be modified to fit.
4. Direction of traffic indicated by ⇨
5. For post size and spacing See Type 1 Flare on Standard Plan A 79-A.
6. When metal box spacer is installed, place 1¼" x 5" and 1¼" x 4" pipe spacers on 1" bolts passing through interior of tapered box and 1¼" x 5¼" pipe spacers on 1" bolts passing through interior of straight box.
7. 6" x 8" D.F. Posts and Blocks shown. W6x8.5 or W6x9 Steel Posts and Blocks may be specified where applicable. 10"x10" D.F. Posts and 8"x8" D.F. Blocks shown. W6x15 Steel Posts and T.S. 6"x6"x1'-2" (0.1875" thick) Blocks may be specified where applicable. (See Standard Plan A77C-1)
8. Terminal Sections will not be installed on trailing end of guard rail placed adjacent to one way roadways. When terminal section is not installed, use backup plate between rail element and block. (See Standard Plan A77C-1)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GUARD RAIL CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS, RETAINING WALLS AND ABUTMENTS

A79-C

A79-C

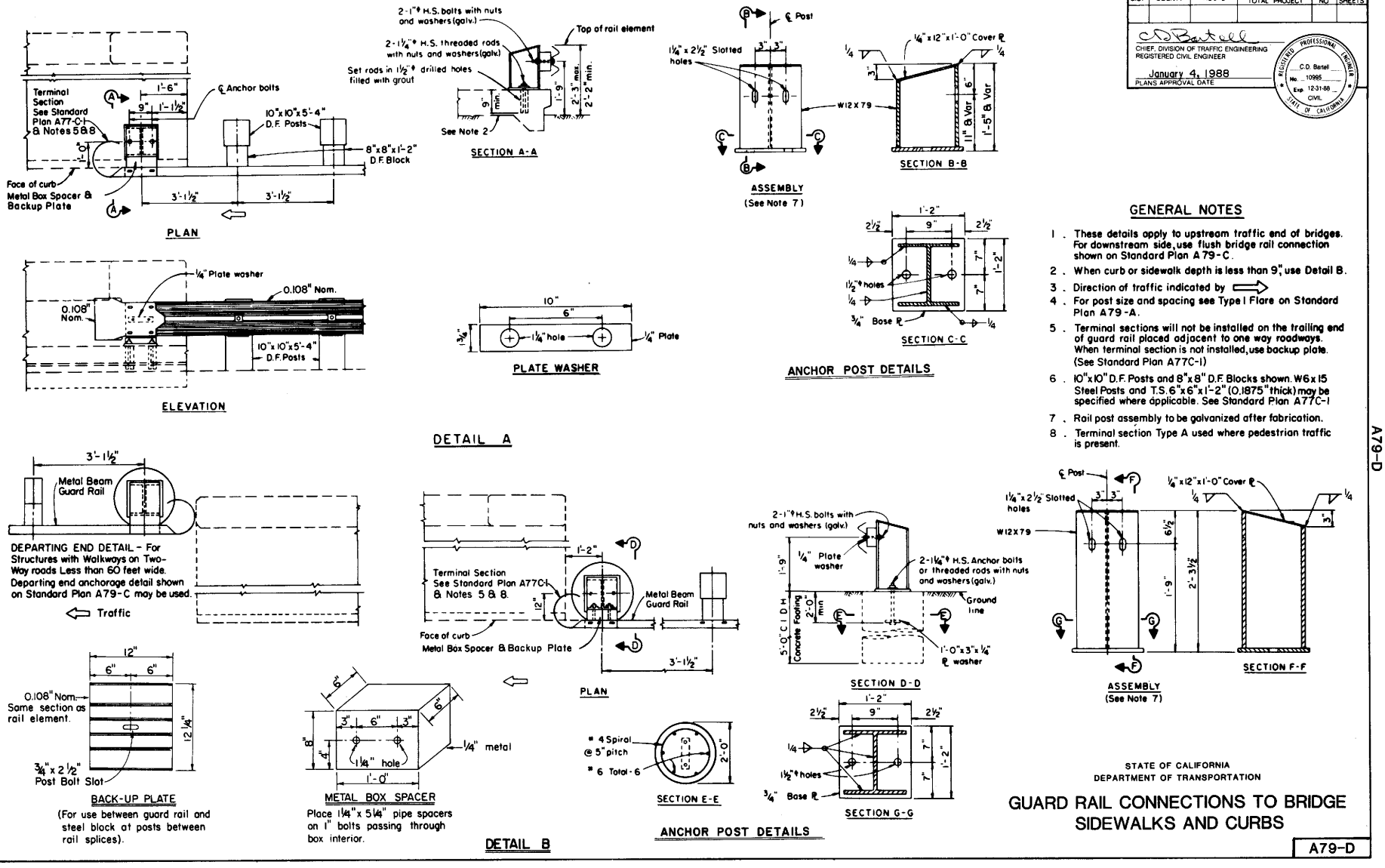
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — C.D. Bartell — No. 10985 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



GENERAL NOTES

1. These details apply to upstream traffic end of bridges. For downstream side, use flush bridge rail connection shown on Standard Plan A79-C.
2. When curb or sidewalk depth is less than 9", use Detail B.
3. Direction of traffic indicated by ⟹
4. For post size and spacing see Type I Flare on Standard Plan A79-A.
5. Terminal sections will not be installed on the trailing end of guard rail placed adjacent to one way roadways. When terminal section is not installed, use backup plate. (See Standard Plan A77C-1)
6. 10"x10" D.F. Posts and 8"x8" D.F. Blocks shown. W6x15 Steel Posts and T.S. 6"x6"x1'-2" (0.1875" thick) may be specified where applicable. See Standard Plan A77C-1
7. Rail post assembly to be galvanized after fabrication.
8. Terminal section Type A used where pedestrian traffic is present.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GUARD RAIL CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE SIDEWALKS AND CURBS

A79-D

A79-D

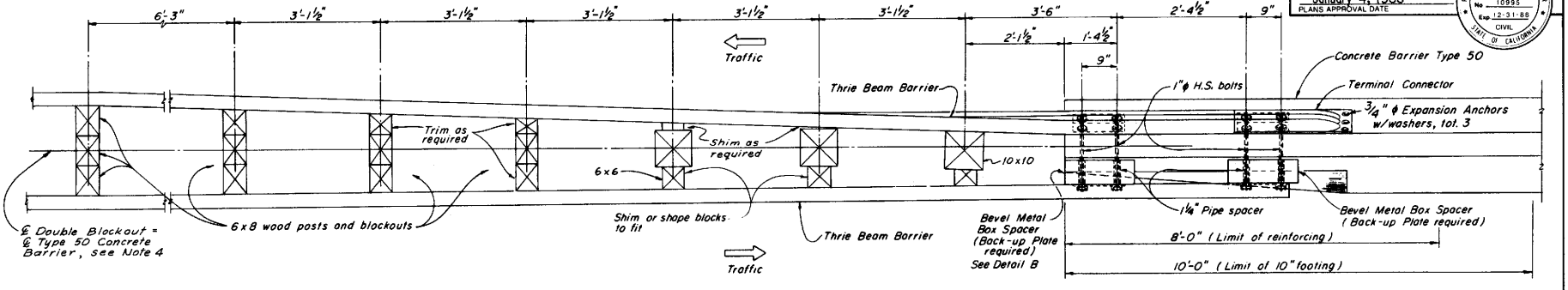
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

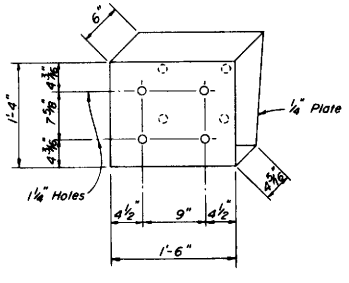
C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

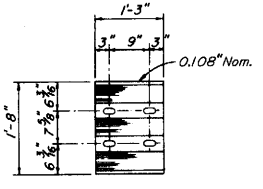
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



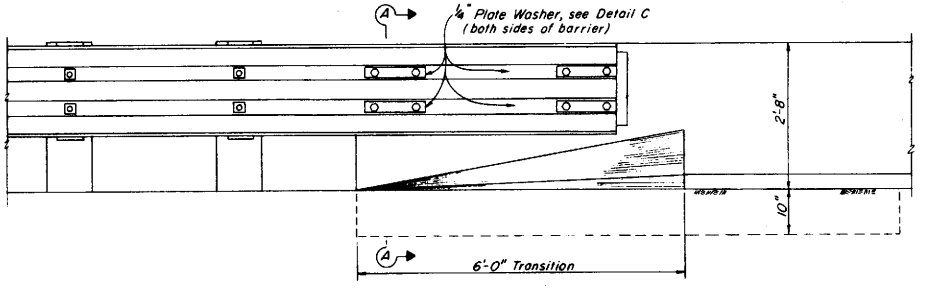
PLAN



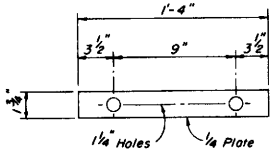
DETAIL B
Bevel Metal Box Spacer



DETAIL D - Back-up Plate
(Same section as Thrie Beam rail element)

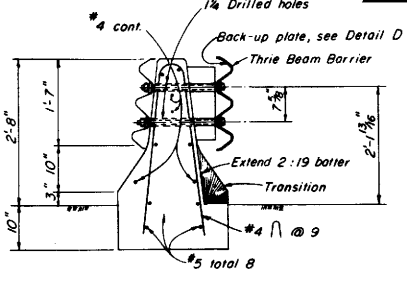


ELEVATION



DETAIL C
Plate Washer

Note: When beveled metal box spacer is installed, place 1¼" x 4¾" and 1⅛" x 4" pipe spacers on 1" H.S. bolts passing through interior of box.



SECTION A-A

1. For Concrete Barrier Type 50 see Standard Plan A75-A
2. The end sections indicated are to be fabricated to fit required spacing as shown.
3. Direction of traffic indicated by ⇨
4. For details not shown see Special Details - THRIE BEAM Barrier (A77-F & A77-G)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM CONNECTION TO TYPE 50 BARRIER

A79-E

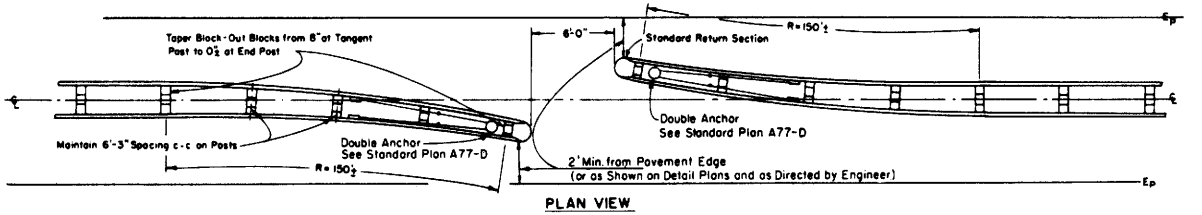
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
C.D. Bartell
No. 10995
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



PLAN VIEW

MOTORCYCLE PASSAGEWAY IN THRIE BEAM MEDIAN BARRIER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EMERGENCY PASSAGEWAYS

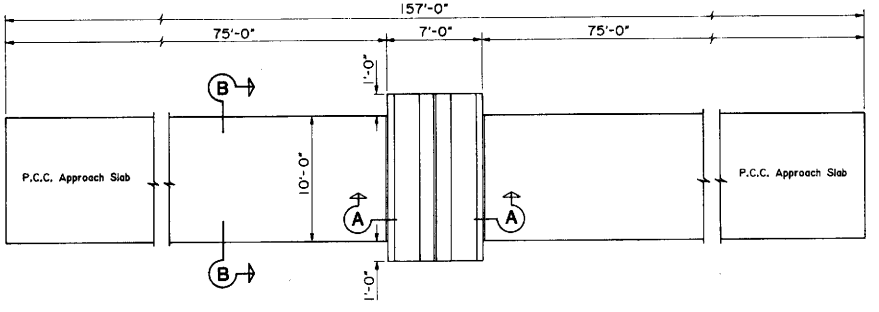
A80

Return to Table of Contents

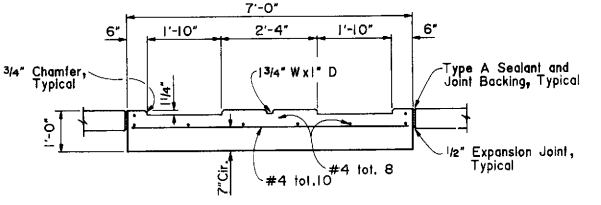
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R. DiRosa
No. 12767
Exp. 3-31-89
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

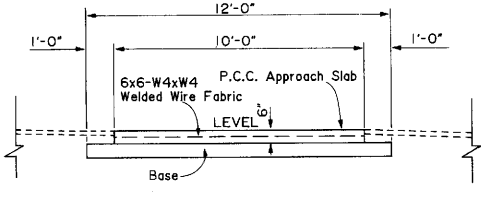


PLAN - PORTABLE SCALE PAD AND APPROACH SLAB



SECTION A-A

PORTABLE SCALE PAD DETAILS



SECTION B-B

APPROACH SLAB DETAILS

See Note 2

ABBREVIATION.

PCC-Portland Cement Concrete

NOTES.

1. PCC portable scale pad and PCC approach slabs shall be level in all directions.
2. See typical cross section on project plans for limits and thickness of structural section.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PORTABLE SCALE PAD AND APPROCAH SLAB DETAILS

A83

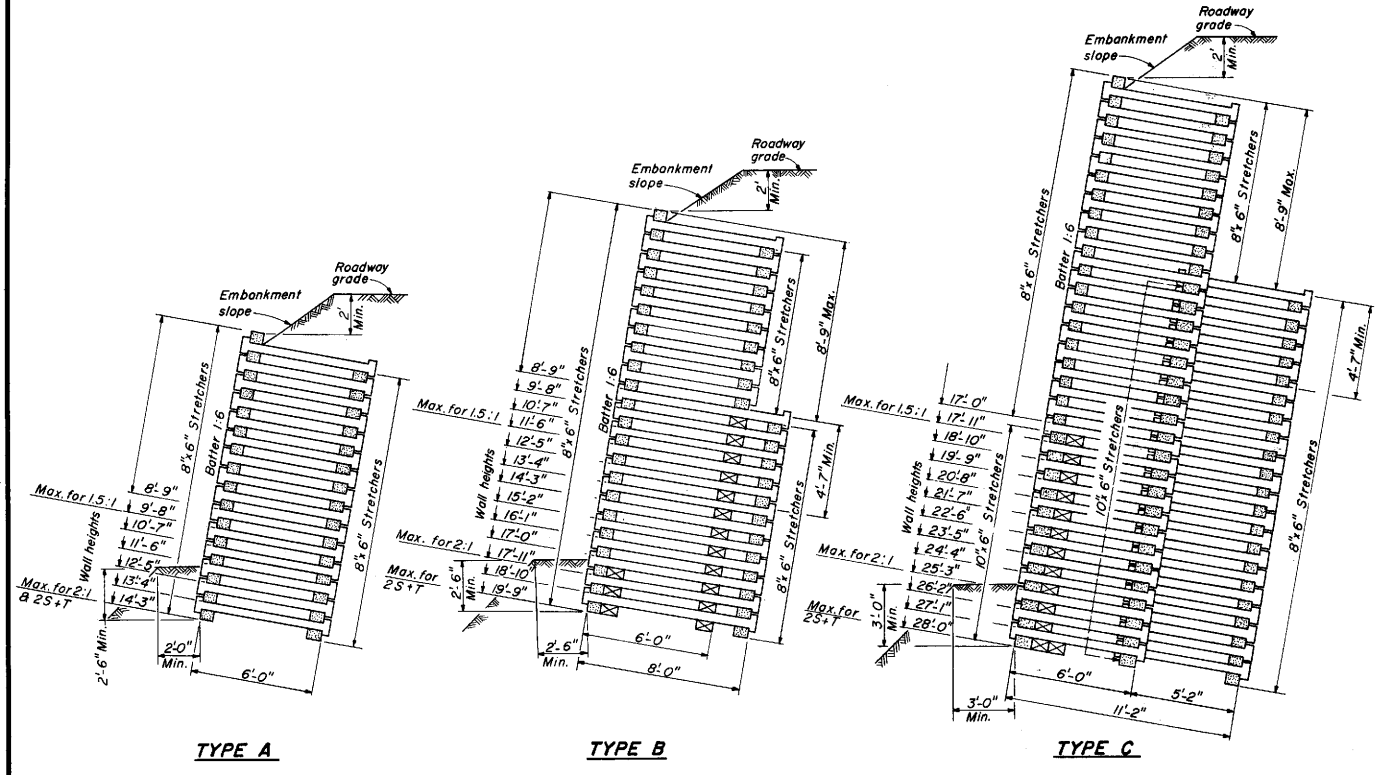
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1986
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPE A

TYPE B

TYPE C

LEGEND

⊠ = 10"x6"x0'-10" Filler block placed under header

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-24-1	DESIGN	By J.C. Moese	Checked M. Thananant	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 8/85	DETAILS	By A. Maller	Checked M. Thananant	
	SUBMITTED BY	Ted Jensen 8/87		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

REINFORCED CONCRETE CRIB WALL
BATTERED WALLS-TYPE A,B,& C

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates →

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

C7-A1

C7-A1

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

LEGEND

⊠ = 10"x6"x0'-10" Filler block placed under header

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE NO. XS-24-2	DESIGN By J.C. Moese	Checked M. Thanangant	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 8/85	DETAILS By A. Maller	Checked M. Thanangant	
	SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 3/87		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 1142

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE
PROJECT ENGINEER
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

REINFORCED CONCRETE CRIB WALL
BATTERED WALLS-TYPE D,E,& F

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates →

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

C7-A2

DH-09-D 147

37

C7-A2

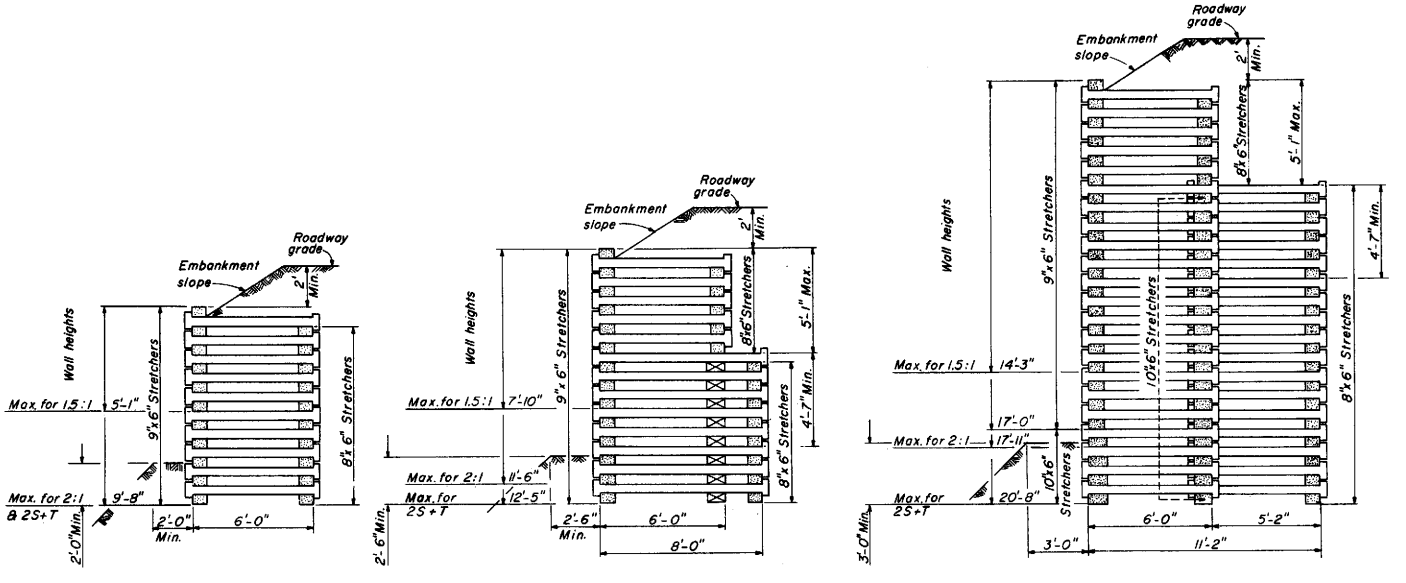
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



LEGEND
⊠ = 10"x6"x0'-10" Filler block placed under header

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-24-3	DESIGN	By J.C. Moese	Checked M. Thananant	Approved Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 8/85	DETAILS	By A. Maller	Checked M. Thananant	
	SUBMITTED BY	Ted Jensen 3/87		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 21198

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

REINFORCED CONCRETE CRIB WALL
VERTICAL WALLS – TYPE A,B,&C

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

C7-A3

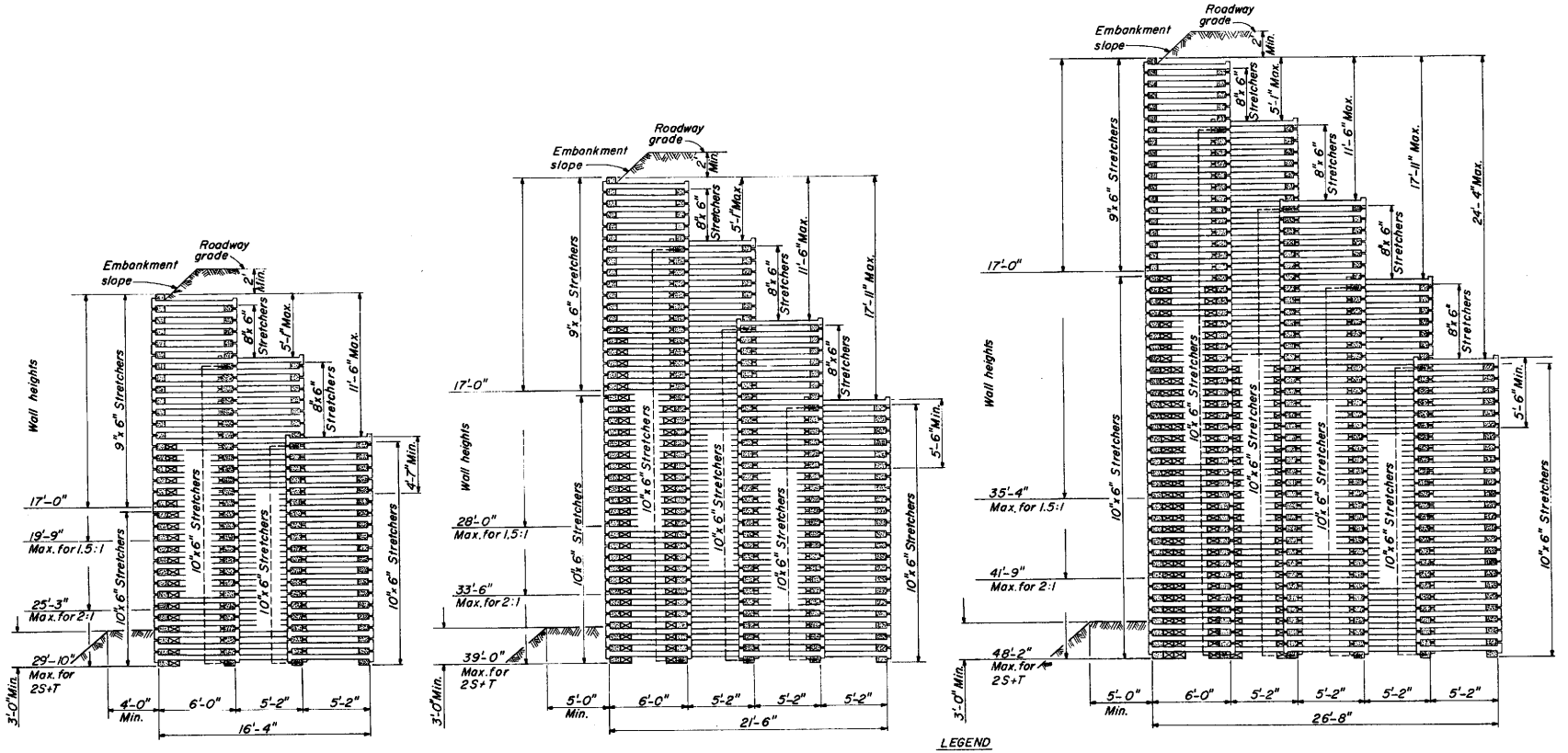
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



LEGEND

⊠ = 10"x6"x0'-10" Filler block placed under header

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE No. XS-24-4	DESIGN By J.C. Moese	Checked H. Thangnant	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 8/85	DETAILS By A. Haller	Checked H. Thangnant	
	SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 8/87		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 11428

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

REINFORCED CONCRETE CRIB WALL
VERTICAL WALLS—TYPE D,E,&F

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

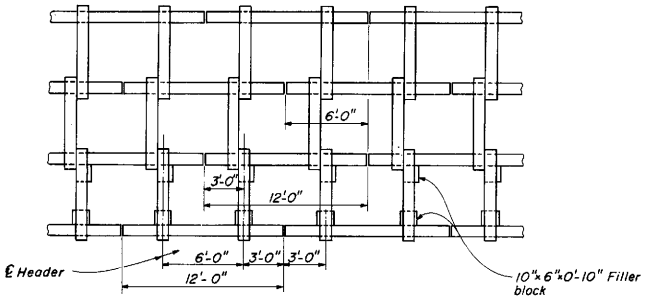
Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates →

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

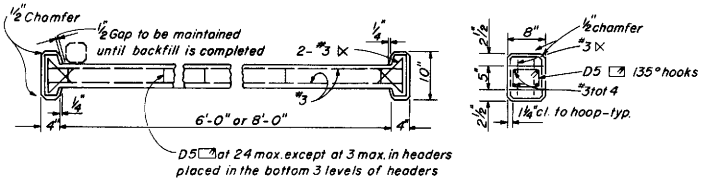
C7-A4

Dn-05-0 147

Return to Table of Contents



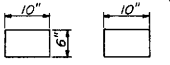
PARTIAL PLAN AT BASE
TYPE 'D' SHOWN, OTHERS SIMILAR



ELEVATION

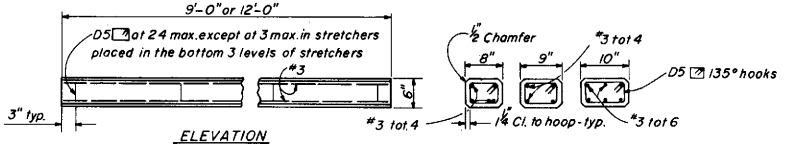
SECTION

HEADER DETAIL



END SIDE

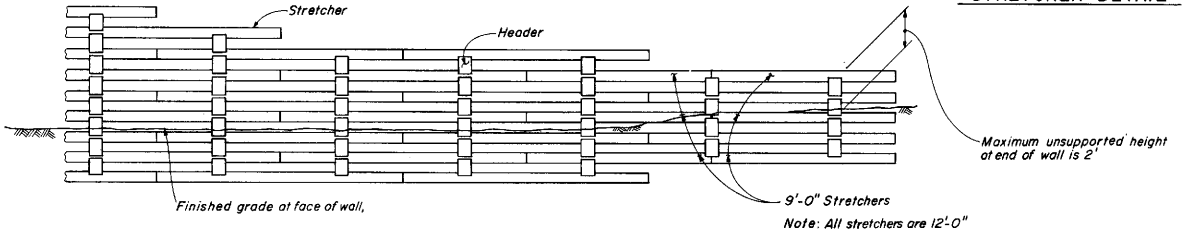
FILLER BLOCK DETAIL



ELEVATION

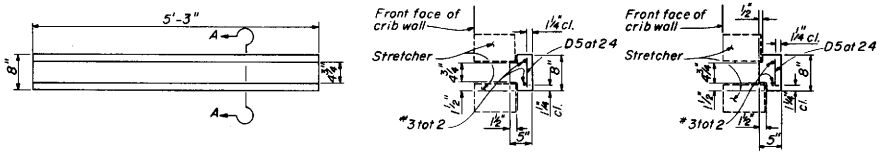
SECTION

STRETCHER DETAIL



Note: All stretchers are 12'-0" except as noted.

PARTIAL ELEVATION



ELEVATION

SECTION A-A
EQUAL SIZE STRETCHERS

SECTION A-A
UNEQUAL SIZE STRETCHERS

FRONT FACE CLOSURE MEMBER

GENERAL NOTES

1. REINFORCED CONCRETE:
   Concrete – f'c = 3250 psi
   Bar Reinforcement – fy = 60000 psi
   Welded Wire Fabric – fy = 65000 psi
2. SOIL PARAMETERS:
   Backfill – ϕ = 34°
   δ = 22.7°
   γ = 120 pcf
   Foundation – ϕ = 34°
   Lateral earth pressure determined by Coulomb's theory.
3. Concrete to concrete bearing surfaces shall be finished to a smooth plane. The gap between bearing surfaces shall not exceed 1/8 inch. Where a gap of 1/16 inch to 1/8 inch exists, a 1/16 inch pad of asphalt felt or sheet neoprene shall be placed between the bearing surfaces. For wall Types D, E, and F, a 1/16 inch asphalt felt pad or sheet neoprene shall be placed between all concrete bearing surfaces below the 29' – 10" level.
4. All members may be manufactured to dimensions 1/8 inch less in thickness and stretchers 1/2 inch less in length.
5. Where an opening is specified in the face of a wall, special length stretchers and additional headers may be required.
6. For non-tangent wall alignment, special length stretchers and front face closure members may be required.
7. The thickness of the lowest step for each wall type shall not be less than the dimension shown on these plans.
8. Use of "Front Face Closure Member" shall be required only when specified on Project Plans or in the Special Provisions.

1

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE NO. XS-24-5	DESIGN	By H. Thanangant	Checked J.C. Moose	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS	By A. Maller	Checked J.C. Moose	SUPERVISOR
	SUBMITTED BY	J.P. Jensen		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER

1 Deleted Notes

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.

POST MILE

REINFORCED CONCRETE CRIB WALL
TYPE A,B,C,D,E,&F HEADER & STRETCHER DETAILS

DH-DSD 147

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

C7-A5

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

FOUNDATION PRESSURE - BATTERED WALL

(Kips Per Sq Ft)

TYPE	LOADING CONDITION	WALL HEIGHT 1'-5"	2'-4"	3'-3"	4'-2"	5'-1"	6'-0"	6'-11"	7'-10"	8'-9"	9'-8"	10'-7"	11'-6"	12'-5"	13'-4"	14'-3"
A	1.5:1	0.94*	1.02*	1.08*	1.11*	1.10*	1.33	1.70	2.13	2.64	3.22					
	2:1	0.81*	0.95*	1.09*	1.22*	1.34*	1.43*	1.51*	1.56*	1.59*	1.58*	1.78	2.13	2.52	2.96	3.46
	2S+T	0.73*	0.88*	1.02*	1.16*	1.28*	1.37*	1.45*	1.49*	1.50*	1.57	1.88	2.25	2.67	3.13	3.67
B	1.5:1									2.16	2.61	3.10	3.64			
	2:1									1.40	1.64	1.90	2.18	2.49	2.83	3.18
	2S+T									1.34*	1.50	1.69	1.88	2.14	2.45	2.73
C	1.5:1											2.26*	2.49	2.92	3.38	3.83
	2:1											1.83*	1.81	2.07	2.35	2.59
	2S+T											1.59*	1.75	1.95	2.15	2.33
D	1.5:1															
	2:1															
	2S+T															
E	1.5:1															
	2:1															
	2S+T															
F	1.5:1															
	2:1															
	2S+T															

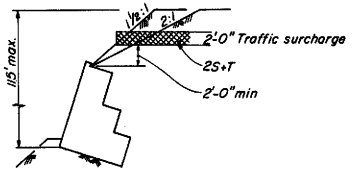
TYPE	LOADING CONDITION	15'-2"	16'-1"	17'-0"	17'-11"	18'-10"	19'-9"	20'-8"	21'-7"	22'-6"	23'-5"	24'-4"	25'-3"	26'-2"	27'-1"
A	1.5:1														
	2:1														
	2S+T														
B	1.5:1	3.57	3.99	4.46	4.96										
	2:1	3.05	3.40	3.79	4.23	4.69	5.21								
	2S+T														
C	1.5:1	4.32	4.83	5.40	6.00										
	2:1	2.85	3.13	3.43	3.75	4.08	4.44	4.83	5.24	5.67	6.14	6.63	7.15		
	2S+T	2.52	2.73	2.96	3.20	3.46	3.74	4.04	4.36	4.71	5.08	5.48	5.90	6.35	6.83
D	1.5:1	3.76*	3.48*	3.54	3.96	4.40	4.86	5.34	5.84	6.35	6.87	7.42	8.01	8.62	
	2:1	2.65*	2.55*	2.69	2.96	3.24	3.53	3.83	4.14	4.43	4.73	5.04	5.37	5.71	6.06
	2S+T	2.16	2.35	2.54	2.73	2.94	3.15	3.36	3.59	3.78	3.98	4.18	4.40	4.63	4.87
E	1.5:1							5.19*	4.89*	4.61*	4.98	5.41	5.85	6.31	6.78
	2:1							3.53*	3.42*	3.51	3.77	4.05	4.34	4.63	4.94
	2S+T							2.87	3.05	3.24	3.43	3.63	3.84	4.04	4.26
F	1.5:1														6.09*
	2:1														4.14*
	2S+T														3.79

TYPE	LOADING CONDITION	28'-0"	28'-11"	29'-10"	30'-9"	31'-8"	32'-7"	33'-6"	34'-5"	35'-4"	36'-3"	37'-2"	38'-1"	39'-0"	39'-11"	40'-10"
A	1.5:1															
	2:1															
	2S+T															
B	1.5:1															
	2:1															
	2S+T															
C	1.5:1															
	2:1															
	2S+T	7.34														
D	1.5:1															
	2:1	6.43	6.81	7.21	7.63	8.07	8.51	8.99	9.48							
	2S+T	5.13	5.40	5.67	5.97	6.28	6.60	6.93	7.29	7.65	8.04	8.45	8.87	9.31	9.77	10.25
E	1.5:1	7.28	7.79	8.32	8.87	9.43	9.99	10.59	11.21	11.84						
	2:1	5.26	5.58	5.92	6.27	6.59	6.92	7.26	7.61	7.97	8.35	8.73	9.13	9.54	9.96	10.39
	2S+T	4.48	4.71	4.95	5.19	5.39	5.60	5.82	6.04	6.28	6.52	6.77	7.03	7.30	7.58	7.87
F	1.5:1	5.81*	6.06	6.48	6.91	7.35	7.80	8.27	8.76	9.25	9.77	10.30	10.84	11.41	11.98	12.55
	2:1	4.38	4.65	4.92	5.20	5.49	5.79	6.09	6.40	6.72	7.06	7.40	7.74	8.10	8.44	8.78
	2S+T	3.98	4.17	4.36	4.56	4.76	4.97	5.19	5.41	5.63	5.86	6.10	6.33	6.58	6.79	7.00

TYPE	LOADING CONDITION	41'-9"	42'-8"	43'-7"	44'-6"	45'-5"	46'-4"	47'-3"	48'-2"	49'-1"	50'-0"	50'-11"	51'-10"	52'-9"	53'-8"
A	1.5:1														
	2:1														
	2S+T														
B	1.5:1														
	2:1														
	2S+T														
C	1.5:1														
	2:1														
	2S+T														
D	1.5:1														
	2:1														
	2S+T														
E	1.5:1														
	2:1	10.84	11.31	11.78											
	2S+T	8.17	8.48	8.80	9.13	9.48	9.84	10.21	10.59	10.98	11.39	11.82	12.25	12.70	13.17
F	1.5:1	13.16	13.78	14.41											
	2:1	9.13	9.49	9.85	10.23	10.62	11.01	11.42	11.84	12.26	12.70	13.15	13.60	14.07	
	2S+T	7.21	7.44	7.66	7.90	8.14	8.39	8.65	8.92	9.19	9.47	9.76	10.05	10.36	10.67

* Indicates pressure at heel

Legend for Table:
2S + T = 2 Foot level surcharge with traffic loading.
2:1=2:1 Slope above wall. } 115' Maximum difference in elevation
1½:1 = 1½:1 Slope above wall. } from toe of wall to top of slope.
Heavy vertical line indicates maximum allowable wall height for particular wall type and loading condition.



LOADING CONDITIONS

DESIGN EXAMPLES ①

Example No. 1:
Given: Wall height 20'
2:1 cut slope to be retained. Foundation site investigation indicate lateral pressure from material above will be equivalent to 2:1 loading condition and the allowable soil bearing capacity is 5.0 kips per sq. ft.
Select: Type C or Type D battered wall. Actual H = 20' – 8".
Type D vertical wall can be used by increasing the allowable soil bearing capacity of the original ground.

Example No. 2:
Given: Wall height 9'
2' level surcharge with traffic loading to be retained. Base founded in embankment.
Select: Battered or vertical Type A or Type B wall. Actual H = 9' – 8".

Example No. 3:
Given: Wall height 10'
1½:1 Embankment slope to be retained. Base in original ground, sloping away from toe of wall at 2:1. Foundation investigation determines allowable soil bearing capacity is 4.0 kips per sq. ft. (considering sloping ground in front of wall).
Select: Battered Type B or Type C wall or Vertical Type C wall.
Actual H = 10' – 7".

Example No. 4:
Given: Wall height 30'
2:1 Embankment slope to retained. Base in embankment (5' depth minimum).
Select: Battered Type D, Type E, or Type F wall or Vertical Type F wall. Actual H = 30' – 9".
For all types the foundation pressure is between 5.0 and 8.0 kips per sq. ft. and embankment material below the wall must be "Structure Backfill" (See General Note 7).

FOOTNOTES TO DESIGN EXAMPLES ②

1. To constitute a "wall base in embankment" condition, a minimum of 5 feet of embankment at 95 percent relative compaction is required below the base of the wall. When the foundation pressure is between 5.0 and 8.0 kips/sq. ft., the embankment below the wall shall be constructed with structure backfill material to the limits specified for embankments constructed with relative compaction of 95 percent. The maximum allowable soil bearing capacity is 8 kips/sq. ft.
2. For walls with "wall base in original ground" condition, the allowable soil bearing capacity, design lateral loads, and slope stability shall be determined by a foundation site investigation and by an analysis. Walls shall not be founded in original ground having an allowable soil bearing capacity of less than 3 kips/sq. ft.

STANDARD DRAWING
FILE NO. XS-24-6
DRAWING DATE 4/87
DESIGN By M. Thanangnt Checked J.C. Moose
DETAILS By A. Maller Checked J.C. Moose
SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 3/87
Approval Recommended by Lloyd Manwill
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8195

① Add Heading
② Add Notes

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN
PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

DESIGN DATA FOR
REINFORCED CONCRETE CRIB WALL
FOUNDATION PRESSURE – BATTERED WALL

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3
CU
EA
Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates
REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

C7-B1

DH-D9-D 147A 6/81

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

FOUNDATION PRESSURE – VERTICAL WALL

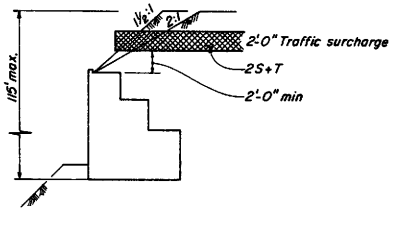
(Kips Per Sq Ft)

TYPE	LOADING CONDITION	WALL HEIGHT 1'-5"	2'-4"	3'-3"	4'-2"	5'-1"	6'-0"	6'-11"	7'-10"	8'-9"	9'-8"	10'-7"	11'-6"	12'-5"	13'-4"	14'-3"	15'-2"	16'-1"	17'-0"	17'-11"	18'-10"	19'-9"	20'-8"	21'-7"	22'-6"	23'-5"	24'-4"	25'-3"	26'-2"	27'-1"
A	1.5:1	0.63*	0.66*	0.88	1.25	1.68																								
	2:1	0.54*	0.63*	0.69*	0.80	1.06	1.37	1.73	2.15	2.63	3.18																			
	2S+T	0.49*	0.58*	0.64*	0.82	1.07	1.35	1.68	2.06	2.48	2.97																			
B	1.5:1						2.15*	2.06	2.66																					
	2:1						1.26*	1.45	1.83	2.23	2.65	3.09	3.59																	
	2S+T						1.16	1.48	1.79	2.11	2.45	2.82	3.22	3.65																
C	1.5:1									2.96*	2.67	3.17	3.71	4.30	4.95	5.65														
	2:1									1.72*	1.95	2.25	2.58	2.93	3.31	3.73	4.17	4.66	5.18	5.73										
	2S+T									1.67	1.95	2.19	2.44	2.71	3.01	3.32	3.66	4.02	4.41	4.82	5.26	5.73	6.22							
D	1.5:1															3.97*	4.42	5.04	5.60	6.20	6.82	7.49								
	2:1															2.83	3.22	3.65	3.99	4.35	4.73	5.14	5.56	6.01	6.48	6.97	7.49	8.03		
	2S+T															2.72	2.99	3.26	3.50	3.76	4.05	4.32	4.62	4.92	5.25	5.59	5.95	6.32	6.71	7.12
E	1.5:1																			5.76*	5.81*	5.55	6.09	6.68	7.29	7.91	8.53	9.17	9.85	10.56
	2:1																			3.42	3.70	4.01	4.38	4.79	5.20	5.63	6.01	6.40	6.81	7.24
	2S+T																			3.16	3.41	3.67	3.94	4.22	4.50	4.79	5.05	5.32	5.60	5.89
F	1.5:1																											7.32	7.86	8.43
	2:1																											5.27	5.64	6.03
	2S+T																											4.65	4.92	5.19

TYPE	LOADING CONDITION	28'-0"	28'-11"	29'-10"	30'-9"	31'-8"	32'-7"	33'-6"	34'-5"	35'-4"	36'-3"	37'-2"	38'-1"	39'-0"	39'-11"	40'-10"	41'-9"	42'-8"	43'-7"	44'-6"	45'-5"	46'-4"	47'-3"	48'-2"
A	1.5:1																							
	2:1																							
	2S+T																							
B	1.5:1																							
	2:1																							
	2S+T																							
C	1.5:1																							
	2:1																							
	2S+T																							
D	1.5:1																							
	2:1																							
	2S+T	7.55	7.99	8.45																				
E	1.5:1	11.29																						
	2:1	7.68	8.14	8.62	9.11	9.63	10.16	10.71																
	2S+T	6.18	6.49	6.81	7.14	7.49	7.84	8.20	8.58	8.98	9.38	9.80	10.23	10.68										
F	1.5:1	9.02	9.63	10.25	10.89	11.54	12.22	12.93	13.65	14.40														
	2:1	6.44	6.85	7.28	7.67	8.07	8.48	8.91	9.35	9.80	10.27	10.75	11.25	11.76	12.29	12.83	13.39							
	2S+T	5.47	5.76	6.05	6.31	6.58	6.86	7.14	7.43	7.73	8.04	8.35	8.68	9.01	9.35	9.70	10.07	10.44	10.82	11.21	11.61	12.03	12.46	12.89

* Indicates pressure at heel

Legend for Table:
2S + T = 2 Foot level surcharge with traffic loading.
2:1 = 2:1 Slope above wall
1½:1 = 1½:1 Slope above wall
115' Maximum difference in elevation from toe of wall to top of slope
Heavy vertical line indicates maximum allowable wall height for particular wall type and loading condition.



LOADING CONDITIONS

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-24-7	DESIGN	By H. Thananant	Checked J.C. Morse	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 8/85	DETAILS	By A. Moller	Checked J.C. Morse	Scott Marquett
	SUBMITTED BY	Ted Jensen 3/87		DESIGN SUPERVISOR; REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER L194

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

DESIGN DATA FOR
REINFORCED CONCRETE CRIB WALL
FOUNDATION PRESSURE – VERTICAL WALL

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

C7-B2

C7-B2

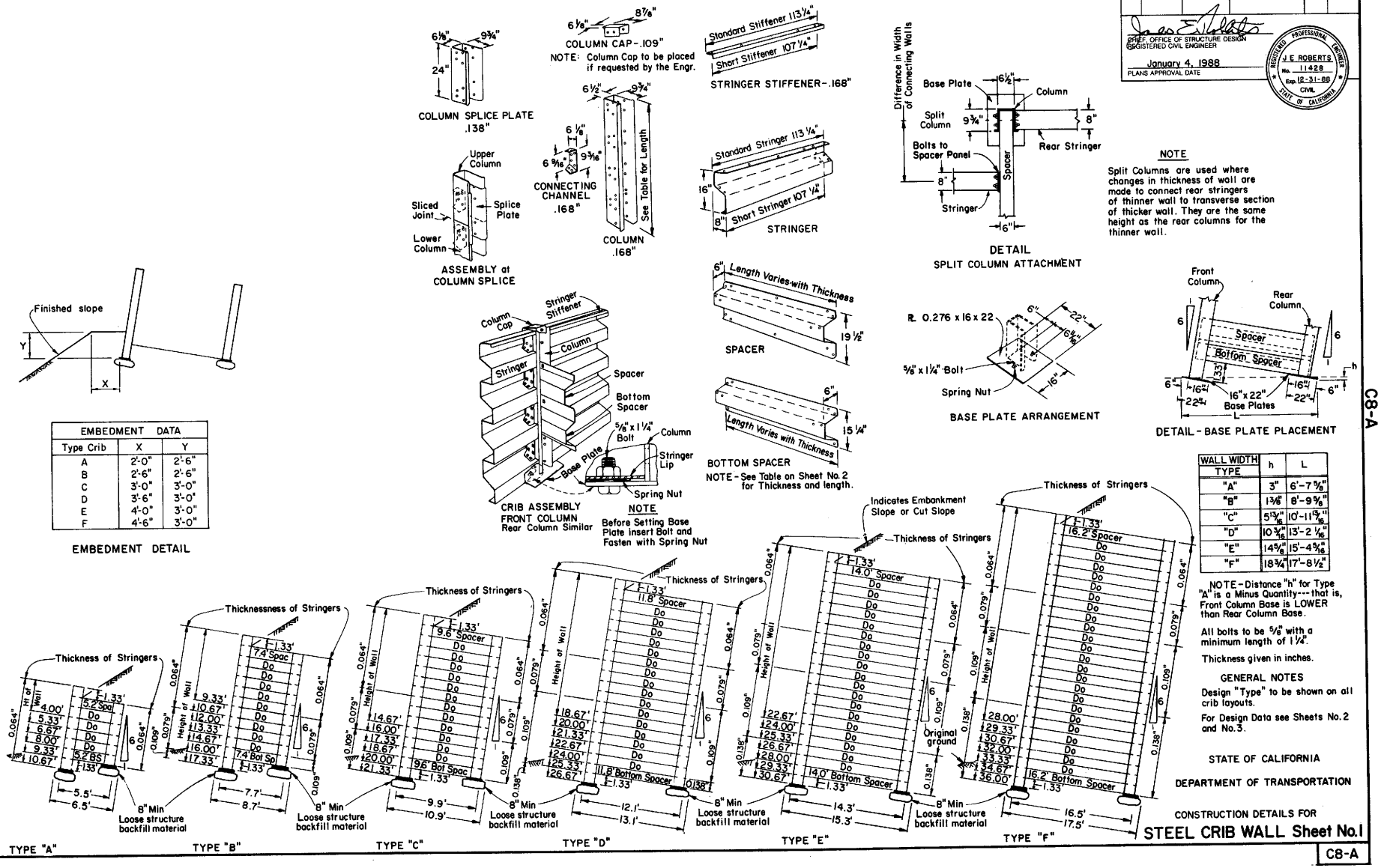
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTE

Split Columns are used where changes in thickness of wall are made to connect rear stringers of thinner wall to transverse section of thicker wall. They are the same height as the rear columns for the thinner wall.

EMBEDMENT DATA		
Type Crib	X	Y
A	2'-0"	2'-6"
B	2'-6"	2'-6"
C	3'-0"	3'-0"
D	3'-6"	3'-0"
E	4'-0"	3'-0"
F	4'-6"	3'-0"

EMBEDMENT DETAIL

WALL WIDTH TYPE	h	L
"A"	3"	6'-7 5/8"
"B"	1 3/8"	8'-9 5/8"
"C"	5 13/16"	10'-11 13/16"
"D"	10 3/16"	13'-2 1/16"
"E"	14 5/8"	15'-4 5/16"
"F"	18 3/4"	17'-8 1/2"

NOTE-Distance "h" for Type "A" is a Minus Quantity--- that is, Front Column Base is LOWER than Rear Column Base.

All bolts to be 5/8" with a minimum length of 1¼".

Thickness given in inches.

GENERAL NOTES

Design "Type" to be shown on all crib layouts.

For Design Data see Sheets No. 2 and No. 3.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR

STEEL CRIB WALL Sheet No. 1

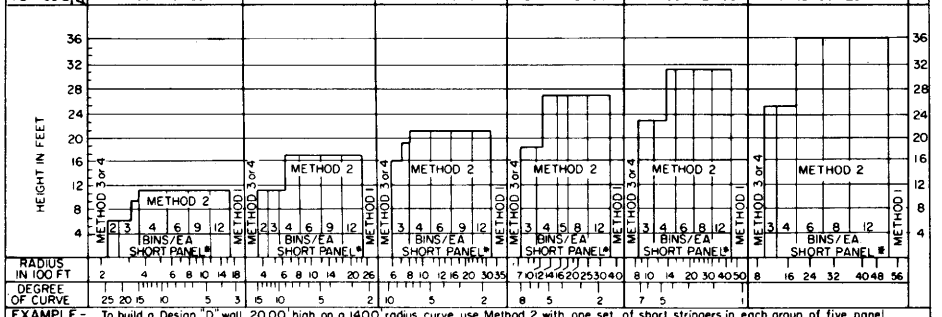
C8-A

Return to Table of Contents

CURVATURE CHART - 1 TO 6 BATTER

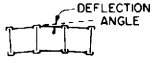
THIS DATA, OMITTING HEIGHT RESTRICTIONS, CAN BE USED FOR VERTICAL WALLS

DESIGN	A BASE WIDTH 5.5'	B BASE WIDTH 7.7'	C BASE WIDTH 9.9'	D BASE WIDTH 12.1'	E BASE WIDTH 14.3'	F BASE WIDTH 16.5'
METHOD 1 ANGLE	0° to 0°-26'	0° to 0°-20'	0° to 0°-14'	0° to 0°-12'	0° to 0°-10'	0° to 0°-8'
METHOD 2 ANGLE	4°-59' to 5°-25'	3°-34' to 3°-54'	2°-47' to 3°-01'	2°-16' to 2°-28'	1°-55' to 2°-05'	1°-18' to 1°-26'



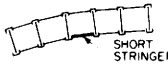
EXAMPLE - To build a Design "D" wall 20.00' high on a 1400' radius curve, use Method 2 with one set of short stringers in each group of five panel sections.

METHOD 1



Use normal play in bolt holes of standard parts. Maximum deflection shown at top of table can be obtained at each column in vertical or battered walls. Chart shows smallest radius which can be used for each design of wall.

METHOD 2

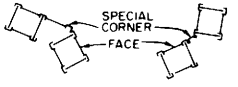


Use short panel sections (9'-6" face or rear) in addition to play in bolt holes. Curvature chart indicates number* of bins in each group, including a modified bin, necessary to build a curved wall at a required height and radius.

METHOD 3

Use stringers field cut (with saber saw) and drilled to fit wall dimensions as it is assembled. Any radius can be fitted on any height of wall, battered or vertical. Generally standard panels are used between field cut panels. With very short radii the spacing of the transverse sections can be shortened so that two pieces can be cut from each stringer. This method is applicable to large single deflections.

METHOD 4



Use special shop fabricated corner connection pieces. Batter, height, angle, direction of turn, and base width determine the dimension limitations applicable on this method. Manufacturer should be contacted before detailing design for a specific turn. Rear stringers are omitted and it may be necessary to increase the base width of adjacent bins to provide needed stability. This method is an alternative for Method 3.

Right angle turns in vertical walls can be made by starting a new wall at the rear of the first wall and using the end transverse section for a face panel.

Right angle turns in battered walls can be made by erecting one complete bin vertically in the corner.

NOTE - Use Graphs shown on Steel Crib Wall Sheet No.3 to determine base width to height ratio for the various surcharges on both vertical and batter walls.

UNITS REQUIRED PER SHORT PANEL SECTION

WALL HEIGHT	SHORT STRINGERS IN FRONT OF WALL									SHORT STRINGERS IN REAR OF WALL								
	.064"		.079"		.109"		.138"		Sh't	.064"		.079"		.109"		.138"		Sh't
	St'd	Short	St'd	Short	St'd	Short	St'd	Short	Str	St'd	Short	St'd	Short	St'd	Short	St'd	Short	Str
FEET	9.5'	9.0'	9.5'	9.0'	9.5'	9.0'	9.5'	9.0'	St't	9.5'	9.0'	9.5'	9.0'	9.5'	9.0'	9.5'	9.0'	St't
4.00	1	3							1	3	1							1
5.33	2	4							1	4	2							1
6.67	3	5							1	5	3							1
8.00	4	6							1	6	4							1
9.33	5	7							1	7	5							1
10.67	6	8							1	8	6							1
12.00	6	8							1	8	6							1
13.33	6	8	2	2					1	8	6	2	2					1
14.67	6	8	3	3					1	8	6	3	3					1
16.00	6	8	4	4					1	8	6	4	4					1
17.33	6	8	4	4	1	1			1	8	6	4	4	1	1			1
18.67	6	8	4	4	2	2			1	8	6	4	4	2	2			1
20.00	6	8	4	4	3	3			1	8	6	4	4	3	3			1
21.33	6	8	4	4	4	4			1	8	6	4	4	4	4			1
22.67	6	8	4	4	5	5			1	8	6	4	4	5	5			1
24.00	6	8	4	4	6	6			1	8	6	4	4	6	6			1
25.33	6	8	4	4	7	7			1	8	6	4	4	7	7			1
26.67	6	8	4	4	7	7	1	1	1	8	6	4	4	7	7	1	1	1
28.00	6	8	4	4	7	7	2	2	1	8	6	4	4	7	7	2	2	1
29.33	6	8	4	4	7	7	3	3	1	8	6	4	4	7	7	3	3	1
30.67	6	8	4	4	7	7	4	4	1	8	6	4	4	7	7	4	4	1
32.00	6	8	4	4	7	7	5	5	1	8	6	4	4	7	7	5	5	1
33.33	6	8	4	4	7	7	6	6	1	8	6	4	4	7	7	6	6	1
34.67	6	8	4	4	7	7	7	7	1	8	6	4	4	7	7	7	7	1
36.00	6	8	4	4	7	7	8	8	1	8	6	4	4	7	7	8	8	1

NOTE - This table applies only to short panel sections for curved walls and includes units for both front and rear of a 9.5' element of wall

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

UNITS REQUIRED PER TRANSVERSE SECTION

WALL HEIGHT	BEARING PLATE	FRONT COLUMN HEIGHT IN FEET				REAR COLUMN HEIGHT IN FEET				Total Col. Length in Feet	Column Splice	Column Cap	SPACERS Thickness & Length										BOT SPACER Thickness & Length										STRINGERS				Str St't	WALL HEIGHT
FEET	16" x 22"	1st Lift	2nd Lift	3rd Lift	Total Height	1st Lift	2nd Lift	3rd Lift	Total Height				.064	.064	.079	.109	.109	.109	.109	.109	.064	.064	.079	.109	.109	.109	.109	.064	.079	.109	.138		FEET
													5.2	7.4	9.6	11.8	14.0	16.2			5.2	7.4	9.6	11.8	14.0	16.2		9.5'	9.5'	9.5'	9.5'	9.5'	
4.00	2	4.00			4.00	1.33			1.33	5.33		1									1							4				1	4.00
5.33	2	5.33			5.33	2.67			2.67	8.00		1	1								1							6				1	5.33
6.67	2	6.67			6.67	4.00			4.00	10.67		1	2								1							8				1	6.67
8.00	2	8.00			8.00	5.33			5.33	13.33		1	3								1							10				1	8.00
9.33	2	9.33			9.33	6.67			6.67	16.00		1	4								1							12				1	9.33
10.67	2	10.67			10.67	8.00			8.00	18.67		1	5	5							1	1						14				1	10.67
12.00	2	12.00			12.00	9.33			9.33	21.33		1		6							1							14	2			1	12.00
13.33	2	8.00	5.33		13.33	10.67			10.67	24.00		1		7							1							14	4			1	13.33
14.67	2	8.00	6.67		14.67	12.00			12.00	26.67		1		8	8						1	1						14	6			1	14.67
16.00	2	8.00	8.00		16.00	8.00	5.33		13.33	29.33		2		9	9						1	1						14	8			1	16.00
17.33	2	12.00	5.33		17.33	8.00	6.67		14.67	32.00		2		10	10						1	1						14	8	2		1	17.33
18.67	2	12.00	6.67		18.67	8.00	8.00		16.00	34.67		2			11	11						1	1					14	8	4		1	18.67
20.00	2	12.00	8.00		20.00	12.00	5.33		17.33	37.33		2			12	12						1	1					14	8	6		1	20.00
21.33	2	12.00	9.33		21.33	12.00	6.67		18.67	40.00		2			13	13						1	1					14	8	8		1	21.33
22.67	2	12.00	10.67		22.67	12.00	8.00		20.67	42.67		2				14	14						1	1				14	8	10		1	22.67
24.00	2	12.00	12.00		24.00	12.00	9.33		21.33	45.33		2				15	15						1	1				14	8	12		1	24.00
25.33	2	12.00	8.00	5.33	25.33	12.00	10.67		22.67	48.00		3				16	16						1	1				14	8	14		1	25.33
26.67	2	12.00	8.00	6.67	26.67	12.00	12.00		24.00	50.67		3				17	17						1	1				14	8	14	2	1	26.67
28.00	2	12.00	8.00	8.00	28.00	12.00	8.00	5.33	25.33	53.33		4					18	18							1	1	1	14	8	14	4	1	28.00
29.33	2	12.00	12.00	5.33	29.33	12.00	8.00	6.67	26.67	56.00		4					19	19							1	1	1	14	8	14	6	1	29.33
30.67	2	12.00	12.00	6.67	30.67	12.00	8.00	8.00	28.00	58.67		4					20	20							1	1	1	14	8	14	8	1	30.67
32.00	2	12.00	12.00	8.00	32.00	12.00	12.00	5.33	29.33	61.34		4						21									1	14	8	14	10	1	32.00
33.33	2	12.00	12.00	9.33	33.33	12.00	12.00	6.67	30.67	64.01		4						22									1	14	8	14	12	1	33.33
34.67	2	12.00	12.00	10.67	34.67	12.00	12.00	8.00	32.00	66.68		4						23									1	14	8	14	14	1	34.67
36.00	2	12.00	12.00	12.00	36.00	12.00	12.00	9.33	33.33	69.35		4						24									1	14	8	14	16	1	36.00

NOTE - This table applies only to standard panel sections and includes units for both front and rear of a 10' element of wall

UNITS REQUIRED PER PANEL SECTION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DESIGN DATA FOR
STEEL CRIB WALL Sheet No.2

NOTE - For Construction Details See Sheet C8-A

C8-B

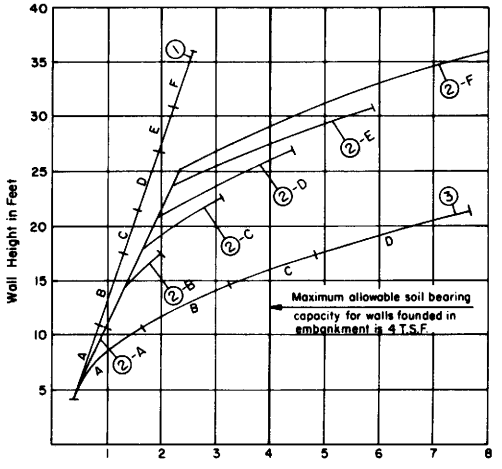
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

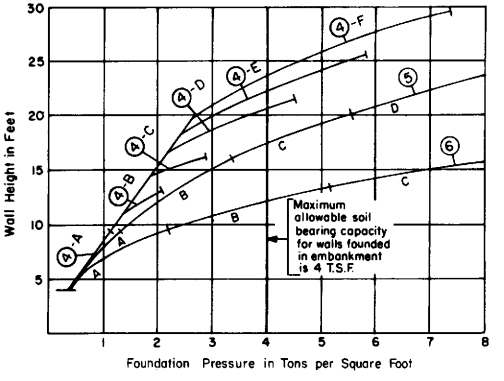
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

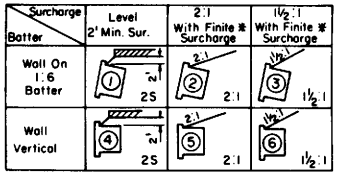
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



1:6 BATTERED WALL



VERTICAL WALL



* 115 ft. maximum difference in elevation from toe of wall to top of slope.

A,B,C,D,E,F = Wall Type.

Indicates 2' Min. Surcharge above "Roadway Grade."

LEGEND FOR GRAPHS

Upper end of line indicates maximum wall height for a given wall type.

DESIGN EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE NO. 1

Given: Wall Height 24'.
2:1 embankment slope to be retained.
115' maximum from toe of wall to top of slope.
Base in embankment (5' depth min.).

Select: 1:6 Battered Wall. Vertical wall not permitted. "D" Wall selected. Maximum height on graph is 26.00' at 4 T.S.F. Since the foundation pressure is 3.2 T.S.F. at 24.00', the wall must be founded on a 5 foot thickness of "Structure Backfill" (See Design Note 1). A drainage System behind this wall will be required.

EXAMPLE NO. 2

Given: Wall Height 29'.
2:1 cut slope to be retained. Foundation site investigation indicates lateral pressure from material above will be equivalent to 2:1 embankment slope. Base in excavation level at toe of wall. Foundation investigation determines the allowable soil bearing capacity at 3 T.S.F.

Select: Battered "F" Wall maximum height at 4 T.S.F. is 29', therefore the replacement of 5 foot of excavation with "Structure Backfill" to increase the allowable soil bearing capacity to 4 T.S.F. is required (See Design Note 1). A drainage System for this wall should be investigated.

EXAMPLE NO. 3

Given: Wall Height 15'.
1½:1 embankment slope 18' above top of wall to be retained. Base on original ground. Foundation investigation determines allowable soil bearing capacity at 2 T.S.F.

Select: Loading conditions interpolated as between 1½:1 and 2:1 embankment slope. Use a Type "B" Battered Wall or a Type "C" Vertical Wall. However, if the Type "C" Wall is used 5' of excavation must be replaced to increase the allowable soil bearing capacity to 4 T.S.F. (See Design Note 1).

DESIGN NOTES

1. Wall base in embankment: A minimum depth of 5 feet of embankment at 95% relative soil compaction is required below the base of all walls in order to constitute an embankment condition. When the foundation pressure is between 2.5 and 4.0 Tons/S.F., embankment below the wall shall consist of "Structure Backfill" material as set forth in Section 19-3.06 of the Standard Specifications. The limits of relative compaction (95 percent) shall be as set forth in Section 19-5.03 of the Standard Specifications.

2. Wall base in original ground: Allowable soil pressure at toe of wall shall be determined by foundation site investigation. Walls that are to retain cut slopes shall be designed for lateral and toe pressures determined from site investigation data. Overall stability of slope with wall in place must be analyzed. If original ground slopes away from toe of wall, reduction in allowable bearing capacity due to slope must be considered. Walls shall not be founded in original ground having an allowable bearing capacity of less than 1.5 Tons/S.F.. Consideration should be given to removal and replacement of unsuitable material with "Structure Backfill" material as set forth in Section 19-3.06 of the Standard Specifications. The limits of relative compaction (95 percent) shall be as set forth in Section 19-5.03 of the Standard Specifications.

3. Drainage:
   a. Internal: Section 19-3.06 of the Standard Specifications.
   b. External: If the combined height of wall and overfill (measured along face of wall and vertically from the toe of fill to top of fill) exceeds 25' a system to drain water away from the back face of wall shall be provided. The type and extent of this system will depend on the type of backfill material expected to be used, the combined height of wall and backfill, and the location of the water table in the area.

4. Sloping Surcharge Limitations: The maximum height of fill behind any wall, or family of walls, shall not exceed 115' (measured vertically from the toe of the bottom wall to the top of fill behind the uppermost wall.). For a family of walls the slope of a line drawn from the top of the front face of the bottom wall to the top of the front face of any intermediate or top wall, shall in no case exceed 1½:1.

5. MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS:
   Steel sheets:
   AASHTO M218
   45,000 Ultimate
   33,000 Yield
   20% Elongation
   Bolts: ASTM A307 Grade A.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DESIGN DATA FOR
STEEL CRIB WALL Sheet No.3

NOTE-For Construction Details See Sheet C8-A

C8-C

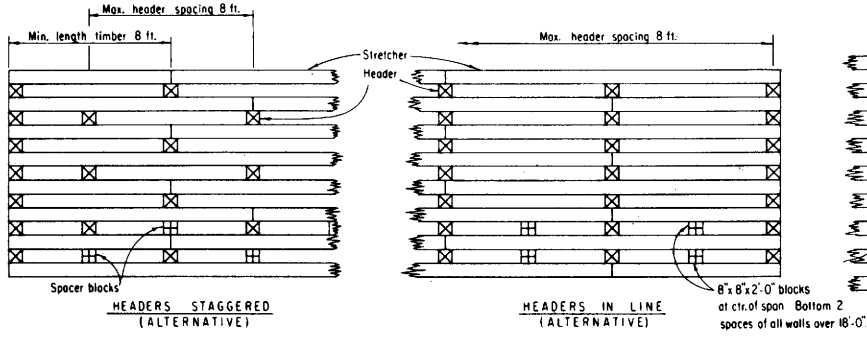
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

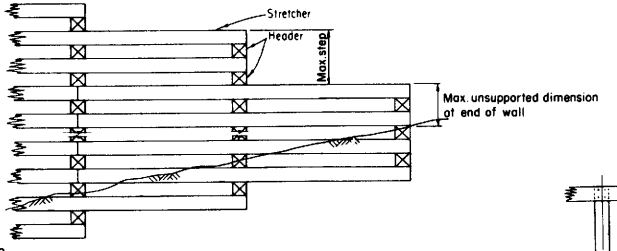
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

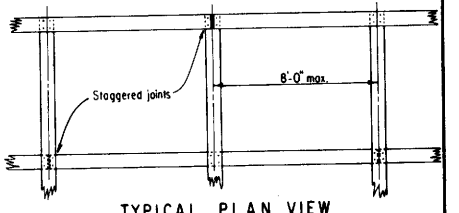
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



OPEN FACE CRIB ELEVATION



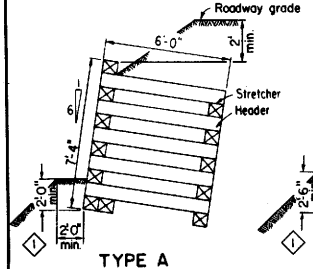
WALL LAYOUT DETAILS



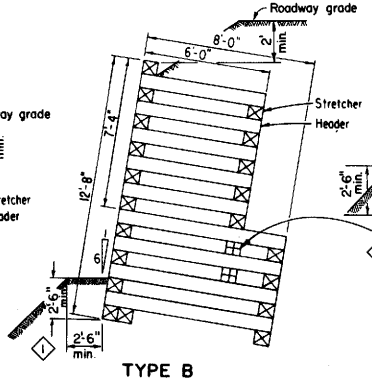
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW

TIMBER PER 8 FT CRIB SECTION					
HEIGHT OF WALL	HEADERS 6'-0"	8'-0"	10'-0"	12'-0"	STRETCHERS
4'-8"	3				8
6'-0"	4				10
7'-4"	5				12
8'-8"	4	2			14
10'-0"	5	2			16
11'-4"	5	3			18
12'-8"	5	4			20
14'-0"	5	3	2		22
15'-4"	5	4	2		24
16'-8"	5	4	3		26
18'-0"	5	4	4		28
19'-4"	5	4	3	2	32
20'-8"	5	4	4	2	38
22'-0"	5	4	4	3	43

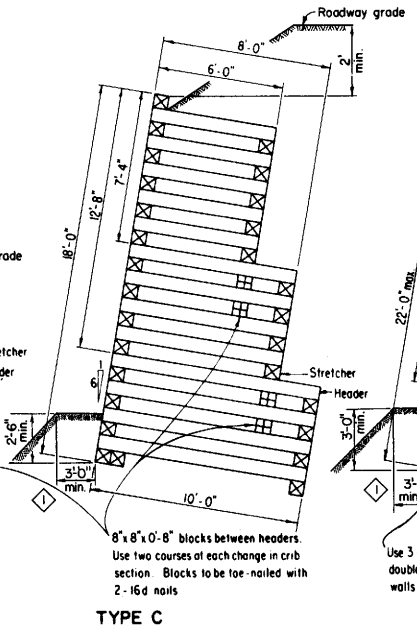
For Design Data see Plan Sheet C9-B



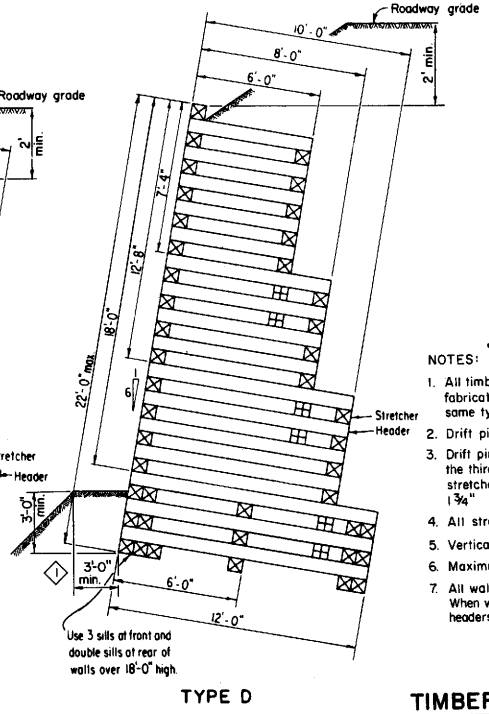
TYPE A



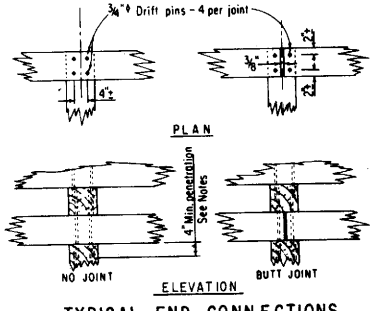
TYPE B



TYPE C



TYPE D



TYPICAL END CONNECTIONS

NOTES: 2

1. All timber to be 8" x 8" full sawn No. 1 grade douglas fir-larch, treated after fabrication. All required cuts or bored holes to be swabbed with 2 coats of the same type of preservate used for treating the timber.
2. Drift pins and holes to be 3/4"ϕ
3. Drift pins to be of sufficient length to penetrate thru 2 members and 4" min into the third. member. Drift pins shall cross each contact joint between headers and stretchers. Pins may lap, provided edge or end distance to pins is not less than 1 3/4"
4. All stretchers to be laid horizontal
5. Vertical walls are not permitted.
6. Maximum allowable wall height is 22'-0".
7. All walls 18'-0" high or under shall have double sills at front and single sill at rear. When wall exceeds 7'-4", 12'-8", or 18'-0", use a minimum of two courses of next longer headers.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR
TIMBER CRIB WALL - TYPES A, B, C, & D

C9-A

1 Revised embedment dimensions 2 Revised notes

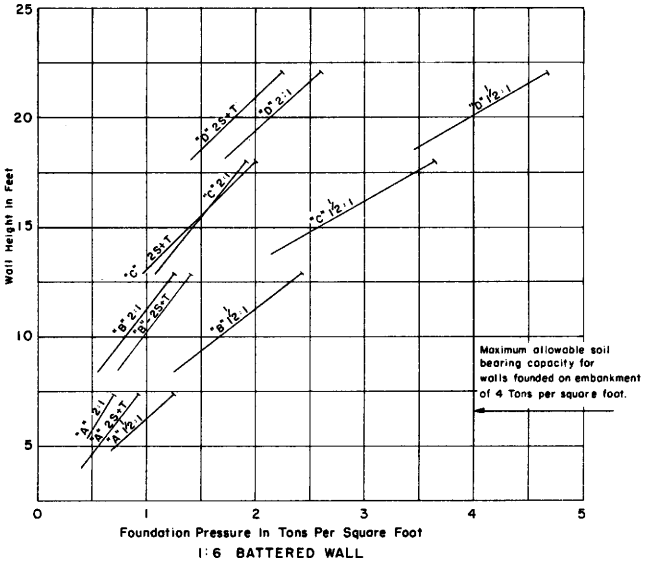
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



1:6 BATTERED WALL

DESIGN NOTES

1. Wall base in embankment: A minimum depth of 5 feet of embankment at 95% relative soil compaction is required below the base of all walls in order to constitute an embankment condition. When the foundation pressure is between 2.5 & 4.0 Tons / S.F. embankment below the wall shall consist of "Structure Backfill" material as set forth in Section 19-3.06 of the Standard Specifications. The limits of relative compaction (95%) shall be as set forth in Section 19-5.03 of the Standard Specifications.

2. Wall base in original ground: Allowable soil pressure at toe of wall shall be determined by foundation site investigation. Walls that are to retain cut slopes shall be designed for lateral and toe pressures determined from site investigation data. Overall stability of slope with wall in place must be analyzed. If original ground slopes away from toe of wall, reduction in allowable bearing capacity due to slope must be considered. Walls shall not be founded in orig. gd. having an allowable bearing capacity of less than 1.5 Tons / S.F. Consideration should be given to removal and replacement of unsuitable material with "Structure Backfill" material as set forth in Section 19-3.06 of the Standard Specifications. The limits of relative compaction (95%) shall be as set forth in Section 19-5.03 of the Standard Specifications.

3. Weight of soil = 120 pcf. For 2 foot level surcharge with traffic loading, an equivalent fluid pressure of 36 pcf. was used. Earth pressures for 2:1 slope and 1½:1 slope determined from Rankine's formula with ϕ = 33° 42'.

LEGEND FOR GRAPHS

A, B, C, D = Wall type
2S+T = 2 foot level surcharge with traffic loading
2:1 = 2:1 Slope above wall
1½:1 = 1½:1 Slope above wall
} 15' Max. difference in elevation from toe of wall to top of slope

Solid lines indicate normal range of wall use.
Upper end of line indicates maximum wall height for a given wall type and loading.

DESIGN EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE NO. 1

Given: Wall Height 14'
2:1 embankment slope to be retained.
Base in embankment (5' depth min. See Note 1.)

Select: 1:6 Batter "C" Wall gives 1.25 T.S.F. foundation pressure. Vertical "C" Wall gives 2.1 T.S.F. foundation pressure. (See chart for required numbers and sizes of timber members.)

EXAMPLE NO. 2

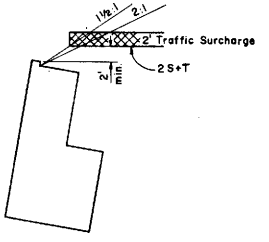
Given: Wall Height 19'-4"
1½:1 embankment to be retained. Base is in original ground. Foundation sight investigation determines the allowable soil bearing capacity at 3 T.S.F.

Select: 1:6 batter "D" Wall, gives 3.75 T.S.F. foundation pressure. Vertical wall not permitted. Since foundation pressure is greater than allowable bearing capacity of native material, replace original material with "Structure Backfill" to increase base bearing capacity. (See Note 2.)

EXAMPLE NO. 3

Given: Wall Height 22'
2:1 embankment to be retained. Base is in embankment. (See Note 1.)

Select: 1:6 batter "D" Wall, gives 2.6 T.S.F. foundation pressure. Vertical wall not permitted. Foundation pressure is greater than 2.5 T.S.F. Base material below wall shall consist of "Structure Backfill" (See Note 1.)



DESIGN SURCHARGES

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

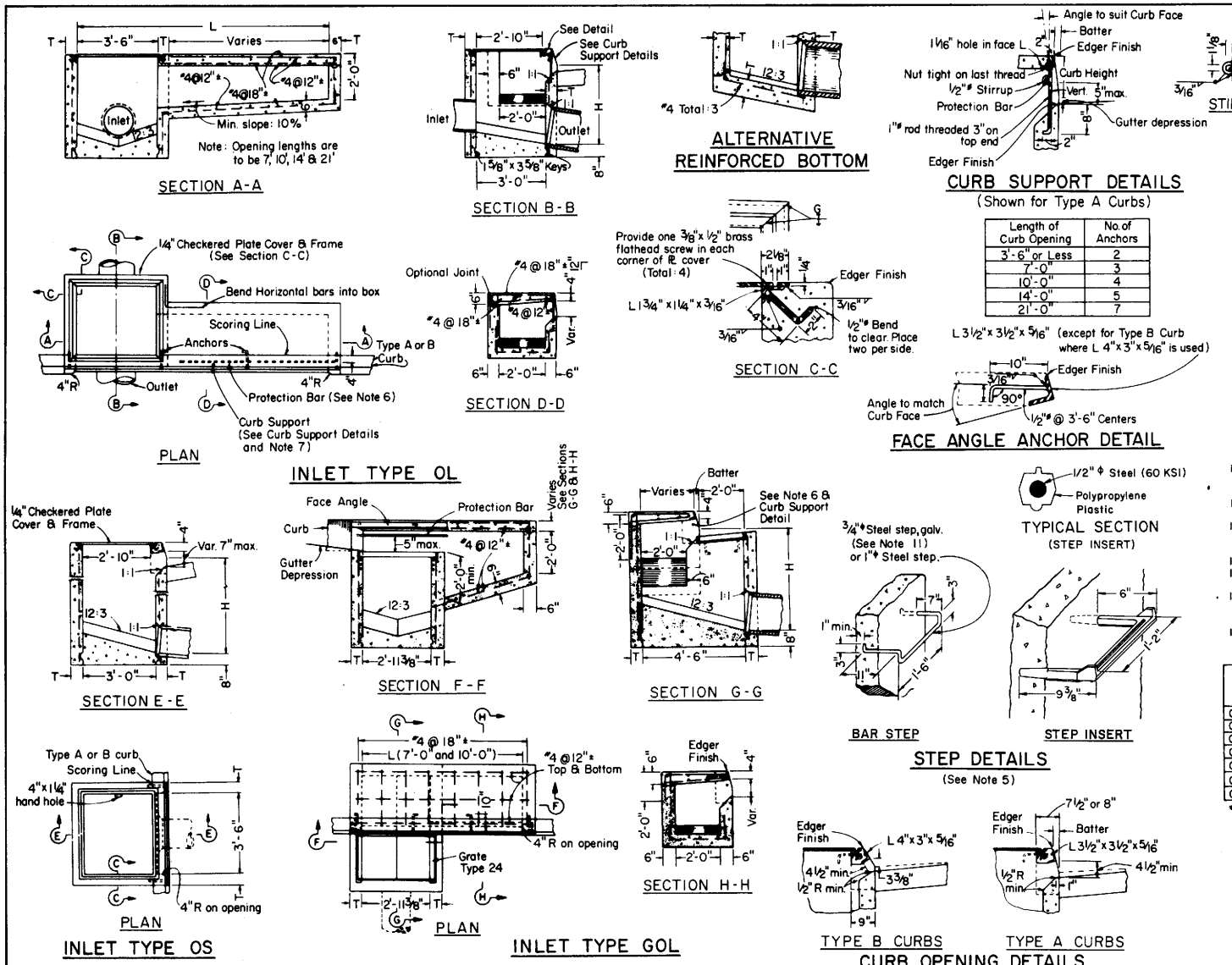
DESIGN DATA FOR
TIMBER CRIB WALL
TYPES A, B, C, D

C9-B

47

C9-B

Return to Table of Contents



DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

R. DeRosa
No. 12767
Exp. 3-31-89
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

GENERAL NOTES

1. "H" is the difference in elevation between the outlet pipe flow line and the normal gutter grade line undepressed at the curb face.
2. For "T" wall thickness see Table below.
3. Height of curb opening will vary with the type of curb and the depth of the local depression.
4. Wall reinforcing not required when H=8' or less and the unsupported width or length = 7' or less. Walls exceeding these limits shall be reinforced with #4 bars @ 18"± centers placed 1½" clear to inside of box unless otherwise shown.
5. Steps-None required where "H" is less than 30 inches. Where "H" is 30 inches or more, install steps with lowest rung 12 inches above the floor, and highest rung not more than 6 inches below top of inlet. The distance between steps shall not exceed 12 inches and shall be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Step inserts may be substituted for the Bar Steps. Step Inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirements.
6. When shown on the project plans, place a 6 protection bar horizontally across the entire length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.
7. Curb supports shall be evenly spaced and minimal in number such that maximum span of unsupported curb is 7'.
8. Pipe (s) can be placed in any wall.
9. Curb section shall match adjacent curb.
10. Except for inlets used as junction boxes, basin floor shall have a minimum slope of 12:3 from all directions toward outlet pipe and shall have a wood trowel finish.
11. Galvanizing: See Standard Specification or Special Provisions.
12. See "Standard Grate Details" D77-A & D77-B for Grate and Frame Details and Weights of Miscellaneous Iron and Steel.
13. See Standard Plan D78 for Depression Details.
14. Full penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
15. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
16. Cast-in-place or Precast alternative is optional with contractor. See Standard Specifications.

CONCRETE CUBIC YARDS

Type	H=3'-0" to 8'-0" (T=6")		H=8'-1" to 20'-0" (T=8")	
	H=3'-0"	Additional P.C.C. per ft. (C.Y.)	H=8'-1"	Additional P.C.C. per ft. (C.Y.)
OS	1.41	0.278	3.81	0.387
OL-7	1.92	0.278	4.29	0.387
OL-10	2.39	0.278	4.77	0.387
OL-14	3.06	0.278	5.45	0.387
OL-21	4.42*	0.278	6.78	0.387
GOL-7	2.33	0.313	4.96	0.434
GOL-10	2.84	0.313	5.47	0.434

* Based on H=3.1'

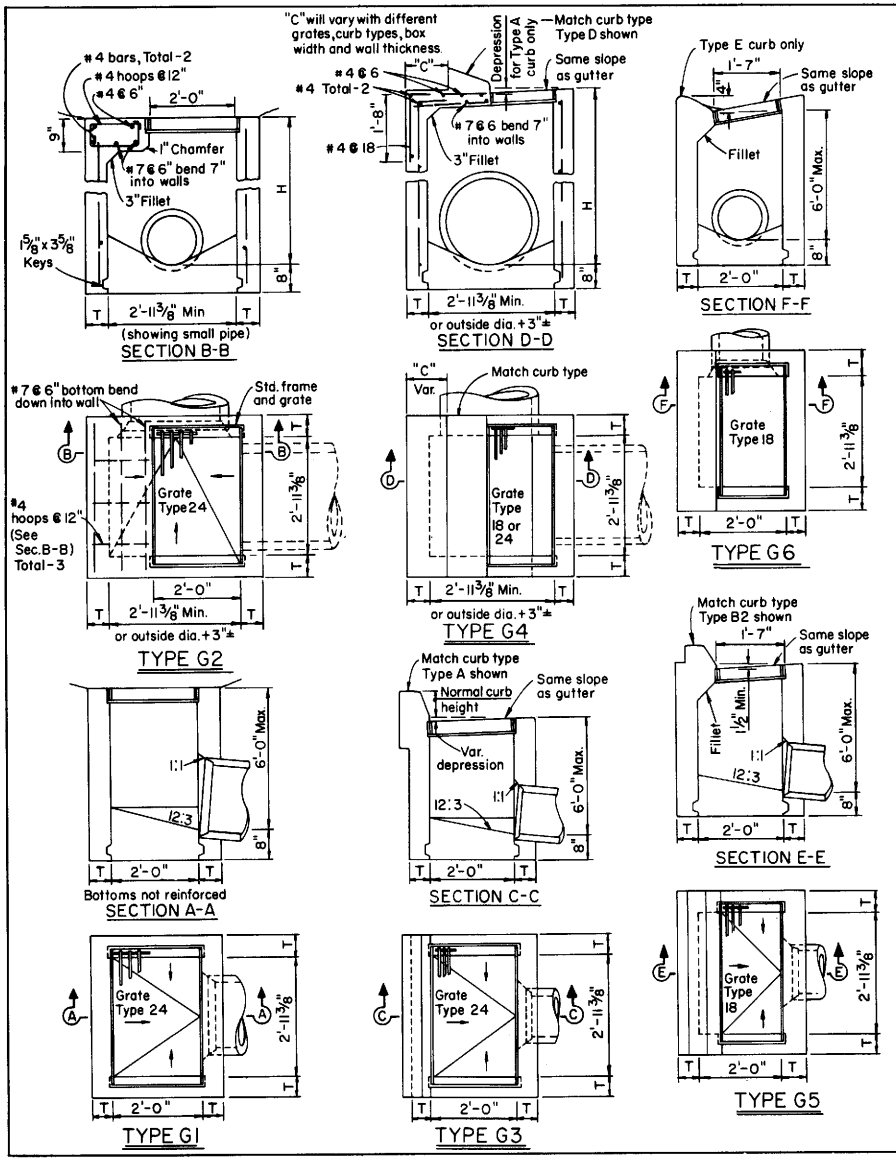
Table based on 8" floor slab, no deduction for pipe openings, 7" curb openings, and curb type giving highest quantity of concrete. No deductions or adjustments are to be made to these quantities because of pipe openings, different floor alternatives different curb types or different height of curb openings.

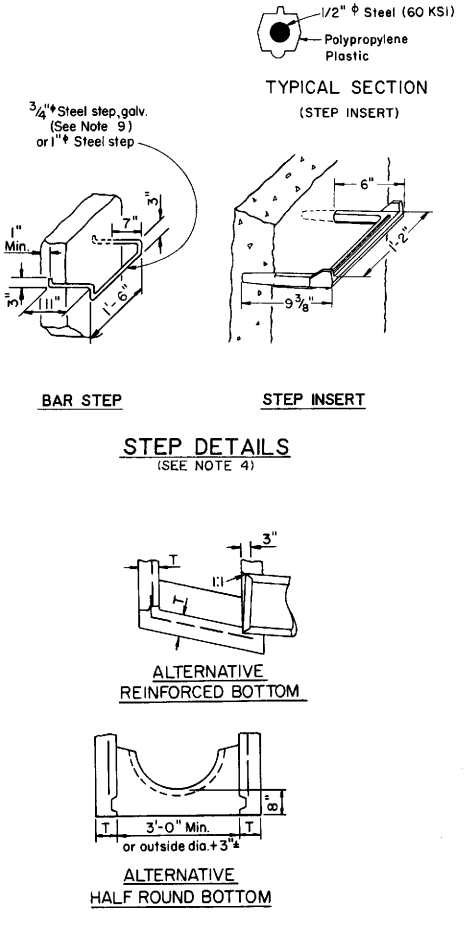
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLETS

D72

Return to Table of Contents





DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

GENERAL NOTES

1. "H" is the difference in elevation between the outlet pipe flow line and the normal gutter grade line undepressed.
2. For "T" wall thickness, see Table below.
3. Wall reinforcing not required when H = 8' or less and the unsupported width or length = 7' or less. Walls exceeding these limits shall be reinforced with #4 bars @ 18"± centers placed 1½" clear to inside of box unless otherwise shown.
4. Steps-None required where "H" is less than 30". Where "H" is 30" or more, install steps with lowest rung 12" above the floor, & highest rung not more than 6" below top of inlet. The distance between steps shall not exceed 12" & shall be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Step inserts may be substituted for the Bar Steps. Step inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirements.
5. Details shown apply to both metal and concrete pipe.
6. Pipe(s) can be placed in any wall.
7. Curb section shall match adjacent curb.
8. Basin floors shall have wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 12:3 from all directions toward outlet pipe.
9. Galvanizing-See Standard Specifications or Special Provisions.
10. Cast-in-place or Precast alternative is optional with contractor, See Standard Specifications.
11. Set inlet so that grate bars are parallel to direction of principal surface flow.
12. See "Standard Grate Details" D77-A & D77-B Grate and Frame Details and Weights of Miscellaneous Iron and Steel.

CONCRETE CUBIC YARDS				
Type	H = 3'-0" to 8'-0" (T = 6")		H = 8'-1" to 20'-0" (T = 8")	
	H = 3'-0"	Additional P.C.C. per ft. (C.Y.)	H = 8'-1"	Additional P.C.C. per ft. (C.Y.)
G-1	0.95	0.220	(1)	(1)
G-2	1.25	0.257	3.45	0.360
G-3	1.03	0.220	(1)	(1)
G-4 (24")	1.27	0.257	3.48	0.360
G-4 (18")	1.30	0.257	3.50	0.360
G-5	1.02	0.220	(1)	(1)
G-6	1.04	0.220	(1)	(1)

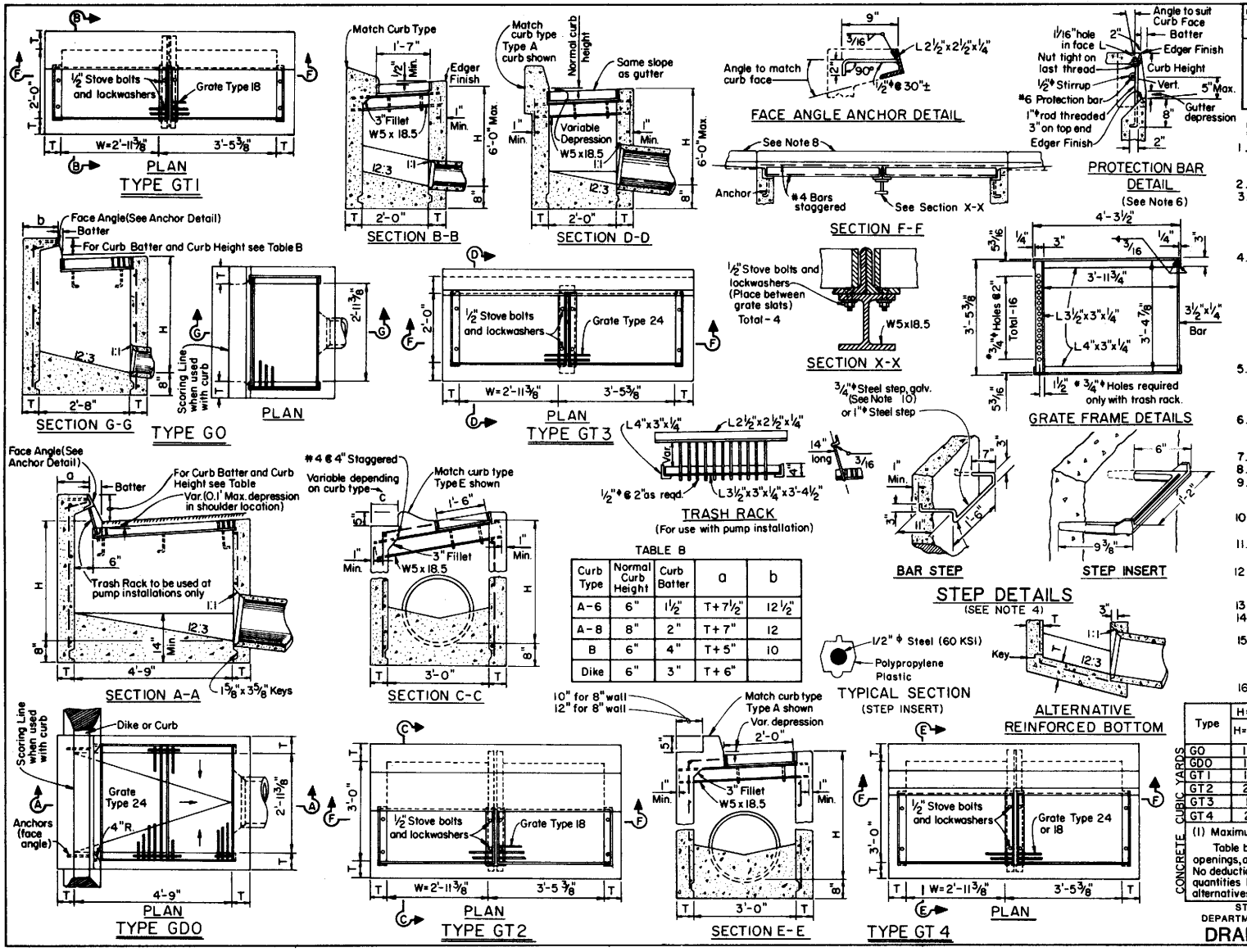
(1) Maximum allowable height 6'-0". Table based on 8" floor slab. No deductions are to be made to these quantities because of pipe openings, different floor alternatives or different curb types.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLETS

D73

Return to Table of Contents



DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

R. DeRosa
CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12757 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

GENERAL NOTES

1. "H" is the difference in elevation between the outlet pipe flow line and the normal gutter grade line undepressed.
2. For "t" wall thickness, see table below.
3. Wall reinforcing not required when H= 8' or less and the unsupported width or length = 7' or less. Walls exceeding these limits shall be reinforced with #4 bars @18" ± centers placed 1½" clear to inside of box unless otherwise shown.
4. Steps- None required where "H" is less than 30 inches. Where "H" is 30 inches or more, install steps with lowest rung 12 inches above the floor and highest rung not more than 6 inches below top of inlet. The distance between steps shall not exceed 12 inches and shall be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Step inserts may be substituted for the Bar Step. Step Inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirements.
5. When shown on the project plans, Place a #6 protection bar horizontally across the length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.
6. Curb supports shall be evenly spaced and minimal in number such that maximum span of unsupported curb is 7'.
7. Pipe(s) can be placed in any wall.
8. Curb section shall match adjacent curb.
9. Basin floors shall have wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 12:3 from all directions toward outlet pipe.
10. Galvanizing- See Standard Specifications or Special Provisions.
11. W= 2'-11⅜" for one grate. Add 3'-5⅜" for additional grates in tandem.
12. See "Standard Grate Details" D77-A & D77-B for Grate and Frame Details and Weights of Miscellaneous Iron & Steel.
13. See Standard Plan D78-A for Depression Details.
14. Full penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
15. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
16. Cast-in-place or Precast alternative is optional with contractor See Standard Specifications.

TABLE B

Curb Type	Normal Curb Height	Curb Batter	a	b
A-6	6"	1½"	T+7½"	12½"
A-8	8"	2"	T+7"	12
B	6"	4"	T+5"	10
Dike	6"	3"	T+6"	

CONCRETE CUBIC YARDS	H=3'-0" to 8'-0" (T=6")		H=8'-1" to 20'-0" (T=8")	
Type	H=3'-0"	Additional P.C.C. per ft. (C.Y.)	H=8'-1"	Additional P.C.C. per ft. (C.Y.)
GO	1.24	0.245	3.39	0.346
GDO	1.62	0.322	4.36	0.446
GT1	1.74	0.348	(1)	(1)
GT2	2.11	0.385	5.40	0.530
GT3	1.73	0.348	(1)	(1)
GT4	2.18	0.385	5.41	0.530

(1) Maximum allowable height = 6'-0"

Table based on 8" floor slab, no deduction for pipe openings, and curb type giving highest quantity of concrete. No deductions or adjustments are to be made to these quantities because of pipe openings, different floor alternatives or different curb type.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLETS

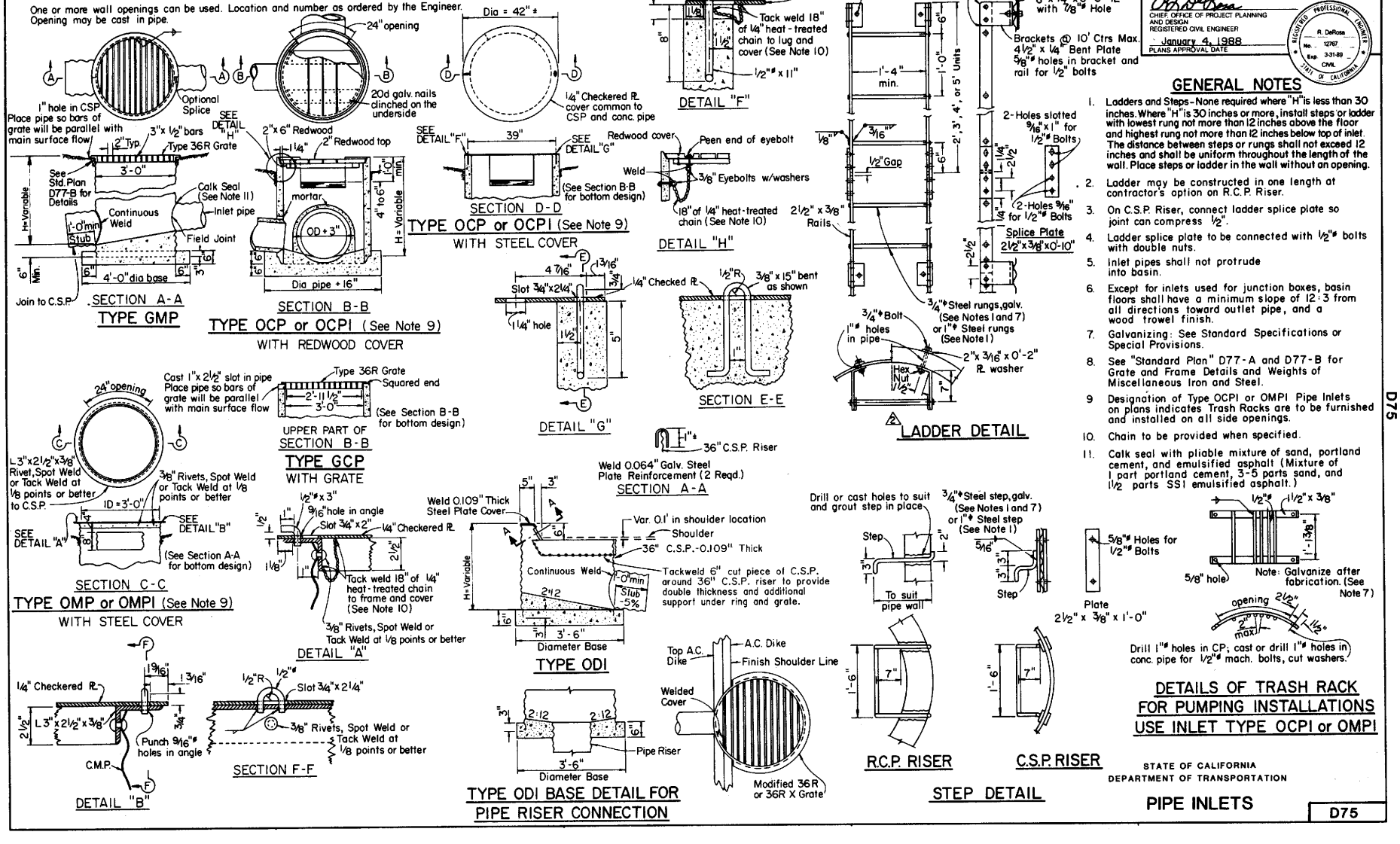
D74

Return to Table of Contents

Note to Designer

Redwood cover used where there is no possibility of wheel loads. Otherwise use Type GCP inlet.

One or more wall openings can be used. Location and number as ordered by the Engineer. Opening may be cast in pipe.



DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

GENERAL NOTES

1. Ladders and Steps - None required where "H" is less than 30 inches. Where "H" is 30 inches or more, install steps or ladder with lowest rung not more than 12 inches above the floor and highest rung not more than 12 inches below top of inlet. The distance between steps or rungs shall not exceed 12 inches and shall be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps or ladder in the wall without an opening.
2. Ladder may be constructed in one length at contractor's option on R.C.P. Riser.
3. On C.S.P. Riser, connect ladder splice plate so joint can compress 1/2".
4. Ladder splice plate to be connected with 1/2"# bolts with double nuts.
5. Inlet pipes shall not protrude into basin.
6. Except for inlets used for junction boxes, basin floors shall have a minimum slope of 12:3 from all directions toward outlet pipe, and a wood trowel finish.
7. Galvanizing: See Standard Specifications or Special Provisions.
8. See "Standard Plan" D77-A and D77-B for Grate and Frame Details and Weights of Miscellaneous Iron and Steel.
9. Designation of Type OCPI or OMPI Pipe Inlets on plans indicates Trash Racks are to be furnished and installed on all side openings.
10. Chain to be provided when specified.
11. Calk seal with pliable mixture of sand, portland cement, and emulsified asphalt (Mixture of 1 part portland cement, 3-5 parts sand, and 1 1/2 parts SS1 emulsified asphalt.)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PIPE INLETS

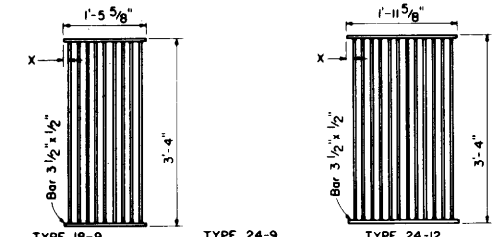
D75

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

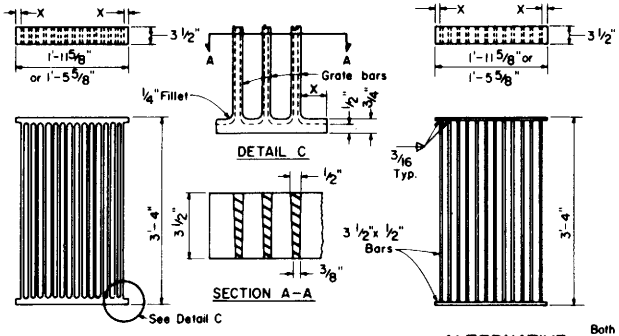


TYPE 18-9
1 3/8" Clear Spacing
Use within the roadbed on highways where bicycles and pedestrians are excluded.

TYPE 24-9
2" Clear Spacing
Use in locations off the roadbed on all types of highways.

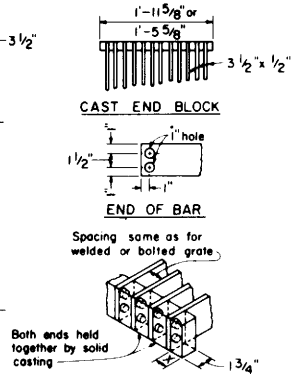
TYPE 24-12
1 3/8" Clear Spacing
Use within the roadbed on highways where bicycles and pedestrians are excluded.

RECTANGULAR GRATE DETAILS
(SEE TABLE BELOW)



ALTERNATIVE CAST NODULAR IRON GRATE OR CAST STEEL GRATE

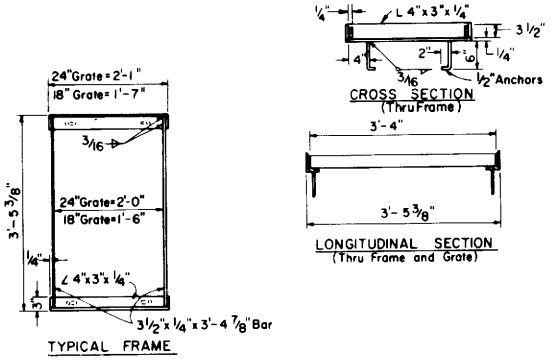
ALTERNATIVE WELDED GRATE



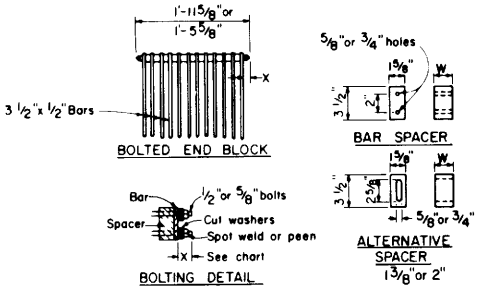
ALTERNATIVE CAST NODULAR IRON OR CAST STEEL END BLOCK GRATE

GENERAL NOTES

1. Grate type numbers refer to width of grate in inches and number of bars, respectively.
2. Contractor has the option of using cast nodular iron, cast steel, welded, bolted, or cast end block grate.
3. See Special Provisions for requirements pertaining to galvanizing or asphalt dipping of grates and frames.
4. Rounded top of bars optional on all grates.
5. Pipe inlets with a grate shall be placed so that bars parallel direction of principle surface flow.
6. Full penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
7. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
8. Grate and frame weights are based on welded grates. (weights of face angles, steps, protection bars, etc. are not included)



RECTANGULAR FRAME DETAILS
(FOR ALL RECTANGULAR GRATES)



ALTERNATIVE BOLTED GRATE

GRATE BAR SPACING TABLE

TYPE	NO BARS	CLEAR BAR SPACING	X
18-9	9	1 3/8"	1 11/16"
24-9	9	2"	1 9/16"
24-12	12	1 3/8"	1 1/4"

INLET TYPE	COVER TYPE	WEIGHT LBS.
OS	PLATE	174
OL-7	PLATE	170
OL-10	PLATE	170
OL-14	PLATE	170
OL-21	PLATE	170
OCP	PLATE	112
OCPI	PLATE	112
OCPI	REDWOOD	42
OMP	PLATE	177
OMPI	PLATE	177

INLET TYPE	GRATE TYPE	NO GRATES	WEIGHT LBS
GDO	24-12	2	634
GOL-7	24-12	1	326
GOL-10	24-12	1	326
GO,G1,G2,G3,G4 (24")	24-9	1	263
	24-12	1	326
G4(18"),G5,G6	18-9	1	249
GT-1	18-9	2	498
GT-2	18-9	2	498
GT-3	24-12	2	652
GT-4	24-12	2	652
TRASH RACK			22

BASIS FOR MISC. IRON & STEEL FINAL PAY WEIGHTS FOR DRAINAGE INLETS (See General Notes, No. 8)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GRATE DETAILS

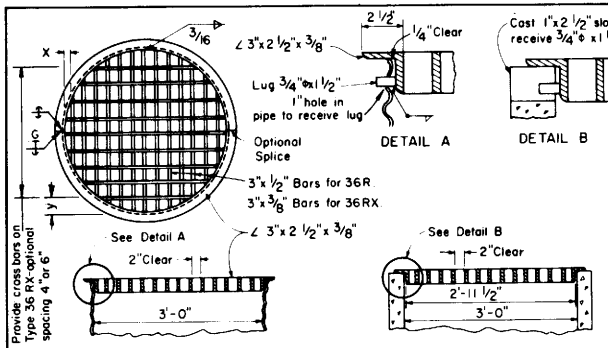
D77-A

Return to Table of Contents

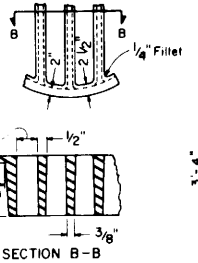
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

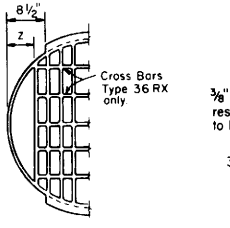


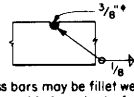
TYPE 36R & 36RX GRATE DETAILS



SECTION B-B

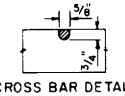
ALTERNATIVE CAST NODULAR IRON GRATE OR CAST STEEL GRATE TYPE 36R & 36RX





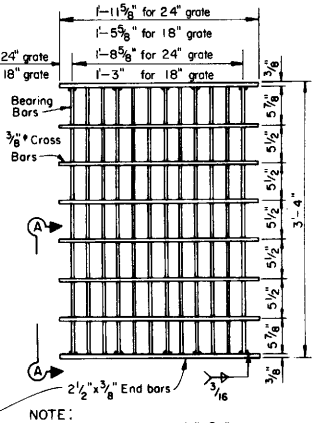
3/8"φ Cross bars may be fillet welded, resistance welded or electroforged to bearing bars.

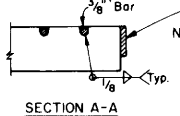
CROSS BAR DETAIL TYPE 36RX GRATE (WELDED STEEL)



CROSS BAR DETAIL ALTERNATIVE CAST NODULAR IRON GRATE OR CAST STEEL GRATE TYPE 36 RX.

MODIFIED TYPE 36R & 36RX GRATE FOR ODI INLET

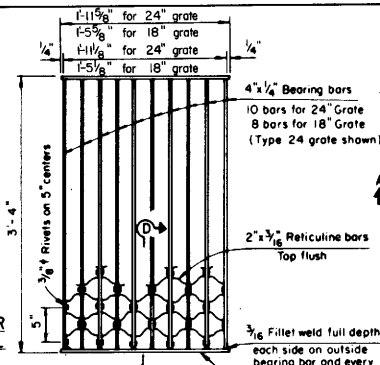


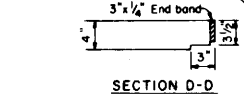


SECTION A-A

NOTE:
Bearing bars to be 3 1/2"x 3/8" bars on 1 7/8" centers.
12 bars for 24" Grate - 9 bars for 18" Grates
Type 24 grate shown.
Weight of 24" Grate = 192 lbs.
Weight of 18" Grate = 145 lbs.
3/8"φ Cross bars may be fillet welded, resistance welded or electroforged to bearing bars.

TYPE 18-9 X GRATE
(WELDED STEEL)

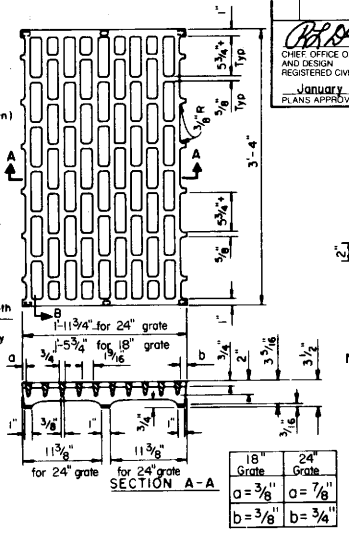




SECTION D-D

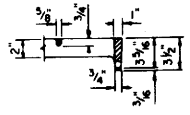
NOTE: Weight of 24" Grate = 182 lbs.
Weight of 18" Grate = 145 lbs.

TYPE 18-8S & 24-10S GRATE
(WELDED STEEL)
RETICULINE TYPE



SECTION A-A

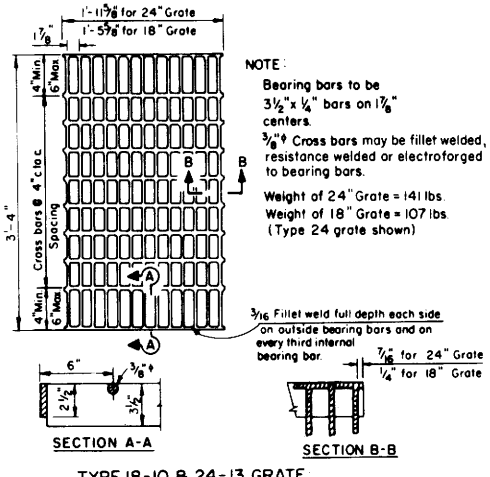
18" Grate	24" Grate
a = 3/8"	a = 7/8"
b = 3/8"	b = 3/4"



SECTION B

NOTE:
Weight of 24" Grate = 155 lbs.
Weight of 18" Grate = 130 lbs.
On 18" grate omit center bearing point.

TYPE 18-8C & 24-10C GRATE
(CAST NODULAR IRON)



NOTE:
Bearing bars to be 3 1/2"x 1/4" bars on 1 7/8" centers.
3/8"φ Cross bars may be fillet welded, resistance welded or electroforged to bearing bars.
Weight of 24" Grate = 141 lbs.
Weight of 18" Grate = 107 lbs.
(Type 24 grate shown)

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

TYPE 18-10 & 24-13 GRATE
(WELDED STEEL)

BASIS FOR MISC. IRON & STEEL FINAL PAY WEIGHTS FOR DRAINAGE INLETS.

INLET TYPE	GRATE TYPE	NO. GRATES	WEIGHT LBS.
GDO	24-10C	2	391
	24-10S	2	445
	24-13	2	363
GO, GOL, G1, G2, G3, G4(24")	24-10C	1	202
	24-10S	1	229
	24-12X	1	239
	24-13	1	188
G4(18") G5, G6	18-8S	1	187
	18-9X	1	187
	18-10	1	149
GT-1, GT-2	18-8S	2	374
	18-9X	2	374
	18-10	2	298
GT-3, GT-4	24-10C	2	404
	24-10S	2	458
	24-12X	2	478
	24-13	2	376

NOTES:
1. When alternative grates are allowed - Final pay based on alternative with the lesser weight.
2. Seal welding at all surfaces not required when grates are galvanized.
3. Use Frame shown on Standard Plan D77-A.
4. Either welded steel grate Types 18-10 and 24-13 or Types 18-9X and 24-12X may be used as alternative grates at the contractor's option.

GRATE BAR SPACING TABLE

TYPE	NO. BARS	CLEAR BAR SPACING	X	Y 4" SPACING	Y 6" SPACING	Z
36R	13	2"	2 1/8"	–	–	–
36RX (Steel)	15	2	9/16	3 3/4"	5 3/4"	–
36RX (Cast)	13	2	2 1/8	3 3/4	5 3/4	–
36R Mod	12	2	2 1/8	–	–	5"
36RX Mod (Steel)	13	2	9/16	3 3/4	5 3/4	5 11/16
36RX Mod (Cast)	12	2	2 1/8	3 3/4	5 3/4	5

INLET TYPE	GRATE TYPE	NO. GRATES	WEIGHT LBS.
ODI	36RX (Mod)	1	196
GMP, GCP, GCPI	36RX	1	215
ODI	36R (Mod)	1	220
GMP, GCP, GCPI	36R	1	236

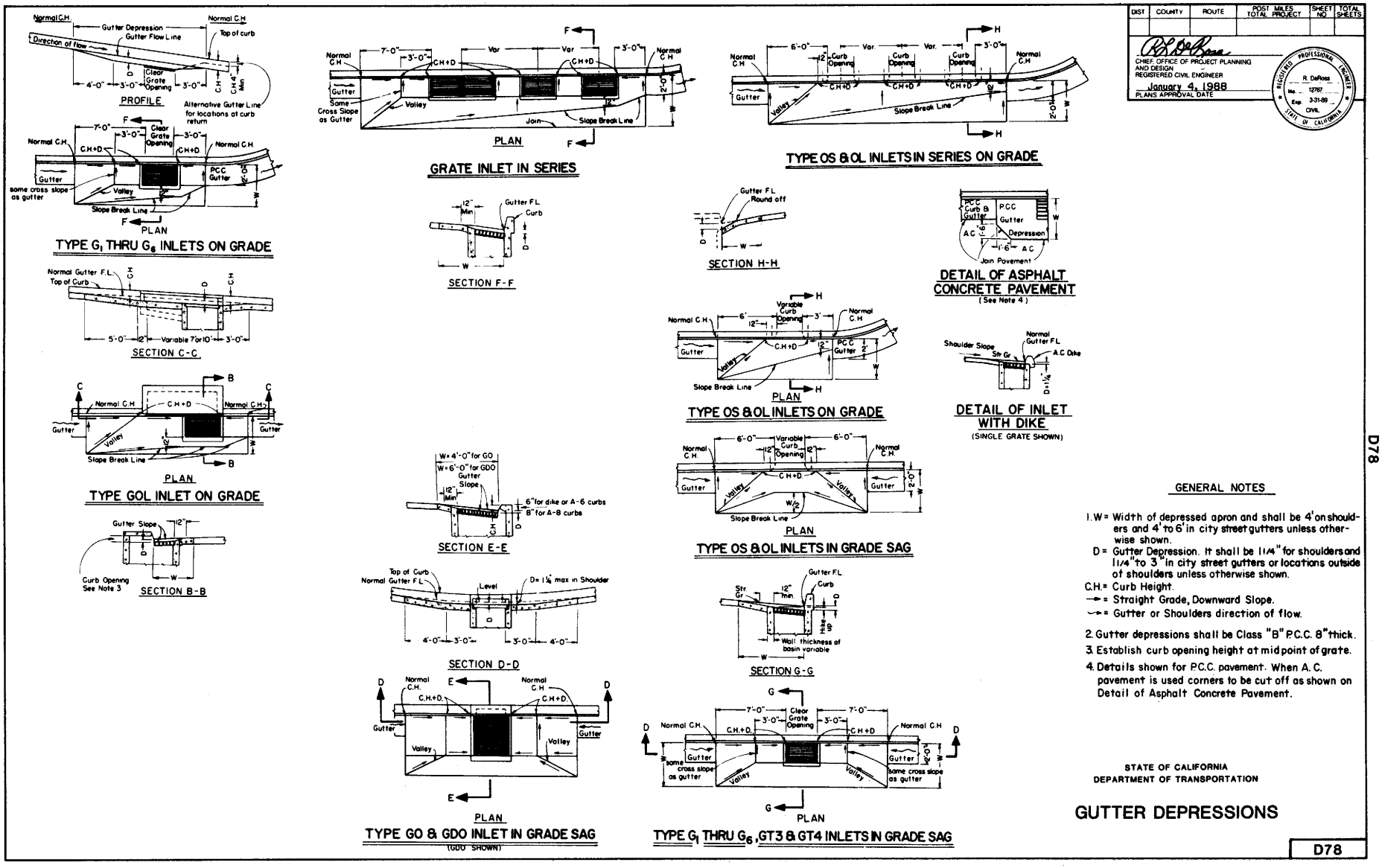
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BICYCLE PROOF GRATE DETAILS

D77-B

D77-B

Return to Table of Contents



Return to Table of Contents

SPAN		4					5						6						7						8				
HEIGHT		2		3		4	2		3		4	5	3		4		5	6	3		4		5	6	7	4		5		6		7	8
Maximum Earth Cover	'	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20
Conc. Roof T1	"	7	7	7	7	7	7½	7½	7½	7½	7½	7½	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8½	9½	8½	9½	8½	10	8½	10
Conc. Walls T2	"	6	6	6	6	6	6½	6	6	6	6	7	6½	7½	6	6	6	7	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	7	7	8½	8	9½	8	9½	8
Conc. Invert T3	"	6	6	6	6	6	6½	6½	7	6½	7	7	7	8	7	8	7	8	7	8	8	9	8	9	8	8	9	8	9	8	9	8	9
Reinf. Spacing "a" Size Bar #		7	7	7	7	7	8½	6	8½	5½	8½	5½	8½	5½	7½	5	7½	5	7½	5	7½	4½	6½	5	6½	4½	6½	5½	6½	5½	6½	5½	6½	5
Reinf. "e" Size Bar #		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Reinf.		4	4	4	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	4	4	5	5	6	6	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7
Quan. Concrete	CF/LF	7.4	7.4	8.4	8.4	9.4	10.1	8.9	9.2	10.0	10.2	11.0	12.0	12.5	13.7	11.7	12.3	12.7	14.2	14.2	15.9	15.9	18.3	13.7	14.9	14.6	16.8	16.1	18.5	18.1	21.0	20.7	23.8	16.4
Quan. Reinforcement	lbs/LF	48	48	50	55	58	67	58	60	58	68	67	81	82	105	70	81	82	96	97	120	124	148	94	94	105	118	121	147	130	177	160	192	123

SPAN		10												12												14											
HEIGHT		5		6		7		8		9		10		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14	
Maximum Earth Cover	'	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20
Conc. Roof T1	"	8	10½	8	10½	8	10½	8	10½	8	10½	8½	11	8½	12	8½	12	8½	12	8½	12	8½	12	9½	12	9½	12	9½	14	9½	14	9½	14	9½	14	10	14	10	14	10½	14	11	14
Conc. Walls T2	"	8	8	8	9	8	9	8	10	8½	11½	9½	12½	8	10	8½	10½	8½	10½	8½	11½	9	12½	10½	13½	11½	15	9½	11	9½	11½	9½	11½	10	12½	10½	14	11½	15	12½	16½	13½	17½
Conc. Invert T3	"	8	11	8	11	8	11	8	11	8	11	8½	11	8½	12½	9	12½	9	12½	9	12½	9	12½	9½	13	10	13	10	14½	10	14½	10	14½	10	14½	10½	14½	10½	15	11	15	11½	15
Reinf. Spacing		13	12	12	12	11	11	10	11	11	10	11	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	8	10	10	9	9	8	10	9	10	9	10	8	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	9				
Reinf. "a" ⑥ Size Bar #		6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	6	6	6	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	7	6	7	6	7
Reinf. "b" Size Bar #		6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	6	7	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	7	8	7	8	8
Reinf. "b" Dimension "a"	"	2-11	2-11	2-11	3-0	2-11	3-9	2-11	3-9	2-11	3-9	2-11	3-9	3-1	3-2	3-9	3-9	3-9	3-9	3-7	3-9	3-7	4-4	3-7	4-4	4-4	4-4	4-4	4-4	2-9	4-2	3-4	4-4	3-4	4-6	3-4	4-6	3-6	4-6	3-6	4-6	3-6	4-6	4-9	6-0
Reinf. "b" Dimension "Bw"	' "	4-10	5-0	4-10	5-0	4-10	5-0	4-10	5-0	4-10	5-0	4-7	4-7	6-0	5-10	6-2	6-7	6-2	6-7	4-11	4-11	4-11	4-11	4-11	4-11	4-4	4-4	6-5	7-0	7-0	8-4	7-0	8-4	6-0	6-0	6-0	6-0	6-0	6-0	5-0	6-0	4-6	6-0
Reinf. "c" Size Bar #		6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
Reinf. "c" Dimension "c"	' "	3-4	3-4	7-4	4-8	7-7	4-8	8-2	4-8	7-7	4-8	7-7	4-8	4-4	3-7	8-1	5-7	8-1	5-7	8-1	5-7	8-1	5-7	8-1	5-7	8-1	5-7	4-0	4-2	6-9	6-9	5-10	5-10	6-0	6-4	8-11	6-4	8-11	6-4	8-11	6-4	8-11	6-4
Reinf. "a" ⑥ Size Bar #		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	6
Quan. Concrete	CF/LF	21.6	26.8	23.0	29.5	24.3	31.0	25.6	34.1	27.8	37.7	32.1	42.3	26.8	37.7	29.3	40.1	30.3	41.9	32.2	45.4	34.5	49.8	40.7	54.2	45.4	59.9	36.2	51.0	37.8	53.1	39.5	54.9	41.9	58.7	45.9	64.1	49.9	69.5	55.6	75.8	61.6	81.3
Quan. Reinforcement	lbs/LF	191	267	233	285	260	325	300	339	314	327	360	373	295	362	353	409	365	420	402	413	415	424	440	471	468	534	374	471	449	522	446	587	449	580	492	596	537	605	564	634	604	759

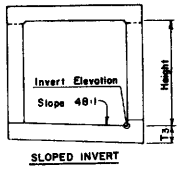
"d" bars, for earth covers of 2' and less							
Span	4'	5'	6'	7'	8'	10'	12'	14'
Number	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	16

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

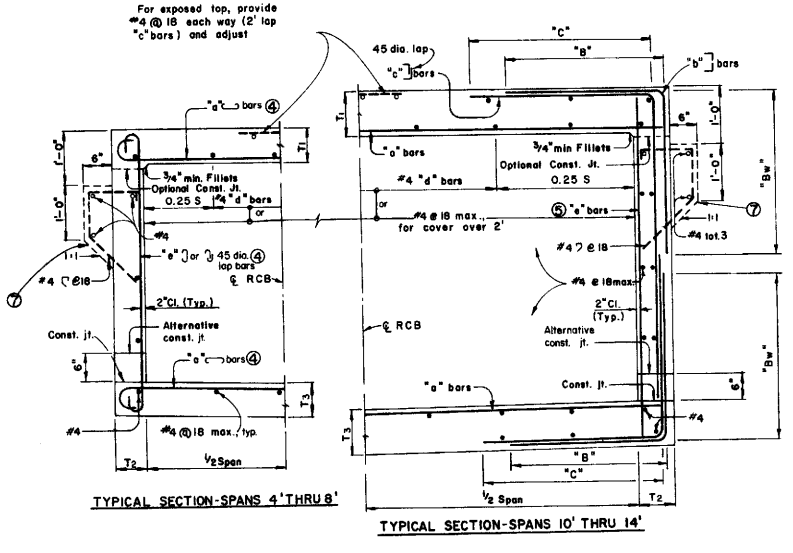
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

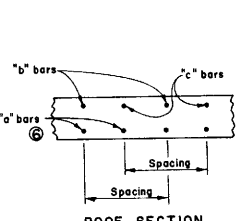


SLOPED INVERT

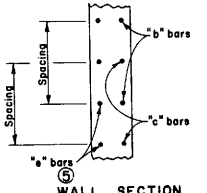


TYPICAL SECTION-SPANS 4' THRU 8'

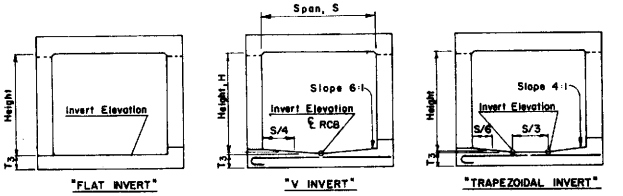
TYPICAL SECTION-SPANS 10' THRU 14'



ROOF SECTION
SPANS 10' THRU 14'
invert similar



WALL SECTION
SPANS 10' THRU 14'



"FLAT INVERT"

"V INVERT"

"TRAPEZOIDAL INVERT"

ALTERNATIVE INVERTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. For boxes with Span or Height less than any of those shown in table, use next greater size box concrete dimensions and reinforcement. Make necessary changes in bar lengths and quantities.
2. Quantities are approximate and for design purposes only.
3. For boxes with Span or Height or cover greater than those shown in tables, a special design is required.
4. It is permissable to eliminate the 180° hooks on every other bar.
5. "e" bars are at half spacing. (spans 10'-14' only)
6. "a" bars are at half spacing. (spans 10'-14' only)
7. Provide paving notch when top is exposed and when pavement is P.C.C., and adjust quantities.
8. For design and details not shown, see Standard Plan "D83", Box Culvert Miscellaneous Details

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SINGLE BOX CULVERT

D80

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SPAN			4						5						6						7						8					
HEIGHT			2		3		4		2		3		4		5		3		4		5		6		7		4		5		6		7		8	
Maximum Earth Cover			10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20
Conc.	Roof	T1	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7½	7	7½	7	7½	7	7½	7	9	7	9	7	9	7	9	7½	10	7½	10	7½	10	7½	10	8	10	8	11	8	11	8	11	8	11	8	11
Conc.	Exterior Walls	T2	6	6	6	6	6	7	6	6	6	6	6	7	6½	7½	6	6	6	7	6½	8	7	8½	6	6	6	7	6½	7½	7	9	8	9½	6	7½	6½	8	7	9	8	10	8½	11
Conc.	Invert	T3	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	7	8	7	8	7	8	7	9	7	9	7	9	7	9	7½	10½	7½	10½	7½	10½	7½	10½	7½	10½	8	11½	8	11½	8	11½	8	11½	8	11½
	Spacing		16	15	16	15	16	15	11½	14	11½	14	11½	14	11½	15	11½	12	11½	12	11½	12	11½	12	11	10½	11	10½	11	10½	11	10½	11	10½	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10
Reinf.	"g"	Size Bar #	4	7	4	7	4	7	4	7	4	7	4	7	4	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Reinf.	"f"	Size Bar #	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Reinf.	"a"	Size Bar #	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	7	4	7	4	7	4	7	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4
Reinf.	"e" ⑤	Size Bar #	4	4	4	5	5	6	4	4	4	5	5	6	5	7	4	5	4	6	5	6	6	7	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	7	6	7	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	7	6	7
Quan.	Concrete	CF/LF	14.0	14.0	15.5	15.5	17.0	17.8	16.3	17.8	17.8	19.3	19.3	21.6	21.3	23.8	20.1	24.6	21.6	27.0	23.6	29.7	25.8	32.2	23.7	30.8	25.2	33.3	27.2	35.5	29.4	39.1	32.4	41.8	29.2	40.1	31.2	42.4	33.4	45.5	36.4	48.9	39.0	52.6
Quan.	Reinforcement	lbs/LF	78	89	84	95	93	112	119	112	122	121	134	137	145	162	186	162	192	179	206	190	227	212	207	197	220	208	227	228	252	262	260	276	263	237	302	266	340	279	350	312	360	326

SPAN			10										12										14											
HEIGHT			5		6		7		8		9		10		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		7		8		9	
Maximum Earth Cover			10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20
Conc.	Roof	T1	9	12½	9	12½	9	12½	9	12½	9½	12½	9½	12½	10	14½	10	14½	10	14½	10	14½	10	14½	10	14½	10	14½	11½	16½	11½	16½	11½	16½
Conc.	Exterior Walls	T2	8	8	8	8½	8	9½	8	10½	8½	11½	9½	12½	8	8½	8	9	8½	10½	9	11½	9½	12½	10	14	11	15	8½	9½	8½	10½	9	11½
Conc.	Invert	T3	9	12½	9	12½	9	12½	9	12½	9	12½	9	12½	10	15	10	15	10	15	10	15	10	15	10	15	10	15	11½	17	11½	17	11½	17
	Spacing		11	7½	10½	7½	10	8	10	8	10½	8	10½	8½	9	8	9	8	8	7½	8	7½	8	7½	8½	8	8½	8	8½	8	8½	8	8½	8
Reinforcement	"g"	Size Bar #	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Reinforcement	"f"	Size Bar #	7	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Reinforcement	"a"	Size Bar #	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Reinforcement	"b"	Size Bar #	5	5	4	5	5	5	6	5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	6	5	6	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	5	6
Reinforcement	"b"	Dimension "B" **	1-9	2-7	2-0	2-9	2-3	2-9	2-7	3-1	2-7	3-1	2-7	3-1	2-7	3-1	3-0	3-2	3-6	3-2	3-6	3-4	3-9	3-4	3-9	3-4	3-9	3-4	2-7	2-7	3-3	3-3	4-0	4-0
Reinforcement	"b"	Dimension "Bw" **	4-0	4-11	4-0	4-11	4-0	4-11	4-0	4-11	4-0	4-11	4-0	4-11	4-1	3-2	4-1	3-4	4-1	3-4	4-1	3-7	3-9	3-7	3-9	3-7	3-7	3-7	5-0	3-9	5-0	4-6	5-0	5-0
Reinforcement	"c"	Size Bar #	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	6	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	7	7	7
Reinforcement	"c"	Dimension "C" **	3-1	2-9	3-9	3-3	4-6	4-3	5-6	4-6	6-0	4-9	6-0	4-9	3-10	3-7	4-6	4-4	5-7	5-0	6-6	5-2	7-2	5-4	7-5	5-7	7-5	5-7	4-3	3-11	5-6	4-6	7-0	5-0
Reinforcement	"e" ⑤	Size Bar #	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Quan.	Concrete	CF/LF	42.7	55.6	44.7	58.2	46.7	61.8	48.7	65.6	52.5	70.0	56.3	74.5	55.0	76.3	57.0	79.1	59.8	83.8	62.7	88.1	65.9	92.7	69.1	98.8	73.7	104	71.8	99.7	73.9	104	76.9	108
Quan.	Reinforcement	lbs/LF	370	454	381	494	418	494	460	510	486	550	518	568	543	604	563	646	600	663	614	688	627	691	701	749	733	764	662	710	715	783	756	820

SPAN			14													
HEIGHT			10		11		12		13		14					
Maximum Earth Cover			10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20	10	20				
Conc.	Roof	T1	11½	16½	11½	16½	11½	16½	11½	16½	11½	16½				
Conc.	Exterior Walls	T2	9½	12½	10½	14	11½	15	12½	16½	13	17½				
Conc.	Invert	T3	11½	17	11½	17	11½	17	11½	17	11½	17				
	Spacing		8½	8	8½	8	8½	8	9	8	9	8				
Reinforcement	"g"	Size Bar #	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8				
Reinforcement	"f"	Size Bar #	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6				
Reinforcement	"a"	Size Bar #	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4				
Reinforcement	"b"	Size Bar #	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7				
Reinforcement	"b"	Dimension "B" **	4-0	4-0	4-7	4-4	4-7	4-4	4-7	4-4	4-7	4-4				
Reinforcement	"b"	Dimension "Bw" **	5-0	5-0	4-9	5-6	4-9	5-6	4-6	5-6	4-4	5-6				
Reinforcement	"c"	Size Bar #	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8				
Reinforcement	"c"	Dimension "C" **	7-9	5-9	8-6	6-3	9-0	6-9	9-3	6-9	9-3	6-9				
Reinforcement	"e" ⑤	Size Bar #	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6				
Quan.	Concrete	CF/LF	80.0	113	84.2	119	88.8	124	94.1	131	98.1	137				
Quan.	Reinforcement	lbs/LF	807	846	833	873	881	958	884	978	1002	1110				

GENERAL NOTES:

① For boxes with Span or Height less than any of those shown in table, used next greater size box concrete dimensions and reinforcement. Make necessary changes in bar lengths and quantities.

② For boxes with Span or Height or cover greater than those shown in tables, a special design is required.

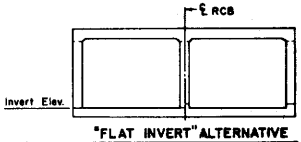
③ Quantities are approximate and for design purposes only.

④ It is permissible to eliminate the 180° hooks on every other "e" bar.

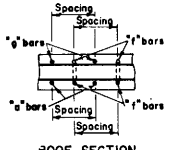
⑤ "e" bars are at half spacing.

⑥ Provide paving notch when top is exposed and when pavement is P.C.C. and adjust quantities.

⑦ For design and details not shown, see Standard Plan "D83", Box Culvert Miscellaneous Details.

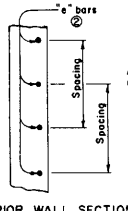


"FLAT INVERT" ALTERNATIVE

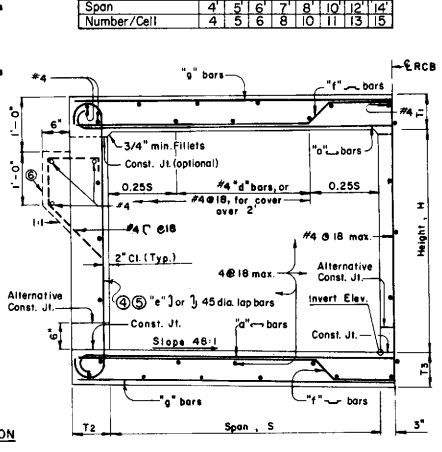


ROOF SECTION
SPANS 4' THRU 8'
INVERT SIMILAR

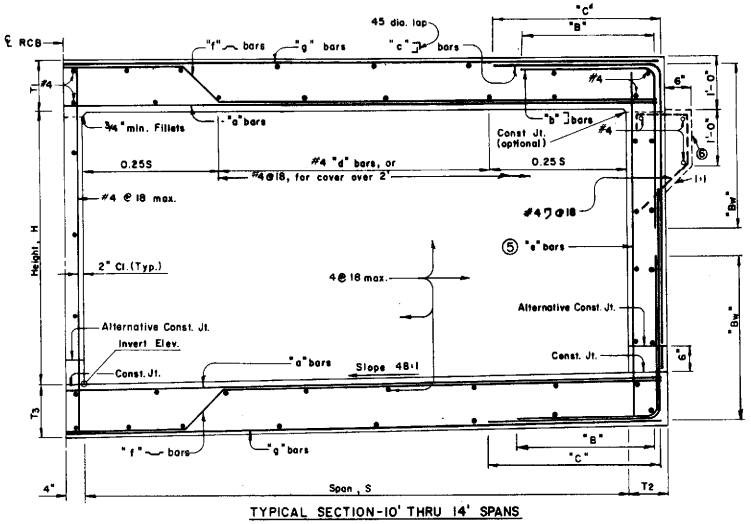
"d" bars, for earth covers of 2' and less							
Span	4'	5'	6'	7'	8'	10'	12'	14'
Number/Cell	4	5	6	8	10	11	13	5



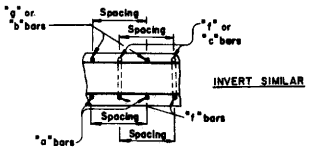
EXTERIOR WALL SECTION
SPANS 4' THRU 8'



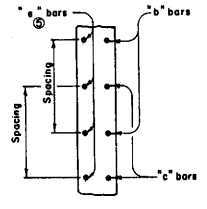
TYPICAL SECTION - 4' THRU 8' SPANS



TYPICAL SECTION - 10' THRU 14' SPANS



ROOF SECTION
SPANS 10' THRU 14'



EXTERIOR WALL SECTION
SPANS 10' THRU 14'

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

NOTE: This plan sheet may be used for Multiple Cell Culverts by making necessary adjustments.

D81

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-89
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DESIGN NOTES

Specifications:
AASHTO dated 1985 with revisions and as supplemented by Bridge Planning and Design Manual.

Sections are designed for culverts where foundations will support the soil pressures shown for fill heights, to 20' maximum.

Earth cover is assumed to be uniform.
For variable transverse cover heights, a special design is required.

Load Factors: $1.5D + 1.5E + 2.5(L+I)$ Where D=Dead Load
E=Earth Load
L=Live Load
I=Impact
Capacity reduction factor is included.

Loading:
Live load:
HS20-44 truck
Roof: 30% impact up to 3' cover, no impact above 3' cover.
Walls: No surcharge
Invert: No impact
Up to 2' cover:
Wheel load distribution on the roof is $E = 4' + .06S$ longitudinally and is concentrated transversely. Wheel load distribution on the invert is 7' longitudinally and uniform over the width of the culvert. Traffic is analyzed parallel to the main (transverse) reinforcement.
Over 2' cover:
Wheel loads distribution on the roof is uniformly over a square, the sides of which are 1.75 times the depth of cover, but not less longitudinally than E. When such areas from several wheel concentrations overlap, the total load shall be considered as uniformly distributed over the area defined by the outside limits of the individual areas, but the overall longitudinal dimension shall not exceed the total length of the supporting slab. Neglect live load when cover is greater than 8' and exceeds distance between exterior walls.

Wheel load distribution on the invert is the same as on the roof but not less than 7' longitudinally or the width of the invert transversely.
Earth load:
Earth pressures for two conditions:
140 lbs./cu. ft. vertical, 42 lbs./cu. ft. horizontal.
140 lbs./cu. ft. vertical, 140 lbs./cu. ft. horizontal.

Unit stresses:

$f'c = 3.14$ KSI
$fy = 60$ KSI
$n = 9$

Distribution "d" bars:
Up to 2' cover
Expressed as a percent of main positive reinforcement required: $\frac{100}{\sqrt{S}}$, max. 50% (unless traffic longitudinal).
Over 2' cover
#4 @ 18" maximum.

Shear: Maximum allowable shear, $v_c = 3.5\sqrt{f'_c}$, psi
Maximum shear is taken at a distance d from the supporting member.

Exclusions:
Compressive reinforcement and negative-moment reduction (for continuity) do not apply.
Axial loading on members has not been considered.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

Construction loads:
Strutting required as shown on standard plan "Construction Loads on Culverts."
Strutting may be required on culvert extensions when existing parapet is removed.
Expansion joints:
Invert:
No expansion joints shall be permitted.
Roof and walls:
When cover is less than span length -
Place 1/2" expansion joint filler at 30'± centers outside the paved roadway lanes and place standard bridge detail 3-2 at 30' centers under paved roadway lanes.
When cover is more than span length -
Place 1/2" expansion joint filler at 30'± centers and additional 1/2" expansion joints at locations of change in foundation character, as directed by the engineer.

Construction joints:
Temporary joints may be permitted if normal (or radial) to ℄ of RCB. Otherwise, the contractor is to submit a proposal for consideration.

Cutoff walls:
4' cutoff walls are to be provided at inlet and/or outlet unless adjacent channel is lined and unless otherwise shown. These walls are to be extended if scour conditions warrant.

Earthwork:
See Standard Plan A62-E

Backfill:
See Standard Specifications, except that the difference in level of backfill (against outside walls) shall not exceed 2'.

GENERAL NOTES

Designation:
Standard single or multiple box culverts are shown on plans as span times height with maximum cover over roof thus: 8 x 5 RCB with 10' or DBL 10 x 5 RCB with 20', followed by alternatives.

Alternatives:
Single cell: Invert will be sloped unless "trapezoidal invert", "flat invert" or "V invert" is included in designation.
Multiple cell: Invert will be vee unless "flat invert" is specified.
Ends of culvert will be rounded unless "square ends" are designated.
Parapets will be as shown unless designated in plans. Such designations may be different for inlet and outlet ends.

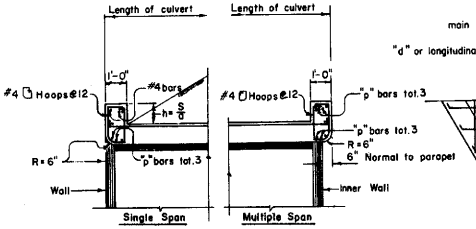
Quantities:
Quantities are for the sloped or vee invert and do not include "d" bars, nor splices in longitudinal bars, nor temperature reinforcement for exposed roof, nor concrete or reinforcement for parapets, cutoff walls or paving notches.

Reinforcement placement:
Main reinforcement is to be placed transverse or, for curved culverts, radial. When radial, reinforcing spacing is measured along the ℄. Stagger splices not shown. Hooks may be rotated or tilted, as necessary, for clearance.

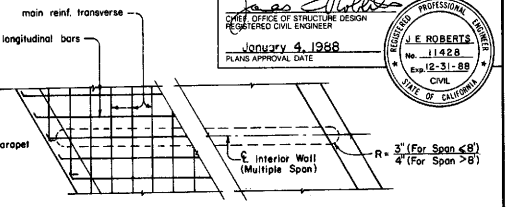
Special reinforcement coverage:
Box standard plans are not to be used for culverts in a corrosive environment or where there is a severe abrasive flow condition or in freeze-thaw locations.

Special design:
Required for culverts with conditions, loads or sizes greater than those given on this plan or the standard tables. Also required for multiple cell culverts with unequal spans. For culverts with railroad loading, see the current A.R.E.A. design specification.

3 or more cells:
For culverts with more than two cells, use dimensions and reinforcement for the standard "double box culvert" and adjust quantities accordingly.



PART SECTION
S = Clear Span
a = 12 cos. skew angle

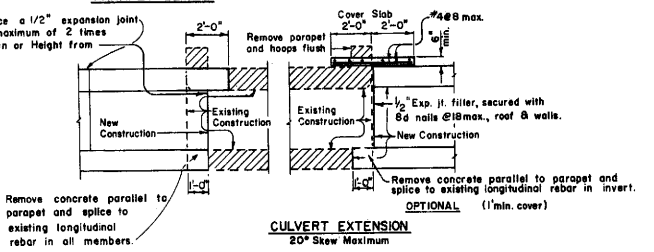


PART PLAN-SKEWED

Parapet "P" Bars			
Span \ Skew Angle	0° TO 15°	16° TO 30°	31° TO 45°
4'	#4	#4	#4
6'	#4	#4	#5
8'	#4	#5	#6
10'	#5	#6	#7
12'	#6	#7	#8
14'	#7	#8	#9

PARAPET REINFORCEMENT

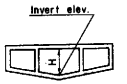
PARAPET DETAIL



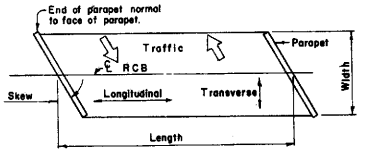
CULVERT EXTENSION
20° Skew Maximum

Height \ Cover	10'	20'
6'	1.0	1.6
8'	1.1	1.7
10'	1.2	1.8
12'	1.3	1.9
14'	1.4	2.0

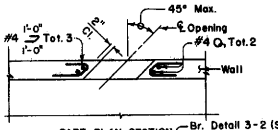
DESIGN BEARING PRESSURE (TSF)



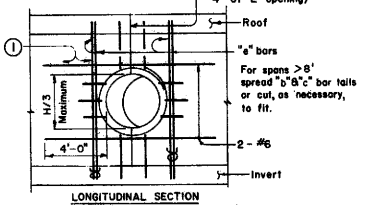
TYPICAL 3 CELL



RCB TERMINOLOGY

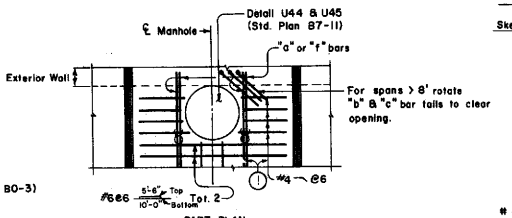


PART PLAN-SECTION

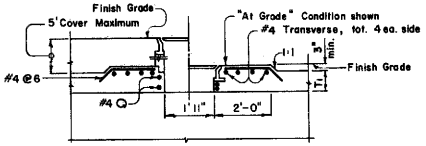


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

UTILITY OPENING-WALL
H = Height

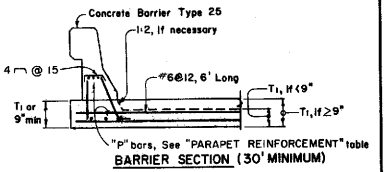


PART PLAN



PART LONGITUDINAL SECTION

MANHOLE



BARRIER SECTION (30' MINIMUM)

(1) Adjacent to each side of the opening, place additional bars equivalent to half of the interrupted main reinforcement.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL DETAILS
BOX CULVERT
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

D83

57

D83

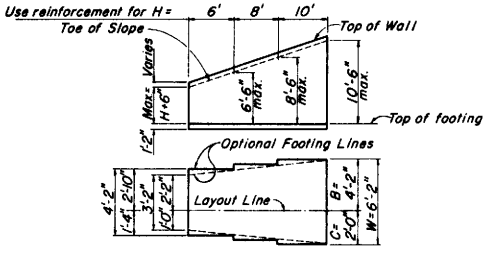
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

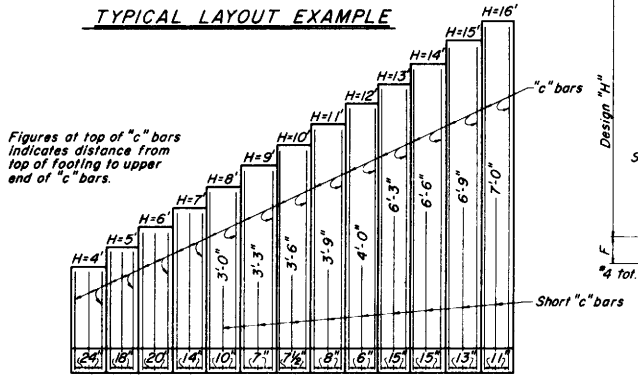
CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

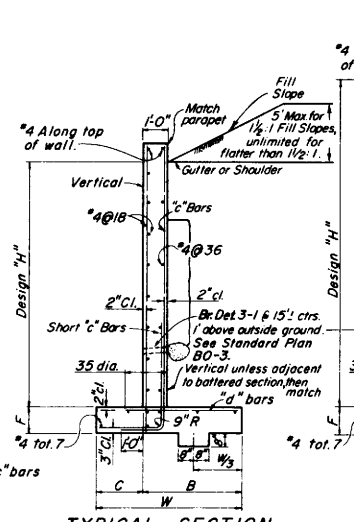
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J. E. ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

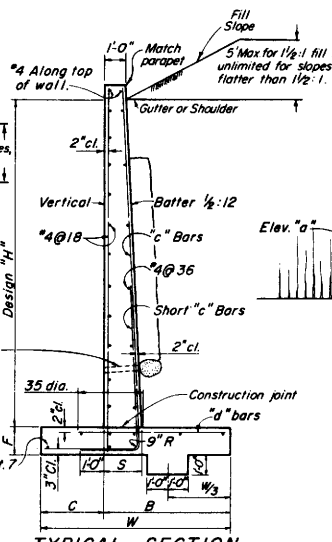


TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE



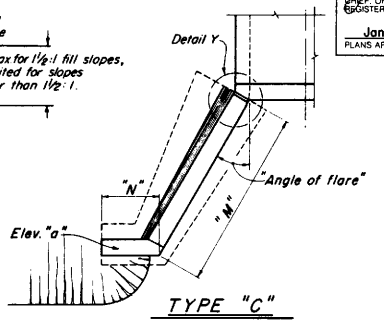


TYPICAL SECTION
H=4' THRU 12'

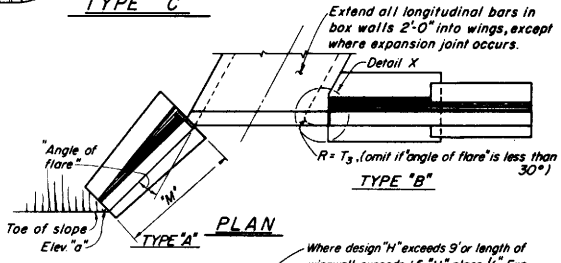


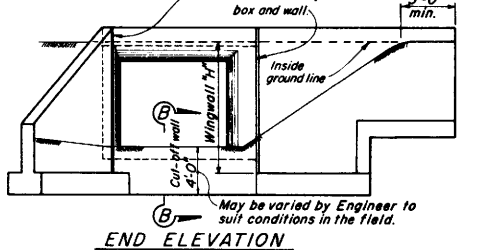
TYPICAL SECTION
H=13' THRU 16'

NOTE:
Where 1½:1 surcharge exceeds 5', use Type 2 Retaining Wall.



TYPE "C"





STRAIGHT WINGWALLS

REINFORCED CONCRETE WINGWALLS													
"H"	4'	5'	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'	14'	15'	16'
W	3'-2"	3'-8"	4'-2"	4'-8"	5'-2"	5'-8"	6'-2"	6'-8"	7'-2"	7'-8"	8'-2"	8'-8"	9'-2"
C	1'-0"	1'-2"	1'-4"	1'-6"	1'-8"	1'-10"	2'-0"	2'-2"	2'-4"	2'-6"	2'-8"	2'-10"	3'-0"
B	2'-2"	2'-6"	2'-10"	3'-2"	3'-6"	3'-10"	4'-2"	4'-6"	4'-10"	5'-2"	5'-6"	5'-10"	6'-2"
F	1'-2"												
Batter	None									½:12			
S	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-6½"	1'-7"	1'-7½"	1'-8"
"c" Bars	#4@24"	#4@18"	#5@20"	#5@14"	#5@10"	#5@7"	#6@7½"	#7@8"	#7@6"	#9@15"	#10@15"	#10@13"	#10@11"
"d" Bars	#4@24"	#4@18"	#5@20"	#5@14"	#5@10"	#6@14"	#7@15"	#8@16"	#7@12"	#8@15"	#9@15"	#9@13"	#9@11"
Conc. C.Y./L.F.	0.32	0.38	0.44	0.49	0.55	0.61	0.67	0.73	0.79	1.02	1.10	1.18	1.26
Reinf. lbs./L.F.	13	16	19	25	30	37	49	62	76	73	90	104	125

Quantities do not include that portion above the design "H" limit.

Design Notes:

Unit Stresses: $f_s = 24{,}000$ p.s.i., $f_c = 1{,}300$ p.s.i., $n = 10$

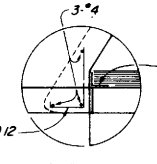
Maximum Toe Pressure = 1½ Tons/sq. ft.

Elevations, length and angle of flare of wings may be varied by the Engineer to suit conditions encountered in the field. Walls designed for 2' liveload surcharge, 1½:1 sloping surcharge not to exceed 5' in elevation plus 2' liveload surcharge, or unlimited 2:1 surcharge.

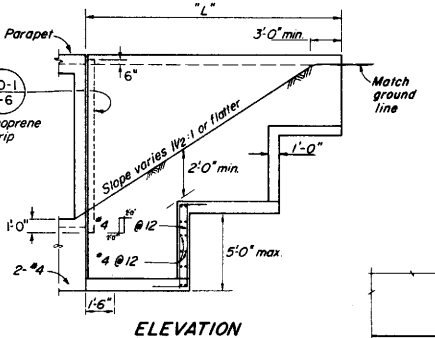
Dimensions "H", "L", "M" "N", Elev. "a" and "Angle of flare" (as apply) are shown on the plans.

Wall height may be exceeded by 6" before going to next greater "H"

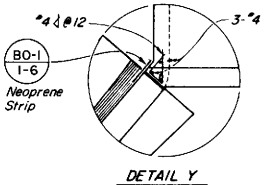
Eliminate cut-off wall if adjacent channel is paved and skew is 20° maximum.



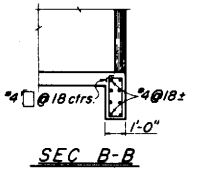
DETAIL X



ELEVATION



DETAIL Y



SEC B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BOX CULVERT WINGWALLS
TYPES "A", "B", & "C"

D84

Return to Table of Contents

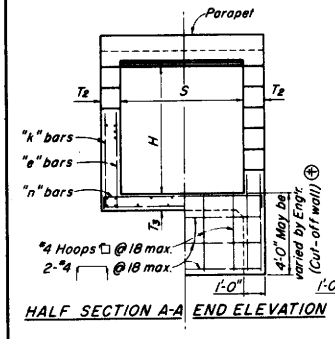
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

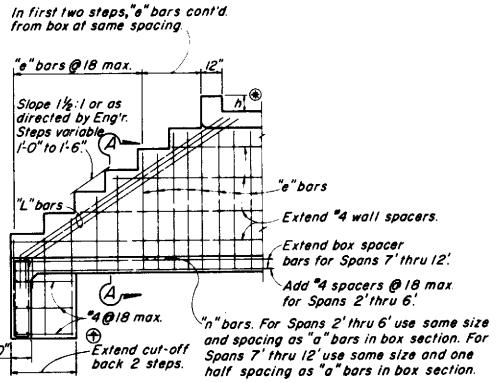
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Note: Dimensions S, H, T_1, T_2 and T_3 to be same as adjacent box.

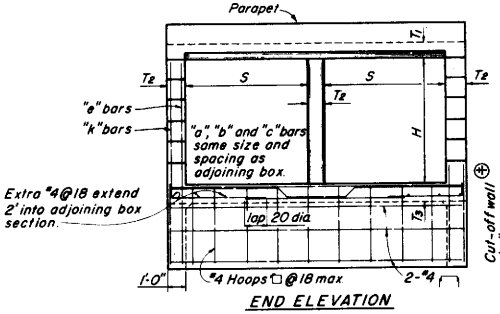


HALF SECTION A-A END ELEVATION

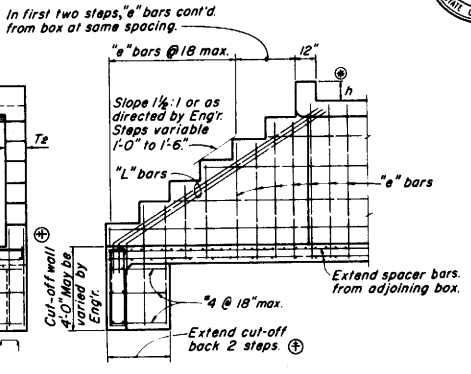


LONGITUDINAL SECTION
(Showing reinforcement in inside face)

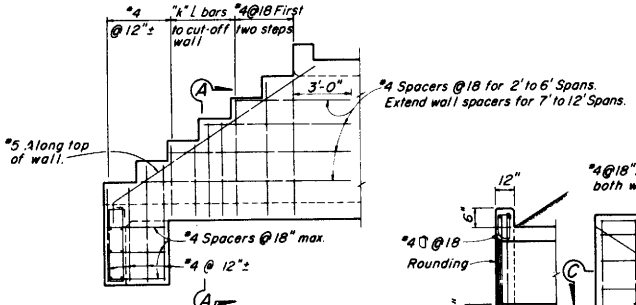
Table of Reinforcement for Type "E" Wingwalls									
H		3'	4'	5'	6'	7'	8'	10'	12'
"k" Bars	Bar No.	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Spacing	12	12	12	10	9	8	7	6
"L" Bars	Bar No.	5	5	6	6	7	7	7	7
	Number ea. wall	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3



END ELEVATION



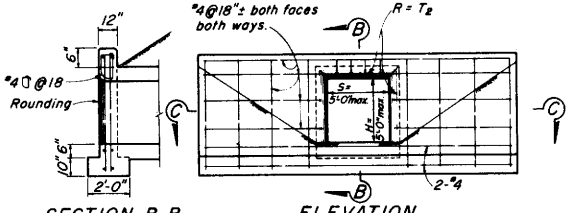
LONGITUDINAL SECTION
(Showing reinforcement in inside face)



LONGITUDINAL SECTION
(Showing reinforcement in outside face)

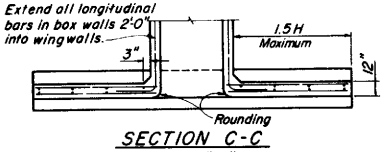
TYPE "E" STEPPED WINGWALL

SINGLE BOX



SECTION B-B

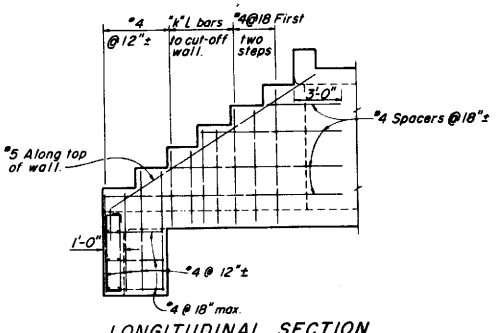
ELEVATION



SECTION C-C
TYPE "D"

STRAIGHT WINGWALL

Details similar for multiple span boxes.



LONGITUDINAL SECTION
(Showing reinforcement in outside face)

TYPE "E" STEPPED WINGWALL

MULTIPLE BOXES

⊕ Eliminate cut-off walls if adjacent channel is paved.

⊛ h" = S', 6" minimum unless otherwise designated

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BOX CULVERT WINGWALLS TYPES "D" AND "E"

D85

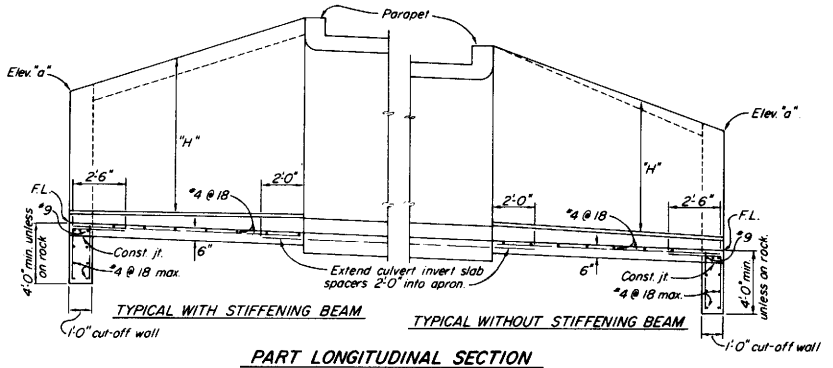
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

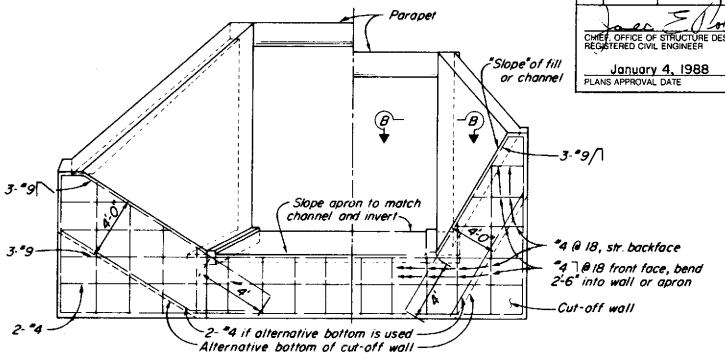
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

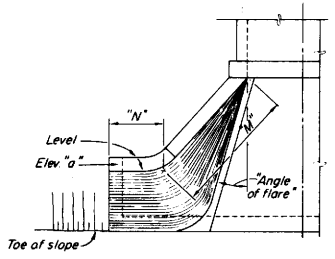
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



PART LONGITUDINAL SECTION

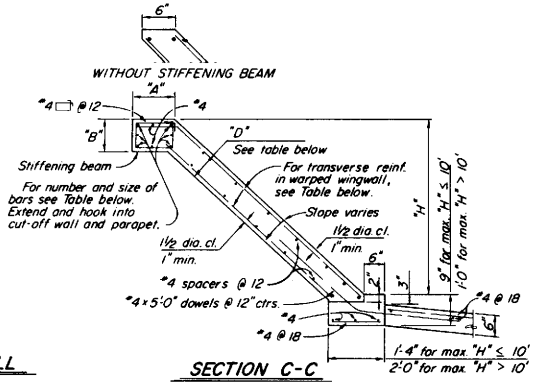


END ELEVATION

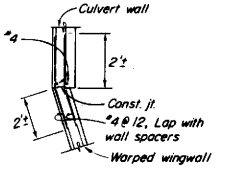


ALTERNATIVE WARPED WINGWALL

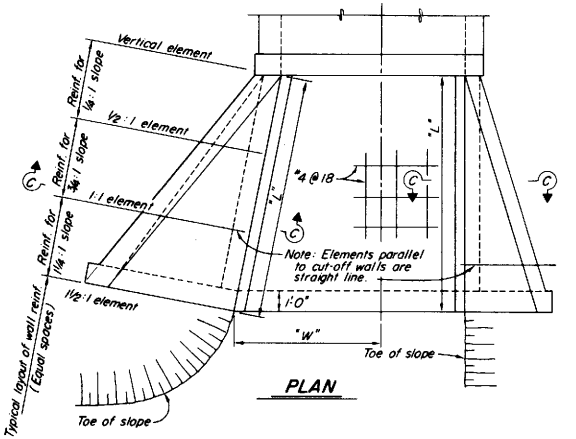
Use where additional protection to toe of embankment is required.



SECTION C-C



SECTION B-B



PLAN

WARPED WINGWALLS																		
WALL DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING									STIFFENING BEAM DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING									
Element Slope	"H"	8' or less	10'	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	"H" "L" max.	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	25'	30'	35'	40' or more
¼:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 7	#5 @ 7	#5 @ 5	#6 @ 6	#7 @ 7	#7 @ 6	6'	No beam. Place 2-#6 in each								
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	8'	face along top of								
¾:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 10	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 6	10'	wall	"A" = 1'-0"							
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 10	#4 @ 7	#4 @ 6	#5 @ 8	12'		"B" = 9"				"A" = 1'-6"			
1¼:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	14'		Tot. 6-#6				"B" = 1'-0"		"A" = 1'-10"	
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 5	#5 @ 6	#6 @ 7	#6 @ 6	#7 @ 6	16'				Tot. 6-#7			"B" = 1'-0"	"A" = 2'-0"	
"D" at Cut-off Wall		6"	6"	6"	7½"	8"	9½"	11"	18'						Tot. 6-#8		"B" = 1'-6"	
"D" at Culvert		6"	6"	6"	8"	9½"	11"	1'-1"	20'								Tot. 8-#9	

Notes: Walls designed for 2' surcharge; earth load = 120#/cu. ft.; equivalent fluid pressure = 36#/cu. ft.
Vary "D" of warped wall uniformly from that at cut-off wall to that at culvert, for max. "H" > 12'.
Where abrasion is anticipated increase apron thickness to 7" min. to provide 2" min. reinforcement coverage.
Dimensions "L", "W", "H", "M", "N", Elev. "a", "Angle of flare", and end "Slope" (as apply) are shown on the plans.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BOX CULVERT
WARPED WINGWALLS

D86-A

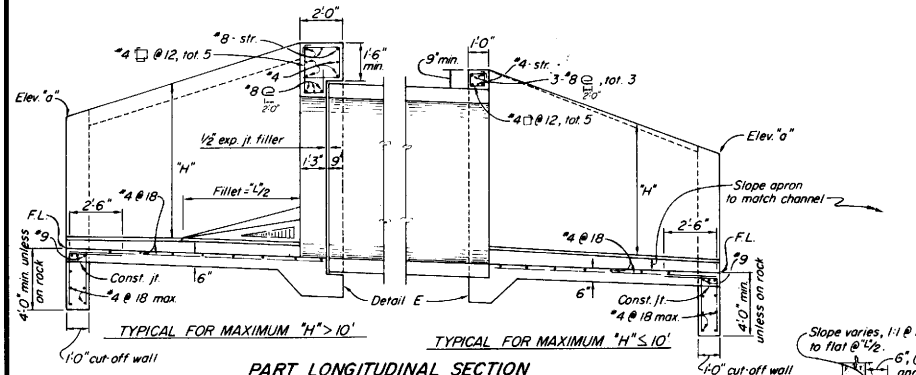
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

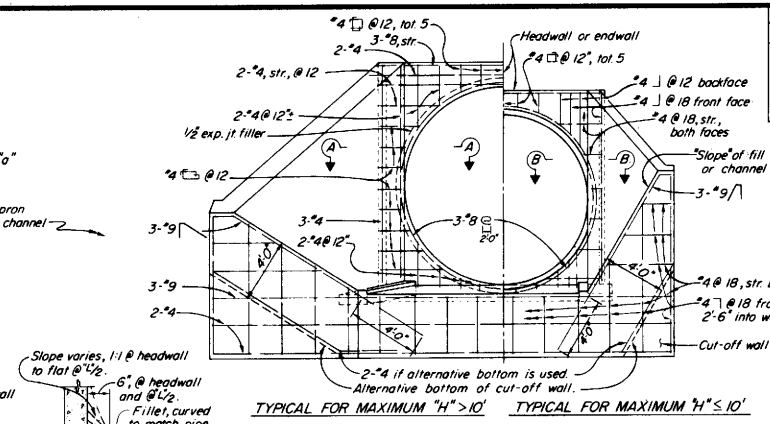
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



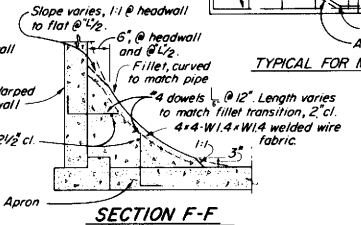
PART LONGITUDINAL SECTION

Note: RCP shown. Metal pipe similar except eliminate the expansion joint and use hook bolts @ 19"± spacing. Size and length provided by manufacturer.

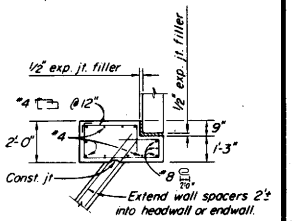


END ELEVATION

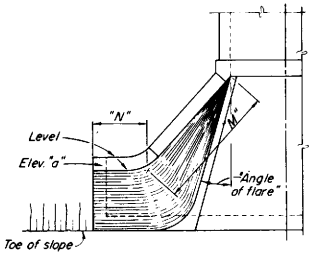
If at upstream end, fillet is not shown



SECTION F-F

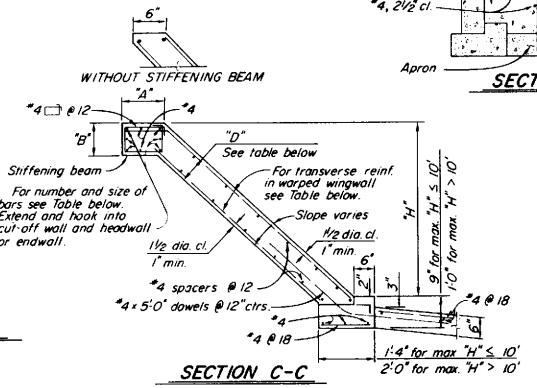


SECTION A-A



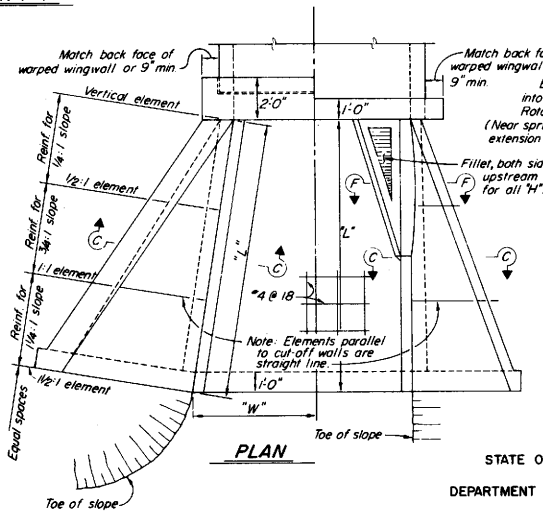
ALTERNATIVE WARPED WINGWALL

Use where additional protection to toe of embankment is required. If at upstream end, fillet is not shown.

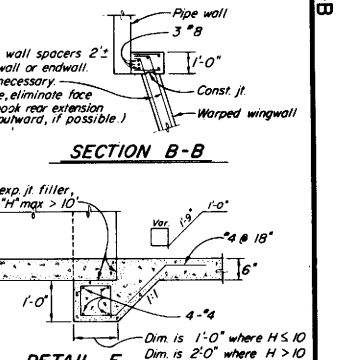


SECTION C-C

Where abrasion is anticipated, increase apron thickness to 7" min. to provide 2" min. reinforcement coverage.



PLAN



SECTION B-B

DETAIL E

WARPED WINGWALLS

WALL DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING									
Element Slope	"H"	8' or less	10'	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	
¼:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 7	#5 @ 7	#5 @ 5	#6 @ 6	#7 @ 7	#7 @ 6	
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	
¾:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 10	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 6	
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 10	#4 @ 7	#4 @ 6	#5 @ 8	
1¼:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 5	#5 @ 6	#6 @ 7	#6 @ 6	#7 @ 6	
"D" at Cut-off Wall		6"	6"	6"	7½"	8"	9½"	11"	
"D" at Headwall / Endwall		6"	6"	6"	8"	9½"	11"	1'-1"	

STIFFENING BEAM DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING										
"H" max.	"L" max.	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	25'	30'	35'	40' or more
	6'	No beam. Place 2-#6 in each face along top of wall								
	8'									
	10'		"A" = 1'-0" "B" = 9" Tot. 6-#6							
	12'						"A" = 1'-6" "B" = 1'-0" Tot. 6-#7			
	14'							A = 1'-10" "B" = 1'-0"		
	16'								"A" = 2'-0" "B" = 1'-6" Tot. 6-#8	
	18'									
	20'									Tot. 8-#9

Notes: Walls designed for 2' surcharge; earth load = 120#/cu. ft.; equivalent fluid pressure = 36#/cu. ft.
Vary "D" at warped wall uniformly from that at cut-off wall to that at headwall or endwall, for max. "H" > 12'.
Dimensions "L", "W", "H", "M", "N", Elev "a", "Angle of flare", and end "Slope" (as apply) are shown on the plans.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PIPE CULVERT
HEADWALLS, ENDWALLS & WARPED WINGWALLS

D86-B

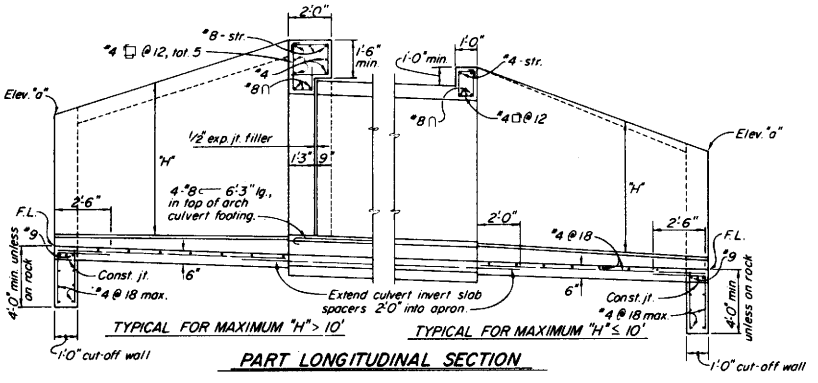
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

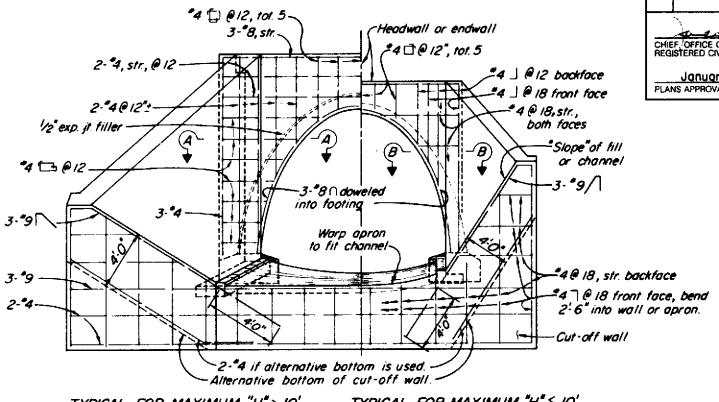
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

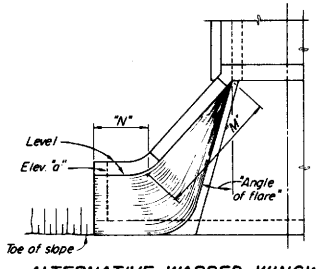
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



PART LONGITUDINAL SECTION

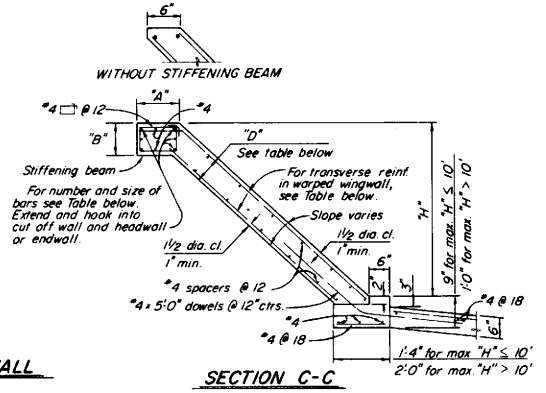


END ELEVATION



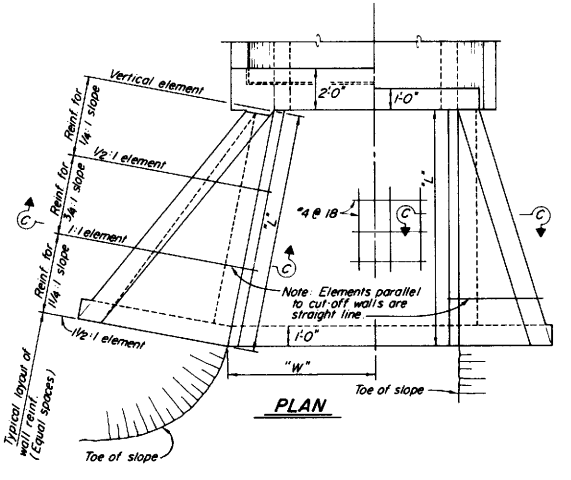
ALTERNATIVE WARPED WINGWALL

Use where additional protection to toe of embankment is required.

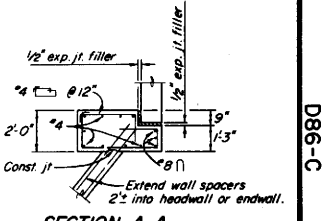


SECTION C-C

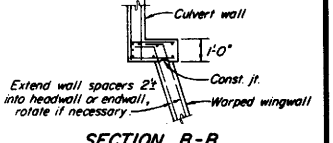
Where abrasion is anticipated, increase apron thickness to 7" min. to provide 2" min. reinforcement coverage.



PLAN



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

WARPED WINGWALLS

WALL DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING									STIFFENING BEAM DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING									
Element Slope	"H"	8' or less	10'	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	"H" max. / "L"	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	25'	30'	35'	40' or more
1/4:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 7	#5 @ 7	#5 @ 5	#6 @ 6	#7 @ 7	#7 @ 6	6'	No beam. Place 2-#6 in each								
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	8'	face along top of								
3/4:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 10	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 6	10'	wall	"A" = 1'-0"							
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 10	#4 @ 7	#4 @ 6	#5 @ 8	12'		"B" = 9"							
1 1/4:1	Front face reinf.	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	14'		Tot. 6'-6				"A" = 1'-6"			
	Rear face reinf.	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 5	#5 @ 6	#6 @ 7	#6 @ 6	#7 @ 6	16'				Tot. 6'-7		"B" = 1'-0"	"A" = 1'-10"		
"D" at Cut-off Wall		6"	6"	6"	7 1/2"	8"	9 1/2"	11"	18'						Tot. 6'-8	"B" = 1'-0"		
"D" at Headwall / Endwall		6"	6"	6"	8"	9 1/2"	11"	1'-1"	20'							Tot. 8'-9		

Notes: Walls designed for 2' surcharge; earth load = 120#/cu. ft.; equivalent fluid pressure = 36#/cu. ft.
Vary "D" of warped wall uniformly from that at cut-off wall to that at headwall or endwall, for max. "H" > 12'
Dimensions "L", "W", "H", "M", "N", Elev. "a", "Angle of flare", and end "Slope" (as apply) are shown on the plans.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ARCH CULVERT
HEADWALLS, ENDWALLS & WARPED WINGWALLS

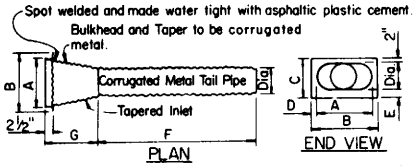
D86-C

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

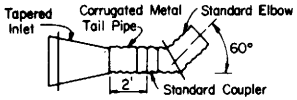


PLAN

END VIEW

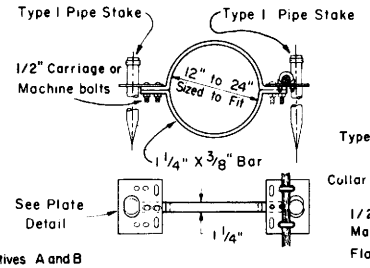
Bulkhead and Taper of same thickness as Tail Pipe with 0.079" Max.
Tail Pipe of same thickness as Downdrain Pipe.

ENTRANCE TAPER-TYPE I ALTERNATIVE A

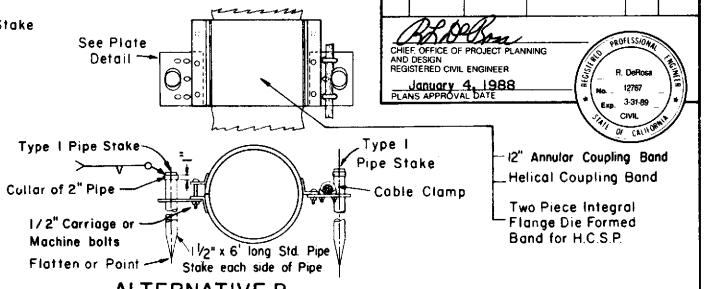


ENTRANCE TAPER-TYPE 2

NOTE: Tapered inlet of same construction and dimensions as Type I-Alternative A or B.



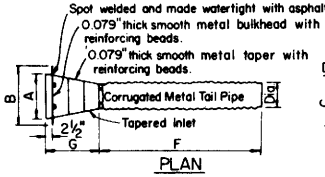
ALTERNATIVE A



ALTERNATIVE B

ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

Note: Cable and cable clamps to be used when required by the Special Provisions.



PLAN

END VIEW

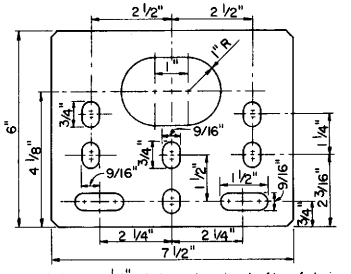
Tail Pipe of same thickness as Downdrain Pipe.

ENTRANCE TAPER-TYPE I ALTERNATIVE B

NOTES:
Taper joints may be welded or riveted.
Dimensions to be as tabulated below for Type I Alternatives A and B

DIA.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
8"	16"	25½"	15"	4¾"	5"	6'	2'
12"	18"	25½"	19"	3¾"	5"	6'	2'
15"	21"	30"	23"	4½"	6"	6'	2'
18"	24"	34"	27"	5"	7"	6'	2'
24"	34"	46"	35"	6"	9"	4'	4'

ENTRANCE TAPER-TYPE I ALTERNATIVE A&B



Material to be ¼" plate galvanized after fabrication

PLATE DETAIL

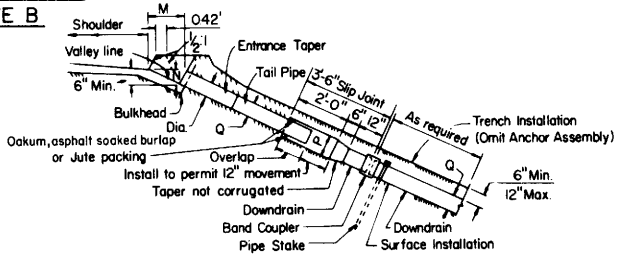
NOTES:
1. For payment purposes an Anchor Assembly shall include two Pipe Stakes.
2. All Pipe Stakes and Hardware to be galvanized after fabrication.
3. Either Alternative A or Alternative B Anchor Assemblies and Type I Pipe Stakes may be used at Contractor's option for C.S.P. or C.A.P.. Alternative A Anchor Assembly only to be placed in annular corrugation. May be placed on annular or reformed end H.C.S.P. coupling band if securely fastened on downstream side of joint. Alternative B Anchor Assembly to be fastened to pipe sections and not to a band coupler used to join sections.

C.M.P. Dimensions as tabulated below

P	10"	15"	18"	21"	27"
Q	8"	12"	15"	18"	24"

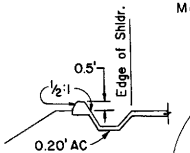
Slip joint to be same thickness as downdrain pipe.

DIA.	MIN. L	M	N
8"	10'	18"	8"
12"	15'	20"	12"
15"	25'	24"	15"
18"	30'	30"	16"
24"	40'	36"	18"



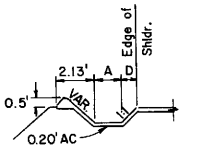
SECTION A-A (TYPE I)

NOTE: (1) Cable, slip joint or anchor assembly to be placed when specified.
(2) Slip joint to be omitted when completely buried.
(3) Slip joint for Type I entrance taper shown. Type 2 similar.

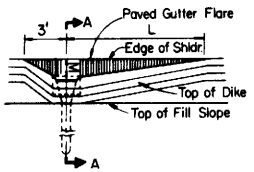


SECTION B-B

DIA. D	MIN. L
8"	15'
12"	20'
15"	30'
18"	35'
24"	45'

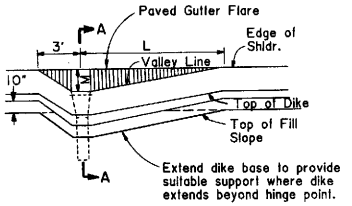


SECTION C-C

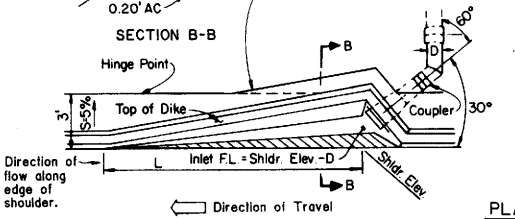


TYPE A DIKE

PLAN TYPE I



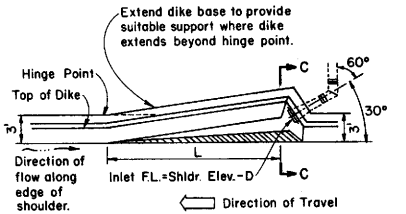
MOUNTABLE DIKE



TYPE A DIKE

PLAN TYPE 2

(For use on full freeway sections only, with grades of 2% or greater)



MOUNTABLE DIKE

ENTRANCE TAPER AND PIPE DOWNDRAIN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERSIDE DRAINS D87-A

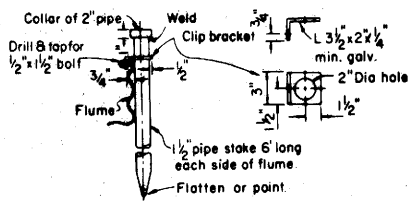
D87-A

Return to Table of Contents

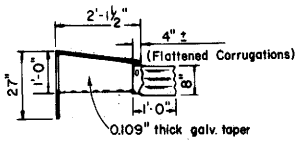
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

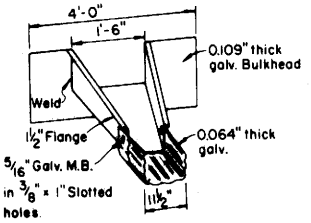
CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

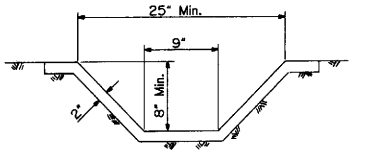


ANCHOR DETAIL



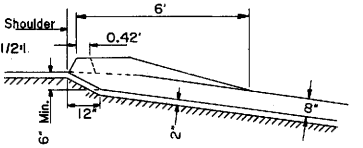


TAPERED INLET

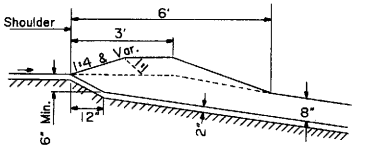


SECTION C-C

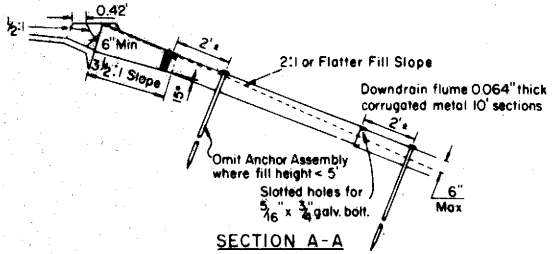
NOTE: Cross-section of slope ditch may be semicircular vee or trapezoidal.



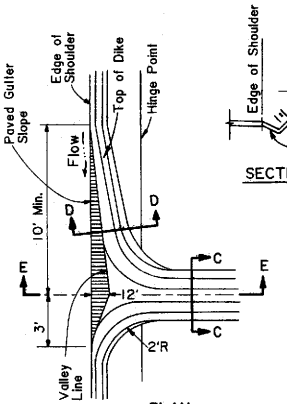
SECTION E-E



SECTION G-G

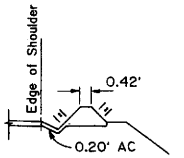


SECTION A-A

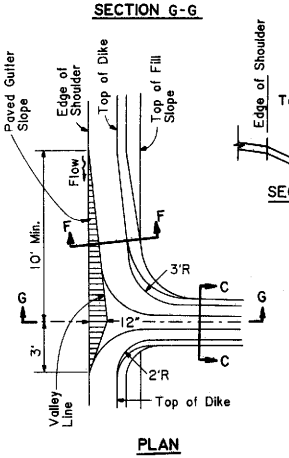


PLAN

TYPE A DIKE

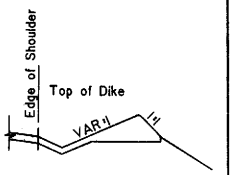


SECTION D-D



PLAN

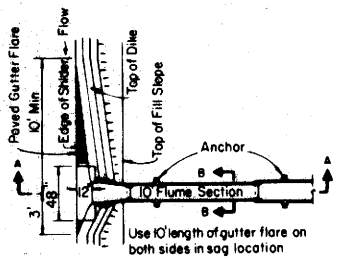
MOUNTABLE DIKE



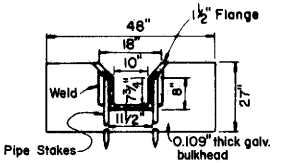
SECTION F-F

ASPHALT CONCRETE OVERSIDE DRAINS

To be used on fill slopes flatter than 2:1 Use min. 10' length of gutter on both sides in a sag location.



PLAN



SECTION B-B
ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

TAPERED INLET AND FLUME DOWNDRAIN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERSIDE DRAINS

D87-B

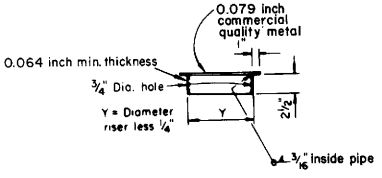
D87-B

Return to Table of Contents

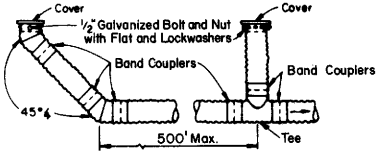
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R. DeRosa
No. 12767
Exp. 3-31-89
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

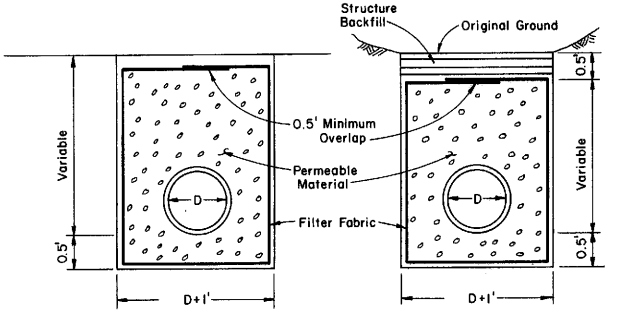


WELDED METAL COVER

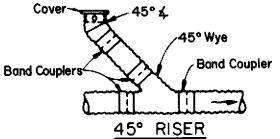


TERMINAL RISER VERTICAL RISER

Metal pipe risers and perforated metal pipe underdrain shown. Use type of pipe specified.

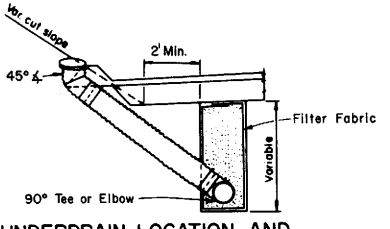


EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL



45° RISER

UNDERDRAIN RISERS



UNDERDRAIN LOCATION AND RISERS ANGLED TO CUT SLOPE

LEGEND

Permeable Material

Structure Backfill

NOTE:

See special provisions for filter fabric specifications.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

UNDERDRAINS

D87-C

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

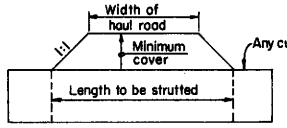
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

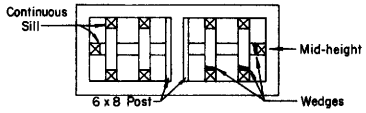
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TABLE OF MIN. FILL AND STRUTTING REQUIREMENTS

TYPE					18-50k AXLE		50-75k AXLE		75-110k AXLE		110-150k AXLE	
	MAXIMUM DESIGN FILL	SPAN	CELLS	MIN. COVER	STRUTS REQ'D.	STRUT SIZE & SPACING	STRUTS REQ'D.	STRUT SIZE & SPACING	STRUTS REQ'D.	STRUT SIZE & SPACING	STRUTS REQ'D.	STRUT SIZE & SPACING
BOX CULVERTS	10' & 20'	4' to 8'	Single & Multiple	5'	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10'	10' to 14'	Single & Multiple	5'	—	—	1/3 PTS	Struts 6x6 @ 3'-6" Sills 6x8	1/3 PTS	Struts 6x8 @ 3'-6" Sills 6x8	1/3 PTS	Struts 6x8 @ 3'-6" Sills 6x8
	20'	10' to 14'	Single & Multiple	5'	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R.C. PIPES	Dia. 12" to 39"				Min. Cover = 2'		Min. Cover = 3'		Min. Cover = 3'		Min. Cover = 3'	
	Dia. 42" to 108"				Dia./1.75 or 3'		Dia./1.75 or 3'		Dia./1.75 or 3'		Dia./1.75 or 3'	
METAL CULVERTS	Pipes	Dia. to 120"			Dia./1.75 or 4'		Dia./1.75 or 4'		Dia./1.75 or 4'		Dia./1.75 or 4'	
		Dia. Over 120"			Dia./3 or 6'		Dia./3 or 6'		Dia./3 or 6'		Dia./3 or 6'	
	Pipe-Arches	All Spans			Span/3 or 4'		Span/3 or 4'		Span/3 or 4'		Span/3 or 4'	
	Arches, Vehicular U'Crossings	All Spans			Span/3 or 5'		Span/3 or 5'		Span/3 or 5'		Span/3 or 5'	
R.C. ARCH CULVERTS	Spans to 14'				Span/2.5 or 4'		Span/2.5 or 4'		Span/2.5 or 4'		Span/2.5 or 4'	
	Spans 15' to 22'				Span/3.5 or 6'		Span/3.5 or 6'		Span/3.5 or 6'		Span/3.5 or 6'	



MINIMUM LENGTH OF STRUTTING



RCB STRUTTING DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

Length of strutting to be determined by the Engineer, but shall not be less than as shown in sketch above.

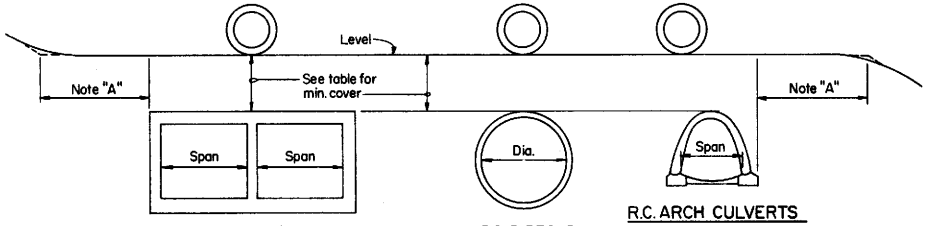
Assumed tire patterns _____:

50k Axle 2.0'x1.5'
75k Axle 3.0'x2.0'
110k Axle 3.0'x2.5'
150k Axle 3.0'x3.0'

Impact = 10%.

Sills to be glue-laminated or solid timber.

For strutting of "Structural Steel Plate Vehicular Undercrossing", "Structural Steel Plate Arches" and "Structural Steel Plate Pipes" see Standard Plans.



BOX CULVERTS

R.C. PIPES & METAL CULVERTS

R.C. ARCH CULVERTS

Note "A"
Minimum distance equals 3 times the span or 3 times the diameter.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONSTRUCTION LOADS ON CULVERTS

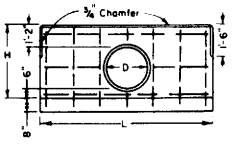
D88

Return to Table of Contents

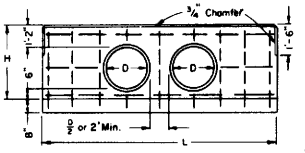
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

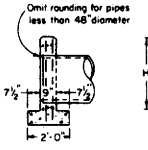
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



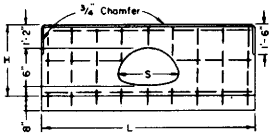
FRONT ELEV SINGLE HEADWALL



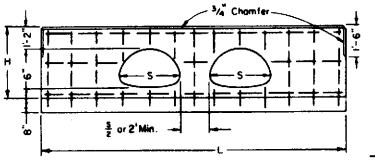
FRONT ELEV DOUBLE HEADWALL



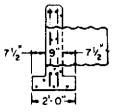
SECTION, SINGLE & DOUBLE HEADWALLS



FRONT ELEV SINGLE HEADWALL



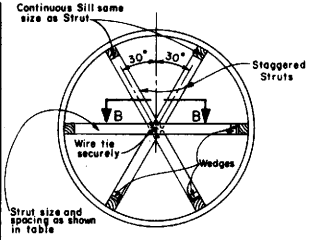
FRONT ELEV. DOUBLE HEADWALL



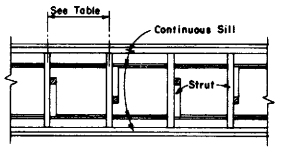
SECTION, SINGLE & DOUBLE HEADWALLS

D in	H ft-in	SINGLE L ft-in	SINGLE Steel Lbs	SINGLE Conc Cu Yds	DOUBLE L ft-in	DOUBLE Steel Lbs	DOUBLE Conc Cu Yds
12	2-8	5-0	35	0.60	8-0	50	0.94
15	2-11	6-0	40	0.75	9-6	60	1.17
18	3-2	7-0	50	0.91	10-6	75	1.35
21	3-5	7-6	60	1.02	11-6	90	1.52
24	3-8	8-6	75	1.20	12-6	100	1.72
27	3-11	9-6	85	1.39	14-0	115	2.00
30	4-2	10-0	85	1.52	15-0	126	2.21
33	4-5	11-0	100	1.73	16-0	130	2.42
36	4-8	12-0	105	1.95	17-0	145	2.65
39	4-11	12-6	130	2.09	18-0	170	2.88
42	5-2	13-6	140	2.34	19-0	185	3.13
45	5-5	14-6	150	2.60	20-0	195	3.38
48	5-8	15-0	160	2.75	21-0	200	3.64
51	5-11	16-0	180	3.03	22-6	225	4.02
54	6-2	17-0	190	3.31	23-6	240	4.30

STRAIGHT HEADWALLS



TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION B-B

CMP-ARCH SIZE	H	SINGLE L	SINGLE Steel Lbs	SINGLE Conc Cu Yds	DOUBLE L	DOUBLE Steel Lbs	DOUBLE Conc Cu Yds
21"x15"	2'-11"	6'-6"	45	0.80	10'-0"	60	1.22
24"x18"	3'-2"	7'-6"	50	0.96	11'-6"	70	1.45
28"x20"	3'-4"	8'-6"	60	1.12	13'-6"	90	1.76
35"x24"	3'-8"	10'-6"	85	1.47	15'-6"	120	2.16
42"x29"	4'-1"	12'-6"	110	1.76	18'-0"	145	2.57
49"x33"	4'-5"	14'-6"	130	2.26	21'-0"	170	3.13
57"x38"	4'-10"	17'-0"	155	2.81	24'-6"	210	3.86
64"x43"	5'-3"	19'-0"	175	3.31	27'-0"	230	4.42
71"x47"	5'-7"	21'-0"	195	3.81	30'-0"	255	5.09

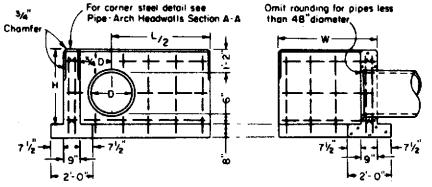
STRAIGHT HEADWALLS

GENERAL NOTES

1. No deduction made in quantities for thickness of pipe walls
2. All reinforcing steel #4 bars. All vertical and horizontal tie bars 18" maximum spacing.
3. Length of wall "W" may be varied to suit conditions encountered in the field, and straight line interpolation may be used to calculate quantities.
4. Quantities are for design purposes only.

STRUT DETAILS

SPACING IN FEET OF TIMBER STRUTS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE									
PIPE DIA	STRUT SIZE	HEIGHT OF FILL IN FEET 0-20	30	40	50	60	70	80	100+
240 Thru 252	8x8	5.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0			
	10x10	8.0	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5			



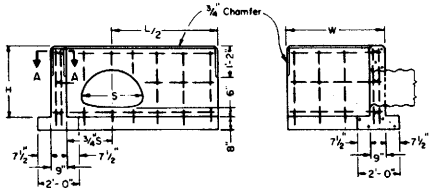
FRONT ELEV "L" HEADWALL — SECTION "L" HEADWALL

D in	H ft-in	L/2 ft-in	LENGTH OF W 3'-4" Steel Lbs	3'-4" Conc Cu Yds	4'-10" Steel Lbs	4'-10" Conc Cu Yds	6'-4" Steel Lbs	6'-4" Conc Cu Yds	7'-10" Steel Lbs	7'-10" Conc Cu Yds	9'-4" Steel Lbs	9'-4" Conc Cu Yds
12	2-8	2-6	50	79	60	.98						
15	2-11	3-0	55	91	65	1.11						
18	3-2	3-6	65	1.04	75	1.25						
21	3-5	3-9	75	1.15	90	1.36						
24	3-8	4-3	85	1.29	100	1.51	110	1.74				
27	3-11	4-9	90	1.44	105	1.67	115	1.91				
30	4-2	5-0	95	1.55	110	1.80	120	2.05	135	2.29		
33	4-5	5-6	105	1.71	120	1.97	135	2.23	150	2.48		
36	4-8	6-0	110	1.88	125	2.15	140	2.41	155	2.68	170	2.95
39	4-11	6-3			150	2.28	170	2.56	185	2.84	200	3.12
42	5-2	6-9			155	2.42	175	2.76	190	3.05	210	3.34
45	5-5	7-3					180	2.97	200	3.27	215	3.57
48	5-8	7-6					190	3.13	216	3.44	230	3.75
51	5-11	8-0							220	3.67	235	3.99
54	6-2	8-6							235	3.91	250	4.24

"L" HEADWALLS

CIRCULAR PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS

SECTION A-A



FRONT ELEV "L" HEADWALL — SECTION "L" HEADWALL

CMP-ARCH SIZE	H	L/2	LENGTH OF W 3'-4" Steel Lbs	3'-4" Conc Cu Yds	4'-10" Steel Lbs	4'-10" Conc Cu Yds	6'-4" Steel Lbs	6'-4" Conc Cu Yds	7'-10" Steel Lbs	7'-10" Conc Cu Yds	9'-4" Steel Lbs	9'-4" Conc Cu Yds
21"x15"	2'-11"	3'-3"	60	1.00	65	1.18	75	1.38	90	1.58	100	1.77
24"x18"	3'-2"	3'-9"	60	1.07	70	1.32	80	1.53	95	1.74	110	1.94
28"x20"	3'-4"	4'-3"	70	1.26	80	1.47	90	1.68	100	1.90	115	2.11
35"x24"	3'-8"	5'-3"	100	1.51	110	1.74	120	1.97	140	2.20	155	2.42
42"x29"	4'-1"	6'-3"	115	1.82	130	2.06	140	2.31	155	2.55	170	2.83
49"x33"	4'-5"	7'-3"	130	2.12	145	2.37	155	2.64	170	2.90	185	3.15
57"x38"	4'-10"	8'-6"	145	2.52	160	2.79	175	3.07	190	3.35	205	3.61
64"x43"	5'-3"	9'-6"	185	2.89	200	3.11	215	3.48	235	3.77	250	4.06
71"x47"	5'-7"	10'-6"	200	3.25	215	3.56	235	3.86	250	4.17	270	4.48

"L" HEADWALLS

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE-ARCH CULVERT HEADWALLS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PIPE HEADWALLS AND STRUT DETAILS

D89

Return to Table of Contents

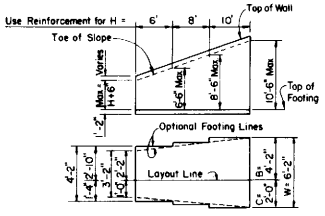
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1986
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

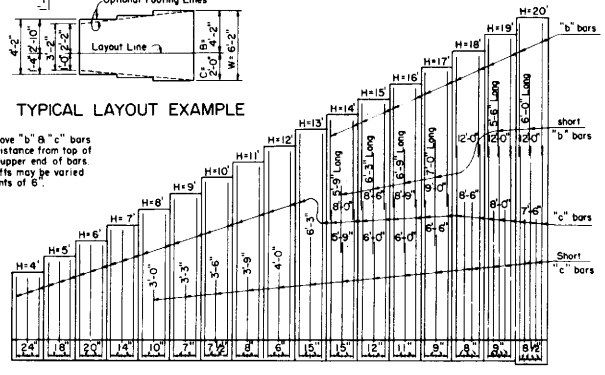
Use Reinforcement for H = 6' 8' 10'



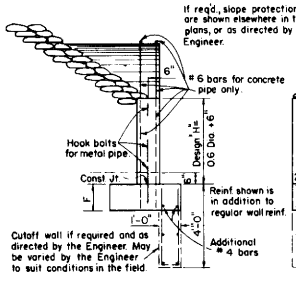
TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

Design Notes:
Unit Stresses: f_s = 24,000 psi, f_c = 1,300 psi, n = 10
Maximum Toe Pressure = 1 ½ Tons/sq.ft.
Elevations, length and angle of flare of wings may be varied by the Engineer to suit conditions encountered in the field.
Walls designed for 2' live load surcharge, 1 ½ : 1 sloping surcharge not to exceed 5' in elevation plus 2' live load surcharge, or unlimited 2:1 surcharge. If 1½ : 1 slope exceeds 5, use Type 2 Retaining Wall.
Wall height may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next greater "H".

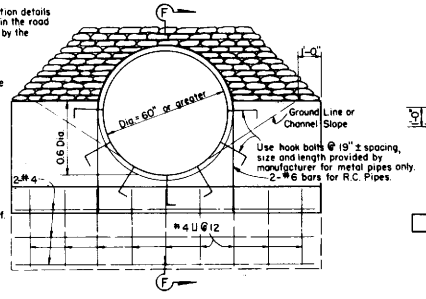
Number above "b" & "c" bars indicates distance from top of footing to upper end of bars. Bar cut-offs may be varied in increments of 6".



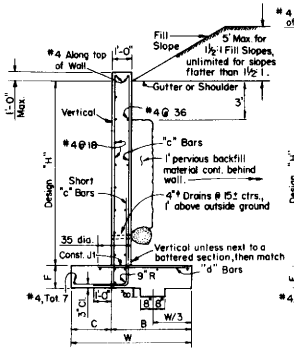
REINFORCED CONCRETE WINGWALLS																	
Design "H"	4'	5'	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'	14'	15'	16'	17'	18'	19'	20'
W	3'-2"	3'-8"	4'-2"	4'-8"	5'-2"	5'-8"	6'-2"	6'-8"	7'-2"	7'-8"	8'-0"	8'-6"	9'-4"	10'-0"	10'-8"	11'-4"	12'-0"
C	1'-0"	1'-2"	1'-4"	1'-6"	1'-8"	1'-10"	2'-0"	2'-2"	2'-4"	2'-6"	2'-8"	3'-0"	3'-4"	3'-8"	4'-0"	4'-4"	4'-8"
B	2'-2"	2'-6"	2'-10"	3'-2"	3'-6"	3'-10"	4'-2"	4'-6"	4'-10"	5'-2"	5'-4"	5'-8"	6'-0"	6'-4"	6'-8"	7'-0"	7'-4"
F	1'-2"																1'-4"
Batter	None									1/2 : 12							
S	1'-0"									1'-6½"	1'-7"	1'-7½"	1'-8"	1'-8½"	1'-9"	1'-9½"	1'-10"
"b" bars	None										#5@15	#5@12	#5@11	#5@9	#6@24	#6@18	#7@17
"c" bars	#4@24	#4@18	#5@20	#5@14	#5@10	#5@7	#6@7½	#7@8	#7@6	#8@15	#8@15	#8@12	#8@11	#8@9	#8@8	#9@9	#10@8½
"d" bars	#4@24	#4@18	#5@20	#5@14	#5@10	#6@14	#7@15	#8@16	#7@12	#8@15	#9@15	#9@12	#9@11	#9@9	#9@8	#10@9	#10@8½
Conc. C.Y./L.F.	0.32	0.38	0.44	0.49	0.55	0.61	0.67	0.73	0.79	1.02	1.10	1.18	1.26	1.36	1.45	1.55	1.72
Reinf. LBS./L.F.	13	16	19	25	30	37	49	62	76	73	90	104	123	141	170	189	206



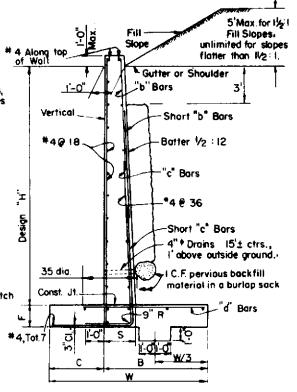
SECTION F-F



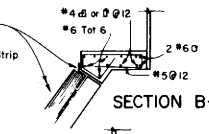
TYPE C WALL



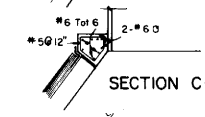
TYPICAL SECTION
H=4' THRU 12'



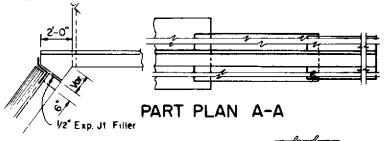
TYPICAL SECTION
H=13' THRU 20'



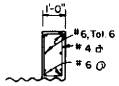
SECTION B-B



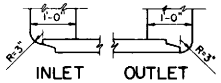
SECTION C-C



PART PLAN A-A

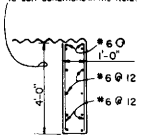


SECTION D-D



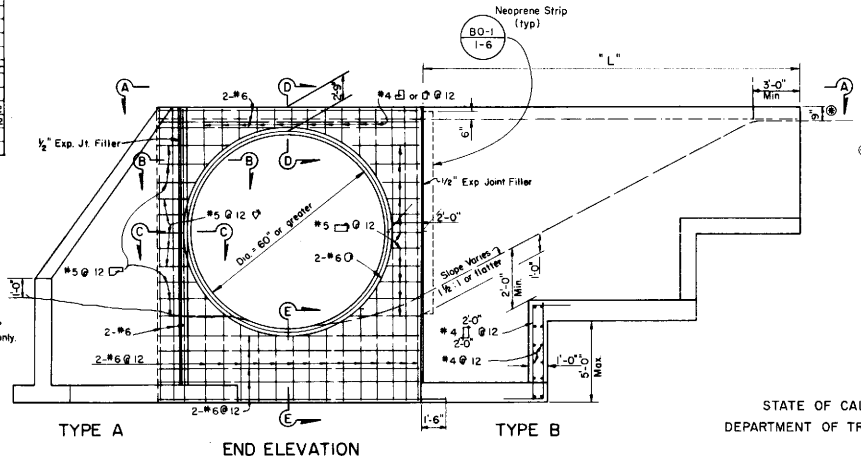
INLET OUTLET
R.C. PIPE DETAILS

May be varied by the Engineer to suit conditions in the field.



SECTION E-E

⊛ *Unless otherwise designated*



TYPE A END ELEVATION TYPE B

STRAIGHT WINGWALLS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PIPE CULVERT
HEADWALLS, ENDWALLS & WINGWALL
TYPES "A", "B" & "C"

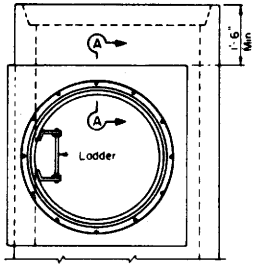
D90

Return to Table of Contents

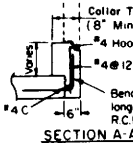
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

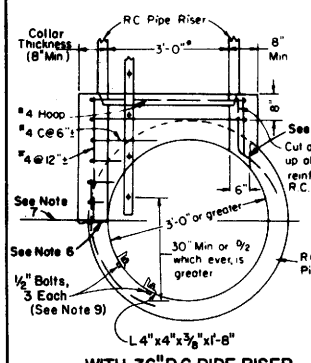
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



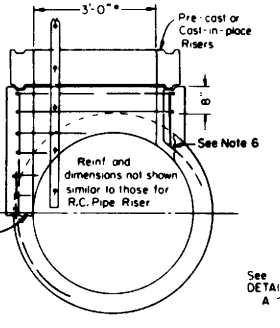
PLAN



SECTION A-A

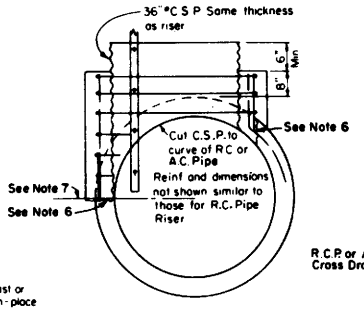


WITH 36" R.C. PIPE RISER

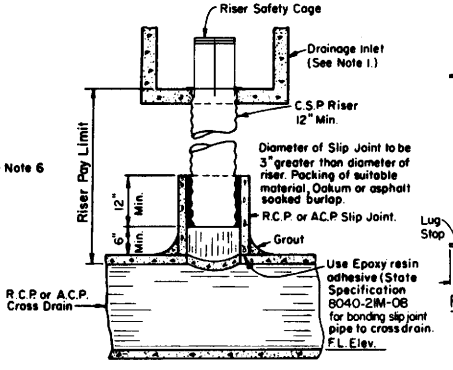


WITH 36" PRE-CAST RISERS

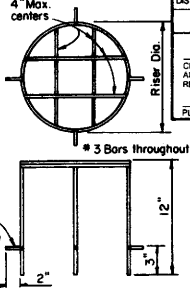
R.C. OR A.C. PIPE DRAIN



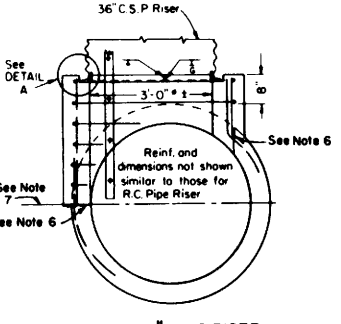
WITH 36" C.S.P. RISER
ALTERNATIVE COLLAR DETAIL



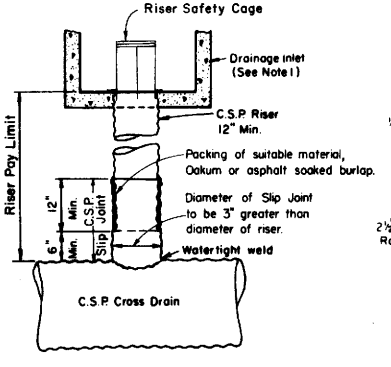
C.S.P. RISER FOR DRAINAGE INLET



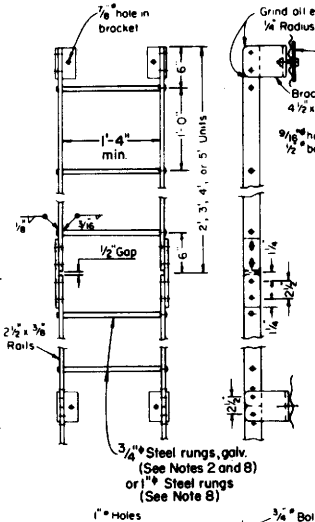
RISER SAFETY CAGE DETAIL

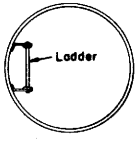


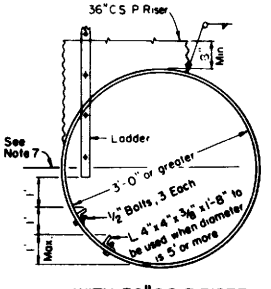
WITH 36" C.S.P. RISER



C.S.P. RISER FOR DRAINAGE INLET

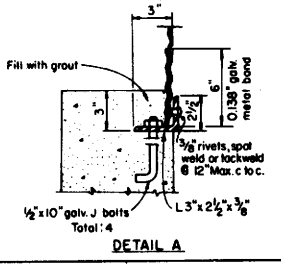




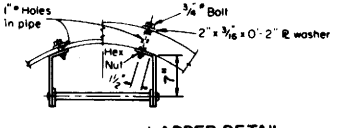


WITH 36" C.S.P. RISER

C.S.P. OR STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE DRAIN



DETAIL A



LADDER DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Structure at top of riser may be any standard drainage inlet, or pipe inlet.
2. Galvanizing: See Standard Specifications or Special Provisions.
3. Ladder may be constructed in one length at contractor's option on R.C.P. inlet.
4. On C.S.P. riser, connect ladder splice plate so joint can compress 1/2".
5. Ladder splice plate to be connected with 1/2" bolts with double nuts.
6. Use Epoxy resin adhesive (State Specification 8040-21M-08) for bonding concrete collars to A.C. Pipe.
7. Pay limit for 36" risers to C.L. of cross pipe.
8. Ladder - None required where "H" is less than 30 inches. Where "H" is 30 inches or more, install ladder with lowest rung not more than 12 inches above the floor and highest rung not more than 12 inches below top of inlet. The distance between rungs shall not exceed 12 inches and shall be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place ladder in the wall without an opening.
9. For RC Pipe drains of sizes 30" diameter or greater, use power driven fasteners for fixing the angles to concrete wall.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLET RISER CONNECTIONS

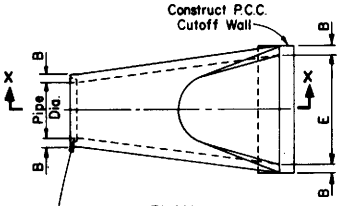
D93

Return to Table of Contents

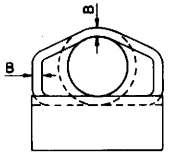
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



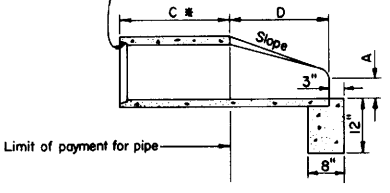
PLAN



END VIEW

Tongue end on inlet section.
Groove end on outlet section.

*C dimension shall be as desired by manufacturer and will be paid for at the price paid for concrete pipe.

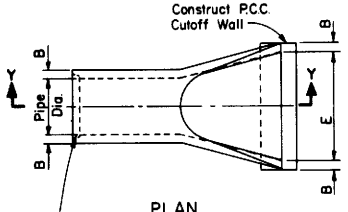


MINIMUM DIMENSIONS						
PIPE DIA.	A	B	C*	D	E	Slope
12"	4"	2"		2'-0"	2'-0"	2:1 or flatter
18"	9"	2½"		2'-3"	3'-0"	
24"	9½"	3"		3'-7½"	4'-0"	
30"	1'-0"	3½"		4'-6"	5'-0"	
36"	1'-3"	4"		5'-3"	6'-0"	
42"	1'-9"	4½"		5'-3"	6'-6"	
48"	2'-0"	5"		6'-0"	7'-0"	
54"	2'-3"	5½"		5'-5"	7'-6"	

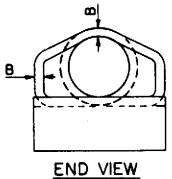
SECTION X-X

PRECAST CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION TYPE A

(See Note 6)



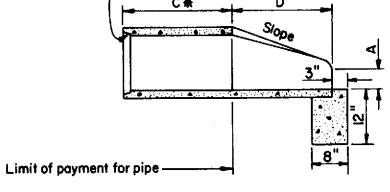
PLAN



END VIEW

Tongue end on inlet section.
Groove end on outlet section.

*C dimension shall be as desired by manufacturer and will be paid for at the price paid for concrete pipe

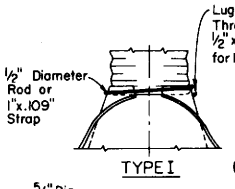


MINIMUM DIMENSIONS						
PIPE DIA.	A	B	C*	D	E	Slope
12"	4"	1¾"		1'-10"	2'-0"	2:1 or flatter
18"	9"	2"		2'-1"	3'-0"	
24"	9½"	2½"		3'-6"	4'-0"	
30"	1'-0"	3"		4'-5"	5'-0"	
36"	1'-3"	3⅜"		5'-2"	6'-0"	
42"	1'-9"	3¾"		5'-3"	6'-6"	
48"	2'-0"	4¼"		6'-0"	7'-0"	
54"	2'-3"	4⅝"		5'-6"	6'-10"	

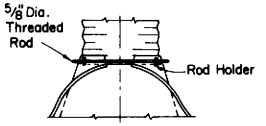
SECTION Y-Y

PRECAST CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION TYPE B

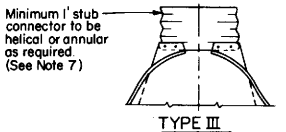
(See Note 6)



TYPE I

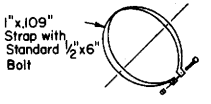


TYPE II

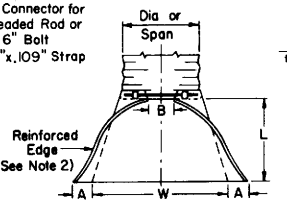


TYPE III

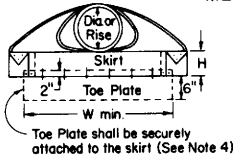
ALTERNATE CONNECTIONS PIPE TO FLARED END SECTIONS



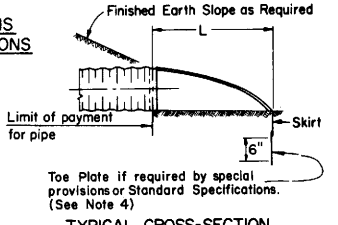
ALTERNATE END SECTION CONNECTOR STRAP



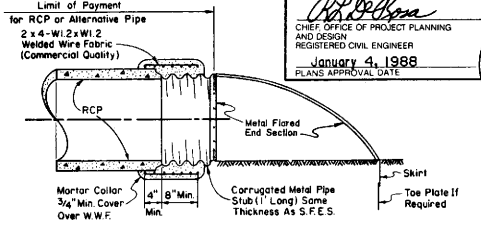
PLAN



ELEVATION



TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION



METAL FLARED END SECTION CONNECTION TO RCP

CIRCULAR PIPES						
PIPE DIA.	End Section Thick.	DIMENSIONS-INCHES A 1" ±	B Max	H 1" ±	L 1½" ±	W 2" ±
12"	0.064"	6	6	6	21	24
15"	0.064"	7	8	6	26	30
18"	0.064"	8	10	6	31	36
21"	0.064"	9	12	6	36	42
24"	0.064"	10	13	6	41	48
30"	0.079"	12	16	8	51	60
36"	0.079"	14	19	9	60	72
42"	0.109"	16	22	11	69	84
48"	0.109"	18	27	12	78	90
54"	0.109"	18	30	12	84	102
60"	0.109"	18	33	12	87	114
66"	0.109"	18	36	12	87	120
72"	0.109"	18	39	12	87	126
78"	0.109"	18	42	12	87	132
84"	0.109"	18	45	12	87	138

PIPE-ARCHES							
INCHES Span	Rise	End Section Thick.	DIMENSIONS-INCHES A 1" ±	B Max	H 1" ±	L 1½" ±	W 2" ±
21	15	0.064"	7	10	6	23	36
24	18	0.064"	8	12	6	28	42
28	20	0.064"	9	14	6	32	48
35	24	0.079"	10	16	6	39	60
42	29	0.079"	12	18	8	46	75
49	33	0.109"	13	21	9	53	85
57	38	0.109"	18	26	12	63	90
64	43	0.109"	18	30	12	70	102
71	47	0.109"	18	33	12	77	114
77	52	0.109"	18	36	12	77	126
83	57	0.109"	18	39	12	77	138

NOTES

1. All 3pc bodies to have 0.109" thick sides and 0.138" thick center panels Width of center panels to be greater than 20% of the pipe periphery. Multiple panel bodies to have lap seams which are to be tightly joined by rivets or bolts.
2. Reinforced edges to be supplemented with stiffener angles for the 60" thru 84" round, 77"x52" and 83"x57" pipe-arch sizes. The angles will be 2"x2"x¼" for the 60" thru 72" round, 77"x52" and 83"x57" pipe-arch sizes and 2½"x2½"x¼" for 78" and 84" round. The angles to be attached by ⅜" nuts and bolts.
3. Angle reinforcement will be placed under the center panel seams on the 77"x52" and 83"x57" pipe-arch sizes.
4. Toe plate to be available as an accessory when specified.
5. End of pipe to be finished with annular corrugations to conform to flared end section so that minimal leakage results from the connection. Other designs may be used with approval of the Engineer.
6. Contractor has the option of using either Type A or B "Precast Concrete Flared End Section".
7. For 12" thru 24" helical end section connection, a universal coupling band attached to the metal end section by rivets, bolts or one inch long shop tack welds spaced at some intervals as dimples may be used in place of the 12" stub. See Standard Plan D97-C.

ALTERNATE CONNECTIONS FOR PIPE TO FLARED END SECTIONS

Circular Pipes

12" thru 24" Type I or III
30" thru 84" Type II or III

Pipe-Arches

21"x15" thru 57"x38" Type II or III
64"x43" thru 83"x57" Type III

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

FLARED END SECTIONS

FLARED END SECTIONS FOR C.M.P. CULVERTS

D94

Return to Table of Contents

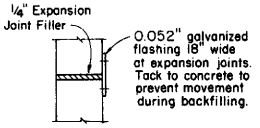
SPAN	Waterway Area Sq. Ft.	HEIGHT	Crown	W_1	W_2	W_3	R_1	R_2	R_3	R_4	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	ⓐ Bars	ⓒ Bars	ⓓ Bars	Footing Dowels	Reinf Steel Lbs/Lin Ft	Concrete Cu Yds Per Lin Ft
6	27	6'-10 13/16"	6"	2'-0"	1'-3 1/2"	11"	6'-0"	6'-2 3/8"	1'-11"	2'-7 1/4"	2 1/4"	2'-7 1/16"	2'-6"	6"	6"	5 1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	5"	4'-5 1/2"	#6	#6	#5	6	203	0.59
7	37	7-10 7/8	6	2-3	1-5 1/2	11 5/8	7-0	7-1 3/4	2-2 3/4	2-11 1/2	2 3/4	3-0 1/4	2-11	7	6	6 1/2	2	3	5 5/8	5-1 1/4	6	6	5	6	222	0.74
8	48	8-10 3/8	6	2-6	1-7	1'-0 3/8"	8-0	8-1 1/4	2-6 5/8	3-3 5/8	3	3-5 3/8	3-4	8	6	7 1/2	2	3 1/2	6 3/8	5-9 1/8	6	6	5	6	248	0.89
9	61	9-9 11/16	6	2-9	1-8	1-1 1/4	9-0	9-0 5/8	2-10 1/2	3-7 7/8	3 3/8	3-10 9/16	3-9	9	6	8	2	4	7 1/4	6-5 1/8	6	6	5	6	267	1.05
10	74	10-10 1/8	6 3/8	3-0	1-10	1-2	10-0	10-0 3/8	3-2 1/4	4-0 3/8	3 3/4	4-3 3/4	4-2	10	6	10	2	4	8	7-1	7	7	5	7	400	1.27
11	92	11-10 9/16	6 5/8	3-4	2-0	1-3 3/8	11-0	11-0	3-6	4-4 7/8	4 1/4	4-8 15/16	4-7	11	6	10	3	5	8 3/4	7-9 11/16	7	7	5	7	431	1.46
12	110	12-10 3/8	7 1/4	3-8	2-1	1-5	12-0	12-0	3-10	4-9 5/8	4 3/8	5-2 1/8	5-0	1'-0"	6	11	3	5	9 5/8	8-6 1/2	7	7	5	7	457	1.70
13	127	13-11 1/8	7 7/8	4-0	2-3	1-6 1/4	13-0	13-0	4-1 3/4	5-2 1/2	4 7/8	5-7 1/4	5-5	1-1	7	1'-0"	3	5	10 3/8	9-3 1/8	7	7	6	7	504	2.02
14	148	14-10 15/16	8 3/8	4-3	2-4	1-7 5/8	14-0	14-0	4-5 1/2	5-7 1/4	5 3/8	6-0 7/16	5-10	1-2	7	1-0	3	6	11 1/4	9-11 5/16	7	7	6	7	550	2.26
15	169	15-11 5/8	9	4-6	2-6	1-9	15-0	15-0	4-9 3/8	6-0	5 5/8	6-5 5/8	6-3	1-3	7	1-2	3	6	1'-0"	10-7 1/2	7	7	6	7	585	2.59
16	192	17-0 7/16	9 5/8	4-10	2-8	1-10 3/8	16-0	16-0	5-1 1/4	6-4 7/8	6	6-10 13/16	6-8	1-4	7	1-3	3	7	1-0 3/4	11-4 3/16	7	7	6	7	616	2.92
17	217	18-2 3/8	10 1/4	5-2	2-11	2-0	17-0	17-0	5-5	6-9 3/4	6 1/2	7-4	7-1	1-5	8	1-4	4	7	1-1 5/8	12-1	8	8	6	8	796	3.38
18	244	19-3	11	5-5	3-1	2-1 1/4	18-0	18-0	5-8 7/8	7-2 1/2	6 5/8	7-9 1/8	7-6	1-6	8	1-5	4	8	1-2 3/8	12-9 1/8	8	8	6	8	839	3.76
19	272	20-3 13/16	11 3/8	5-8 1/2	3-3	2-2 5/8	19-0	19-0	6-0 3/4	7-7 1/4	7 1/8	8-2 9/16	7-11	1-7	9	1-6	4	8	1-3 1/4	13-5 9/16	8	8	6	8	905	4.19
20	301	21-3 1/2	1'-0"	6-0	3-4	2-4	20-0	20-0	6-4 1/2	8-0	7 1/2	8-7 1/2	8-4	1-8	9	1-6	4	9	1-4	14-2	8	8	6	8	937	4.56
21	334	22-5 5/16	1-0 5/8	6-3 5/8	3-7	2-5 3/8	21-0	21-0	6-8 3/8	8-4 7/8	7 7/8	9-0 11/16	8-9	1-9	9	1-9	4	9	1-4 3/4	14-10 1/2	8	8	6	8	983	5.09
22	363	23-4 1/4	1-1 1/4	6-7	3-7	2-7	22-0	22-0	7-0 1/4	8-9 3/4	8 1/4	9-5 7/8	9-2	1-10	9	1-9	4	9	1-5 5/8	15-7	8	8	6	8	1020	5.47

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

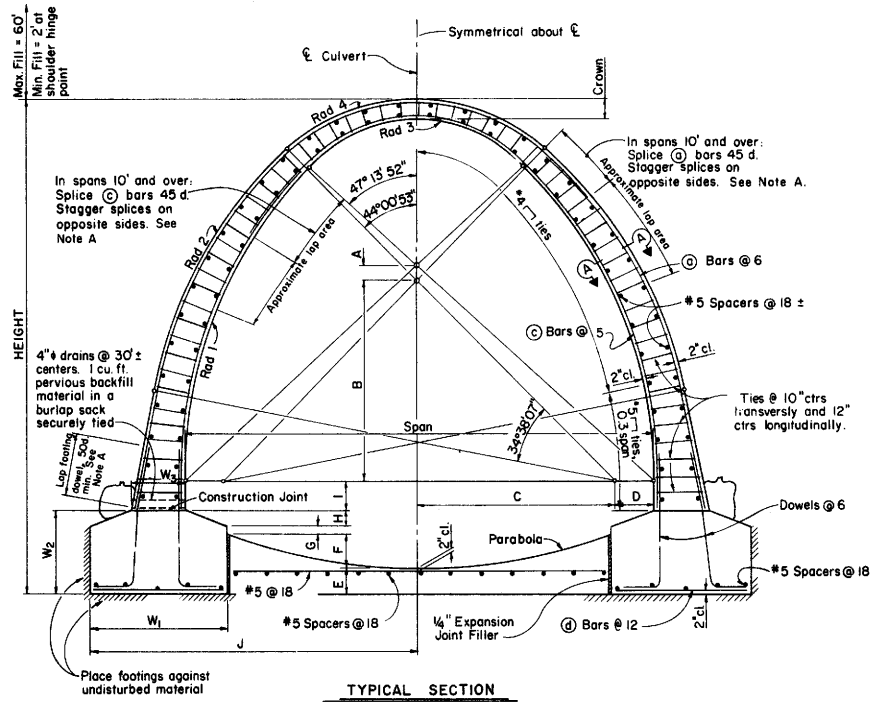
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SECTION A-A

Note: Place expansion joints in arch rib only at 30'± centers. None in footings and invert slab.



TYPICAL SECTION

SPAN		6'	7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'	14'	15'	16'	17'	18'	19'	20'	21'	22'
		FOOTING PRESSURE																
Footing Pressure Tons psf	Fill 20'	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.8	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5
	40'	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.8	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.5
	60'	6.0	6.2	6.3	6.5	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.8	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.5

GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN: AASHTO dated 1985 with revisions and as supplemented by Bridge Planning and Design Manual.

EARTH LOADING:
Earth Pressures - 140 lbs./cu.ft. vert., 140 lbs./cu.ft. horiz.
- 140 lbs./cu.ft. vert., 42 lbs./cu.ft. horiz.

UNIT STRESSES: FY = 60,000 psi.
F'c = 3,250 psi

SPECIAL COVERAGE: This Standard Plan not to be used for culverts in a corrosive environment or where there is a severe abrasive flow condition.

LOAD FACTORS: 1.5 D + 1.5 E + 2.5 L, capacity modification factor = 1.00

MAXIMUM OVERFILL: 60'

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL: See Standard Plan A62-E

NOTE A:

If lap splicing is used, main reinforcement shall be be placed so that in any 4 adjacent bars, no two bars are spliced at the same level. Splice levels shall be separated a minimum of one foot measured in the circumferential direction.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE ARCH CULVERTS

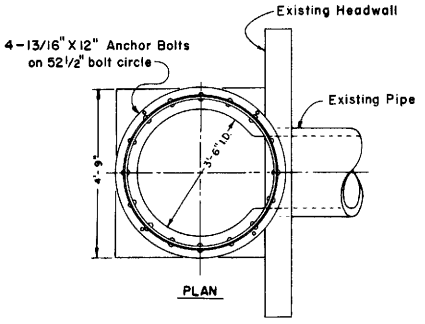
D95

Return to Table of Contents

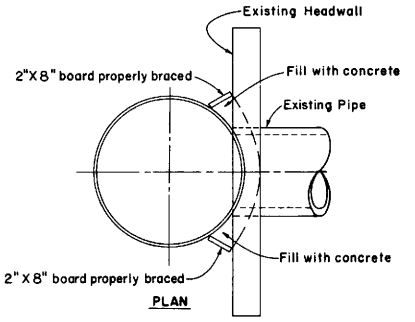
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

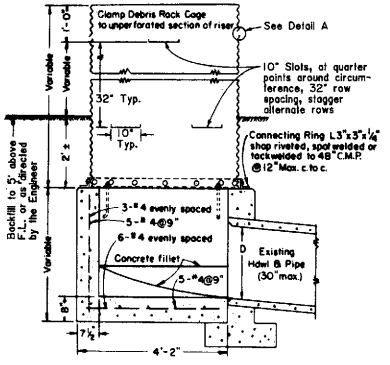
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



PLAN



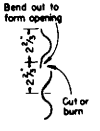
PLAN



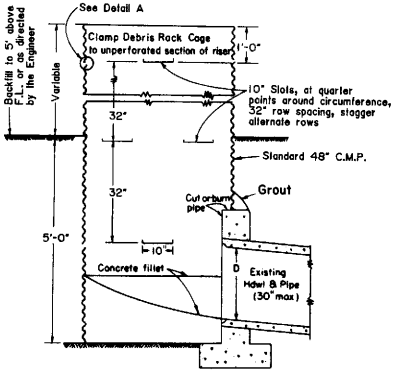
SECTION

C.M.P. RISER
AND JUNCTION BOX

TYPE A



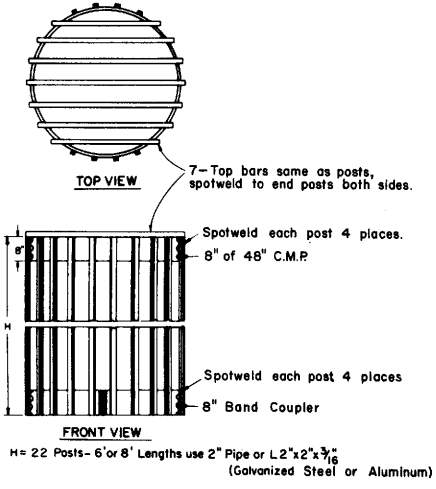
DETAIL A



SECTION

C.M.P. RISER

TYPE B



TOP VIEW

FRONT VIEW

H = 22 Posts - 6' or 8' Lengths use 2" Pipe or L2"x2"x3/16" (Galvanized Steel or Aluminum)

DEBRIS RACK CAGE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PIPE RISER WITH DEBRIS RACK CAGE

D96

Return to Table of Contents

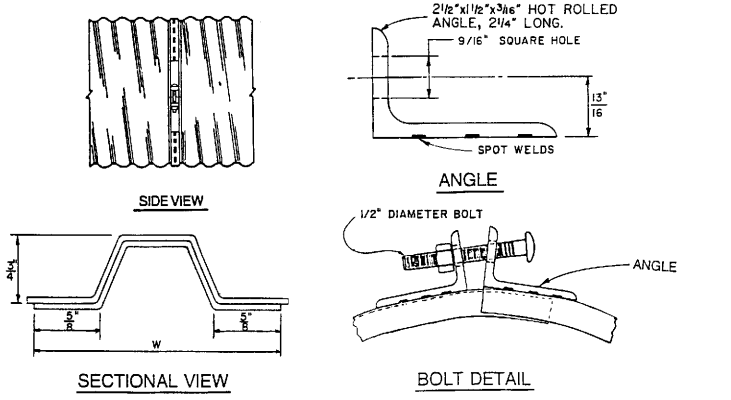
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

R. DeRosa
No. 12767
Exp. 3-31-89
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

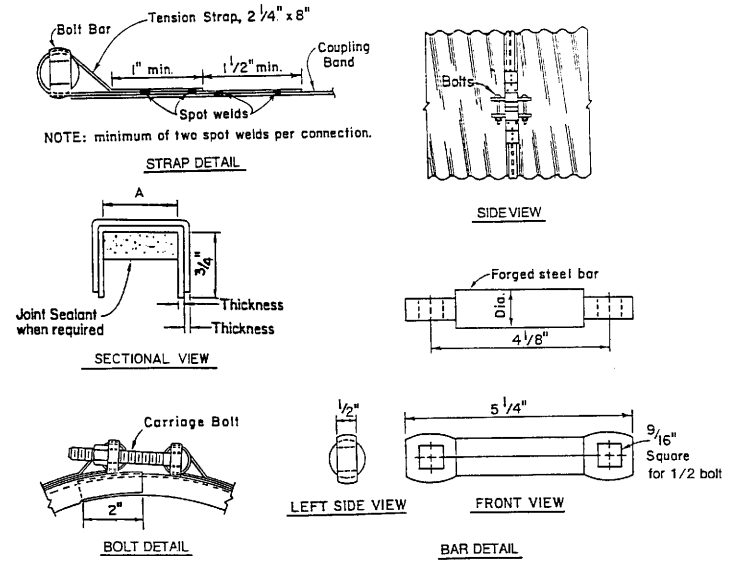
GENERAL NOTES:

1. All ferrous metal coupling band connection hardware shall be galvanized or electro-plated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
2. Dimensions and thicknesses shown are minimum.
3. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
4. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.



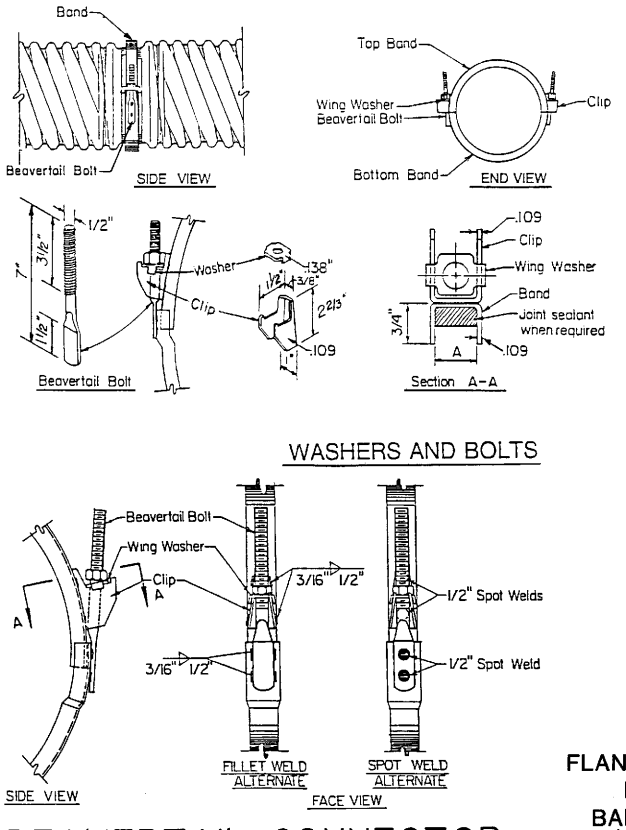
ANGLE CONNECTOR

(HAT BAND)



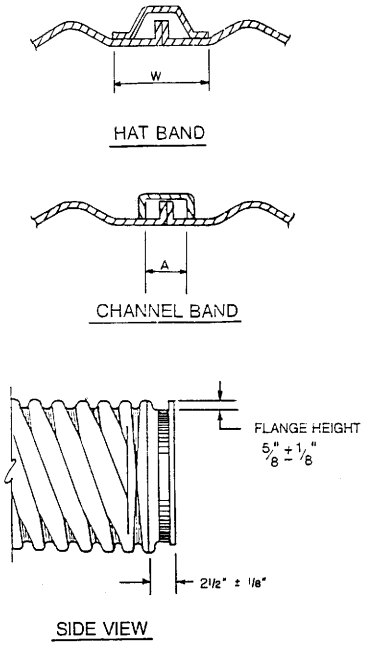
BAR AND STRAP CONNECTOR

(CHANNEL BAND SHOWN)



BEAVERTAIL CONNECTOR

(CHANNEL BAND SHOWN)



FLANGE DETAILS

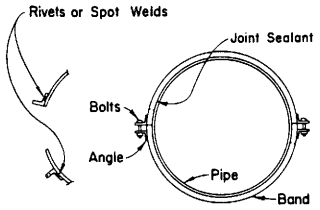
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

FLANGED END CSP CHANNEL COUPLING BAND DETAILS CMP COUPLING BAND DETAILS NO. 1 DOWNDRAINS, STANDARD AND POSITIVE JOINTS

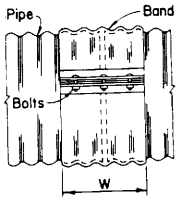
D97A

D97A

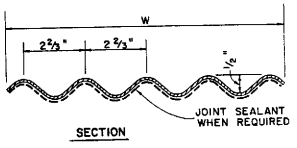
Return to Table of Contents



END VIEW

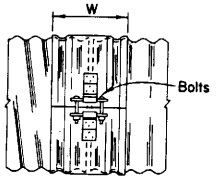


SIDE VIEW

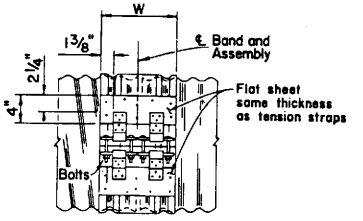


SECTION

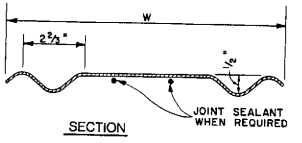
ANNULAR BAND



SIDE VIEW
SINGLE BAR AND STRAP



SIDE VIEW
DOUBLE BAR AND STRAP

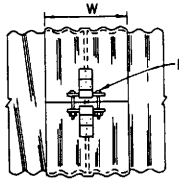


SECTION

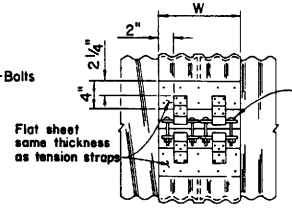
HUGGER BAND

GENERAL NOTES:

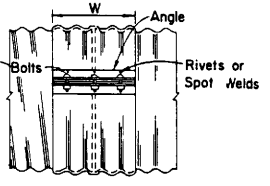
1. All ferrous metal coupling band connection hardware shall be galvanized or electroplated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
2. Dimensions and thicknesses shown are minimum.
3. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
4. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.



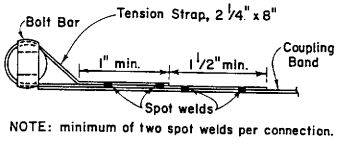
SIDE VIEW
SINGLE BAR AND STRAP



SIDE VIEW
DOUBLE BAR AND STRAP

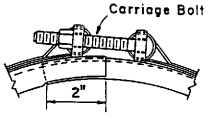


SIDE VIEW
ANGLE

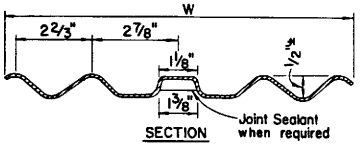


NOTE: minimum of two spot welds per connection.

STRAP DETAIL

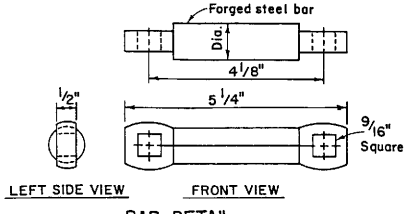


BOLT DETAIL



SECTION

WING CHANNEL BAND



LEFT SIDE VIEW FRONT VIEW

BAR DETAIL

BAR AND STRAP CONNECTOR

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ANNULAR, REFORMED END, AND HELICAL COUPLING BANDS
CMP COUPLING BAND DETAILS NO. 2
DOWNDRAINS,
STANDARD AND POSITIVE JOINTS

D97B-1

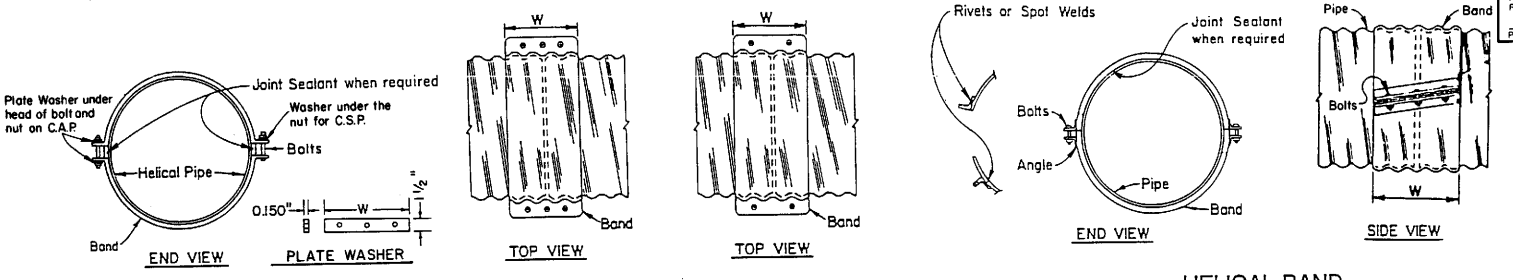
D97B-1

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



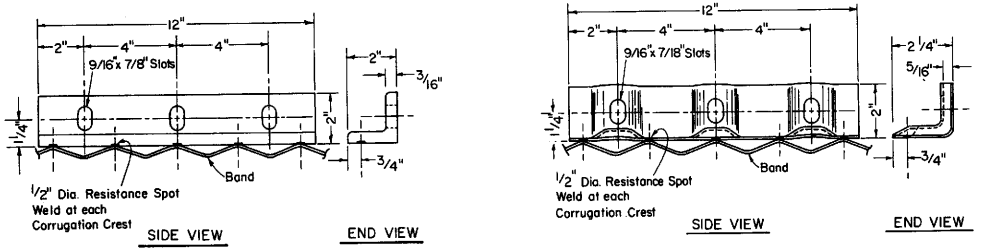
TWO PIECE INTEGRAL FLANGE DIE FORMED BAND

HELICAL BAND

HELICAL COUPLING BANDS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All ferrous metal coupling band connection hardware shall be galvanized or electroplated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
2. Dimensions and thicknesses shown are minimum.
3. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
4. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.



2" x 2" x 3/16" ANGLE
(See table for width, W=12" shown)

DIE - FORMED ANGLE
(See table for width, W=12" shown)
Alternate only for Standard Joints and pipes through 72" diameter

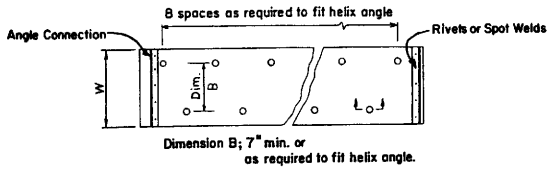
ANGLE CONNECTORS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

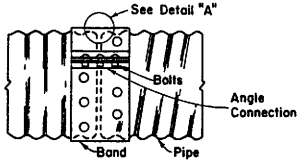
FLANGED END CSP CHANNEL
COUPLING BAND DETAILS
CMP COUPLING BAND DETAILS NO. 3
DOWNDRAINS, STANDARD AND POSITIVE JOINTS

D97B-2

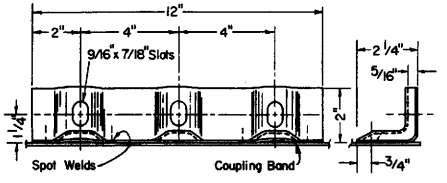
Return to Table of Contents



PLAN



SIDE VIEW

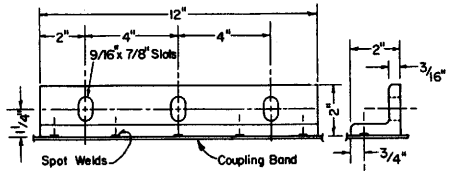


SIDE VIEW END VIEW

DIE - FORMED ANGLE

(See table for width, W = 12" shown)

Alternate only for Standard Joints and pipes through 72" diameter

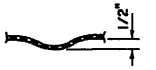


SIDE VIEW END VIEW

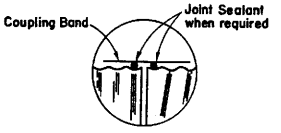
2" x 2" x 3/16" ANGLE

(See table for width, W = 12" shown)

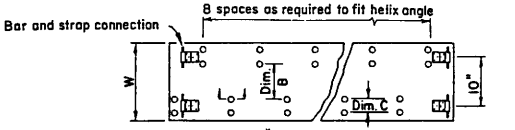
ANGLE CONNECTORS



SECTION THRU DIMPLES

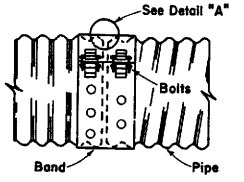


DETAIL "A"

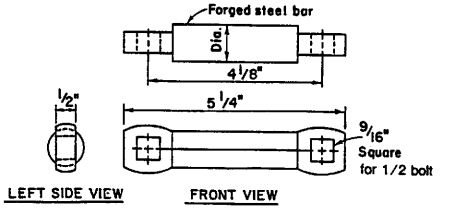


Dimension B: 7" min. or as required to fit helix angle.
Dimension C: $2\frac{2}{3}$" min. or as required to fit helix angle.
(Double dimple shown for use with $16\frac{1}{4}$" bands)

PLAN

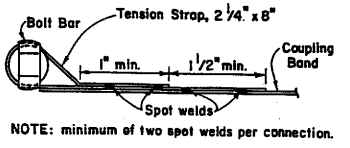


SIDE VIEW



LEFT SIDE VIEW FRONT VIEW

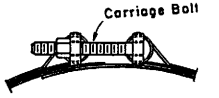
BAR DETAIL



NOTE: minimum of two spot welds per connection.

STRAP DETAIL

BAR AND STRAP CONNECTOR



BOLT DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All ferrous metal coupling band connection hardware shall be galvanized or electro-plated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
2. Dimensions and thicknesses shown are minimum.
3. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
4. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

UNIVERSAL COUPLING BANDS
CMP COUPLING BAND DETAILS NO. 4
STANDARD AND POSITIVE JOINTS

D97C-1

D97C-1

Return to Table of Contents

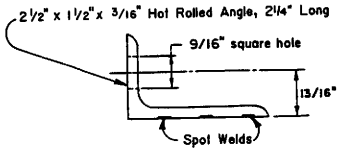
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

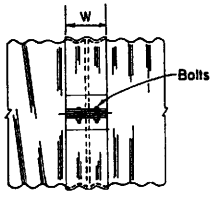
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

GENERAL NOTES:

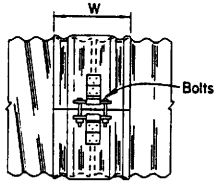
1. All ferrous metal coupling band connection hardware shall be galvanized or electro-plated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
2. Dimensions and thicknesses shown are minimum.
3. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
4. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.



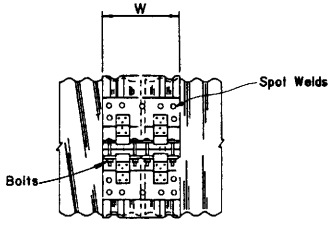
ANGLE



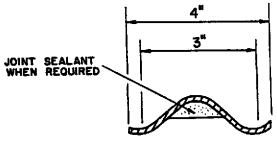
SIDE VIEW
ANGLE



SIDE VIEW
SINGLE BAR AND STRAP

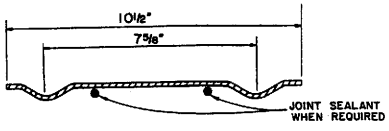


SIDE VIEW
DOUBLE BAR AND STRAP



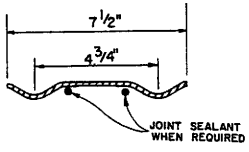
SECTION

H-4 HUGGER BAND



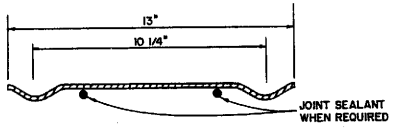
SECTION

H-10 HUGGER BAND



SECTION

H-6 HUGGER BAND



SECTION

H-13 HUGGER BAND

ANNULAR AND REFORMED END COUPLING BANDS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

UNIVERSAL COUPLING BANDS
CMP COUPLING BAND DETAILS NO. 5
STANDARD AND POSITIVE JOINTS

D97C-2

D97C-2

Return to Table of Contents

COUPLING TYPE	PIPE CORRUGATION	PIPE SIZE	W OR A	THICKNESS PIPE WALL CSP	THICKNESS PIPE WALL CAP	THICKNESS BAND CSP	THICKNESS BAND CAP	BAR & STRAP (CSP ONLY) THICKNESS STRAP	BAR & STRAP (CSP ONLY) BOLTS (IN.)	BAR & STRAP (CSP ONLY) BAR DIAM. (IN.)	BAR & STRAP (CSP ONLY) BAR YIELD STRENGTH,PSI	BEAVERTAIL (CSP ONLY) BOLTS	ANGLE DIMENSIONS CSP	ANGLE DIMENSIONS CAP	ANGLE BOLTS CSP	ANGLE BOLTS CAP	ANGLE RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND CSP	ANGLE RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND CAP	ANGLE SPOT WELDS ANGLE TO BAND CSP
TWO PIECE INTEGRAL FLANGE	1 1/2"x1/4"	6" - 10"	7"	0.052-0.079	0.048-0.060	0.052	0.060								2-3/8"	2-3/8"			
		12" - 18"	7"	0.052-0.079		0.064									2-1/2"				
	2 2/3"x1/2"	12" - 24"	7"	0.052-0.079	0.060-0.105	0.064	0.060								2-1/2"	2-1/2"			
UNIVERSAL	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 36"	12"	0.052-0.138	0.060-0.135	0.052	0.060						2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	3-1/2"
		42" - 60"	12"	0.052-0.168	0.075-0.164	0.052	0.060						2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	5-1/2"
		THROUGH 72"	12"	0.052-0.168	0.164	0.052	0.105	0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	5-1/2"
		78" - 84"	16 1/4"	0.168		0.079		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
ANNULAR	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 36"	7"	0.064-0.138	0.060-0.135	0.052	0.060	0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	3-1/2"
		42" - 72"	12"	0.064-0.168	0.075-0.164	0.052	0.105	0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	5-1/2"
		78" - 84"	12"	0.168		0.079		0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
	3"x1"	48" - 90"	14"	0.064-0.109		0.052		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		96" - 120"	14"	0.079-0.109		0.052		0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		4-3/8"		
		42" - 108"	14"		0.060-0.135		0.060							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"	
HELICAL	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 36"	12"	0.052-0.138	0.060-0.135	0.052	0.060	0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	3-1/2"
		42" - 72"	12"	0.052-0.168	0.075-0.164	0.052	0.060	0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	5-1/2"
		78" - 84"	12"	0.168		0.079		0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
	3"x1"	48" - 90"	14"	0.064-0.109		0.052		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		96" - 120"	14"	0.079-0.109		0.052		0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		4-3/8"		
		42" - 108"	14"		0.060-0.135		0.060							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"	
WING CHANNEL	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 72"	12"	0.052-0.168		0.052		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		78" - 84"	12"	0.168		0.079		0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
	3"x1"	48" - 90"	12"	0.064-0.109		0.052		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
	REROLLED END	96" - 120"	12"	0.079-0.109		0.052		0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		4-3/8"		
CHANNEL	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 42"	1"	0.138		0.079						1-1/2"	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		THROUGH 54"	1"	0.052-0.109		0.079						1-1/2"	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		60" - 66"	1"	0.109		0.079							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		48" - 72"	1"	0.138-0.168		0.109		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
	3"x1"	THROUGH 72"	1"	0.064-0.079		0.079						1-1/2"	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
	REROLLED END	48" - 66"	1"	0.109									2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		78" - 90"	1"	0.064-0.079									2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
	3"x1"	72" - 108"	1"	0.109		0.109		0.109	1/2	7/8	32,000								
HUGGER	2 2/3"x1/2"	12" - 54"	4"	0.052-0.109		0.052							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		60" - 66"	4"	0.109		0.064							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		36" - 48"	4"	0.138		0.064							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		THROUGH 72"	10 1/2"	0.052-0.168		0.052		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		78" - 84"	10 1/2"	0.168		0.079		0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000								
	3"x1"	48" - 90"	10 1/2"	0.064-0.109		0.052		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		96" - 120"	10 1/2"	0.079-0.109		0.052		0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000								
	5"x1"	48" - 66"	7 1/2"	0.064-0.109		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		72 - 90"	7 1/2"	0.064-0.079		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		48" - 90"	7 1/2"	0.064-0.138		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		48" - 120"	13" SEE	0.064-0.109		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		48" - 84"	13" NOTE	0.138		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		90" - 120"	13" 11	0.138		0.064		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
HAT BAND	2 2/3"x1/2"	12" - 54"	2 3/4"	0.052-0.109		0.064						1-1/2"	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				
		60" - 66"	2 3/4"	0.109		0.064							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		THROUGH 42"	2 3/4"	0.138		0.064						1-1/2"	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		THROUGH 66"	2 3/4"	0.138		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		THROUGH 66"	2 3/4"	0.168		0.079		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
	3"x1"	48" - 72"	2 3/4"	0.064-0.079		0.064						1-1/2"	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
	REROLLED END	78" - 90"	2 3/4"	0.064-0.079		0.064							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		48" - 66"	2 3/4"	0.109		0.064							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		72" - 108"	2 3/4"	0.109		0.079		0.109	1/2	7/8	32,000								

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

GENERAL NOTES

1. All ferrous metal coupling band connection hardware shall be galvanized or electroplated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
2. For helically corrugated coupling bands, the connection angles may be oriented parallel to the pipe axis, provided connecting holes are slotted lengthwise sufficiently to allow adjustment for the helix angle.
3. Tension strap may be connected to band with either spot welds or fillet welds that develop minimum required strength of strap.
4. Use 1 1/4" gage line dimension on attached angle leg for rivets and spot welds.
5. Band thickness shall not be less than:
   (i) 3 standard thicknesses lighter than the thickness of the pipe for C.S.P.
   (ii) 2 standard thicknesses lighter than the thickness of the pipe and in no case lighter than 0.060-inch for C.A.P.
6. Dimensions, thicknesses and strengths shown are minimum.
7. For pipe arches use same width band as for round pipe of equal periphery.
8. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.
9. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
10. Pipe with rerolled ends having at least two 2 2/3"x1/2" annular corrugations at each end with or without an upturned flange may be connected with any of the annular coupling bands shown for pipe of the same diameter and wall thickness and having 2 2/3"x1/2" corrugations.
11. In the case of H-13 huggerbands, two piece bands are required for diameters through 96" and three piece bands are required for diameters 102" through 120".
12. Two piece bands are required for pipes greater than 42" diameter.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

C.M.P. COUPLING DETAILS NO. 6
STANDARD JOINT

D97D

D97D

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUPLING TYPE	PIPE CORRUGATION	PIPE SIZE	W OR A	THICKNESS PIPE WALL CSP	THICKNESS PIPE WALL CAP	THICKNESS BAND CSP	THICKNESS BAND CAP	BAR & STRAP (CSP ONLY) THICKNESS STRAP	BOLTS (IN.)	BAR DIAM. (IN.)	BAR YIELD STRENGTH, PSI	BEAVERTAIL (CSP ONLY) BOLTS	ANGLE DIMENSIONS CSP	ANGLE DIMENSIONS CAP	ANGLE BOLTS CSP	ANGLE BOLTS CAP	ANGLE RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND CSP	ANGLE RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND CAP	ANGLE SPOT WELDS ANGLE TO BAND CSP
TWO PIECE INTEGRAL FLANGE	1 1/2"x1/4"	6" - 10"	7"	0.064-0.079	0.060	0.064	0.060								2-3/8"	2-3/8"			
	2 2/3"x1/2"	12" - 24"	12"		0.060-0.105		0.060									3-1/2"			
UNIVERSAL	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 36"	12"	0.064-0.138	0.060-0.135	0.064	0.060	0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	5-1/2"
		42" - 60"	16 1/4"	0.064-0.168	0.060-0.164	0.064	0.060	DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x1/4"	2"x2"x1/4"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	5-3/8"	5-3/8"	
ANNULAR	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 36"	12"	0.064-0.138	0.060-0.135	0.064	0.060						2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	5-1/2"
		42" - 60"	12"	0.064-0.079		0.064							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		42" - 60"	12"	0.109-0.168	0.135-0.164	0.064	0.075						2"x2"x1/4"	2"x2"x1/4"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	5-3/8"	5-3/8"	
		66" - 72"	24"		0.164		0.105							2"x2"x1/4"		5-1/2"		5-1/2"	
		66" - 84"	24"	0.109-0.168		0.064							2"x2"x1/4"		5-1/2"		7-3/8"		
		42" - 54"	12"		0.060-0.105		0.060							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"	
	3"x1"	48" - 60"	14"	0.064-0.079		0.064							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		48" - 60	14"	0.109		0.064							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		5-3/8"		
		66" - 120"	25"	0.064-0.109		0.064							2"x2"x3/16"		5-1/2"		9-3/8"		
		42" - 60"	14"		0.060-0.105		0.060							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		5-3/8"	
		42" - 60"	14"		0.135		0.075							2"x2"x1/4"		3-1/2"		5-3/8"	
		66" - 96"	25"		0.060-0.135		0.060							2"x2"x1/4"		5-1/2"		7-3/8"	
		96" - 108"	25"		0.135		0.075							2"x2"x1/4"		5-1/2"		7-3/8"	
HELICAL	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 36"	12"	0.064-0.138	0.060-0.135	0.064	0.060						2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-5/8"	5-1/2"
		42" - 54"	12"		0.060-0.105		0.060							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"	
		42" - 60"	12"	0.064-0.079		0.064							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"	-	3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		42" - 60"	12"	0.109-0.168	0.135-0.164	0.064	0.075						2"x2"x1/4"	2"x2"x1/4"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	5-3/8"	5-3/8"	
		66" - 84"	24"	0.109-0.168		0.064							2"x2"x1/4"		5-1/2"		7-3/8"		
		66" - 72"	24"		0.164		0.105							2"x2"x1/4"		5-1/2"		5-3/8"	
	3"x1"	48" - 60"	14"	0.064-0.079		0.064							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		48" - 60"	14"	0.109		0.064							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		5-3/8"		
		66" - 120"	25"	0.064-0.109		0.064							2"x2"x3/16"		5-1/2"		9-3/8"		
		42" - 60"	14"		0.060-0.105		0.060							2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		5-3/8"	
		42" - 60"	14"		0.135		0.075							2"x2"x1/4"		3-1/2"		5-3/8"	
		66" - 96"	25"		0.060-0.135		0.060							2"x2"x1/4"		5-1/2"		7-3/8"	
		96" - 108"	25"		0.135		0.075							2"x2"x1/4"		5-1/2"		7-3/8"	
WING CHANNEL	2 2/3"x1/2" REROLLED END	THROUGH 48"	12"	0.109		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		THROUGH 54"	12"	0.064-0.079		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000		2"x2"x3/16"		3-1/2"		3-3/8"		5-1/2"
		54" - 66"	12"	0.109		0.064		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		THROUGH 72"	12"	0.138		0.079		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		THROUGH 84"	12"	0.168		0.109		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	45,000								
	3"x1" REROLLED END	48" - 102"	12"	0.064-0.079		0.064		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		48" - 78"	12"	0.109		0.064		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		84" - 96"	12"	0.109		0.079		DOUBLE 0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000								
		102" - 120"	12"	0.109		0.109		DOUBLE 0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000								

GENERAL NOTES

1. All ferrous metal coupling band connection hardware shall be galvanized or electroplated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
2. For helically corrugated coupling bands, the connection angles may be oriented parallel to the pipe axis, provided connecting holes are slotted lengthwise sufficiently to allow adjustment for the helix angle.
3. Tension strap may be connected to band with either spot welds or fillet welds that develop minimum required strength of strap.
4. Use 1 1/4" gage line dimension on attached angle leg for rivets and spot welds.
5. Band thickness shall not be less than:
   (I) 3 standard thicknesses lighter than the thickness of the pipe for C.S.P.
   (II) 2 standard thicknesses lighter than the thickness of the pipe and in no case lighter than 0.060-inch for C.A.P.
6. Dimensions, thicknesses and strengths shown are minimum.
7. For pipe arches use same width band as for round pipe of equal periphery.
8. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.
9. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
10. Pipe with rerolled ends having at least two 2 2/3"x1/2" annular corrugations at each end with or without an upturned flange may be connected with any of the annular coupling bands shown for pipe of the same diameter and wall thickness and having 2 2/3"x1/2" corrugations.
11. In the case of H-13 huggerbands, two piece bands are required for diameters through 96" and three piece bands are required for diameters 102" through 120".
12. Two piece bands are required for pipes greater than 42" diameter.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

C.M.P. COUPLING DETAILS NO. 7
POSITIVE JOINT

D97E-1

D97E-1

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRoss No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

POSITIVE JOINTS

COUPLING TYPE	PIPE CORRUGATION	PIPE SIZE	W OR A	THICKNESS PIPE WALL CSP	THICKNESS PIPE WALL CAP	THICKNESS BAND CSP	THICKNESS BAND CAP	BAR & STRAP (CSP ONLY) THICKNESS STRAP	BOLTS (IN.)	BAR DIAM. (IN.)	BAR YIELD STRENGTH, PSI	BEAVERTAIL (CSP ONLY) BOLTS	ANGLE DIMENSIONS CSP	ANGLE DIMENSIONS CAP	ANGLE BOLTS CSP	ANGLE BOLTS CAP	ANGLE RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND CSP	ANGLE RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND CAP	SPOT WELDEN ANGLE TO BAND CSP
CHANNEL	2 2/3"x1/2"	THROUGH 30"	1"	0.064-0.079		0.079						1-1/2"	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		36" - 48"	1"	0.064		0.079							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		36" - 42"	1"	0.079		0.079		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		30" - 42"	1"	0.109		0.109		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		48" - 54"	1"	0.079		0.109		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
HUGGER	2 2/3"X1/2" REROLLED END	THROUGH 48"	10 1/2"	0.109		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		54" - 66"	10 1/2"	0.109		0.064		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		THROUGH 54"	10 1/2"	0.064-0.079		0.064		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		THROUGH 60"	10 1/2"	0.138		0.079		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		66" - 72"	10 1/2"	0.138		0.109		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		THROUGH 72"	10 1/2"	0.168		0.109		DOUBLE 0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000								
	3"X1" REROLLED END	48" - 84"	10 1/2"	0.109		0.079		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		48" - 90"	10 1/2"	0.064-0.079		0.064		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		96" - 102"	10 1/2"	0.079		0.079		DOUBLE 0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		90" - 120"	10 1/2"	0.109		0.109		DOUBLE 0.109	1/2	7/8	45,000								
HAT BAND	2 2/3"X1/2"	12" - 30"	2 3/4"	0.064-0.079		0.064						1-1/2"	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
		36" - 48"	2 3/4"	0.064		0.064							2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"		3-1/2"		3-1/2"
		36" - 48"	2 3/4"	0.079		0.079		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								
		THROUGH 42"	2 3/4"	0.109		0.079		0.079	1/2	7/8	32,000								

DOWNDRAINS

COUPLING TYPE	PIPE CORRUGATION	PIPE SIZE	W OR A	THICKNESS PIPE WALL CSP	THICKNESS PIPE WALL CAP	THICKNESS BAND CSP	THICKNESS BAND CAP	BAR & STRAP (CSP ONLY) THICKNESS STRAP	BOLTS	BAR DIAM.	BEAVERTAIL (CSP ONLY) BOLTS	WELDS	ANGLE DIMENSIONS CSP	ANGLE DIMENSIONS CAP	ANGLE BOLTS CSP	ANGLE BOLTS CAP	ANGLE RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND CSP	ANGLE RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND CAP	SPOT WELDEN ANGLE TO BAND CSP
Two Piece	1 1/2"x1/4"	6"	7"	0.064		0.052									3-3/8"				
Integral	1 1/2"x1/4"	8" - 10"	7"	0.064	0.060	0.064	0.060									3-3/8"			
Flange	2 2/3"x1/2"	12" - 24"	12"	0.064	0.060	0.064	0.060									3-1/2"			
Annular	2 2/3"x1/2"	Through 24"	12"	0.064	0.060	0.064	0.060						2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	3-1/2"
Channel	2 2/3"x1/2"	Through 24"	3/4"	0.064		0.079		0.079"	1/2"	7/8"	1-1/2"	SEE DETAILS	2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
Hat Band	2 2/3"x1/2"	Through 24"	2 3/4"	0.064-0.079		0.064					1-1/2"		2 1/2"x1 1/2"x3/16"		1-1/2"				3-1/2"
Hugger	2 2/3"x1/2"	Through 24"	10 1/2"	0.064		0.064		0.079"	1/2"	7/8"									
Helical	2 2/3"x1/2"	Through 24"	12"	0.064	0.060	0.064	0.060						2"x2"x3/16"	2"x2"x3/16"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	3-3/8"	3-3/8"	3-1/2"

GENERAL NOTES

1. All ferrous metal coupling band connection hardware shall be galvanized or electroplated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
2. For helically corrugated coupling bands, the connection angles may be oriented parallel to the pipe axis, provided connecting holes are slotted lengthwise sufficiently to allow adjustment for the helix angle.
3. Tension strap may be connected to band with either spot welds or fillet welds that develop minimum required strength of strap.
4. Use 1 1/4" gage line dimension on attached angle leg for rivets and spot welds.
5. Band thickness shall not be less than:
   (I) 3 standard thicknesses lighter than the thickness of the pipe for C.S.P.
   (II) 2 standard thicknesses lighter than the thickness of the pipe and in no case lighter than 0.060-inch for C.A.P.
6. Dimensions, thicknesses and strengths shown are minimum.
7. For pipe arches use same width band as for round pipe of equal periphery.
8. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.
9. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
10. Pipe with rerolled ends having at least two 2 2/3"x1/2" annular corrugations at each end with or without an upturned flange may be connected with any of the annular coupling bands shown for pipe of the same diameter and wall thickness and having 2 2/3"x1/2" corrugations.
11. In the case of H-13 huggerbands, two piece bands are required for diameters through 96" and three piece bands are required for diameters 102" through 120".
12. Two piece bands are required for pipes greater than 42" diameter.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

C.M.P. COUPLING DETAILS NO. 8
POSITIVE JOINTS AND DOWNDRAINS

D97E-2

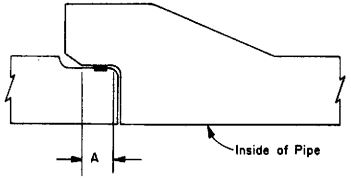
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL	POST MILES PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

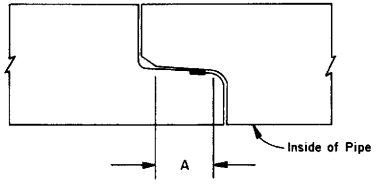
CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

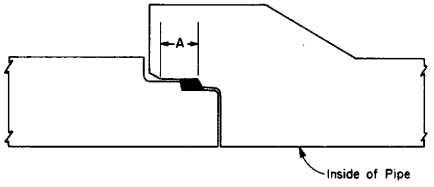
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R. DeRosa
No. 12767
Exp. 3-31-89
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



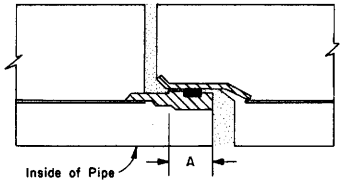
CONCRETE JOINT-FLARED BELL DESIGN



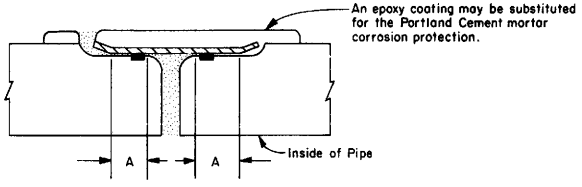
CONCRETE JOINT-FLUSH BELL DESIGN



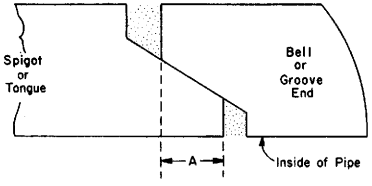
CONCRETE JOINT-FLARED BELL DESIGN
(TYPE R-3)



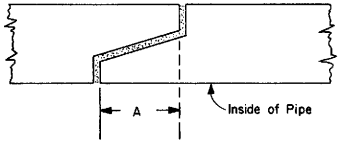
STEEL JOINT-FLUSH BELL DESIGN



CONCRETE JOINT-DOUBLE GASKET DESIGN



SELF-CENTERING TONGUE & GROOVE



T & G DESIGN

DIMENSION	DIAMETER LIMITS	STANDARD	POSITIVE
A	6" through 12" diameter	1/4" min.	1/2" min.
A	15" through 33" diameter	1/2" min.	3/4" min.
A	Greater than 33" diameter	3/4" min.	1" min.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE OR NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE STANDARD AND POSITIVE JOINTS

D97-F

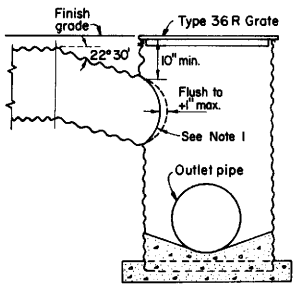
D97-F

Return to Table of Contents

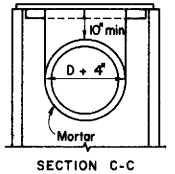
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

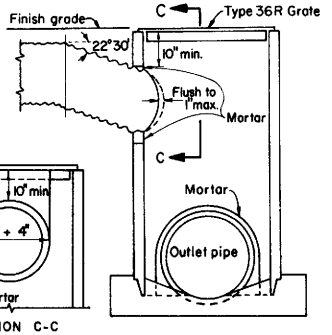
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



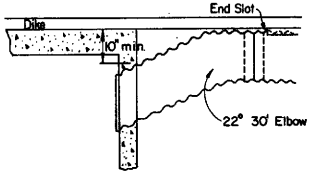
SAME AS TYPE GMP
WITH TYPE 36R GRATE
See Standard Plans D75-A & D77-A



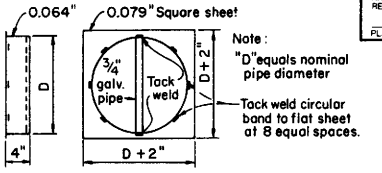
SECTION C-C



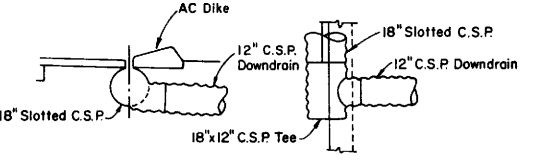
SAME AS TYPE GCP
WITH TYPE 36R GRATE
See Standard Plans D75-A & D77-A



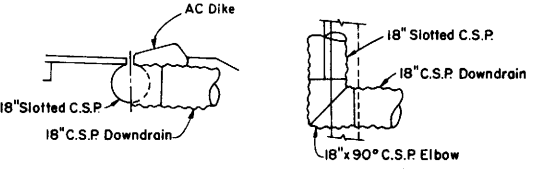
DETAILS OF SLOTTED DRAIN CONNECTIONS TO STANDARD INLET STRUCTURES



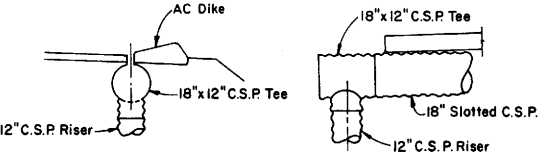
METAL CAP DETAIL



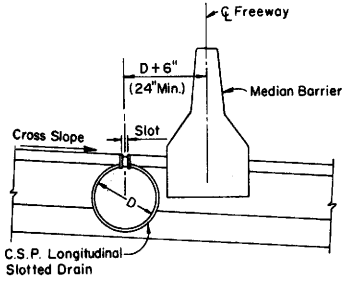
SHOULDER INSTALLATION 18" SLOTTED C.S.P. TO 12" C.S.P. DOWNDRAIN



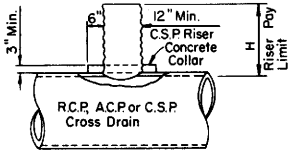
SHOULDER INSTALLATION 18" SLOTTED C.S.P. TO 18" C.S.P. DOWNDRAIN



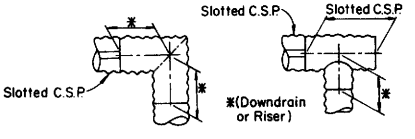
SHOULDER INSTALLATION 18" SLOTTED C.S.P. TO 12" C.S.P. RISER



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION



RISER CONNECTION DETAIL



MEASUREMENT OF CORRUGATED PIPES, ELBOWS AND TEES

NOTE: Length is included in the linear feet of pipe involved as shown on the Drainage List. Watertight joints required on all Slotted C.S.P. connections.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Either field joint sealed with a pliable mixture of sand, portland cement and emulsified asphalt (mixture of 1 part portland cement, 3-5 parts sand and 1½ parts SS1 emulsified asphalt), or continuous weld.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD INLET STRUCTURE SHOULDER INSTALLATION DETAILS AND DETAILS OF SLOTTED DRAIN CONNECTIONS

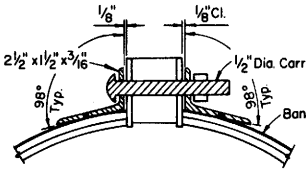
D98-A

Return to Table of Contents

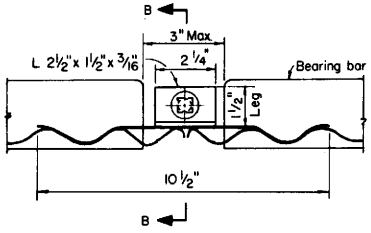
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

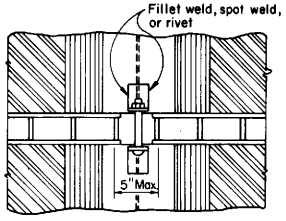
R. DeRosa No. 12157 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SECTION B-B

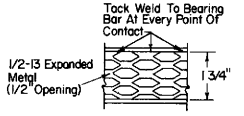


ELEVATION

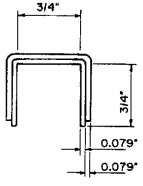


PART PLAN

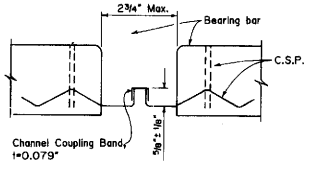
MODIFIED HUGGER BAND



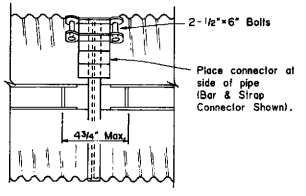
HEEL GUARD
(See Note 11)



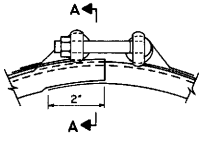
PARTIAL SECTION A-A



ELEVATION



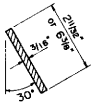
PART PLAN



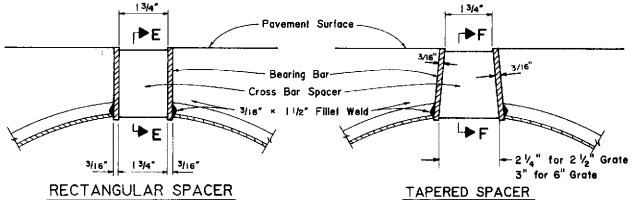
Note: As an alternate to swaged end an oversize bridge clip may be used.

SIDE VIEW

SECTION E-E

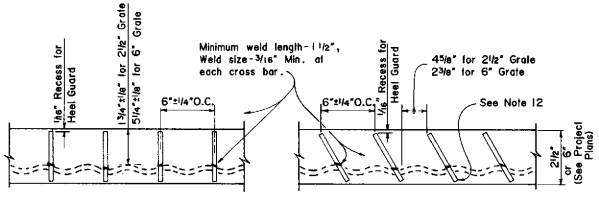


SECTION F-F



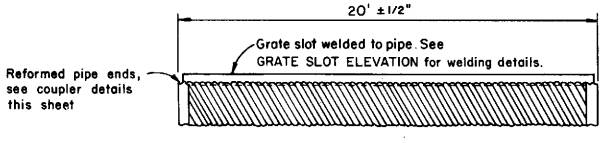
RECTANGULAR SPACER — TAPERED SPACER

GRATE SLOT SECTION

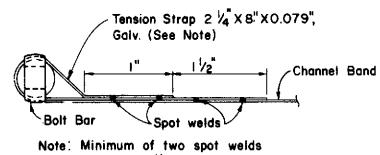


RECTANGULAR SPACER — TAPERED SPACER

GRATE SLOT ELEVATION
(See Note 13)

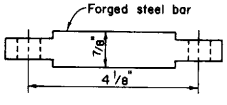


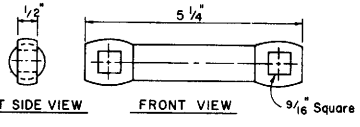
GRATE SLOT DRAIN



Note: Minimum of two spot welds per connection.

STRAP DETAIL

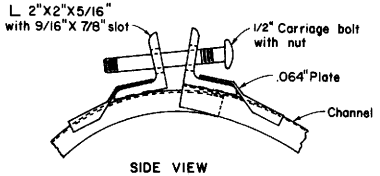




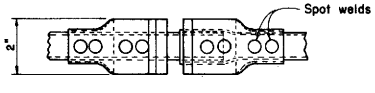
LEFT SIDE VIEW — FRONT VIEW

BAR DETAIL

BAR & STRAP CONNECTOR



SIDE VIEW



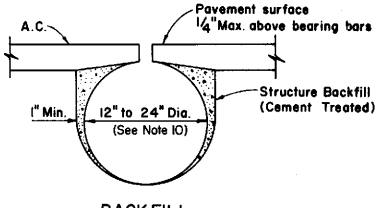
PART PLAN

ANGLE CONNECTOR

CHANNEL COUPLING BAND

GENERAL NOTES

1. Drain pipe seams may be continuous helical lock seam or helical weld seam.
2. Drain sections shall be assembled with either of the coupling bands shown.
3. The cross bar spacer shall be welded to the bearing bars in such a manner as to develop a minimum tensile strength of 12,000 lbs. normal to the longitudinal axis of the bearing bars.
4. The maximum variance from a straight line between the extreme top corners of the bearing bars shall be 1/2" in 20 feet.
5. All coupling band connections shall be galvanized or coated in accordance with the Standard Specifications.
6. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
7. Dimensions shown are minimums.
8. Contractor to provide an adequate method of keeping the A.C. out of pipe, during paving operations.
9. Minimum pipe wall thickness is 0.064 inch.
10. 24" Dia. Will Not Support Normal Highway Wheel Loads.
11. Use Heel Guard when specified.
12. Bottom edge of cross bar spacer offset in direction of flow.
13. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or specified in the special provisions, cross bar spacers shall be either rectangular or tapered at the contractor's option.



BACKFILL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

12" Thru 24" SLOTTED C.S.P. DRAIN DETAILS

D98-B

83

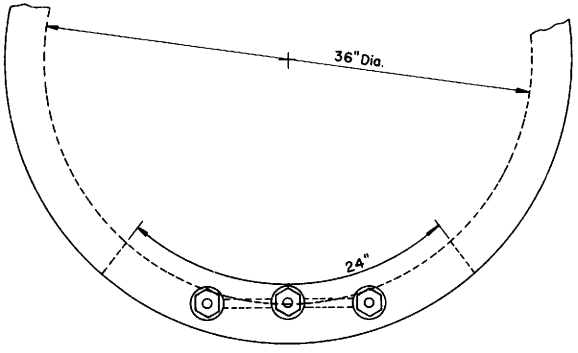
D98-B

Return to Table of Contents

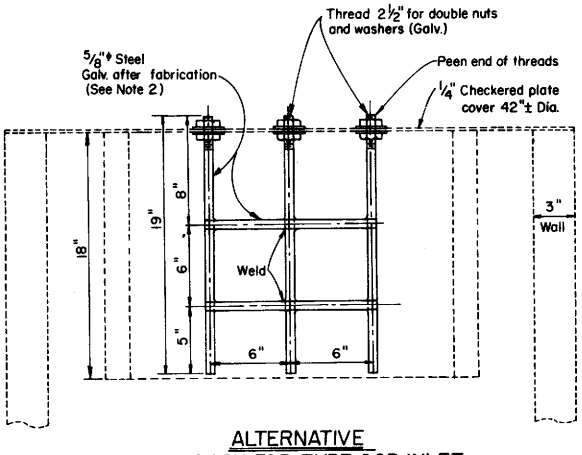
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



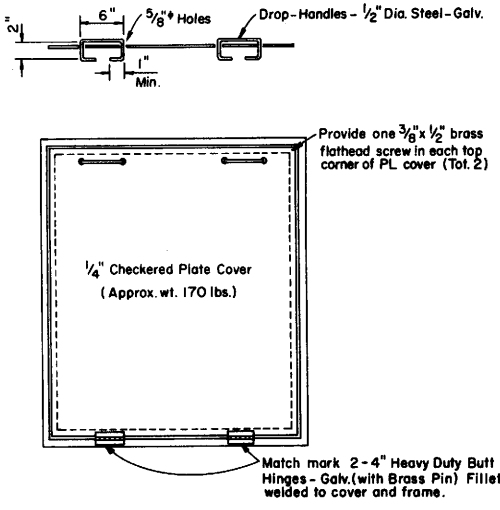
PLAN VIEW ⚠



ALTERNATIVE
TRASH RACK FOR TYPE OCP INLET
(SINGLE OR DOUBLE OPENING)
ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternative methods of securing drop-handles to cover will be acceptable.
2. Galvanizing; See Standard Specifications or Special Provisions.
3. This hinged cover is to be used only on embankment or steep slopes.



HINGED COVER FOR
TYPE OL & OS INLETS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ALTERNATIVE HINGED COVER FOR TYPE OL & OS INLETS & TRASH RACK FOR TYPE OCP INLET

D98-C

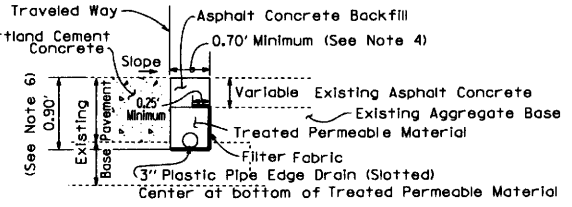
D98-C

Return to Table of Contents

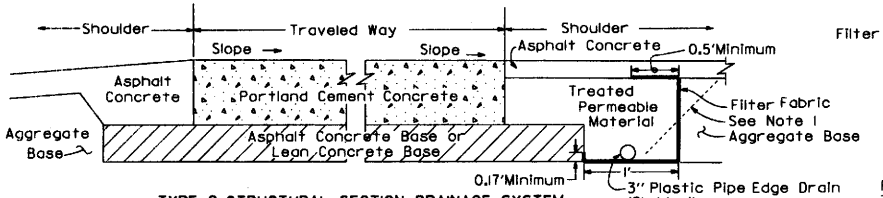
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

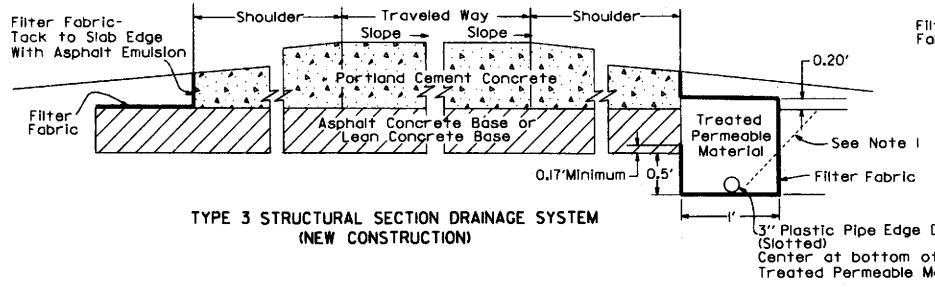
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DEROSA No. 12767 Exp. 3/31/89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



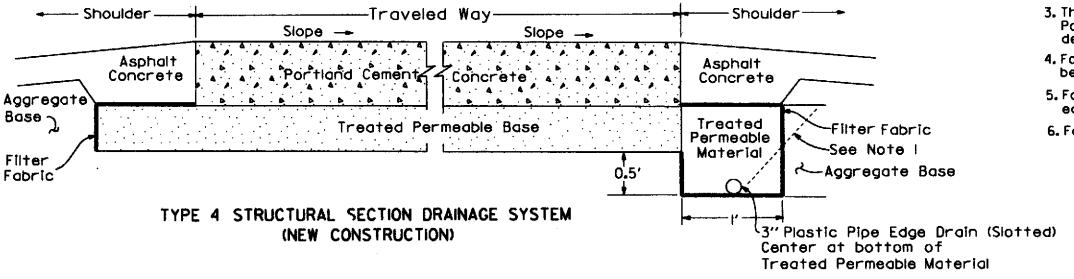
TYPE 1 STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAINAGE SYSTEM
(FOR EXISTING HIGHWAY FACILITY)



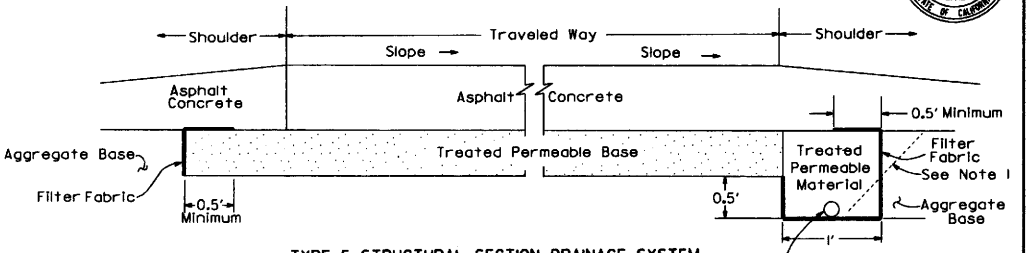
TYPE 2 STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAINAGE SYSTEM
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)



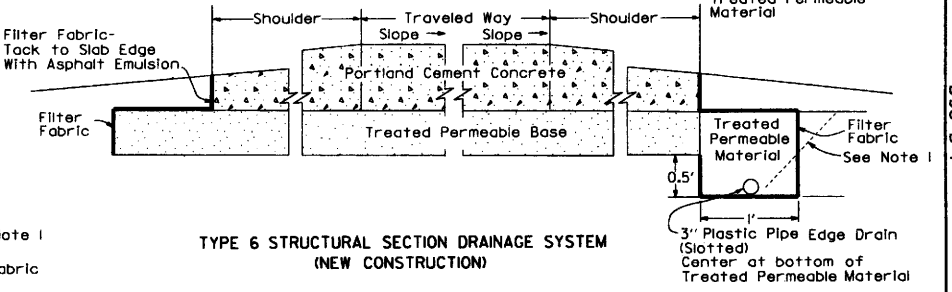
TYPE 3 STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAINAGE SYSTEM
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)



TYPE 4 STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAINAGE SYSTEM
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)



TYPE 5 STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAINAGE SYSTEM
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)



TYPE 6 STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAINAGE SYSTEM
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)

Notes:

1. At the Contractor's option, on new construction, the vertical jointline (including the filter fabric) between the Treated Permeable Material and the shoulder base/subgrade material may be rotated about its midpoint to a slope not flatter than 1:1 as shown by the dashed lines.
2. See the project plans and typical cross sections for pavement structural section details.
3. The plan layout for structural section drainage collector and outlet systems for new Portland Cement Concrete Pavement and new Asphalt Concrete Pavement is the same as that detailed in Plan Views on Sheet NSP D98 D-2.
4. For plastic pipe edge drain diameters larger than 3 inches, the minimum trench width shall be equal to the outside diameter of the plastic pipe plus 4 inches.
5. For plastic pipe edge drain diameters larger than 3 inches, all details for 3" plastic pipe edge drain shall apply.
6. For pavements thicker than 9 inches, the minimum trench depth is 1.00 foot.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAINAGE SYSTEM DETAILS

D98 D-1

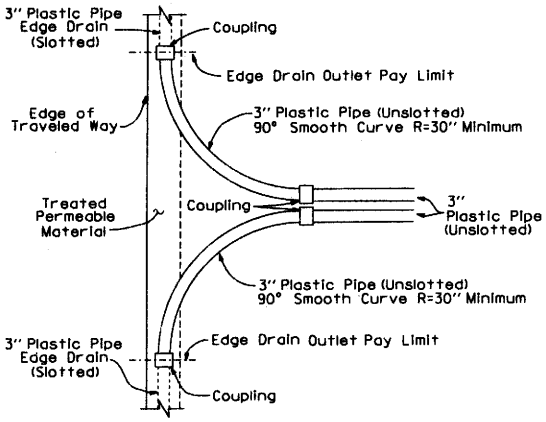
D98 D-1

Return to Table of Contents

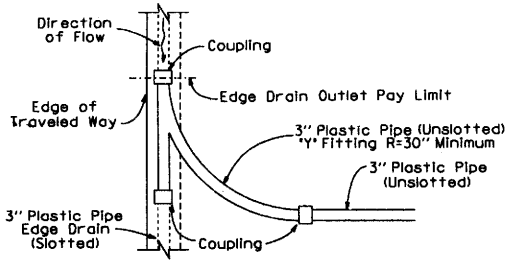
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

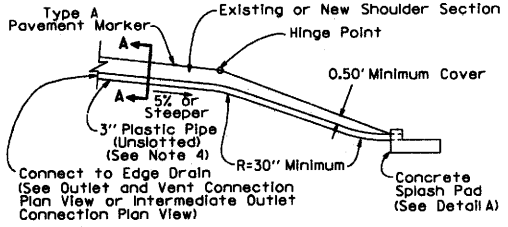
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DEROSA No. 12767 Exp. 3/31/89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



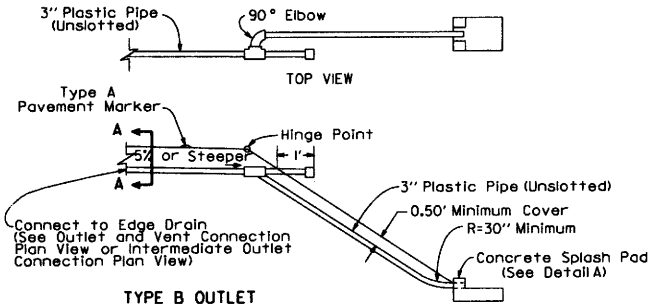
DUAL OUTLET AND/OR VENT INSTALLATION
PLAN VIEW
(SEE NOTES 1&2)



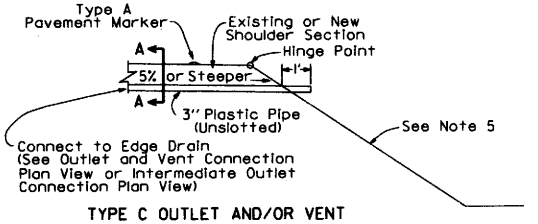
INTERMEDIATE OUTLET
PLAN VIEW
(SEE NOTES 1&2)



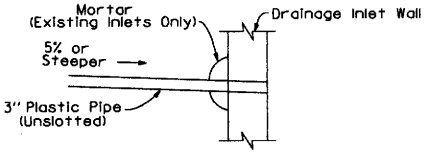
TYPE A OUTLET
(SEE NOTE 1)



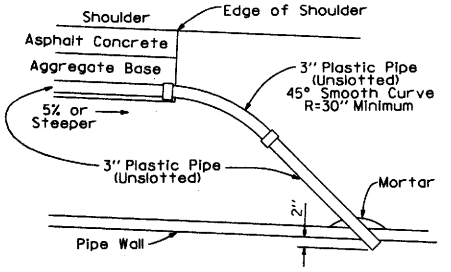
TYPE B OUTLET
(SEE NOTE 1)



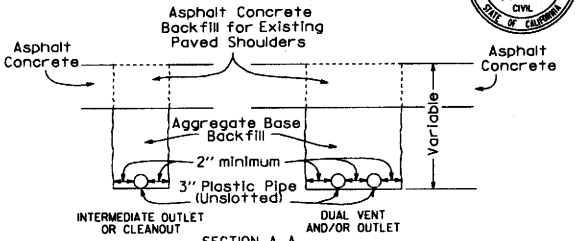
TYPE C OUTLET AND/OR VENT
(SEE NOTE 1)



TYPE D OUTLET CONNECTION TO DRAINAGE INLET



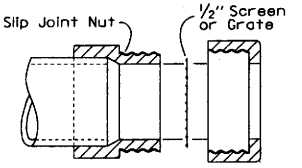
SECTION -
TYPE E OUTLET CONNECTION TO DRAINAGE PIPE



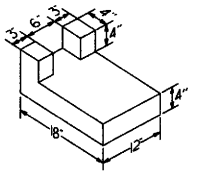
SECTION A A

OUTLET EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL IN PAVED SHOULDERS

NOTE: Backfill With Aggregate Base From Outside Edge Of Paved Shoulder To Hinge Point, And Backfill With Native Material In Slope Area.



EDGE DRAIN OUTLET
AND VENT COVER
(SEE NOTE 3)



CONCRETE SPLASH PAD
DETAIL A

Notes:

1. See Project Plans for location and type of outlet and/or vent installations.
2. The position of slotted plastic pipe and limits of treated permeable material shown are for the Type I Structural Section Drainage System shown on NSP D98 D-1.
3. Outlet and vent covers shall be installed only when required by the Special Provisions.
4. The maximum length of plastic pipe outlet shall be 50 feet (±) measured from the longitudinal centerline of the collector trench to the pipe outlet. For pipe lengths greater than 50 feet use Type B Outlets.
5. See Project Plans for slope protection details at Type C pipe outlets.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EDGE DRAIN OUTLET & VENT DETAILS

D98 D-2

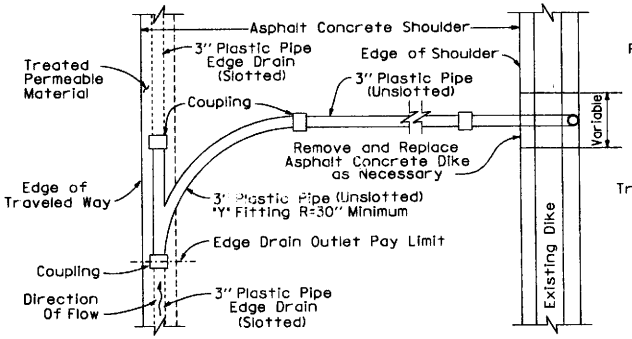
D98 D-2

Return to Table of Contents

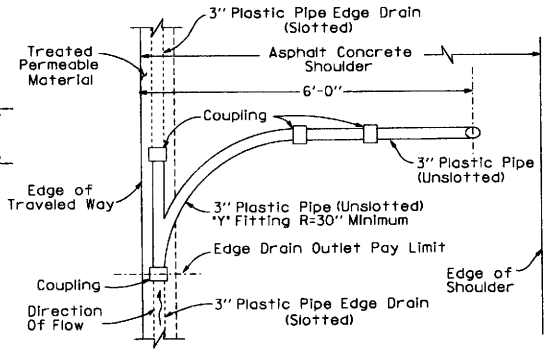
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

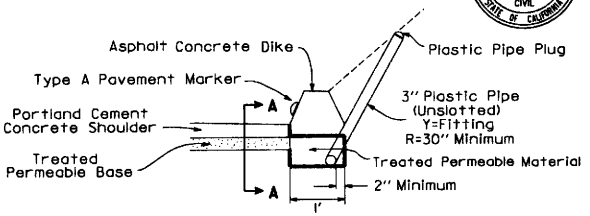
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DEROSA No. 12767 Exp. 3/31/89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



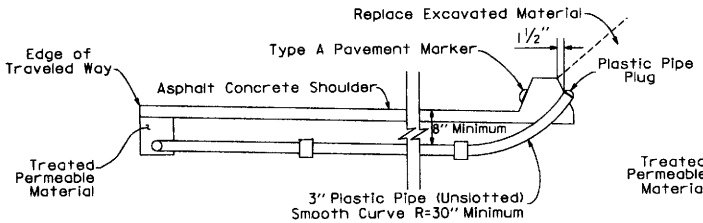
TYPE 1 CLEANOUT
PLAN VIEW
(See Notes 1 & 2)



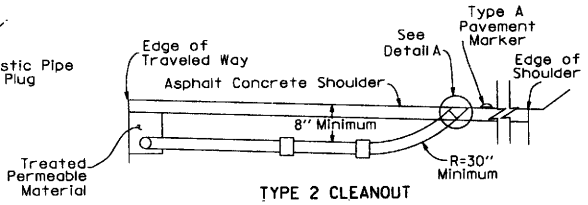
TYPE 2 CLEANOUT
PLAN VIEW
(See Notes 1 & 2)



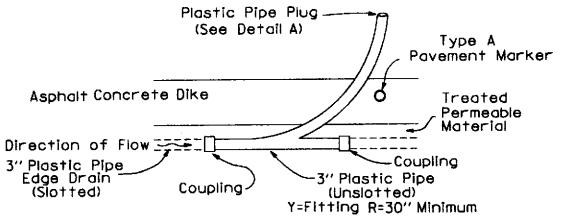
TYPE 3 CLEANOUT
SECTION
(See Note 4)



TYPE 1 CLEANOUT
SECTION



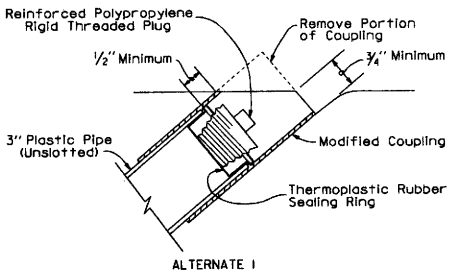
TYPE 2 CLEANOUT
SECTION



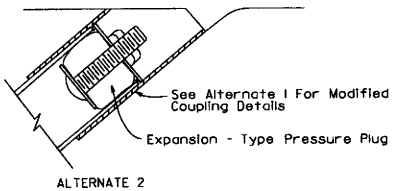
SECTION A - A

Note:

1. See Project Plans for location and type of cleanout installations.
2. The position of slotted plastic pipe and limits of treated permeable material shown are for the Type 1 Structural Section Drainage System shown on NSP D98 D-1.
3. Other types of caps may be substituted with the Engineer's approval.
4. The Type 3 Cleanout is for use with Portland Cement Concrete shoulders. The Type 6 Structural Section Drainage System is shown.



ALTERNATE 1



ALTERNATE 2

DETAIL A
(See Note 3)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EDGE DRAIN CLEANOUT DETAILS

D98 D-3

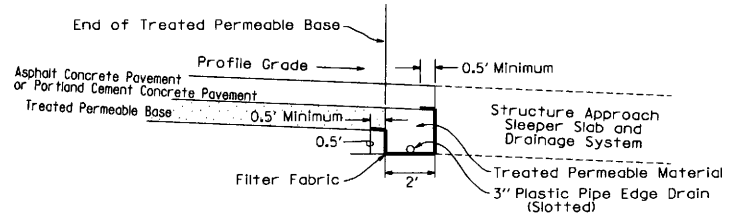
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

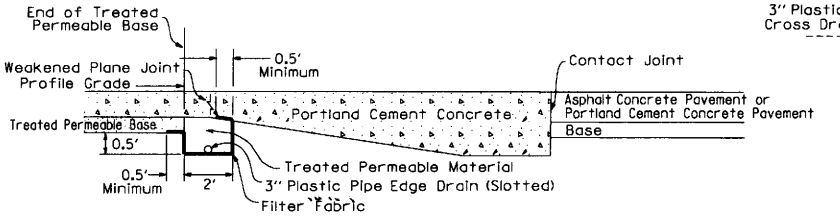
CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

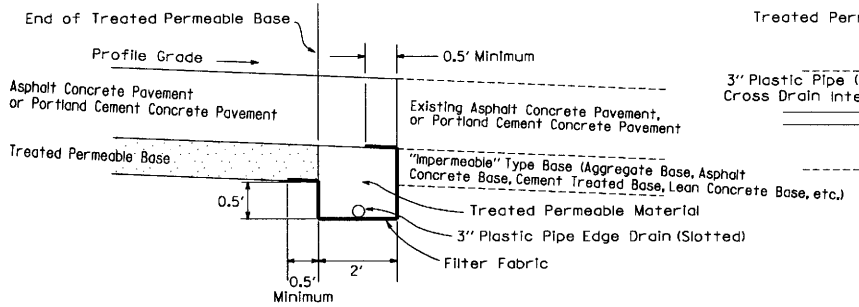
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DEROSA No. 12767 Exp. 3/31/89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



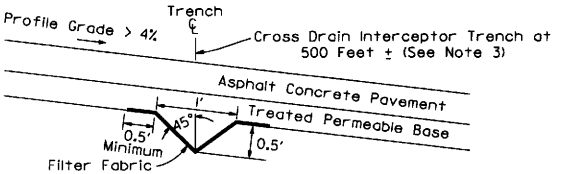
CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR AT STRUCTURE APPROACH
LONGITUDINAL SECTION



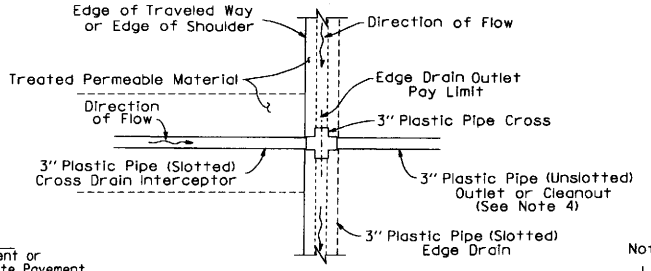
CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR AT END ANCHOR OR PRESSURE RELIEF JOINT
LONGITUDINAL SECTION
(SEE NOTE 2)



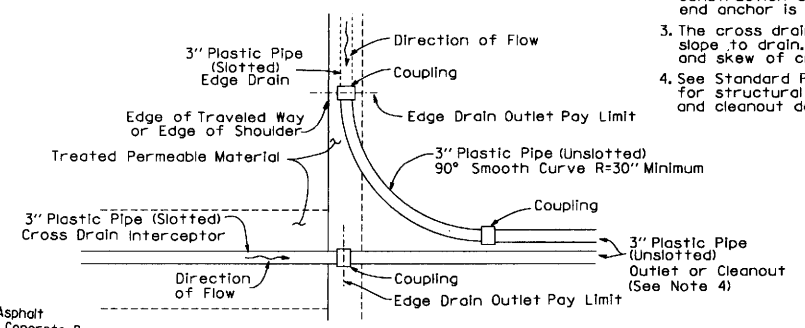
TERMINAL CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR
LONGITUDINAL SECTION



INTERMEDIATE CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR
LONGITUDINAL SECTION



CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR OUTLET CONNECTION DETAILS



COMBINED CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR / EDGE DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS

Notes:

1. Cross Drain Interceptors are for use with treated permeable bases.
2. See Standard Plan A35-A for Pavement End Anchor and Pressure Relief Joint construction details. A typical pavement end anchor is shown.
3. The cross drain interceptor trench shall slope to drain. See project plans for location and skew of cross drains.
4. See Standard Plans NSP D98 D-2 and NSP D98 D-3, for structural section drainage system outlet and cleanout details, respectively.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR DETAILS

D98 D-4

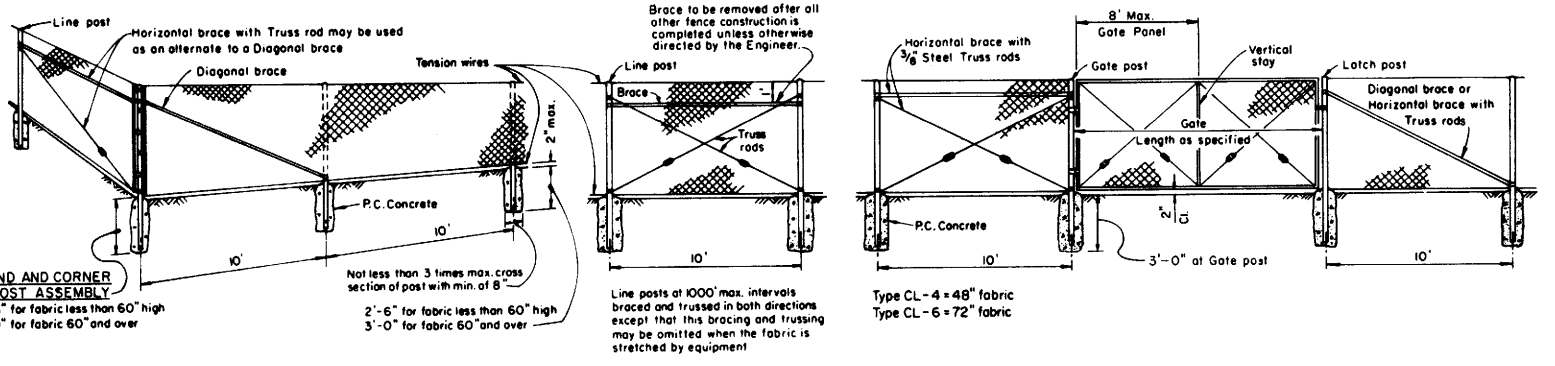
D98 D-4

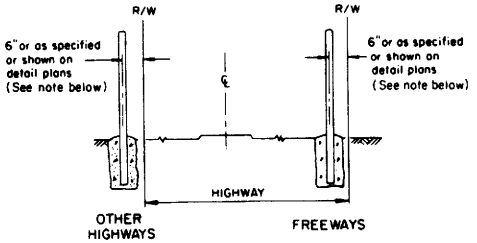
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF-OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

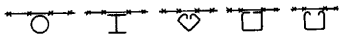
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRose — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA





NOTE: Offset to be 2'-0" at monument locations, measured at rt. angles to R/W lines. Taper to achieve offset to be at least 20' long.

FENCE LOCATION



TYPICAL FABRIC MOUNTING DETAILS

TYPICAL MEMBER DIMENSIONS (See Notes)											
FENCE HEIGHT	LINE POSTS			END, LATCH & CORNER POSTS			BRACES				
	ROUND (I.D.)	H	ROLL FORMED	ROUND (I.D.)	ROLL FORMED		ROUND (I.D.)	H	ROLL FORMED		
6' and Less	1 1/2"	1 7/8" x 1 5/8"	1 7/8" x 1 5/8"	2"	3 1/2" x 3 1/2"	2" x 1 3/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2" x 1 5/16"	1 5/8" x 1 1/4"	1 3/4" x 1 1/4"	
Over 6'	2"	2 1/4" x 2"	2" x 1 3/4"	2 1/2"	3 1/2" x 3 1/2"	2 1/2" x 2 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/2" x 1 5/16"	1 5/8" x 1 1/4"	1 3/4" x 1 1/4"	

NOTES:

1. The above table shows examples of post and brace sections which may comply with the Specifications.
2. Sections shown in the tables must also comply with the strength requirements and other provisions of the Specifications.
3. Other sections which comply with the strength requirements and other provisions of the Specifications may be used on approval of the Engineer.
4. Options exercised shall be uniform on any one project.
5. Dimensions shown are nominal.

GATE POST			
FENCE HEIGHT	GATE WIDTHS	NOMINAL I.D.	WEIGHT PER FOOT
6'-0" and Less	Up thru 6'	2 1/2"	4.95
	Over 6' thru 12'	4"	10.79
	Over 12' thru 18'	5"	14.62
	Over 18' to 24' Max.	6"	18.97
Over 6'	Up thru 6'	3"	7.58
	Over 6' thru 12'	5"	14.62
	Over 12' thru 18'	6"	18.97
	Over 18' to 24' Max.	8"	28.55

NOTE:
Above post dimensions and weights are minimums. Larger sizes may be used on approval of Engineer.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CHAIN LINK FENCE

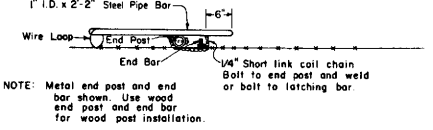
F10

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

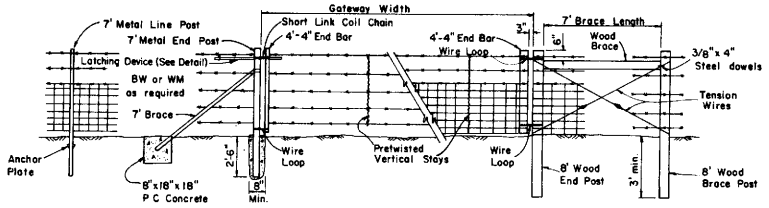
CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R. DeRosa — No. 12767 — Exp. 3-31-89 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTE: Metal end post and end bar shown. Use wood end post and end bar for wood post installation.

LATCHING DEVICE FOR GATEWAYS

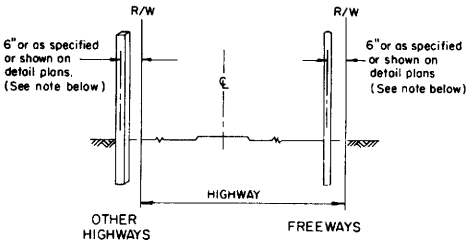


METAL POST INSTALLATION

WOOD POST INSTALLATION

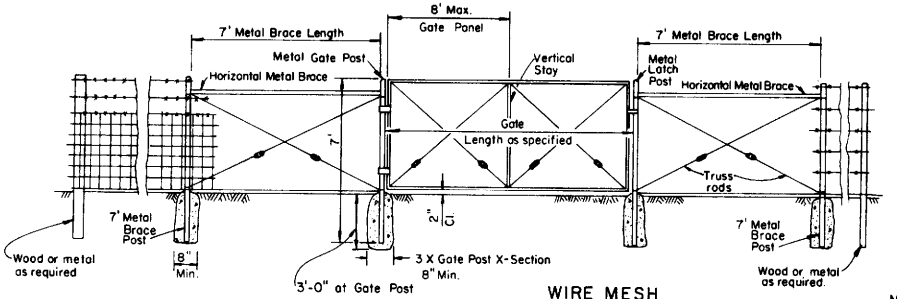
GATEWAY

NOTE: Gateway to be used when specified in the Special Provisions.



NOTE: Offset to be 2'-0" at monument locations, measured at rt. angles to R/W lines. Taper to achieve offset to be at least 20' long

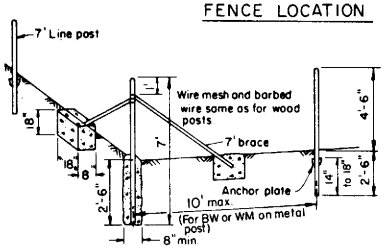
FENCE LOCATION



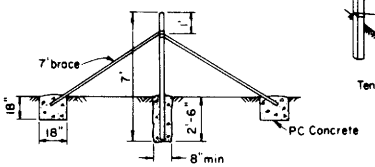
WIRE MESH GATE INSTALLATION FOR EITHER WOOD OR METAL POST FENCES

WIRE MESH GATE POST		
GATE WIDTHS	NOMINAL I.D.	WEIGHT PER FOOT
Up thru 6'	2½"	4.95
Over 6' thru 12'	3½"	9.11
Over 12' thru 18'	5"	14.62
Over 18' to 24' Max.	6"	18.97

NOTE:
Above post dimensions and weights are minimums. Larger sizes may be used on approval of Engineer.

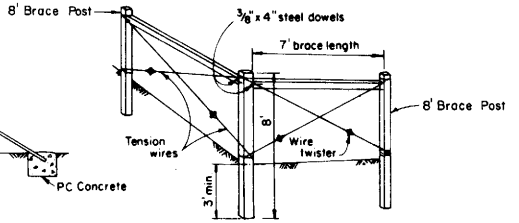


END AND CORNER POST ASSEMBLY



PULL POST ASSEMBLY

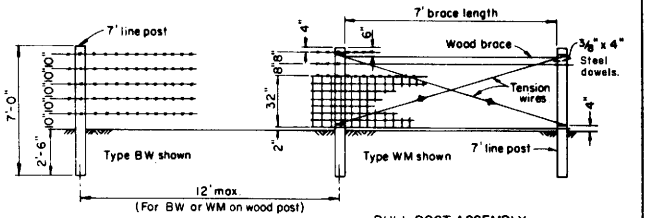
At 660' maximum intervals for WM fence
At 1320' maximum intervals for BW fence



END AND CORNER POST ASSEMBLY

Type BW = 5 lines of barbed wire.
Type WM = Wire mesh and 3 lines of barbed wire.

METAL POST INSTALLATION



WOOD POST INSTALLATION

PULL POST ASSEMBLY

At 660' maximum intervals for WM fence.
At 1320' maximum intervals for BW fence.

NOTE:
Line post spacing for wood post = 12' max.
Line post spacing for metal post = 10' max.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BARBED WIRE AND WIRE MESH FENCES

F20

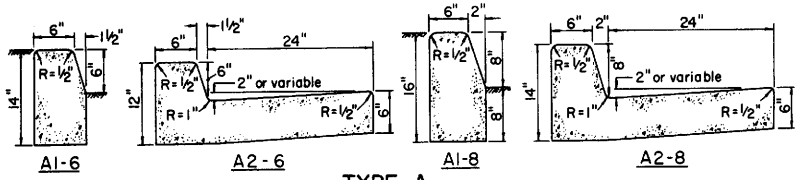
Return to Table of Contents

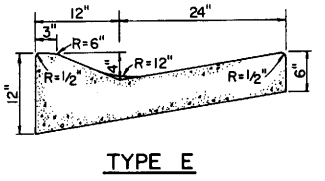
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

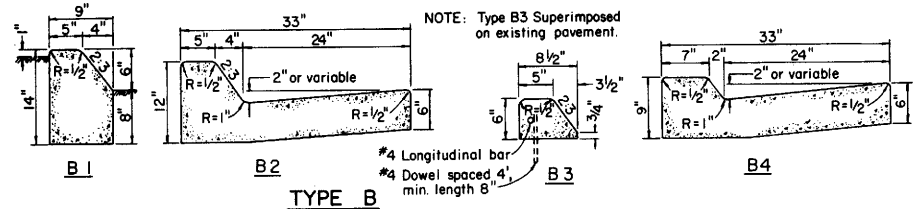
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

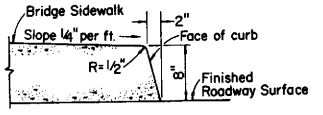




CURB QUANTITIES

Type	C.Y. per lin. ft.	Type	C.Y. per lin. ft.
A1-6	0.02585	E	0.06661
A2-6	0.05903		
A1-8	0.03084		
A2-8	0.06379		
B1	0.02930		
B2	0.06171		
B3	0.01074		
B4	0.05709		



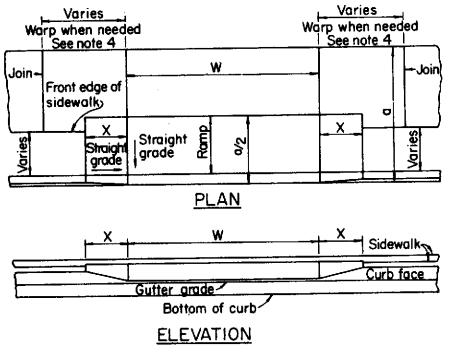


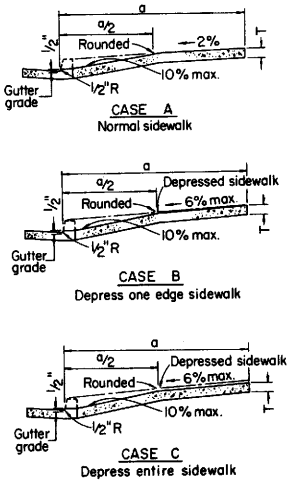
TYPE H
(ON BRIDGES)

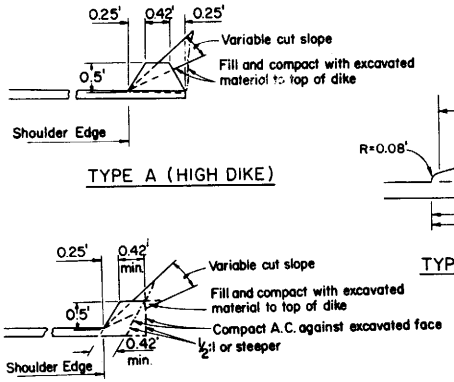
NOTES:

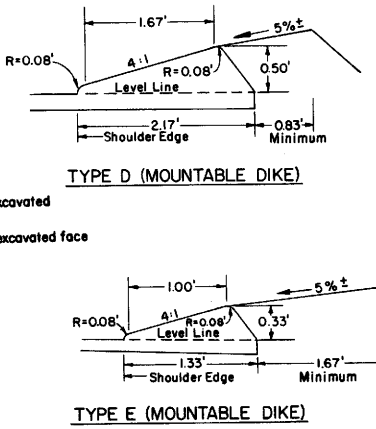
1. Case A normally applies.
2. Use Case B when ramp slopes would exceed 10% in Case A.
3. Use Case C when sidewalk slope would exceed 6% in Case B. Longitudinal slope of warped area adjacent to driveway shall not vary more than 6% from the longitudinal grade line of the sidewalk.
4. X=3'-0" except for curb heights over 10" where 4:1 slopes shall be used on curb slope.
5. X is variable when sidewalk is located where wheelchairs may traverse the surface. Slopes shall be 12.5% maximum.
6. Sidewalk and ramp thickness "T" at driveway shall be 4" for residential and 6" for commercial.
7. Difference in slope of the driveway ramp and the slope of a line between the gutter and a point on the roadway 5 feet from gutter line shall not exceed 15%. Reduce driveway ramp slope, not gutter slope, where required.

CURBS









DRIVEWAYS

SECTIONS

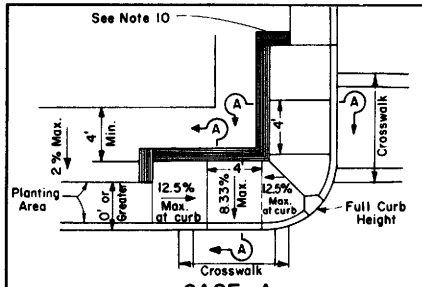
ASPHALT CONCRETE DIKES

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

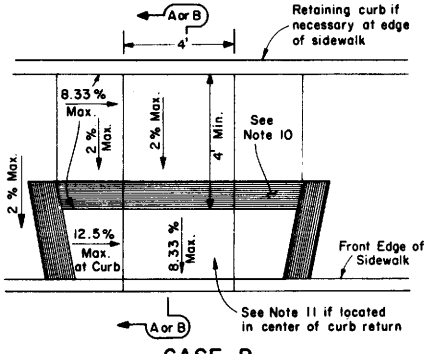
CURBS, DIKES AND DRIVEWAYS

N8-A

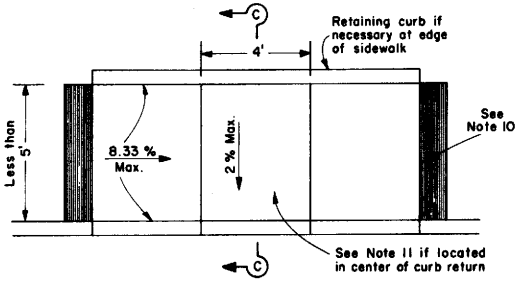
Return to Table of Contents



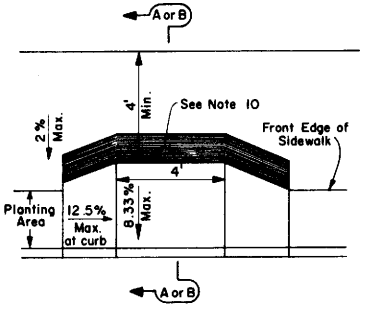
CASE A



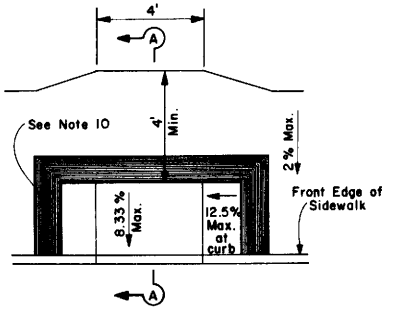
CASE B



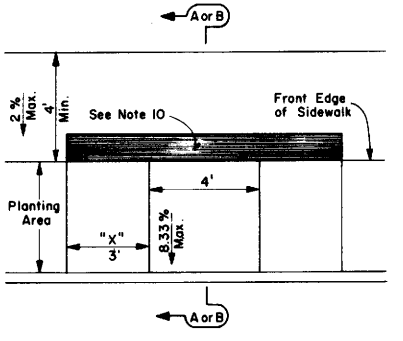
CASE C
(Sidewalk less than 5' wide)



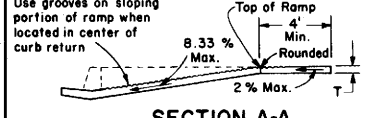
CASE F
See Note 6



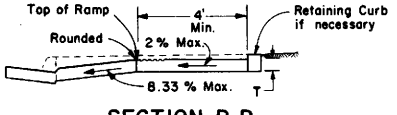
CASE D



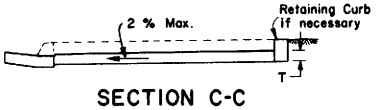
CASE G
See Note 6



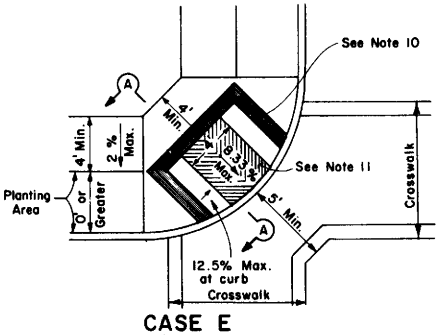
SECTION A-A



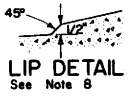
SECTION B-B
Depress entire sidewalk as required



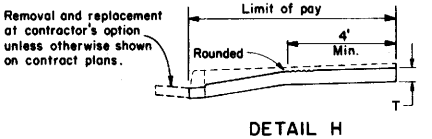
SECTION C-C



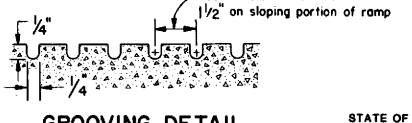
CASE E



LIP DETAIL
See Note 8



DETAIL H
Existing curb and sidewalk



GROOVING DETAIL

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

NOTES

1. If distance from curb to back of sidewalk is too short to accommodate ramp and 4' platform as in Case A, the sidewalk may be depressed longitudinally as in Case B or C or may be widened as in Case D.
2. If sidewalk is less than 5' wide, the full width of the sidewalk shall be depressed as shown in Case C.
3. As an alternate to Case A, one ramp may be placed in the center of the curb return as in Case E.
4. When ramp is located in center of curb return, crosswalk configuration must be similar to that shown on the plan to accommodate wheelchairs.
5. If planting area width is equal to or greater than ramp length, ramp side slope "X" distance = 3' (See Case G)
6. For Cases F and G, the longitudinal portion of the sidewalk may need to be depressed as shown in Case B.
7. If located on a curve the sides of the ramp need not be parallel, but the minimum width of the ramp shall be 4'.
8. The bottom of the ramp shall have a 1/2" lip at 45°
9. Sidewalk and ramp thickness, "T", shall be 3 1/2".
10. The ramp shall have a 12" wide border with 1/4" grooves approximately 3/4" o.c. See grooving detail. The surface of ramp shall have a transverse broomed surface texture rougher than the surrounding sidewalk except when located in center of curb return.
11. When ramp is located in center of curb return, it shall be grooved in a herring-bone pattern with 1/4" grooves approximately 1 1/2" o.c. See grooving detail. Grooves should be aligned parallel to crosswalk stripes to direct blind pedestrians into appropriate crosswalk.
12. Ramp side slope varies uniformly from a maximum of up to 12.5 % at curb to conform with longitudinal sidewalk slope adjacent to top of the ramp, except in Cases C & G.
13. RETROFITS - When a wheelchair ramp is added to an existing facility, the following changes are permitted:
    (A) Ramp grade in Case C may be increased to 4 %.
    (B) Other ramp grades may be increased to a maximum of 11.1 %. (Nevertheless, they should be as flat as feasible.)
    (C) Where the 4' platform is not feasible, the width may be decreased to 3'
    (D) The platform may be eliminated if the grade does not exceed 8.33 %.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WHEELCHAIR RAMP DETAIL NO. 1

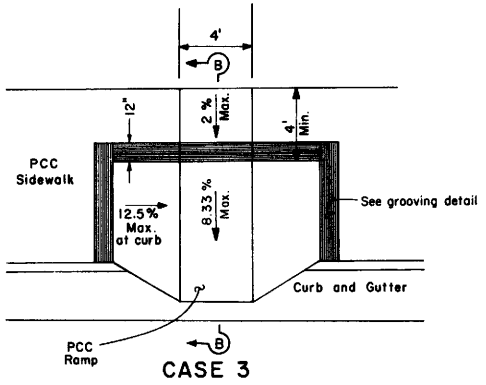
N8-B

Return to Table of Contents

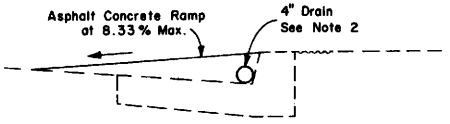
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

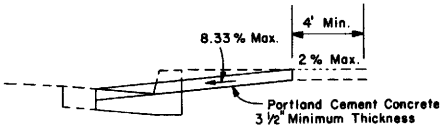
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R. DeRosa No. 12767 Exp. 3-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



CASE 3



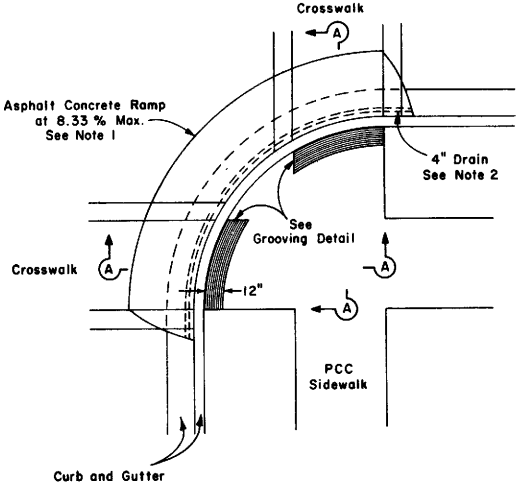
SECTION A-A



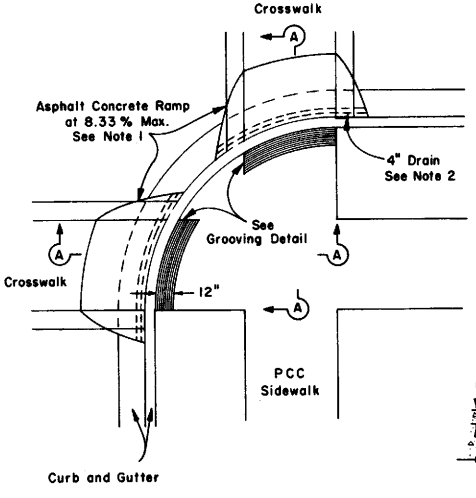
SECTION B-B

NOTES

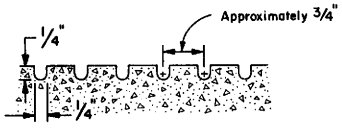
1. Asphalt Concrete Ramp side slopes shall be a maximum of 3:1.
2. 4" drain shall be 0.139" min. thickness steel pipe. Pipe shall conform to radius of curb and be beveled to conform to side slope.
3. Concrete finish for Case 3 shall have a transverse broomed surface texture rougher than the surrounding sidewalk.
4. RETROFITS– When a wheelchair ramp is added to an existing facility, the following changes are permitted:
   (A) The ramp grade may be increased to a maximum of 11.1%. (nevertheless, it should be as flat as feasible.)
   (B) Where the 4' platform is not feasible, the width may be decreased to 3'.
   (C) The platform may be eliminated if the ramp grade does not exceed 8.33 %.



CASE 1



CASE 2



GROOVING DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WHEELCHAIR RAMP DETAIL NO. 2

N8-C

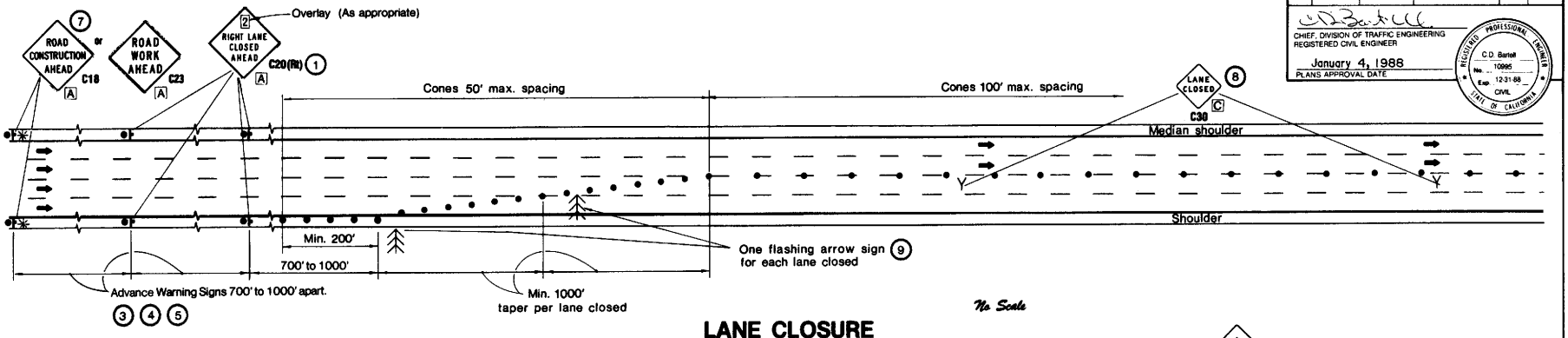
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

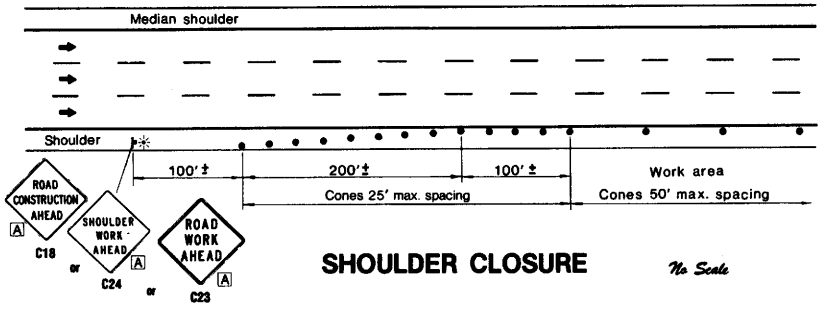
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



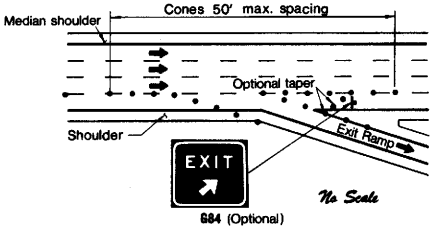
No Scale

LANE CLOSURE



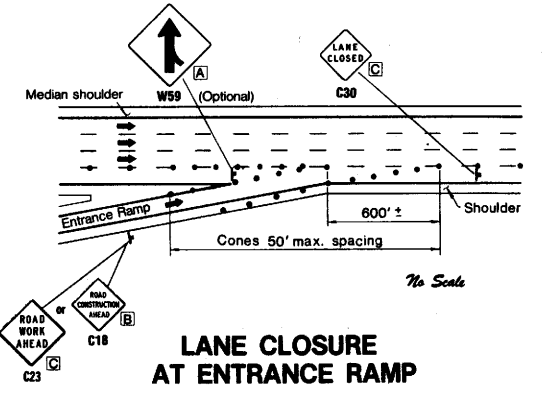
SHOULDER CLOSURE

No Scale



No Scale

LANE CLOSURE AT EXIT RAMP



No Scale

LANE CLOSURE AT ENTRANCE RAMP

NOTES:

1. Median lane closures shall conform to the details for outside lane closures except that C20 (Lt) signs shall be used.
2. Not less than one person shall be assigned to full time maintenance of traffic control devices on all night lane closures, or daytime closures exceeding one mile in length, including taper.
3. Duplicate sign installations on opposite shoulders are not required for daytime operations if at least one-half of the available lanes remain open to traffic.
4. All warning signs for night lane closures shall be illuminated or reflectorized as specified in the specifications.
5. All advance warning sign installations shall be equipped with flags for daytime closures. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations inducated during night lane closures.
6. A C13 "END CONSTRUCTION" or C14 "END ROAD WORK" sign, as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious, or ends within a larger project limits.
7. If the C18 (or C23) sign would follow within 2,000 feet of a stationary C18, C23, or C11 "STATE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION NEXT _____ MILES", use a C20 sign for the first advance warning sign.
8. Place a C30 sign on flag tree every 2,000 feet throughout length of lane closure.
9. The first flashing arrow sign shall be Type I. All others may be either Type I or Type II.
10. A minimum 1,500 feet of sight distance shall be provided, where possible, for vehicles approaching the first flashing arrow sign. Lane closures shall not begin at top of crest vertical curve or on a horizontal curve.
11. All cones used for night lane closures shall be illuminated traffic cones or fitted with 13" reflective sleeves as specified in the specifications.
12. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used in lieu of cones for daytime closures only.

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min.)

A	48" x 48"
B	36" x 36"
C	30" x 30"

LEGEND

- Traffic Cone
- Portable Sign
- Flag Tree
- Flashing Arrow Sign
- Portable Flashing Beacon
- Direction of Travel

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS | T-10

Return to Table of Contents

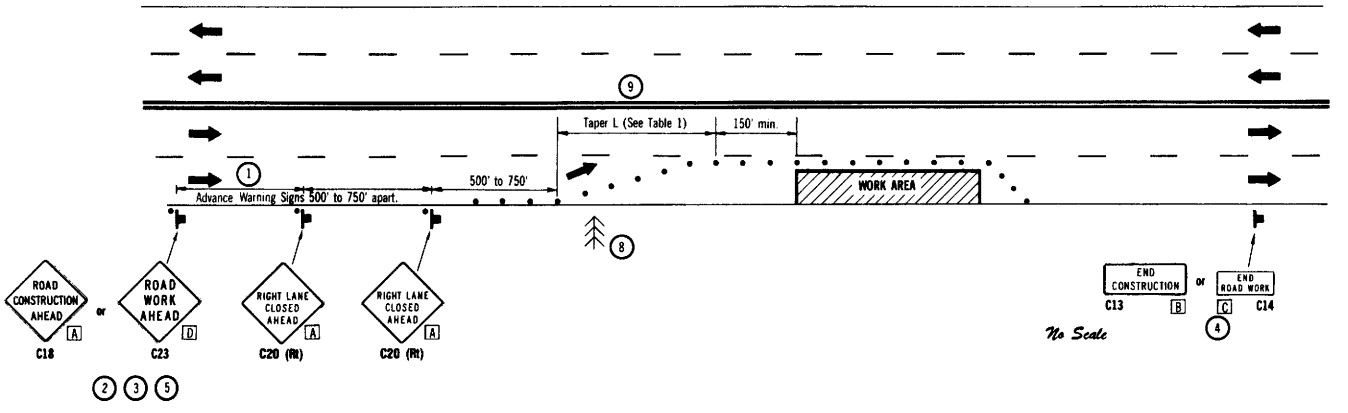
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TYPICAL LANE CLOSURE



SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min.)

A	36" x 36"
B	48" x 18"
C	36" x 18"
D	30" x 30"

LEGEND

- Traffic Cone
- Portable Sign
- Flashing Arrow Sign
- Direction of Travel

NOTES:

1. Where approach speeds are low, signs may be placed at 300 feet spacing, and in urban areas, closer.
2. All warning signs for night lane closures shall be illuminated or reflectorized as specified in the specifications.
3. All advance warning sign installations shall be equipped with flags for daytime closures.
4. A C13 "END CONSTRUCTION" or C14 "END ROAD WORK" sign, as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious, or ends within a larger project limits.
5. If the C18 (or C23) sign would follow within 2,000 feet of a stationary C18, C23, or C11 "STATE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION NEXT _____MILES", use a C20 sign for the first advance warning sign.
6. All cones used for night lane closures shall be illuminated traffic cones or fitted with 13" reflective sleeves as specified in the specifications.
7. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used in lieu of cones for daytime closures only.
8. Flashing arrow sign shall be either Type I or Type II.
9. The maximum spacing between cones in a taper shall be approximately as shown in Table 1 and 50 foot maximum spacing on tangent.
10. For approach speeds over 50 mph, use the "Traffic Control System For Lane Closure On Freeways And Expressways" plan for lane closure details and requirements.

TABLE 1 (Taper)

Approach Speed (M.P.H.)	Taper Length (L)*	Number of Cones for Taper *	Spacing of Cones Along Taper (Feet) ±
0-25	125	6	25
25-40	320	9	40
40-50	600	13	50
Over 50 see note 10			

(*) Based on 12-Foot Wide Lane. This column is also appropriate for lane widths less than 12 feet.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS | T-11

Return to Table of Contents

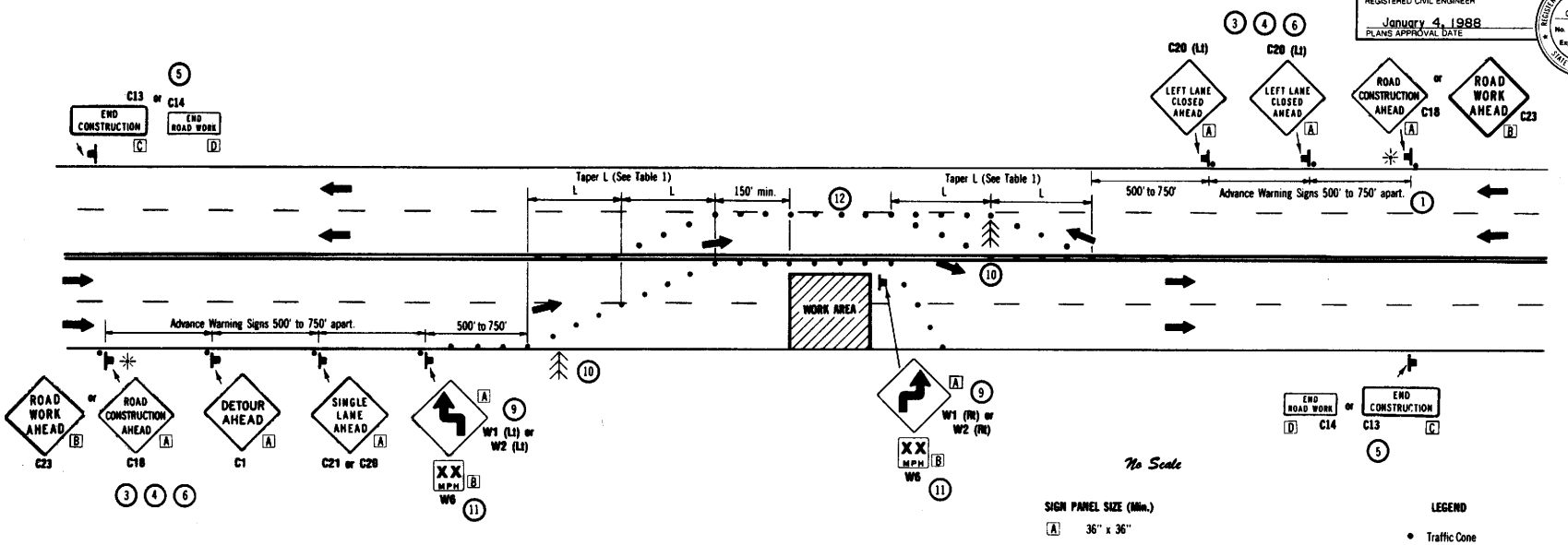
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TYPICAL CLOSING OF HALF ROADWAY



No Scale

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min.)

A	36" x 36"
B	30" x 30"
C	48" x 18"
D	36" x 18"

LEGEND

- Traffic Cone
- Portable Sign
- Flashing Arrow Sign
- Direction of Travel
- Portable Flashing Beacon

TABLE 1 (Taper)

Approach Speed (M.P.H.)	Taper Length (L)*	Number of Cones for Taper *	Spacing of Cones Along Taper (Feet) ±
0-25	125	6	25
25-40	320	9	40
40-50	600	13	50
Over 50 see note 13			

(*) Based on 12-Foot Wide Lane. This column is also appropriate for lane widths less than 12 feet.

NOTES:

1. Where approach speeds are low, signs may be placed at 300 foot spacing and, in urban areas, closer.
2. Not less than one person shall be assigned to full time maintenance of traffic control devices on all night lane closures.
3. All warning signs for night lane closures shall be illuminated or reflectorized as specified in the specifications.
4. All advance warning sign installations shall be equipped with flags for daytime closures. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated during night lane closures.
5. A C13 "END CONSTRUCTION" or C14 "END ROAD WORK" sign, as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious, or ends within a larger project limits.
6. If the C18 (or C23) sign would follow within 2,000 feet of a stationary C18, C23, or C11 "STATE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION NEXT _____MILES", use a C20 sign for the first advance warning sign.
7. All cones used for night lane closures shall be illuminated traffic cones or fitted with 13" reflective sleeves as specified in the specifications.
8. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used in lieu of cones for daytime closures only.
9. Flashing arrow signs shall be either Type I or Type II.
10. Advisory speed will be determined by Engineer and will be posted only less than posted speed limit.
11. The maximum spacing between cones in a taper shall be approximately as shown in Table 1 and 50 foot maximum spacing on tangent.
12. For approach speeds over 50 mph, use the "Traffic Control System For Lane Closure On Freeways And Expressways" plan for lane closure details and requirements.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

T-12

Return to Table of Contents

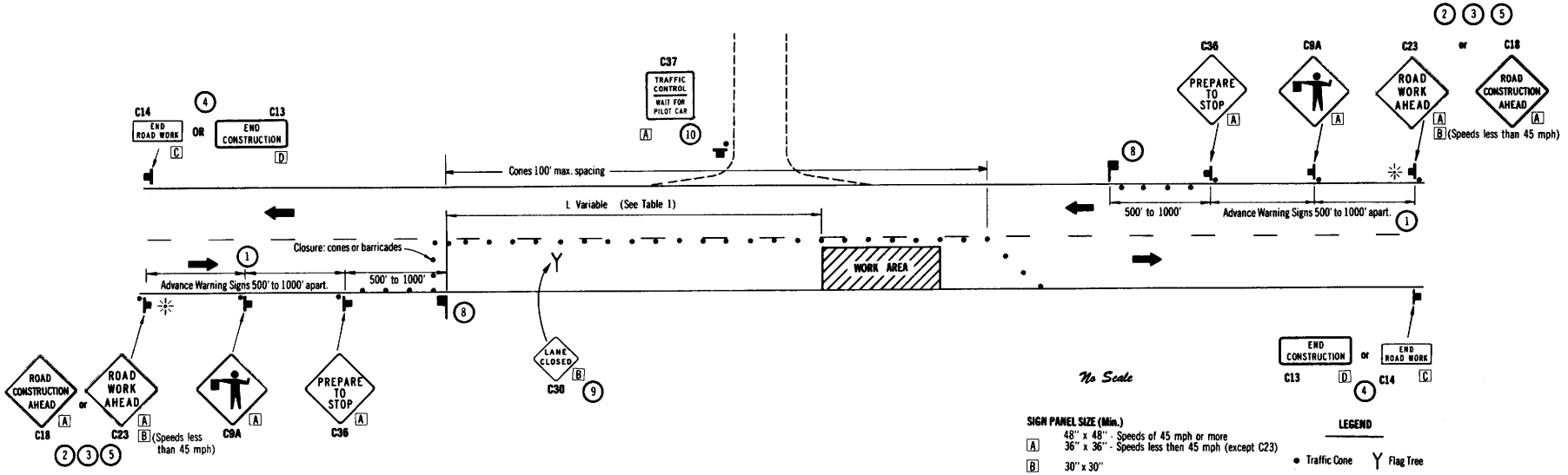
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TYPICAL LANE CLOSURE WITH REVERSIBLE CONTROL



No Scale

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min.)

- A — 48" x 48" - Speeds of 45 mph or more; 36" x 36" - Speeds less then 45 mph (except C23)
- B — 30" x 30"
- C — 36" x 18"
- D — 48" x 18"

LEGEND

- Traffic Cone
- Flag Tree
- Portable Sign
- Flagger
- Direction of Travel
- Portable Flashing Beacon

NOTES:

1. Where approach speeds are low, signs may be placed at 300 foot spacing, and in urban areas, closer.
2. All warning signs for night lane closures shall be illuminated or reflectorized as specified in the specifications.
3. All advance warning sign installations shall be equipped with flags for daytime closures. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated during night lane closures.
4. At C13 "END CONSTRUCTION" or C14 "END ROAD WORK" sign, as approproate, shall be placed at the end of the lane control unless the end of work area is obvious, or ends within a larger project limits.
5. If the C18 (or C23) sign would follow within 2,000 feet of a stationary C18, C23, or C11 "STATE HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION NEXT _____MILES", use a C9A sign for the first advance warning sign.
6. All cones used for night lane closures shall be illuminated traffic cones or fitted with 13" reflective sleeves as specified in the specifications.
7. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used in lieu of cones for daytime closures only.
8. Additional advance flaggers shall be required when traffic queues develop. Flaggers stations for work at night shall be illuminated as noted in Section 5-07 of the "Manual of Traffic Controls".
9. Place C30 "LANE CLOSED" sign on flag tree at 500'-1000' intervals throughout extended work areas. They are optional if the work area is visible from the flagger station.
10. When a pilot car is used, place C37 "TRAFFIC CONTROL— WAIT FOR PILOT CAR" sign.

TABLE 1

Approach Speed Miles Per Hour	*L (Feet)±
0-30	200
30-45	310
over 45	500

(*) Increase by 20% on sustained downgrades steeper than 3% and longer than 1 mile.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

T-13

Return to Table of Contents

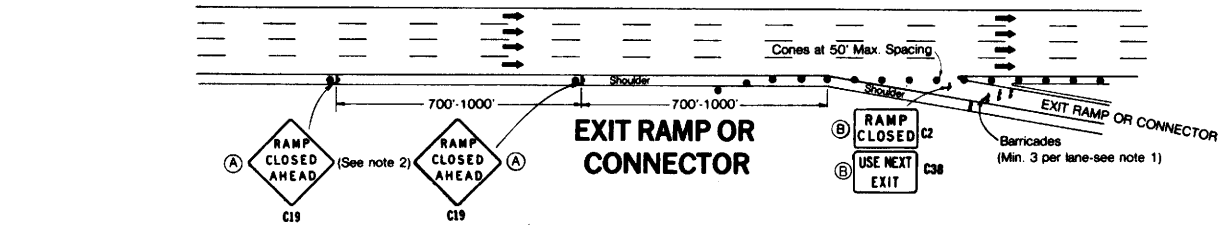
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

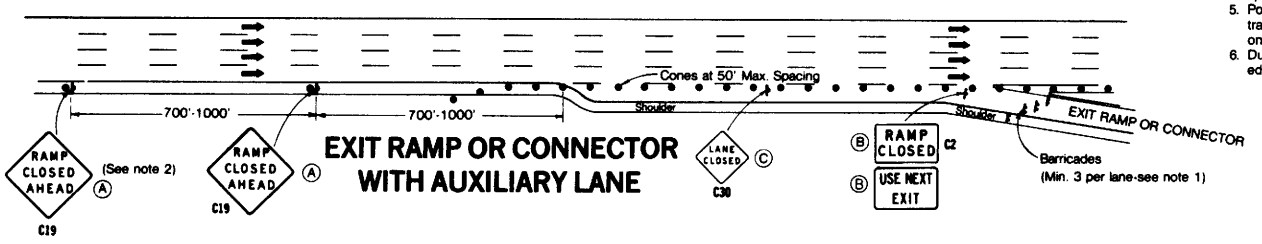
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURES



EXIT RAMP OR CONNECTOR



EXIT RAMP OR CONNECTOR WITH AUXILIARY LANE

NOTES:

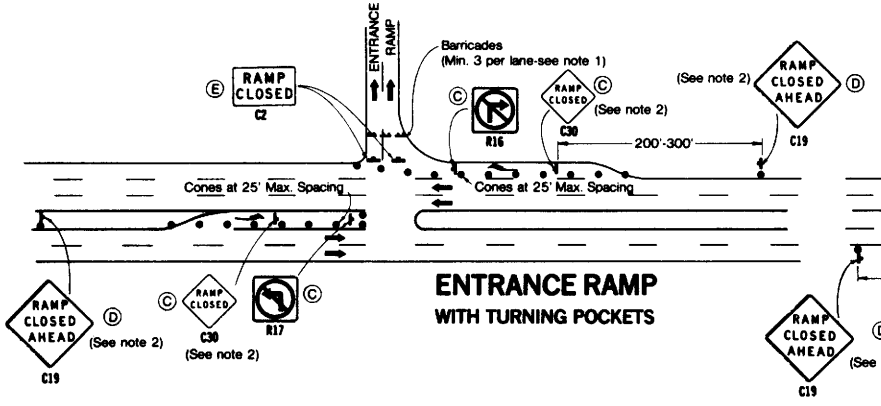
1. Barricades shall conform to the details shown in the "Manual of Traffic Controls" for Types I, II or III for closures lasting one week or less, and for Type III for closures lasting longer than one week.
2. In lieu of placing the C19 "RAMP CLOSED AHEAD" and C30 "RAMP CLOSED" signs, black on orange overlay plates with the word "CLOSED" may be mounted, as directed by the Engineer, on all guide signs that refer to the closed ramp. The letter size on the overlay shall be the same as the guide sign.
3. All advance warning sign installations shall be equipped with flags for daytime closures, and shall be illuminated for nighttime closures.
4. All cones used for night lane closures shall be illuminated traffic cones or fitted with 13" reflective sleeves as specified in the specifications.
5. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used in lieu of cones for daytime ramp closures only.
6. During nighttime ramp closures, at least one person shall be assigned full time for maintance of traffic control devices.

LEGEND

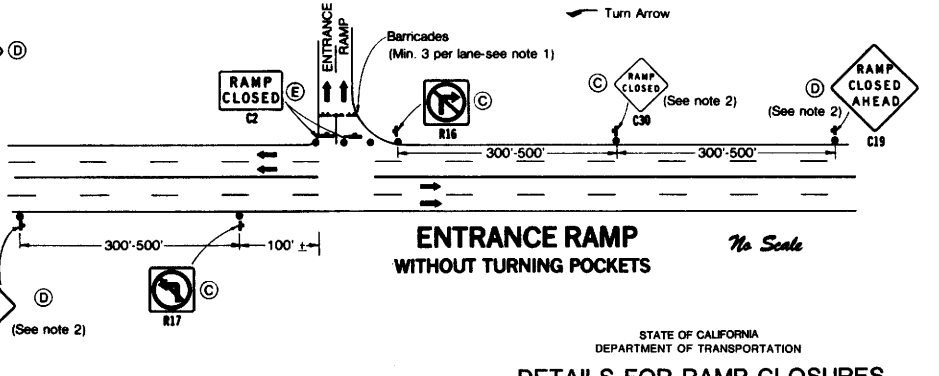
- Cone
- Sign
- Barricades
- Direction of Travel
- Turn Arrow

SIGNS

- (A) 48"x 48" min.
- (B) 48"x 30" min.
- (C) 30"x 30" min.
- (D) 36"x 36" min.
- (E) 36"x 24" min.



ENTRANCE RAMP WITH TURNING POCKETS



ENTRANCE RAMP WITHOUT TURNING POCKETS

No Scale

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DETAILS FOR RAMP CLOSURES

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS | T-14

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

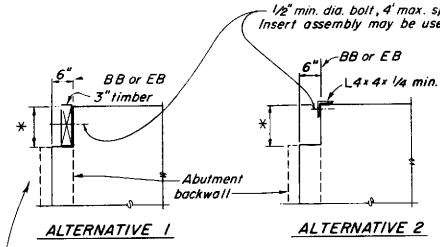
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

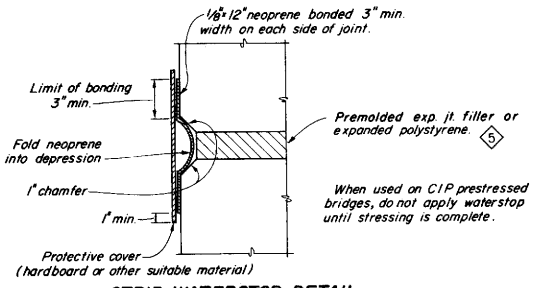
BRIDGE PLAN ABBREVIATIONS (1)

See Standard Plan A-10, Symbols & Abbreviations

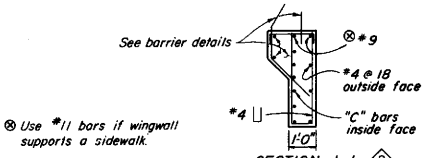
Abut	Abutment	OH	Overhead
ACP	Asbestos cement pipe	J	Outer, outer left bridge
BB	Beginning of bridge	K	Outer left bridge
Brg	Bearing	S	Outer right bridge
CG	Center of Gravity	T	Outer, outer right bridge
CIDH	Cast-in-drilled-hole	Sep	Separation
CIP	Cast-in-Place	T & B	Top and bottom
Col	Column	UC	Undercrossing
EB	End of bridge	UP	Underpass
Exp Jt	Expansion joint	WW	Wingwall
FS	Far side	HS	High strengh
IF	Inside face		
NS	Near side		
OC	Overcrossing		
OF	Outside face		



TEMPORARY BUMPERS
BRIDGE DETAIL 1-2

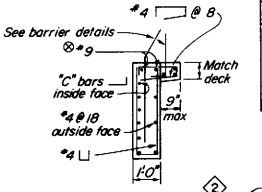


STRIP WATERSTOP DETAIL
BRIDGE DETAIL 1-3



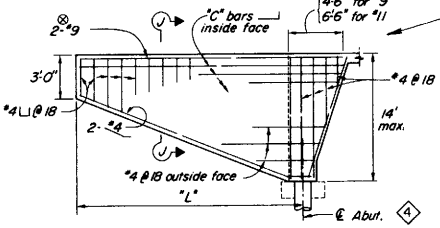
⊗ Use #11 bars if wingwall supports a sidewalk.

SECTION J-J (2)
Without Overhang

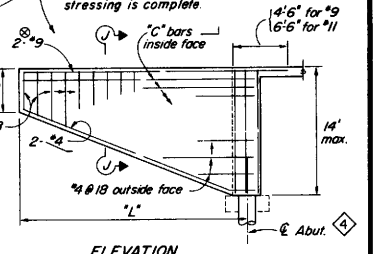


SECTION J-J (2)
With Overhang

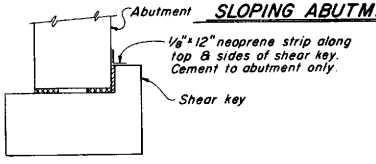
On CIP prestressed bridges, do not place wingwall until stressing is complete.



ELEVATION
SLOPING ABUTMENT

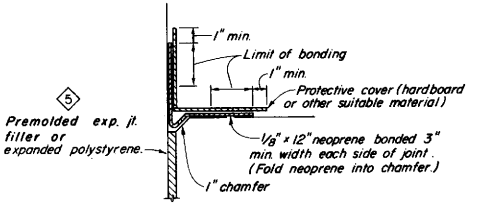


ELEVATION
VERTICAL ABUTMENT



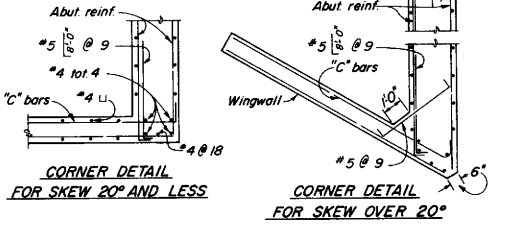
SHEAR KEY JOINT PROTECTION
BRIDGE DETAIL 1-6

"L"	"C" Bars
12'	#5 @ 9"
14'	#6 @ 9"
16'	#7 @ 9"
18'	#8 @ 9"
20'	#9 @ 9



STRIP WATERSTOP CORNER DETAIL
BRIDGE DETAIL 1-4

When used on CIP prestressed bridges, do not apply waterstop until stressing is complete.



CORNER DETAIL FOR SKEW 20° AND LESS

CORNER DETAIL FOR SKEW OVER 20°

WINGWALLS FOR DIAPHRAGM ABUTMENT
BRIDGE DETAIL 1-5 (4)

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE No. XS-22-10	DESIGN By W.E. Gillis	Checked David Shank	Approved Recommended By Rudolf Marcuse
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS By [illegible]	Checked David Shank	STATE BRIDGE ENGINEER 8/88
	SUBMITTED BY R.A. Hogensen		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER

(1) Redundant Abbreviations deleted
(2) Section J-J revised
(3) Note revised
(4) Interior corner reinf revised
(5) "See Abutment Details", deleted

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

BRIDGE DETAILS

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

BO-1

Dh-05-9 147

BO-1

99

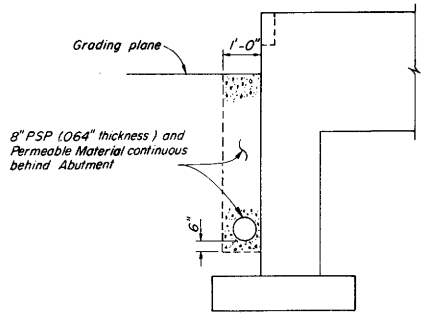
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

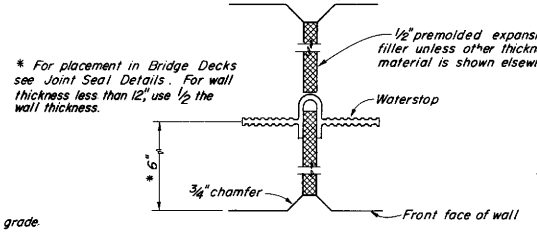
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



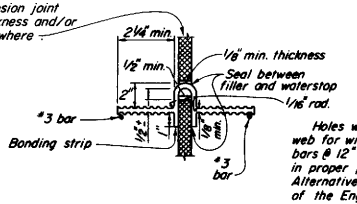
8" PSP AND PERMEABLE MATERIAL

BRIDGE DETAIL 3-5



WALL EXPANSION JOINT

BRIDGE DETAIL 3-4

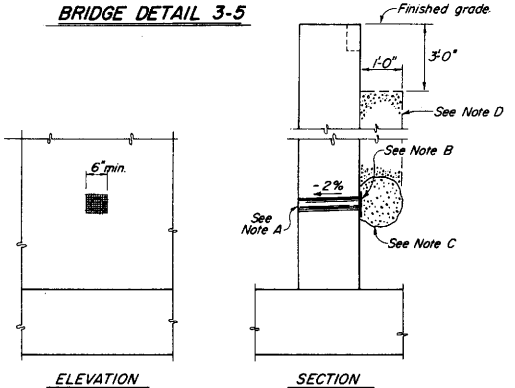


Waterstop to have 5 or more pairs of raised ribs to provide 0.1 sq. in. min. rib cross-section area on each half of the waterstop.

Holes will be permitted in the outer 1/2" of the web for wire, rings, etc.. Tie web to #3 reinforcing bars @ 12" max. intervals to support the waterstop in proper position during concrete placement. Alternative detail may be submitted for approval of the Engineer.

WATERSTOP

BRIDGE DETAIL 3-6

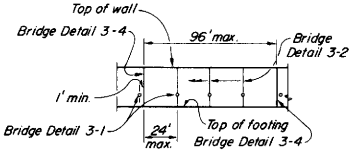


ELEVATION

SECTION

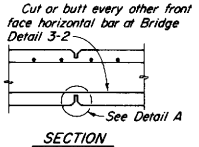
WEEP HOLE AND PERVIOUS BACKFILL

BRIDGE DETAIL 3-1

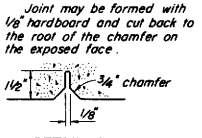


WALL EXPANSION JOINTS AND WEAKENED PLANES

BRIDGE DETAIL 3-3



SECTION



DETAIL A

WEAKENED PLANES

BRIDGE DETAIL 3-2

Notes :

A. 4"ϕ drains @ 25' max. center to center (9' c-c for Type 3 and 9'-3" c c for Type 4 Retaining Walls) For walls adjacent to sidewalks or curbs, provide 4" cast iron or asbestos cement pipe under the sidewalk to discharge thru curb face. Exposed wall drains shall be located 3"± above finished grade.

B. 6" square aluminum or galvanized steel wire 1/4" mesh hardware cloth. (Min wire diameter 0.025") Anchor firmly to backface.

C. One cubic foot pervious backfill material in a burlap sack, securely tied.

D. Pervious backfill material continuous behind retaining wall or abutment.

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-3-53	DESIGN	By David Olesak	Checked W. E. Ellis	Approval Recommended By Guy W. Mancarti
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS	By E. J. Murray	Checked David Olesak	DESIGN SUPERVISOR REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198
	SUBMITTED BY	Ted Roberts		

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

BRIDGE DETAILS

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

BO-3

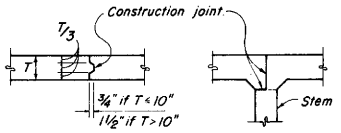
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

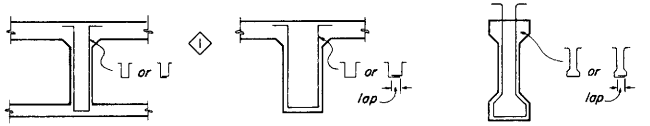
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



BRIDGE DETAIL 5-2
TOP OR BOTTOM SLAB

BRIDGE DETAIL 5-3

DECK CONSTRUCTION JOINTS



REINFORCED BOX GIRDER
Girder or diaphragm.

T-BEAM
Girder, bent cap or diaphragm.

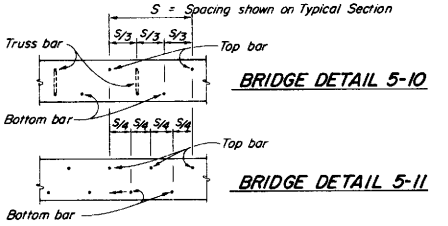
PRECAST GIRDER

STIRRUP SIZE	LAP
# 4	5"
# 5	6"
# 6	7 1/2"
# 7	9"
# 8	10"

A reinforcing bar must be placed inside of each stirrup hook or 90° bend.

ALTERNATIVE STIRRUPS

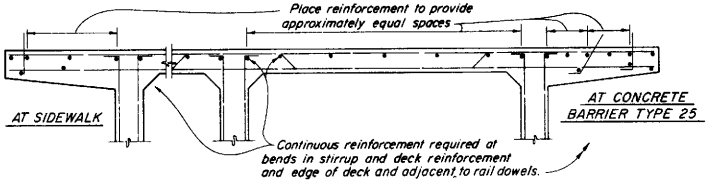
BRIDGE DETAIL 5-5



BRIDGE DETAIL 5-10

BRIDGE DETAIL 5-11

TRANSVERSE DECK REINFORCEMENT SPACING DIAGRAMS



TOP GIRDER REINFORCEMENT

BRIDGE DETAIL 5-15

DECK PLACING NOTES

The Contractor shall submit a deck placing schedule which will be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Unless shown otherwise on the plans, the following conditions shall be provided for:

1. Transverse joints will not be permitted in Simple Spans unless approved by the Engineer. For Continuous Spans, transverse joints may be located at about the 1/4 point of span. If the deck is placed over continuous steel or precast concrete girders, the portion over the supports shall be placed last.
2. Longitudinal joints shall be located at the edge of a traffic lane unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer
3. For decks supported on Precast Concrete Girders, the Intermediate and End Diaphragms shall be placed at least five days before the deck.
4. For deck supported on structural steel, the crossframes for the entire width of bridge shall be in place.
5. Reinforcing steel shall be continuous thru all construction joints.

BO-5

101

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-16-64	DESIGN	By	Checked	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS	By	Checked	
	SUBMITTED BY			REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198

1 Bottom hooks out option deleted

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

BRIDGE DETAILS

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

BO-5

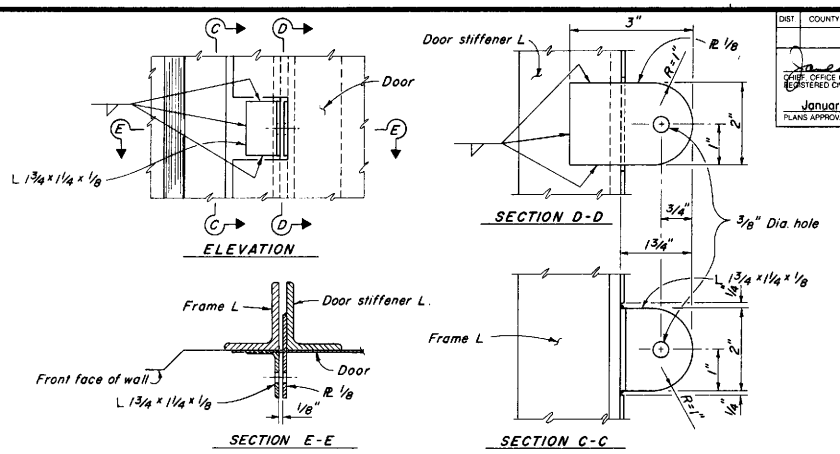
DH-05-D 147

Return to Table of Contents

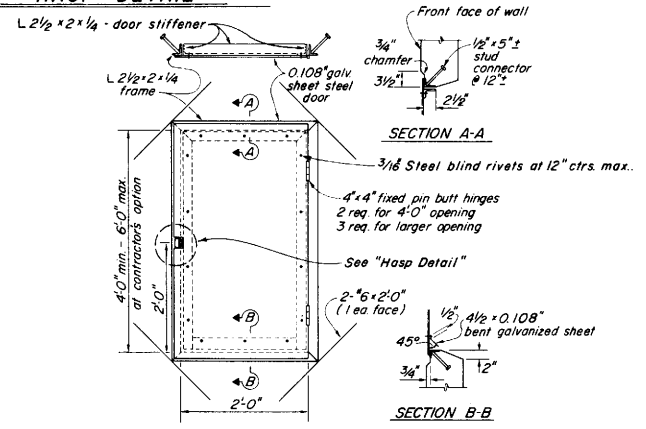
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



HASP DETAIL



ACCESS DOOR

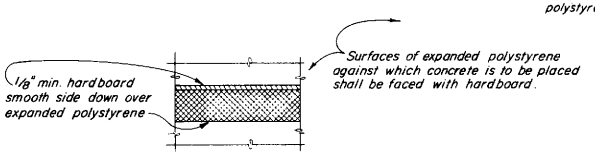
Note: Galvanize frame assemblies and door stiffener angles after welding and fabrication.

Attach door stiffener angles and bent sheet to steel door with blind rivets.

Pay quantity based upon 4'-0" min option.

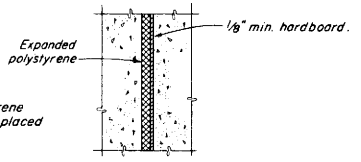
BRIDGE DETAIL 13-3

Scale: 1" = 1'-0"



PROTECTION OF HORIZONTAL POLYSTYRENE

BRIDGE DETAIL 13-1



PROTECTION OF VERTICAL POLYSTYRENE

BRIDGE DETAIL 13-2

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE No. XS-16-65	DESIGN	Checked	Approved Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 1/80	DETAILS	Checked	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8158
	SUBMITTED BY		

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO. POST MILE

BRIDGE DETAILS

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

BO-13

BO-13

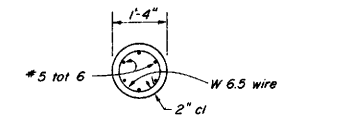
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

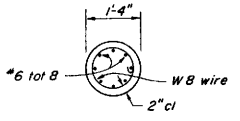
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

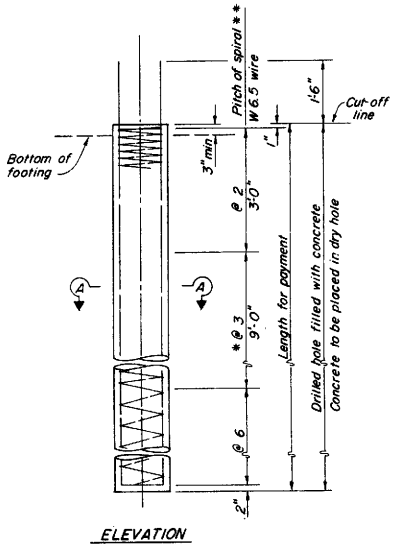
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SECTION A-A
3/4" = 1'-0"

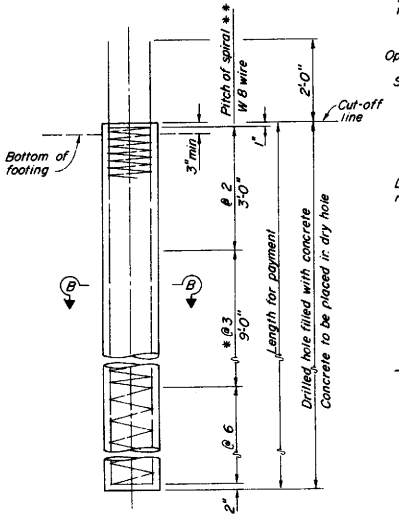


SECTION B-B
3/4" = 1'-0"



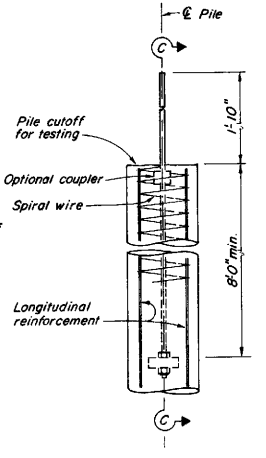
ELEVATION

45 & 70 TON DESIGN LOAD
3/4" = 1'-0"

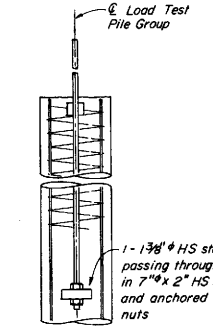


ELEVATION

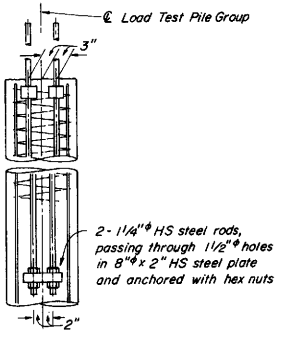
100 TON DESIGN LOAD
3/4" = 1'-0"



ANCHOR PILE CONNECTION

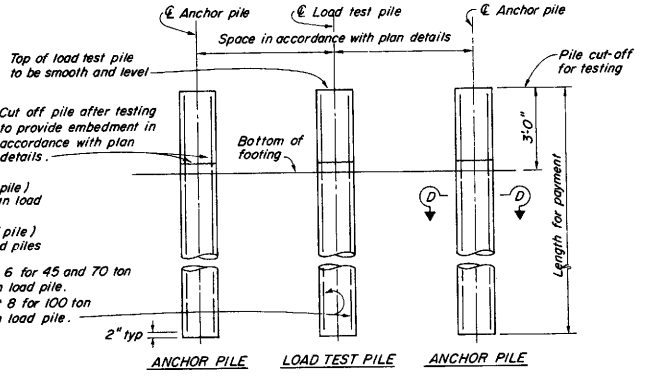


45 TON and 70 TON DESIGN LOAD

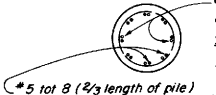


100 TON DESIGN LOAD

SECTION C-C



LOAD TEST PILE GROUP



#5 tot 8 (full length of pile) for 45 and 70 ton design load piles.
#6 tot 8 (full length of pile) for 100 ton design load piles

#5 tot 8 (2/3 length of pile) for 45 and 70 ton design load piles
#6 tot 8 (2/3 length of pile) for 100 ton design load piles.
Place partial length reinforcement in top of pile.

#5 tot 6 for 45 and 70 ton design load pile.
#6 tot 8 for 100 ton design load pile.

SECTION D-D

* @ 2 at option of contractor

** Extend at 2" pitch to top of anchor piles and load test piles. For longitudinal reinforcement for anchor piles and load test piles, see "Load Test Pile Group" detail.

NOTES:

Reinforcement extending into footing shall be hooked as required to provide clearance to top of footing.

Lapped splices in spiral pile reinforcement shall be lapped at least 80 wire diameters. Spiral pile reinforcement at splices and at ends shall be terminated with a 135° hook with a 6" tail hooked around a longitudinal bar.

Piles shall be extended only in accordance with details shown in the Project Plans.

B2-3

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-10-25	DESIGN By J.C. Moese 3/87	Checked J T HALL 3/87	Approval Recommended By	
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS By	Checked J T HALL 3/87	DESIGN OFFICE SUB	
	SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 3/87		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198	

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.

POST MILE

16" CAST-IN-DRILLED-HOLE CONCRETE PILE

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B2-3

DS 020 2147 (2/86)

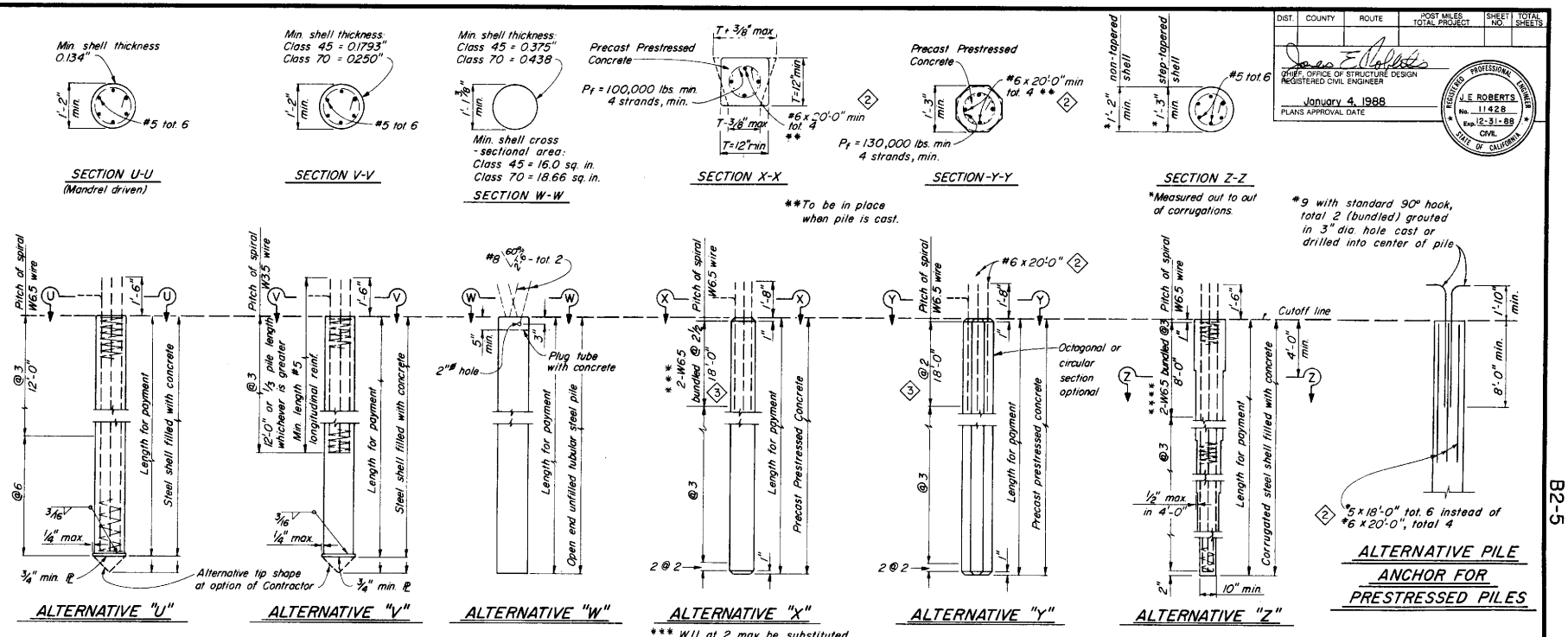
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J. E. ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



Notes:

Details are the same for both Class 45 and Class 70 piles unless noted otherwise.

A 10" minimum diameter pipe extension (thickness = 0.1798" min. for Class 45 and 0.250" min. for Class 70) may be used at the tip of Alternative "Z" when taper is 30' or more in length.

Pile reinforcement extending into a footing shall be hooked as required to provide clearance to top of footing. Piles shall be extended only in accordance with details shown elsewhere in these plans.

Lapped splices in spiral pile reinforcement shall be lapped 80 wire diameters minimum. Spiral pile reinforcement at splices and at ends shall be terminated by a 135° hook with 6" tail hooked around a longitudinal bar or strand.

2" clearance to spiral reinforcement shall be maintained if section used is larger than the minimum section shown.

1 Maximum cut-off length at the top of the Alternative "X" and Alternative "Y" Piles is 10'-0".

PRECAST PRESTRESSED PILES:

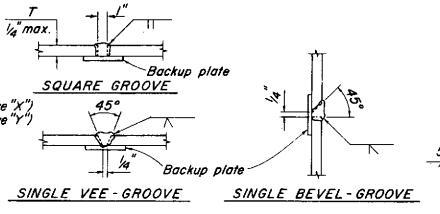
Pf = Prestressing Force (after losses)

If section used is larger than the min. section shown, then "Pf" shall provide 700 psi min.

Concrete Strength: f'c @ 28 days = 6,000 psi (Alternative "X")
5,000 psi (Alternative "Y")
f'ci @ transfer = 4,000 psi

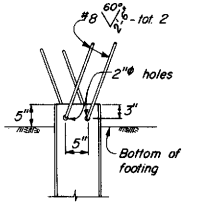
DESIGN LOADING

Class 45 = 45 tons
Class 70 = 70 tons



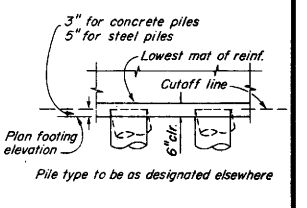
PILE WELDING DETAIL - BUTT JOINTS

Notes:
1. Single Vee-Groove and Square Groove permitted for all positions.
2. Single Bevel-Groove permitted for horizontal joints only.



STEEL PILE ANCHOR

Steel piles, except for "Alternative W" to be used only when shown on plans or permitted by the Special Provisions.



Pile type to be as designated elsewhere

PILE EMBEDMENT

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE NO. XS-10-26	DESIGN	By J.C. Meese	Checked W.R. Baker	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING 3/87	DETAILS	By C. Houghton	Checked W.R. Baker	
DATE	SUBMITTED BY	J. Yeung 1/5/86		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8/1/88

1 Add Note
2 Rev Reinf
3 Rev Dimension

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

PILE DETAILS - CLASS 45 & CLASS 70

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

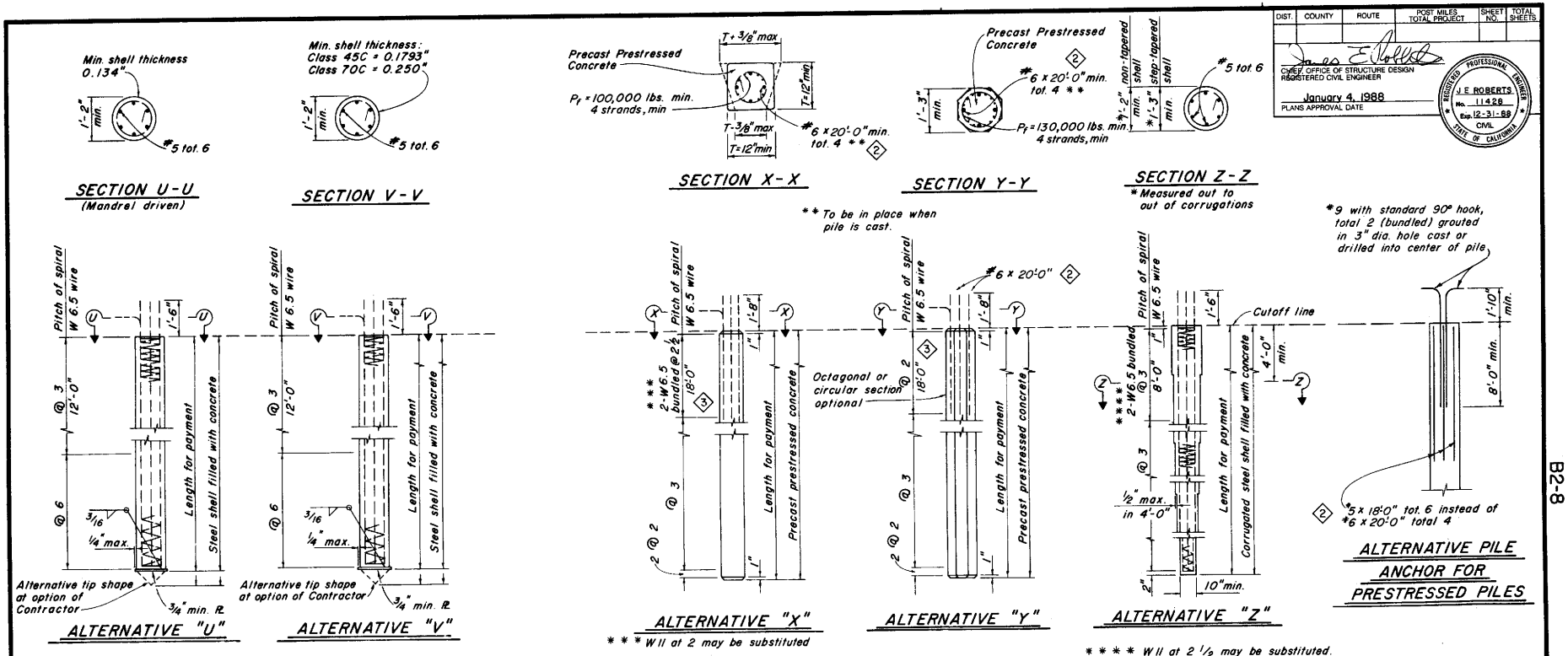
CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B2-5

Return to Table of Contents



Notes:

Details are the same for both Class 45C and Class 70C piles unless noted otherwise.

A 10" minimum diameter pipe extension (thickness = 0.1793" min. for Class 45C and 0.250" min. for Class 70C) may be used at the tip of Alternative "Z" when taper is 30' or more in length.

Pile reinforcement extending into a footing shall be hooked as required to provide clearance to top of footing. Piles shall be extended only in accordance with details shown elsewhere in these plans.

Lapped splices in spiral pile reinforcement shall be lapped 80 wire diameters minimum. Spiral pile reinforcement at splices and at ends shall be terminated by a 135° hook with 6" tail hooked around a longitudinal bar or strand.

All concrete in piles and pile extensions shall contain not less than 8 sacks of cement per cubic yard.

2" clearance to spiral reinforcement shall be maintained if section used is larger than the minimum section shown.

PRECAST PRESTRESSED PILES:

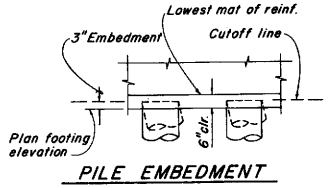
P_f = Prestressing Force (after losses) — If section used is larger than the min. section shown, then "P_f" shall provide 700 psi min.

Concrete Strength: f'_c @ 28 days = 6,000 psi (Alternative "X")
5,000 psi (Alternative "Y")
f'_{ci} @ transfer = 4,000 psi

DESIGN LOADING

Class 45C = 45 tons
Class 70C = 70 tons

(1) Maximum cut-off length at the top of the Alternative "X" and Alternative "Y" Piles is 10'-0"



PILE EMBEDMENT

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-10-28	DESIGN By J.C. Moose	Checked W.R. Baker	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS By R. Lee	Checked W.R. Baker	8/98
	SUBMITTED BY J.P. Jensen 17596		

(1) Add Note
(2) Rev Reinf
(3) Rev Dimension

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.

POST MILE

PILE DETAILS - CLASS 45C & CLASS 70C

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B2-8

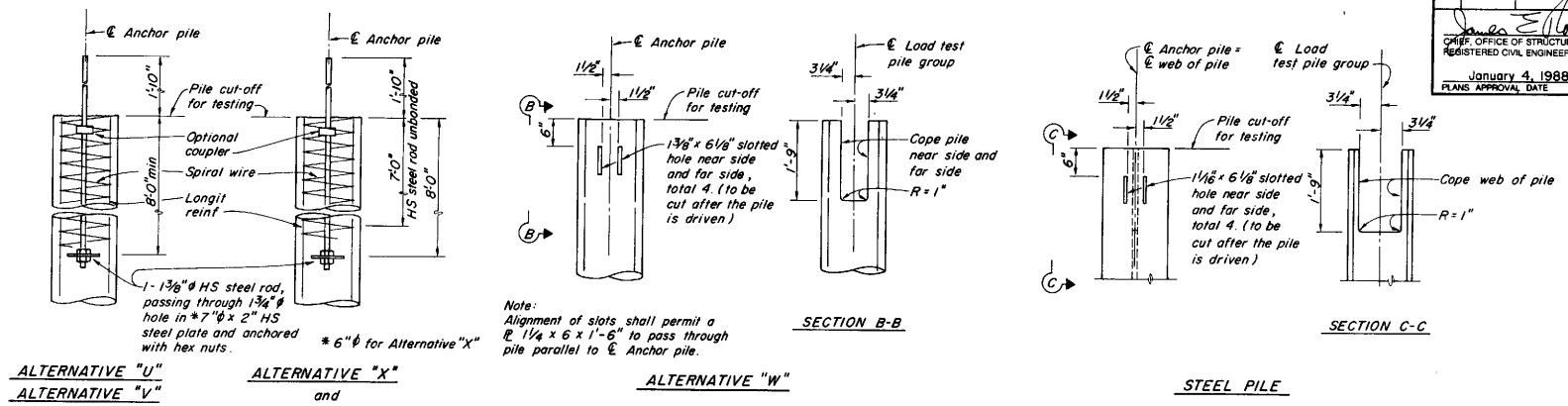
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

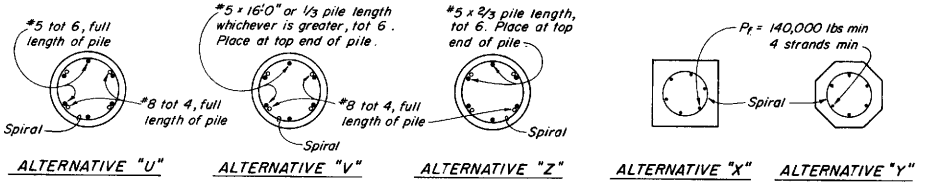
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

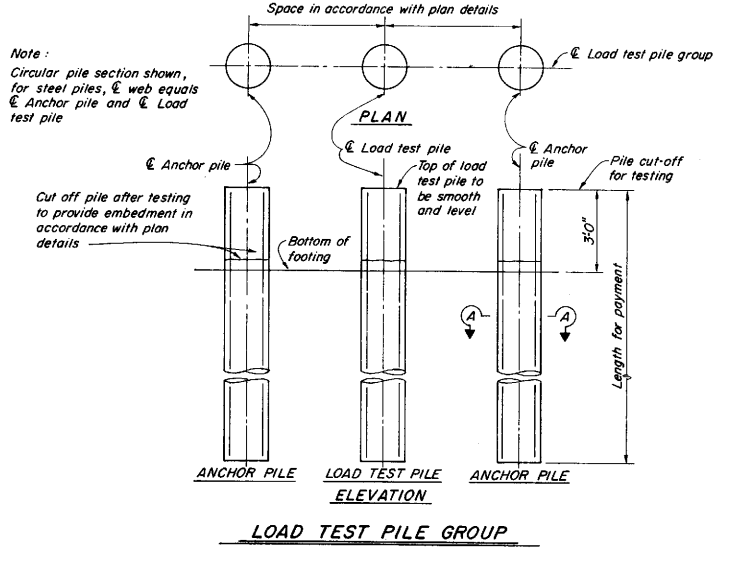


ANCHOR PILE CONNECTION



SECTION A-A

NOTE: HS steel rod not shown.
After completion of test, #8 longitudinal pile reinforcement may be cut-off at the level of final pile cut-off.



LOAD TEST PILE GROUP

NOTES:

1. Details not shown shall be the same as shown on Pile Details - Class 45, Class 45C, Class 70, and Class 70C of the Standard Plans.
2. The spiral reinforcement for the Alternative "U", Alternative "V", and Alternative Z above the final cut-off shall be of the same size and placed at the same pitch as detailed for the top of the pile on the Pile Details - Class 45, Class 45C, Class 70, and Class 70C of the Standard Plans.
3. The Load Test Pile shall be as detailed on Pile Details - Class 45, Class 45C, Class 70 and Class 70C of the Standard Plans, except that placement of longitudinal reinforcement and spirals shall start at level of pile cut-off for testing.
4. Maximum permissible tensile force per anchor pile equals 175 kips.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-10-31	DESIGN	By J.C. Moese 3/87	Checked Minh M. Ha 3/87	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS	By E.J. SUAREZ	Checked Minh M. Ha 3/87	Joseph Mancuso
	SUBMITTED BY	J.C. Moese 3/87		8/98

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

LOAD TEST ANCHOR PILE DETAILS

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

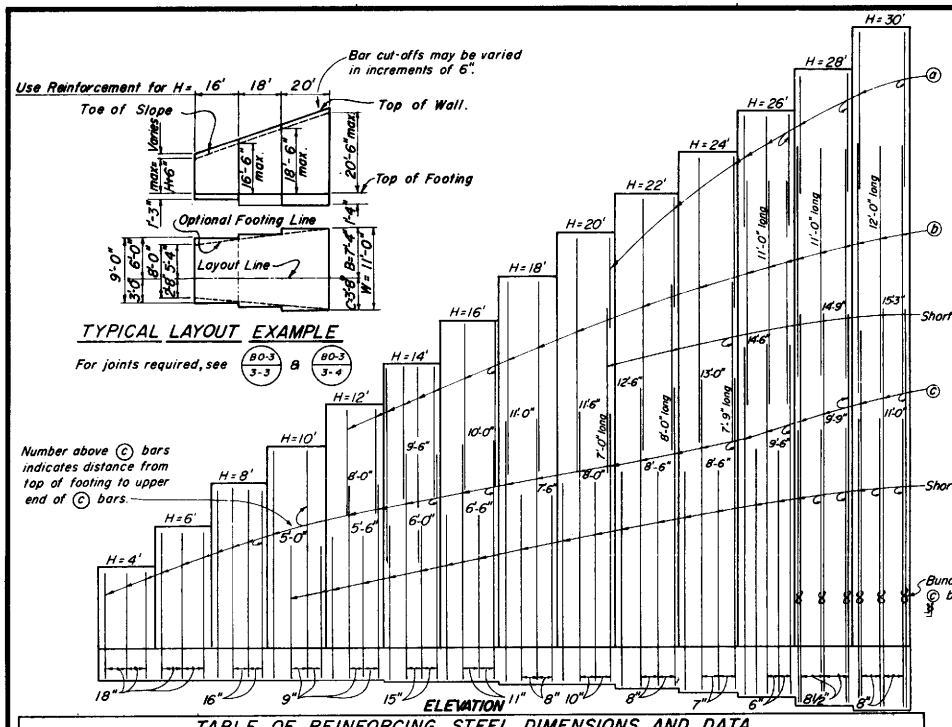
Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B2-9

06 OSD 2147 (2/86)

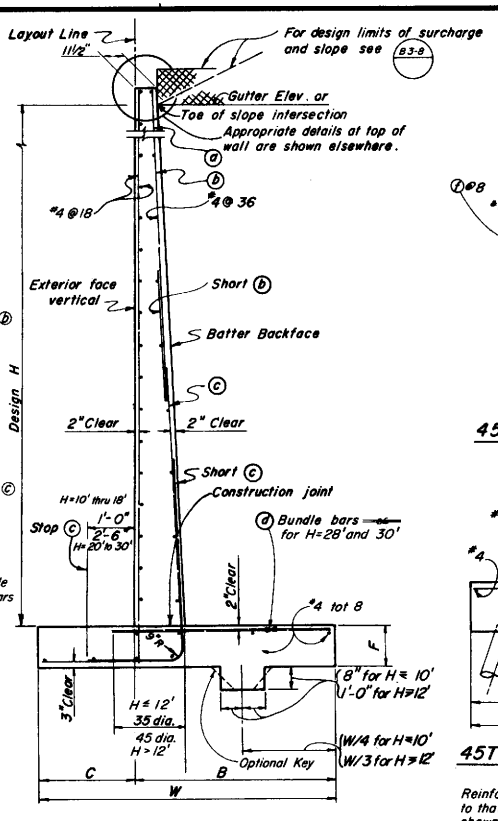
Return to Table of Contents



TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

For joints required, see BO-3 3-3 & BO-3 3-4

Design H		4'	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	22'	24'	26'	28'	30'
W		3'-2"	4'-2"	5'-2"	6'-2"	7'-2"	8'-0"	9'-0"	10'-0"	11'-0"	12'-0"	13'-3"	14'-3"	15'-3"	16'-9"
C		1'-0"	1'-4"	1'-8"	2'-0"	2'-4"	2'-8"	3'-0"	3'-4"	3'-8"	4'-0"	4'-5"	4'-9"	5'-1"	5'-5"
B		2'-2"	2'-10"	3'-6"	4'-2"	4'-10"	5'-4"	6'-0"	6'-8"	7'-4"	8'-0"	8'-10"	9'-6"	10'-2"	11'-4"
F Spread Ftg.		1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-3"	1'-3"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-6"	1'-8"	1'-11"	2'-2"	2'-4"
Batter		1/2:12	1/2:12	1/2:12	1/2:12	1/2:12	1/2:12	1/2:12	1/2:12	1/2:12	1/2:12	3/8:12	3/4:12	3/4:12	7/8:12
ⓐ	bars									#5@40	#5@32	#5@28	#5@12	#6@17	#6@16
ⓑ	bars					#4@18	#5@15	#6@22	#6@16	#8@20	#8@16	#8@14	#8@12	#8@8½	#8@8
ⓒ	bars	#5@18	#5@18	#5@16	#5@9	#6@9	#9@15	#9@11	#9@8	#10@10	#11@8	#11@7	#11@6	#10@6½	#10@8½
ⓓ	bars	#5@18	#5@18	#4@16	#4@9	#5@9	#8@15	#8@11	#9@8	#10@10	#10@8	#10@7	#10@6	#9@6½	#9@8½
Total ⓐ	bars	6-#6	6-#6	6-#6	10-#7	10-#7	10-#7	10-#7	6-#7	6-#7	6-#7	4-#7	4-#7	4-#7	4-#7
Total ⓕ	bars				4-#7	4-#7	4-#7	4-#7	4-#7	4-#7	4-#7	2-#7	2-#7	2-#7	2-#7
2' Level surcharge	Toe Pr. k/sf	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.3	3.5	4.0	4.3	4.6	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.2
2:1 unlimited slope	Toe Pr. k/sf	1.1	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.3	3.6	4.2	4.7	5.5	5.9	6.5	7.1	7.5
1½:1 limited slope	Toe Pr. k/sf	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.4	3.8	4.3	4.8	5.4	5.8	6.5	7.2	7.5
Spread Footing	Steel lbs/ft.	18	22	28	37	51	83	105	155	192	249	307	409	449	507
	Conc cf/ft.	8.9	12.5	16.3	20.2	25.4	30.1	34.6	40.1	45.0	52.1	63.3	77.0	88.1	104.8
Pile ftg.	Steel lbs/ft	30	34	41	70	84	116	140	179	217	273	326	429	469	528
	Conc cf/ft.	10.2	12.7	16.7	20.8	25.2	30.1	34.8	40.6	45.7	53.1	64.7	78.6	89.9	107.0



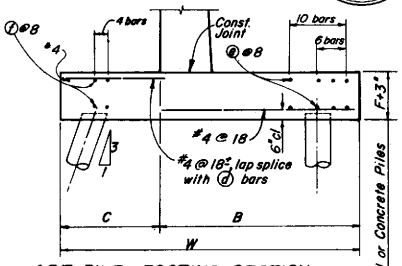
SPREAD FOOTING SECTION

NOTES:

For details not shown and drainage notes see B3-8

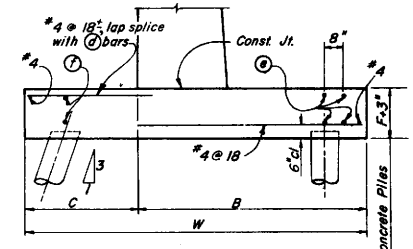
Quantities do not include the wall portion above "Gutter Elevation" and are for design purposes only.

For pile footing Design H=4' use same footing dimensions as Design H=6'.



45T PILE FOOTING SECTION

H = 4' Thru H = 22'



45T PILE FOOTING SECTION

H = 24' Thru H = 30'

Reinforcement detailed is to be placed in addition to that shown for spread footing. All piles not shown, see Pile Layout on other sheets.

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-3-46
DRAWING DATE 3/87
DESIGN By David Marsh Checked W.E. Ellis
DETAILS By E.J. Lenz Checked David Marsh
SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 5/87
Approval Recommended By Guy H. Mancarti 8/88

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

RETAINING WALL TYPE I H=4'-30'

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 3-1

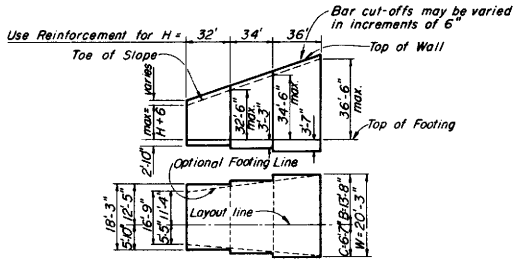
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

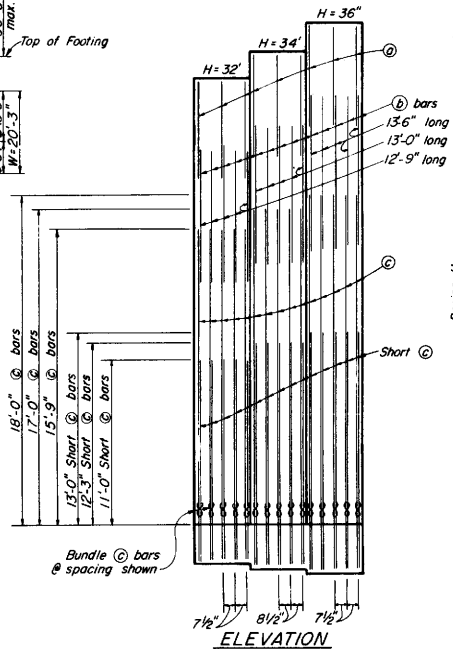
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

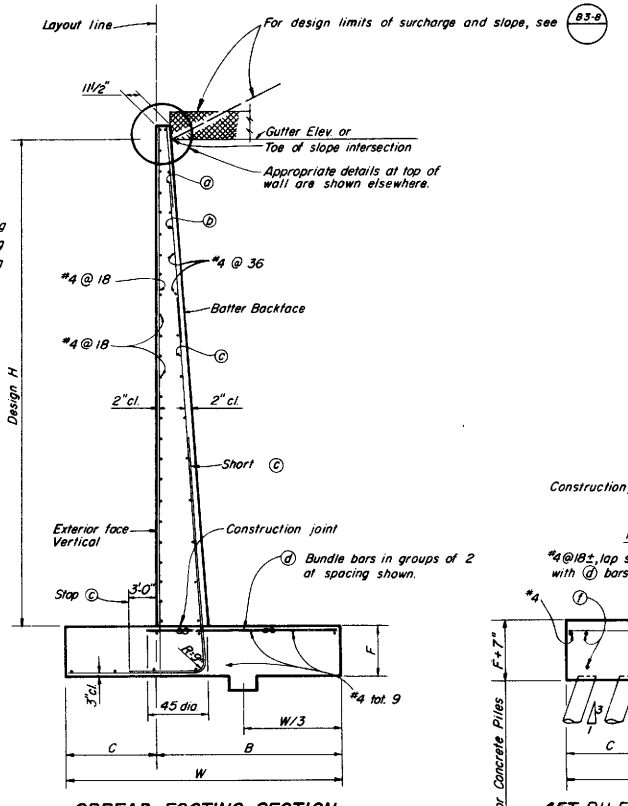


TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

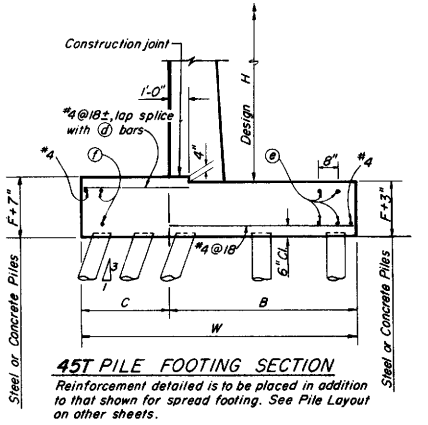
For joints required, see B0-3 3-3 & B0-3 3-4



ELEVATION



SPREAD FOOTING SECTION



45T PILE FOOTING SECTION

Reinforcement detailed is to be placed in addition to that shown for spread footing. See Pile Layout on other sheets.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL DIMENSIONS AND DATA				
Design H		32'	34'	36'
W		18'-3"	19'-3"	20'-3"
C		5'-10"	6'-3"	6'-7"
B		12'-5"	13'-0"	13'-8"
F Spread Ftg.		2'-10"	3'-3"	3'-7"
Batter		1:12	1:12	1:12
ⓐ	bars	#6 @ 15	#7 @ 17	#7 @ 15
ⓑ	bars	#8 @ 7½	#9 @ 8½	#9 @ 7½
ⓒ	bars	#10 @ 7½ ‰	#11 @ 8½ ‰	#11 @ 7½ ‰
ⓓ	bars	#9 @ 7½ ‰	#10 @ 8½ ‰	#9 @ 7½ ‰
Total ⓐ	bars	4-#7	4-#7	4-#7
Total ⓒ	bars	2-#7	2-#7	2-#7
2' level surcharge	H Comp. k	24.3	27.7	31.0
	V Comp. k	59.2	66.5	74.4
	Toe Pr. k/sf	6.3	6.8	7.3
2:1 unlimited slope	H Comp. k	36.6	41.7	46.9
	V Comp. k	81.5	91.7	102.6
	Toe Pr. k/sf	7.7	8.4	9.1
1½:1 limited slope	H Comp. k	29.3	32.8	36.3
	V Comp. k	66.6	74.5	82.9
	Toe Pr. k/sf	7.9	8.4	8.9
Spread Footing	Steel lbs/ft	563.2	665.7	751.0
	Conc. c.f./ft	129.4	147.8	165.7
Pile Footing	Steel lbs/ft	590.3	694.3	779.0
	Conc. c.f./ft	134.2	153.0	171.3

‰ Denotes a bundle of 2 bars.

NOTES:

For details not shown and drainage notes see B3-8

Quantities do not include the wall portion above "Gutter Elevation" and are for design purposes only.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-3-47	DESIGN	By David Okasaki	Checked W. E. Ellis
DRAWING 1/80	DETAILS	By R. J. Lacy	Checked David Okasaki
DATE	SUBMITTED BY	Ted Jensen 5/87	Approval Recommended By Gerald Hillmann 8/88

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No. POST MILE

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO

RETAINING WALL TYPE I H=32'-36'

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 3-2

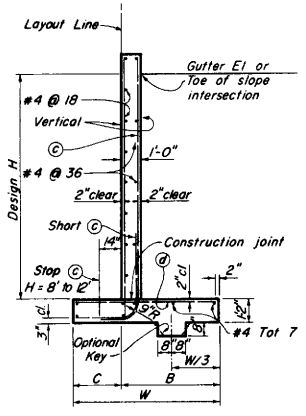
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

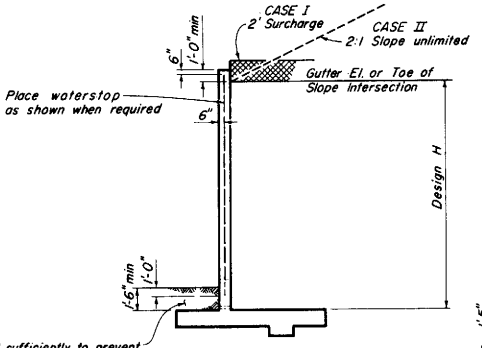
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



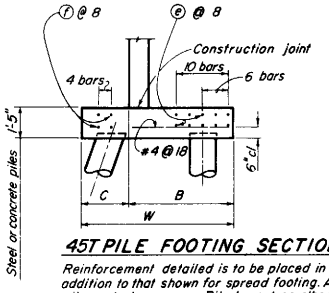
SPREAD FOOTING SECTION

Place concrete in toe against undisturbed material, except as permitted by the Engineer.



DESIGN

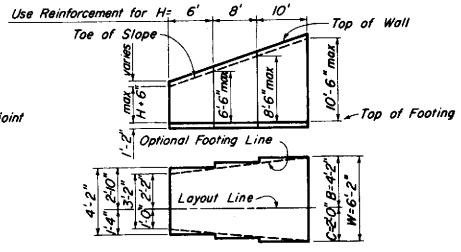
For drainage notes and other details, see (B3-8)



45T PILE FOOTING SECTION

Reinforcement detailed is to be placed in addition to that shown for spread footing. All piles not shown, see Pile Layout on other sheets.

For pile footing Design H = 4' use same footing dimensions as Design H = 6'.



Bar cut-offs may be varied in increments of 6".

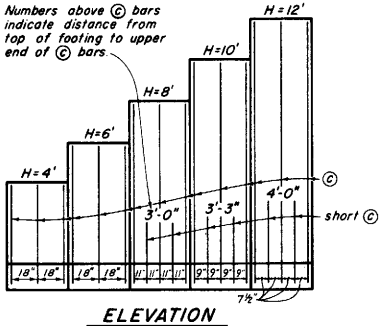
TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

For joints required, see (B0-3 / 3-3) & (B0-3 / 3-4)

Quantities do not include the wall portion above "Gutter Elevation" and are for design purposes only.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL DIMENSIONS AND DATA

Design H		4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W		3'-2"	4'-2"	5'-2"	6'-2"	7'-2"
C		1'-0"	1'-4"	1'-8"	2'-0"	2'-4"
B		2'-2"	2'-10"	3'-6"	4'-2"	4'-10"
(c) bars		#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 11	#6 @ 9	#7 @ 7½
(d) bars		#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 22	#7 @ 18	#8 @ 15
Total (e) bars		6 - #6	6 - #6	6 - #6	10 - #7	10 - #7
Total (f) bars					4 - #7	4 - #7
CASE I - Toe Press. psf		1590	1930	2240	2550	2840
CASE II - Toe Press. psf		1060	1460	1860	2280	2700
Spread Footing	Steel lbs/ft	17	23	27	46	70
	Conc CF/ft	8.6	11.8	14.9	18.1	21.3
Pile Ftg	Steel lbs/ft	27	34	38	75	101
	Conc CF/ft	9.9	11.9	15.3	18.8	22.2



ELEVATION

NOTES

Design Conditions

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Footing key is required except when found unnecessary by the Engineer. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting toe pressure loads listed in table.

Design Data

f_c = 1300 psi f'_c = 3250 psi f_s = 24,000 psi
n = 10 earth = 120 pcf

Case I Equivalent fluid pressure = 36 psf max for determination of toe pressure. 27 psf min for determination of heel pressure.

Case II - Earth pressure determined from Rankine's formula with ϕ = 33°-42'.

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-3-48	DESIGN By David Olerski	Checked W.E. Ellis	Approval Recommended By Jerry W. Marcotte	
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS By Ed Gray	Checked David Olerski	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198	
	SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 5/87			

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1A

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

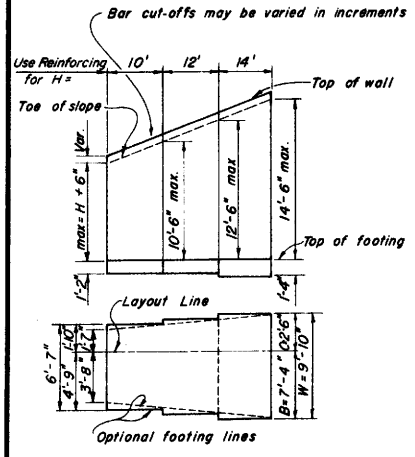
Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 3-3

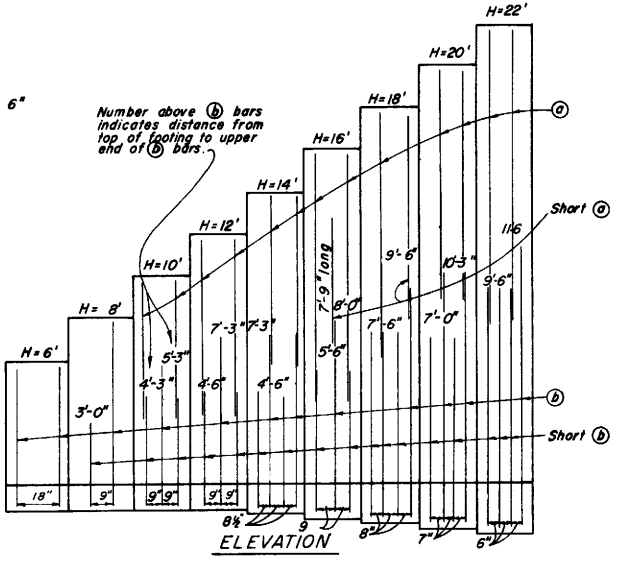
DH-05-D 187

Return to Table of Contents



TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

For joints required, see (B0-3 / 3-3) & (B0-3 / 3-4)



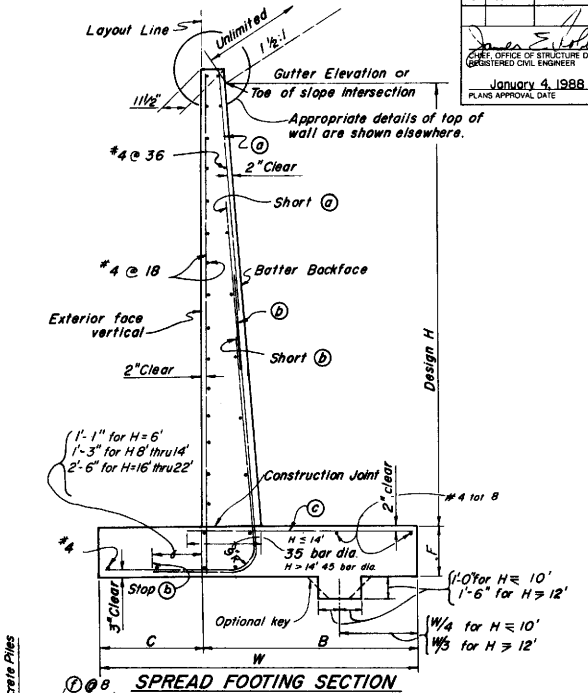
ELEVATION

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL DIMENSIONS AND DATA									
	Design H	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	22'
	W	3'-10"	5'-3"	6'-7"	8'-1"	9'-10"	11'-4"	13'-0"	14'-10"	17'-6"
	C	1'-4"	1'-7"	1'-10"	2'-1"	2'-6"	2'-10"	3'-1"	3'-8"	4'-4"
	B	2'-6"	3'-8"	4'-9"	6'-0"	7'-4"	8'-6"	9'-11"	11'-2"	13'-2"
	F	1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-4"	1'-7"	1'-10"	2'-1"	2'-4"
	Batter	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	⅝:12	¾:12	⅞:12
	(a) bars			#5@18	#5@18	#6@17	#6@9	#8@16	#8@14	#8@12
	(b) bars	#5@18"	#5@9	#6@9	#8@9	#9@8½	#11@9	#11@8	#11@7	#11@6
	(c) bars	#5@18"	#5@18	#6@18	#6@9	#6@8½	#8@9	#8@8	#8@7	#8@6
	Tot. (e) bars	6-#6	6-#6	10-#7	10-#7	10-#7	10-#7	8-#7	8-#7	8-#7
	Tot. (f) bars			6-#7	6-#7	6-#7	6-#7	4-#7	4-#7	4-#7
	Toe Press	2540	3170	3880	4470	4950	5720	6540	6970	6990
Spread footing	Conc. c.f./ft.	13.2	17.5	21.8	29.0	35.7	43.7	54.9	68.2	85.7
	Steel lbs/ft.	21	30	44	69	89	140	184	250	325
Pile Footing	Conc. c.f./ft.	12.2	16.8	21.4	26.5	33.6	42.1	53.7	67.5	85.5
	Steel lbs/ft.	32	42	80	106	126	177	214	280	357

NOTES:

For Design and Drainage notes and other details see (B3-8)

Quantities do not include the wall portion above "Gutter Elevation" and are for design purposes only.



DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE NO. XS-3-42
DRAWING DATE 3/87
DESIGN By David Okada Checked W.E. Ellis
DETAILS By R. Lucas Checked David Okada
SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 5/87
Approval Recommended By Joseph Mancerit 8/88

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

RETAINING WALL TYPE 2

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

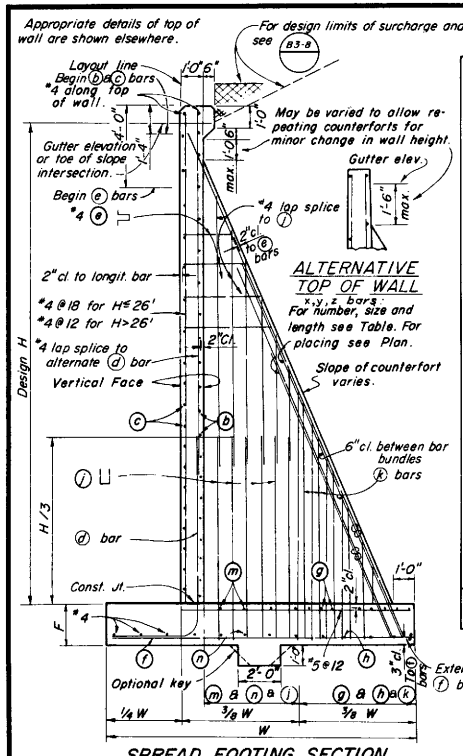
CU
EA

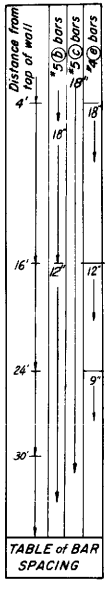
Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

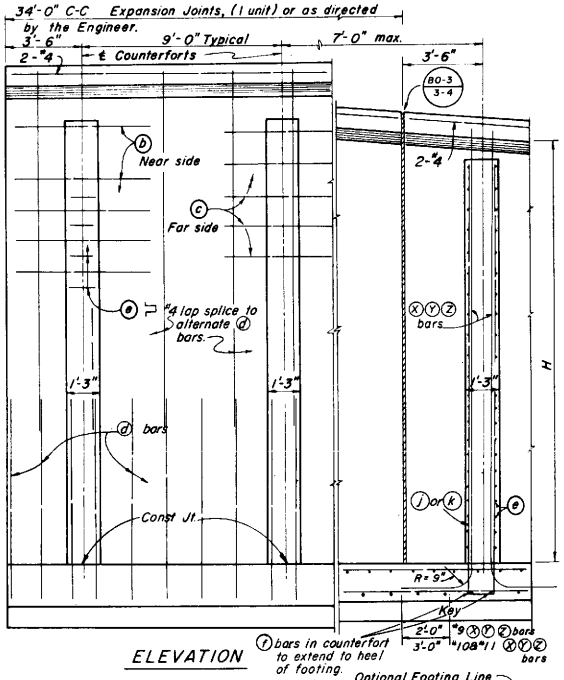
REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

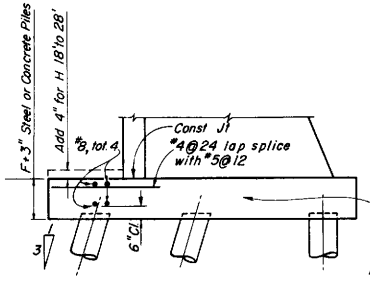
B3-4

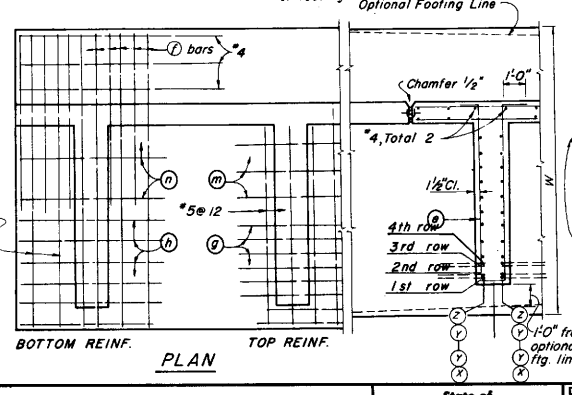
Return to Table of Contents







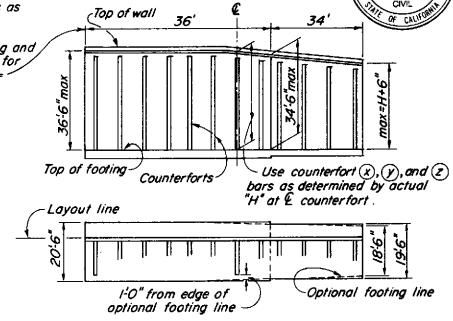




Bar cut-offs may be varied in increments of 6".

Dimensions 9'-0" and 3'-6" may be decreased proportionally but not increased without a special design..

Use footing and stem reinforcing in any unit as determined by max Design "H" in that unit. Use counterfort ⓧ, ⓨ, and ⓩ bars as determined by "H" at ℄ counterfort.



TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL DIMENSIONS AND DATA

Design H	18'	20'	22'	24'	26'	28'	30'	32'	34'	36'
W	11'-6"	12'-6"	13'-6"	14'-6"	15'-6"	16'-6"	17'-6"	18'-6"	19'-6"	20'-6"
F	1'-3"	1'-3"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-6"	1'-9"	2'-0"	2'-2"	2'-4"	2'-8"
ⓓ bars, cntrfort stem	#4@12	#5@12	#5@11	#6@12	#6@11	#6@10	#7@11	#7@10	#8@12	#8@11
ⓕ bars, bottom toe	#6@12	#7@12	#8@11	#9@12	#9@11	#9@10	#9@11	#9@10	#10@12	#10@11
ⓘ bars, length	5'-6"	6'-0"	6'-9"	7'-8"	8'-0"	8'-3"	8'-6"	9'-0"	9'-9"	10'-0"
ⓙ bars, length Alt.	11'-0"	12'-0"	13'-0"	14'-0"	15'-0"	16'-0"	17'-0"	18'-0"	19'-0"	20'-0"
ⓖ bars, top of heel	#6@7									→
ⓗ bars, bottom heel	#6@10									→
ⓘ bars, cntrfort heel	#5@24	#6@24	#6@24	#6@20	#6@18	#7@22	#7@22	#7@20	#7@18	#7@18
ⓚ bars, cntrfort heel	#5@12	#6@12	#6@12	#6@10	#6@9	#7@11	#7@11	#7@10	#7@9	#7@9
ⓜ bars, top of heel	#6@14									→
ⓝ bars, bottom of heel	#6@20									→
ⓧ bar,	2-#9	2-#9	2-#9	2-#9	2-#10	2-#10	2-#10	2-#10	2-#11	2-#11
ⓧ bar, length	20'-0"	22'-3"	24'-3"	26'-6"	28'-9"	30'-9"	33'-0"	35'-0"	37'-3"	39'-0"
ⓨ bar,	2-#9	2-#9	4-#9	4-#9	4-#10	4-#10	4-#10	4-#10	4-#11	4-#11
ⓨ bar, length	9'-3"	12'-0"	14'-3"	15'-9"	17'-9"	20'-8"	22'-6"	24'-10"	26'-3"	27'-9"
ⓩ bar,							2-#10	2-#10	2-#11	2-#11
ⓩ bar, length							11'-9"	12'-0"	14'-6"	17'-0"
Spd. Ftg. Conc. cu.ft/lin.ft.	43.0	48.5	55.0	61.2	69.8	80.5	91.3	101.5	113.2	128.5
Spd. Ftg. Steel lbs/lin.ft.	156	176	217	256	298	358	399	450	517	583
Pile Ftg. Conc. cu.ft./lin.ft.	45.9	51.6	58.4	64.8	73.7	84.6	95.6	106.1	118.0	133.6
Pile Ftg. Steel lbs/lin.ft.	165	188	230	269	311	371	412	463	529	596
Toe Pressure, psf										
2:Level Surcharge	3470	3800	4180	4510	4940	5410	5930	6310	6740	7270
2:1 Unlimited	3920	4390	4930	5410	6000	6660	7330	7940	8550	9300
1 1/2:1 limited	4160	4690	5290	5850	6450	6900	7340	7740	8130	8640

Quantities based on 34'-0" wall unit including 4 counterforts

For H=18' to 28' 45T pile footing see '45T Pile Footing Section.

NOTES:

For Design and Drainage notes and other details see B3-8

Quantities do not include the wall portion above "Gutter Elevation" and are for design purposes only.

Length of ⓧ, ⓨ & ⓩ bars indicates distance from top of footing to upper end of bar.

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-3-43	DESIGN By David Olerak	Checked W.E. Ellis	Approved Recommended By Douglas W. Mencarelli
DRAWING DATE 1/80	DETAILS By [illegible]	Checked David Olerak	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8178
	SUBMITTED BY T.E. Jensen 5/87		

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

COUNTERFORT RETAINING WALL TYPE 3

CU
EA

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

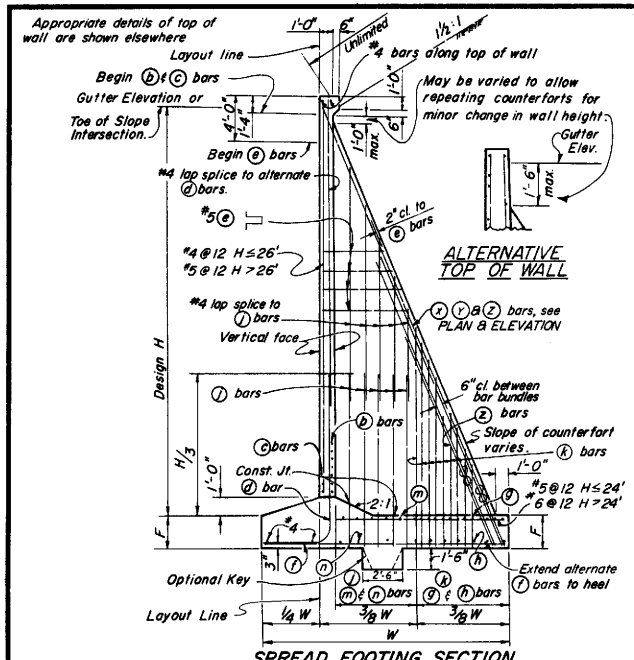
Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

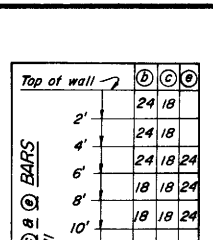
B 3-5

CH-09-D 147

Return to Table of Contents



SPREAD FOOTING SECTION

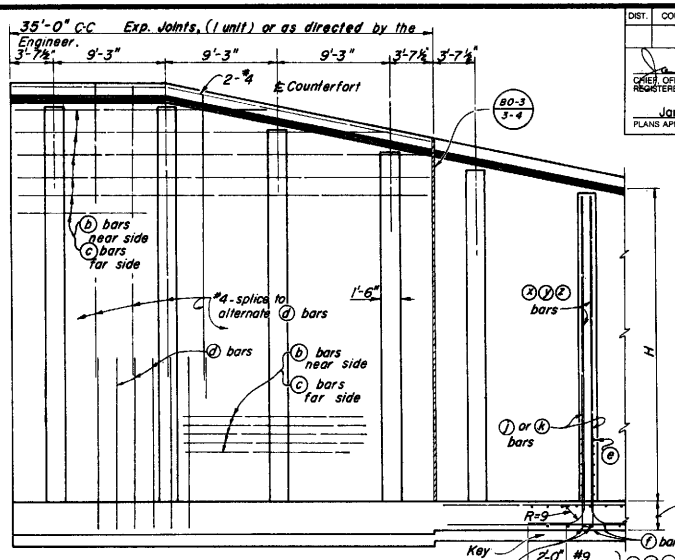


ALTERNATIVE TOP OF WALL

TABLE OF SPACING FOR (b) (c) & (e) BARS

Distance below top of wall

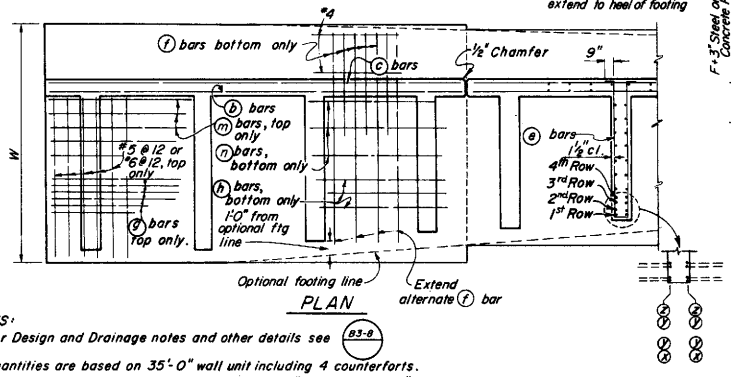
Top of wall	(b)	(c)	(e)
2'	24	18	
4'	24	18	
6'	24	18	24
8'	18	18	24
10'	18	18	24
12'	12	18	18
14'	12	18	18
16'	12	18	18
18'	12	18	12
20'	12	18	12
22'	12	18	12
24'	12	18	12
26'	12	18	9
28'	12	18	9
30'	12	18	9



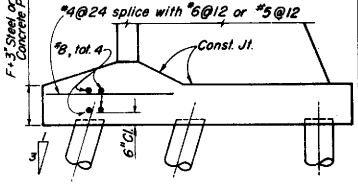
ELEVATION

Dimensions 9'-3" and 3'-7½" may be decreased proportionally but not increased without a special design.

Use stem and footing reinforcing in any unit as determined by maximum Design "H" in that unit. Use counterfort (x), (y) and (z) bars as determined by "H" at ℄ counterfort. See "Typical Layout Example" on B3-5



PLAN



45T PILE FOOTING SECTION

Reinforcement detailed is to be placed in addition to that shown for spread footing. All piles not shown, see Pile Layout on other sheets.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL DIMENSIONS AND DATA

	Design H	18'	20'	22'	24'	26'	28'	30'
	W	12'-10"	14'-1"	15'-6"	16'-10"	18'-3"	19'-6"	21'-0"
	F	1'-9"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-3"	2'-3"	2'-6"
	(x) bars, edge counterfort	2-#9	2-#9	2-#9	2-#10	2-#10	2-#11	2-#11
	(x) bars, length	20'-8"	22'-6"	24'-9"	26'-10"	29'-0"	31'-3"	33'-6"
	(y) bars, edge counterfort	4-#9	4-#9	4-#9	4-#10	4-#10	4-#11	4-#11
	(y) bars, length	13'-0"	15'-6"	17'-9"	21'-0"	22'-0"	22'-6"	25'-9"
	(z) bars, edge counterfort			2-#9	2-#10	2-#10	2-#11	2-#11
	(z) bars, length			10'-6"	12'-0"	13'-3"	13'-5"	16'-4"
	(b) bars, back face wall	#5		See Table for spacing				
	(c) bars, front face wall	#5		See Table for spacing				
	(d) bars, wall face	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 10	#6 @ 9	#8 @ 12	#8 @ 11	#9 @ 12	#9 @ 11
	(e) Stirrups counterfort	#5		See Table for spacing				
	(f) bars, toe	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 10	#4 @ 9	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 11	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 11
	(f) bars, length	6'-0"	7'-0"	7'-9"	8'-5"	9'-2"	9'-9"	10'-6"
	(g) bars, counterfort heel	#5 @ 15	#5 @ 13	#5 @ 11	#6 @ 15	#6 @ 13	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 11
	(h) bars, counterfort heel	#5 @ 7½	#5 @ 6½	#5 @ 5½	#6 @ 7½	#6 @ 6½	#6 @ 6	#6 @ 5½
	(m) bars, top of heel	#6 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#6 @ 16
	(n) bars, top of heel	#6 @ 8	#6 @ 8	#6 @ 8	#6 @ 8	#5 @ 8	#6 @ 8	#6 @ 8
	(g) bars, bottom of heel	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18
	(h) bars, bottom of heel	#5 @ 9	#5 @ 9	#5 @ 9	#5 @ 9	#5 @ 9	#5 @ 9	#5 @ 9
Spread Footing	Concrete cu.ft./lin.ft.	58.7	69.2	77.7	86.3	99.9	109.1	125.1
	Steel lbs/lin.ft.	185	218	271	342	401	477	560
Pile Footing	Concrete cu.ft./lin.ft.	61.9	72.7	81.6	90.5	104.5	114.0	130.3
	Steel lbs/lin.ft	203	229	284	355	414	491	572
	Toe Pressure, lbs per sq.ft.	6510	7450	8010	8650	9450	10150	10890

NOTES:

For Design and Drainage notes and other details see B3-6

Quantities are based on 35'-0" wall unit including 4 counterforts.

Quantities do not include the wall portion above "Gutter Elevation" and are for design purposes only.

Length of (x), (y) and (z) bars indicates distance from top of footing to upper end of bar.

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-3-44 | DRAWING DATE 1/80 | DESIGN | DETAILS | SUBMITTED BY

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE NO. | POST MILE

COUNTERFORT RETAINING WALL TYPE 4

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 3-6

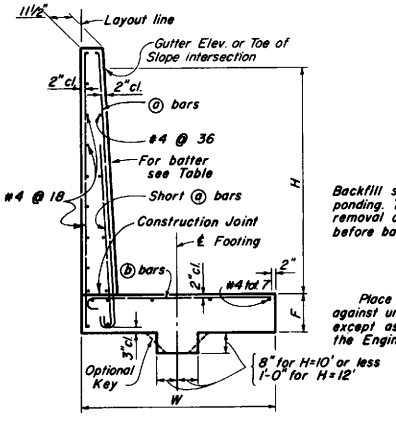
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

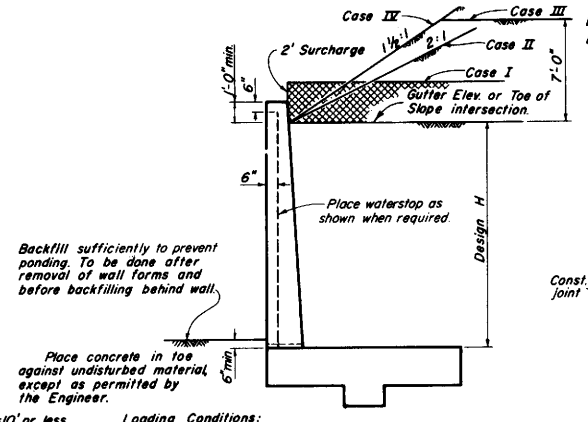
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SPREAD FOOTING SECTION



Loading Conditions:

Case I	2' level surcharge
Case II	2:1 unlimited surcharge
Case III	1½:1 7' limited surcharge
Case IV	1½:1 unlimited surcharge

DESIGN

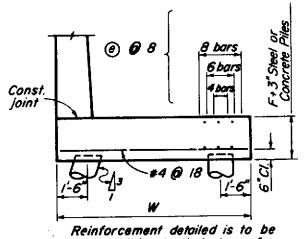
For drainage notes and other details, see B3-8

MAX. PILE SPACING FOR 45 TON PILES

Design H	Front Row 1:3 Batter	Back Row Vertical
4	18'-0"	18'-0"
6	12'-0"	18'-0"
8	9'-0"	18'-0"
10	6'-0"	12'-0"
12	4'-0"	8'-0"

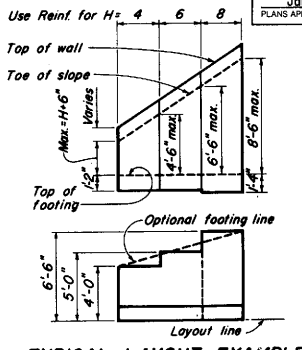
For actual spacing, see Wall Layout.

Pile layout does not apply to Case IV conditions.



Reinforcement detailed is to be placed in addition to that shown for spread footings.
◉ For Design H=4' use W=5'-0". All others from table.

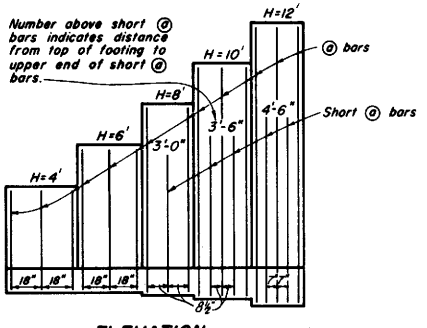
45T PILE FOOTING SECTION



TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

For joints required, see BO-3 3-3 & BO-3 3-4

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL DIMENSIONS AND DATA						
Design H ft		◉ 4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W		4'-0"	5'-0"	6'-6"	8'-0"	9'-6"
F Spread Ftg.		1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-4"	1'-6"	1'-10"
Batter		None	None	None	⅛:12	¾:12
ⓐ bars		#4 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 17	#6 @ 17	#6 @ 14
Short ⓐ bars		None	None	#5 @ 17	#6 @ 17	#6 @ 14
ⓑ bars		#4 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 6½	#6 @ 8½	#6 @ 7
Total ⓐ bars		6 - #7	6 - #7	8 - #7	6 - #7	4 - #7
Toe Pressure	Case I k/sf	1.6	2.2	2.5	3.0	3.5
	Case II k/sf	1.5	2.1	2.7	3.4	4.1
	Case III k/sf	1.6	2.3	2.9	3.8	4.4
	Case IV k/sf	2.0	3.2	4.2	5.3	6.5
Spread Ftg.	Steel lbs/ft	16	22	35	55	73
	Conc. cy/ft	9.4	12.5	17.2	24.4	36.1
Pile Footing	Steel lbs/ft	31	36	54	70	85
	Conc. cy/ft	10.9	12.9	17.9	25.5	36.5



ELEVATION

NOTES

Design Conditions:
Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size.
Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting toe pressure loads listed in table.

Design Data:
f_c = 1300 psi f'_c = 3250 psi f_s = 24,000 psi n = 10
earth = 120 pcf Case I - Wall design for equivalent fluid pressure = 27 and 36 pcf. Case II, III, IV - Wall design is based on Rankine's formula with ϕ = 33°-42'.

Quantities:
Quantities do not include the wall portion above "Gutter Elevation" and are for design purposes only.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE NO. XS-3-49	DESIGN By David Hersh	Checked W.E.Ellis	Approval Recommended By Joseph Moncrief
DRAWING DATE 1/80	DETAILS By E.J. Lucas	Checked David Hersh	
	SUBMITTED BY J Ted Jensen 5/87		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

RETAINING WALL TYPE 5

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B3-7

DH-09-D 147

B3-7

113

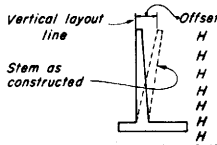
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

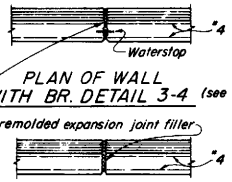
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



APPROX. WALL OFFSET VALUES

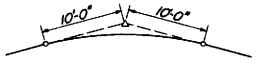
Not required for wall types 3 and 4

Values for offsetting forms to be determined by the Engineer.



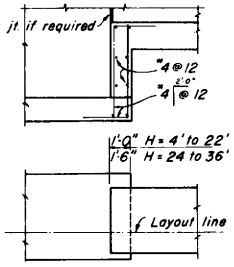
PLAN OF WALL WITH BR. DETAIL 3-4 (see B0-3 / 3-4)

PLAN OF WALL WITH EXPANSION JOINT ONLY

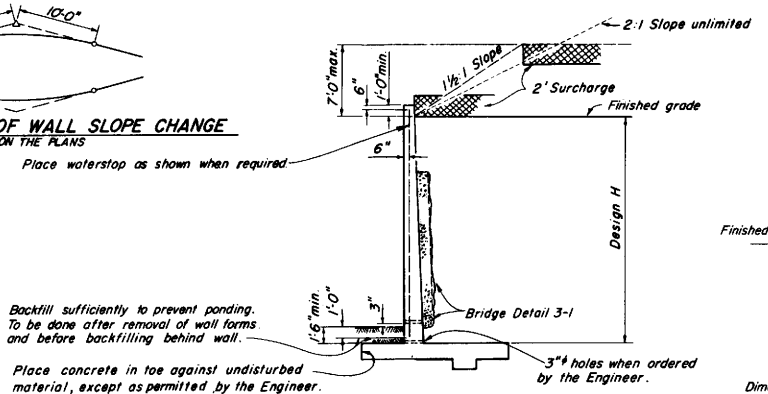


20' VC AT TOP OF WALL SLOPE CHANGE

WHERE SHOWN ON THE PLANS

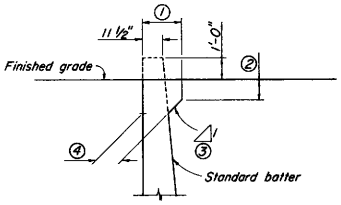


FOOTING STEP



DESIGN AND DRAINAGE

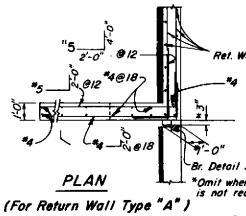
Surcharge limits shown apply to Retaining walls Type 1 and 3.



Dimensions ①, ② and ③ to be as shown elsewhere in the Project Plans.

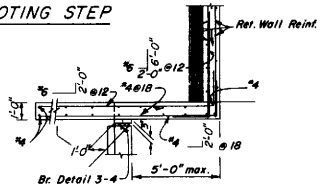
④ Stem width at base of haunch to be determined as shown.

STEM WIDTH AT BASE OF HAUNCH



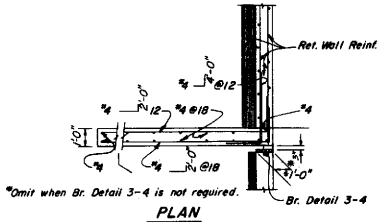
PLAN

(For Return Wall Type "A")



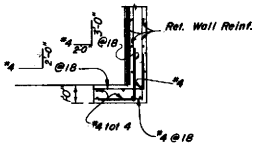
PLAN

(For Return Wall Type "B")



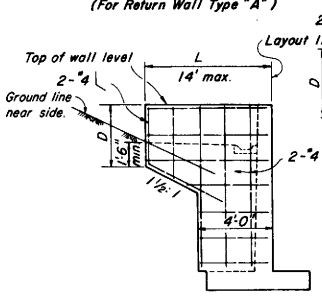
PLAN

(For Return Wall Type "C")



PLAN

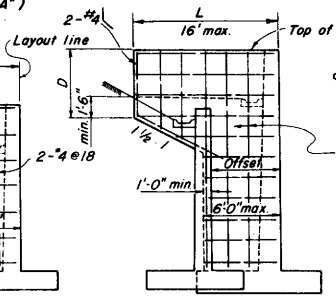
(For Return Wall Type "D")



ELEVATION

RETURN WALL TYPE "A"

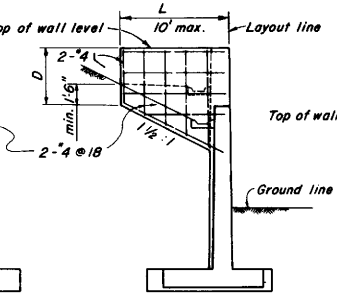
Use where H = 8' or less



ELEVATION

RETURN WALL TYPE "B"

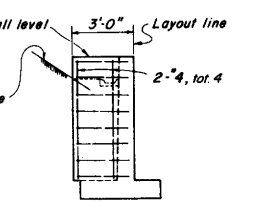
Use where H = 10' or more on offset walls



ELEVATION

RETURN WALL TYPE "C"

Use where H = 10' or more on straight walls



ELEVATION

RETURN WALL TYPE "D"

Use where H = 6' or less

NOTES:

Design Conditions:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size.
Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting toe pressure loads listed in table.
Return wall not required unless shown elsewhere.

Design Data:

f_c = 1300 psi f'_c = 3250 psi f_s = 24,000 psi n = 10 earth = 120 pcf
2' Surcharge :
Equivalent fluid pressure = 36 pcf max. for determination of toe pressure.
27 pcf min. for determination of heel pressure.

Earth pressures for 2:1 unlimited slope, 1 1/2:1 slope, and 1 1/2:1 unlimited slope, determined from Rankine's formula with ϕ = 33°-42'.

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE No. XS-3-45	DESIGN By David Marsh	Checked N.E. Ellis	Approved Recommended By Douglas Mencenski
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS By Ted Jensen	Checked David Marsh	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198
	SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 5/87		

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

RETAINING WALL DETAILS NO. 1

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates →

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B3-8

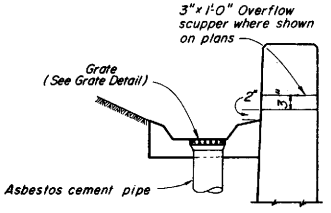
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

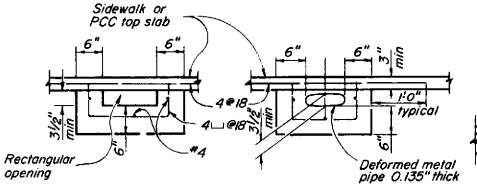
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

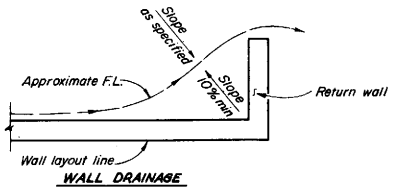


WALL DRAIN DETAIL
Scale: 1" = 1'-0"

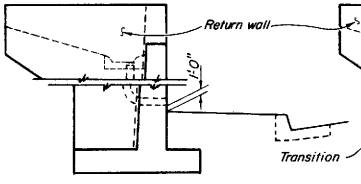


Note: Area of opening to be not less than that of pipe from wall gutter. Make opening transition in wall. Edge opening in curb face to ¾" min radius.

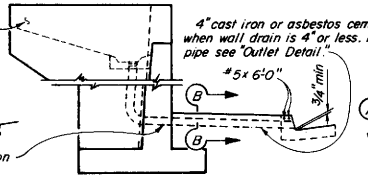
OUTLET DETAIL - SECTION B-B
Scale: 1" = 1'-0"



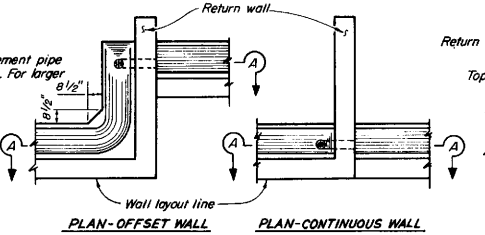
WALL DRAINAGE WHERE GUTTER NOT REQUIRED
Scale: ⅜" = 1'-0"



RETAINING WALL, FACE OF WALL OUTLET
Scale: ⅜" = 1'-0"

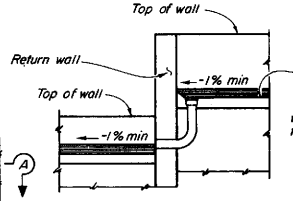


RETAINING WALL, GUTTER OUTLET
Scale: ⅜" = 1'-0"

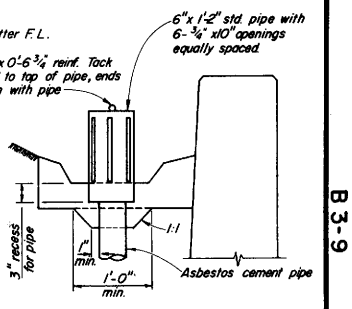


PLAN-OFFSET WALL **PLAN-CONTINUOUS WALL**

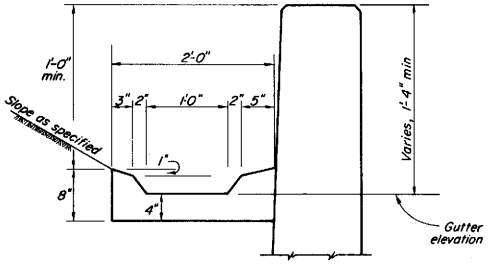
DRAIN THROUGH RETURN WALL
Scale: ⅜" = 1'-0"



SECTION A-A

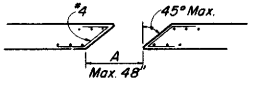


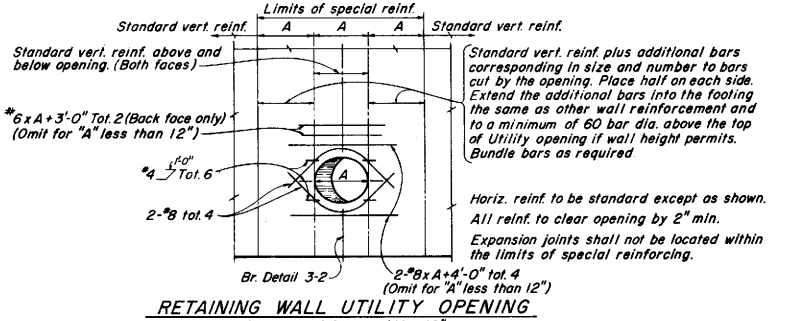
WALL DRAIN WITH PIPE DOME



TYPICAL GUTTER DETAIL
Scale: 1½" = 1'-0"

GRATE DETAIL
Sizes to fit Standard Hubs





RETAINING WALL UTILITY OPENING
Max. size of Opening (A) = 48"
To be used in conjunction with sheet B3-8

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-3-29	DESIGN By Dwight Marcus	Checked W.E. Ellis	Approved Recommended By Dwight Marcus	
DRAWING 1/80	DETAILS By Ted Jensen	Checked David Marcus	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 6198	
DATE	SUBMITTED BY Ted Jensen 6/87			

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

RETAINING WALL DETAILS NO. 2

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B3-9

DH-03-D 147

115

B3-9

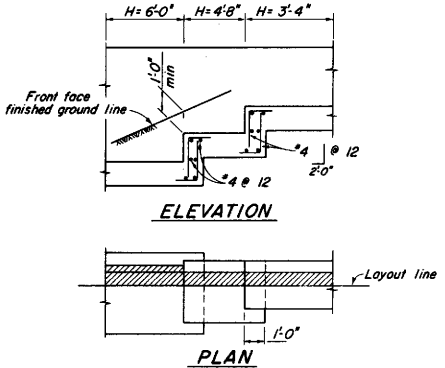
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

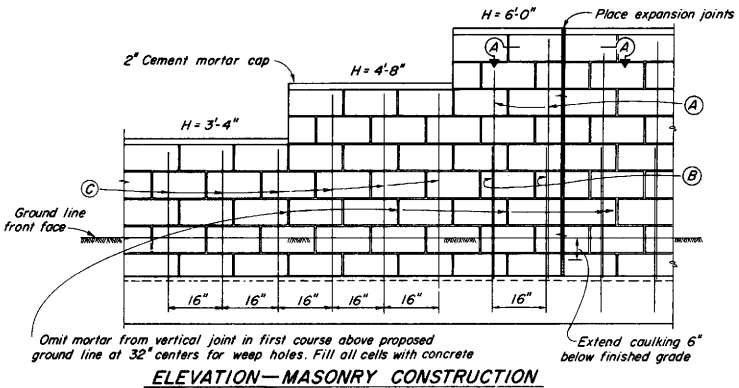
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



FOOTING STEP DETAILS



ELEVATION—MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

DESIGN DATA:

Masonry: f_m = 500 psi f'_m = 1500 psi f_s = 24,000 psi n = 20

Reinf Conc: f_c = 1300 psi f'_c = 3250 psi f_s = 24,000 psi n = 10

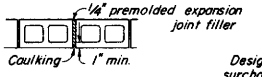
Earth = 120 pcf.

2' Level Surcharge:

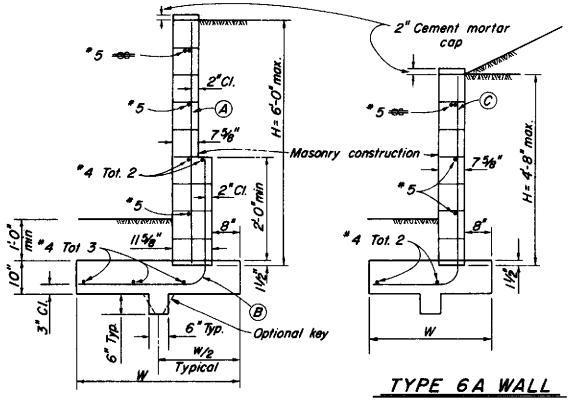
Equivalent fluid pressure = 36 pcf for determination of toe pressure.
27 pcf for determination of heel pressure.

2:1 Unlimited Surcharge: Earth pressure determined from Rankine's formula ϕ = 33°-42'.

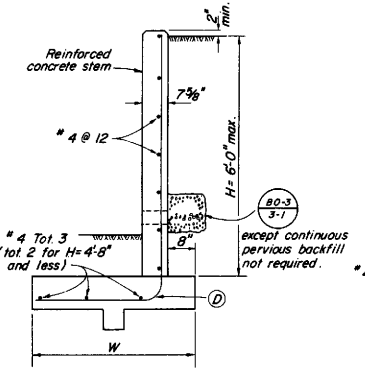
Minimum allowable soil bearing capacity of foundation material = 1 TSF.

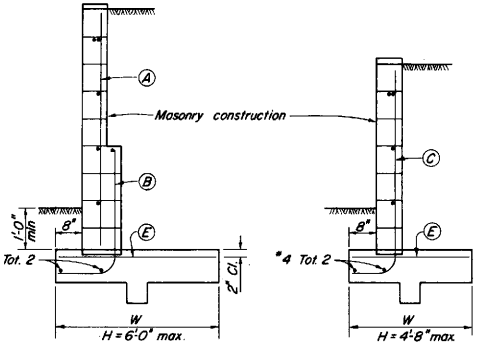


SECTION A-A

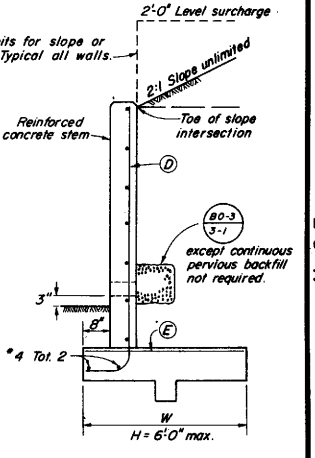


TYPE 6A WALL





TYPE 6B WALL



Type	Design H	3'-4"	4'-0"	4'-8"	5'-4"	6'-0"
6A	W	3'-2"	3'-6"	3'-10"	4-2"	4'-6"
6A	(A)				#4@16	#4@16
6A	(B)				#4@16	#5@16
6A	(C)	#4@16	#4@16	#5@16		
6A	(D)	#4@18	#4@18	#4@14	#4@10	#5@12
Footing conc. Cu. ft. / L.F.		2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7	4.0
Reinf. Lbs./L.F. Masonry		8.5	8.9	11.6	12.8	15.0
Reinf. Conc. Stem		6.6	7.7	9.8	13.7	16.7

NOTES

1. For details not shown at "6B", see "6A"
2. Area of wall for payment is based upon horizontal length and height from top of footing to top of wall.
3. Type 6 Retaining Wall shall be limited to use for walls of Design H of 6 feet or less.
4. Where traffic is adjacent to the top of wall, guard rails should be set back from the top front face of wall at least 3' for masonry walls or 2' for reinforced concrete walls.
5. Unless otherwise stipulated, the contractor will have the option of constructing the Type 6 Walls of either masonry or reinforced concrete.

Type	Design H	3'-4"	4'-0"	4'-8"	5'-4"	6'-0"
6B	W	2'-8"	3'-0"	3'-4"	3'-8"	4'-0"
6B	(A)				#4@16	#4@16
6B	(B)				#4@16	#5@16
6B	(C)	#4@16	#4@16	#5@16		
6B	(D)	#4@16	#4@16	#5@16	#5@16	#4@8
6B	(E)	#4@16	#4@16	#4@16	#4@16	#5@16
Footing conc. Cu. Ft. / L.F.		2.5	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.6
Reinf. Lbs./L.F. Masonry		9.1	9.6	11.8	12.9	15.4
Reinf. Conc. Stem		6.6	7.7	9.8	13.7	16.7

For reinforced concrete stem joints required see B0-3 3-3 & B0-3 3-4

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-3-50	DESIGN	By David Okasaki	Checked W.E. Ellis	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 1/80	DETAILS	By [illegible]	Checked David Okasaki	Structure Design Engineer
	SUBMITTED BY	Todd Jensen 5/87		Registered Civil Engineer Number 6198

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 - 6'-0" max.

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B3-11

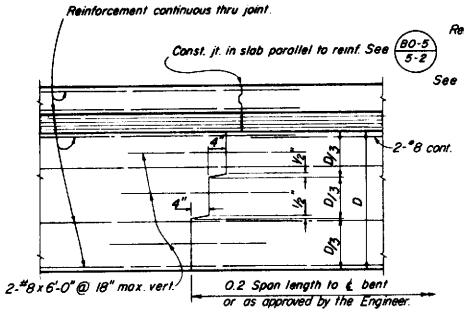
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

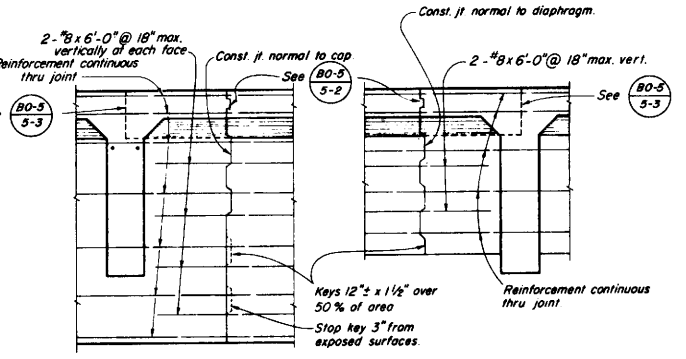
CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

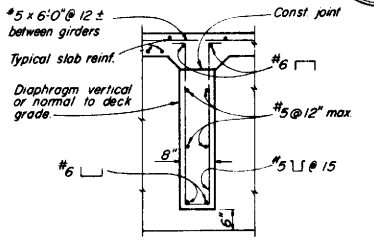
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



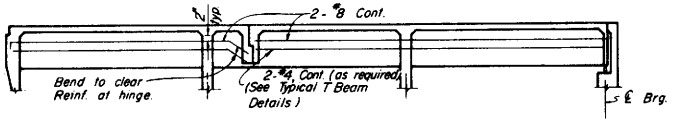
TRANSVERSE GIRDER CONSTRUCTION JOINTS
DETAIL J-3



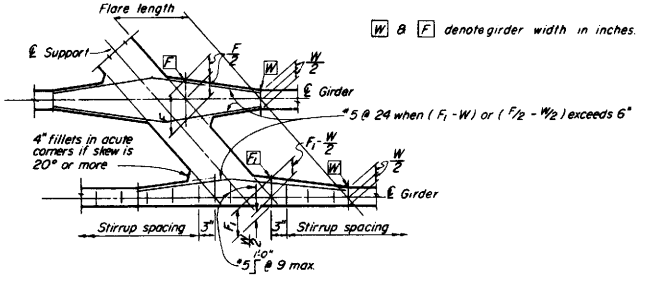
BENT CAP DIAPHRAGMS
LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS
DETAIL J-4



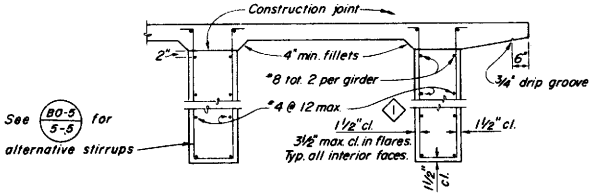
INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM SECTION
DETAIL D-1



GIRDER WEB REINFORCEMENT
DETAIL J-1



TYPICAL GIRDER FLARE AND STIRRUP SPACING DIAGRAM
DETAIL S-3



TYPICAL T BEAM DETAILS
DETAIL T-1

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-16-21	DESIGN	By Charles L. Sands	Checked R. Wilbanks	Approval Recommended By Dan H. Mancett
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS	By R. Huang	Checked R. Wilbanks	Registered Civil Engineer Number 8/98
	SUBMITTED BY	R.A. Rogerson		

1 Minimum dimension deleted

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN
PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

T-BEAM DETAILS

DH-25-D 147

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 6-1

B 6-1

117

Return to Table of Contents

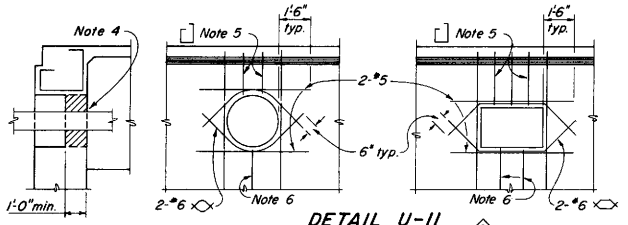
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

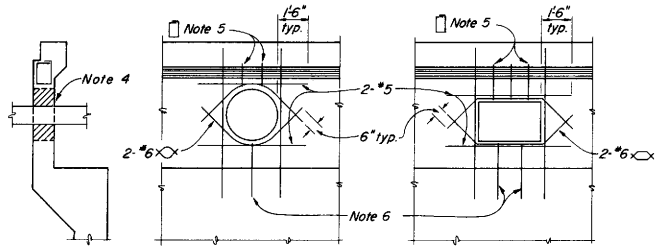
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

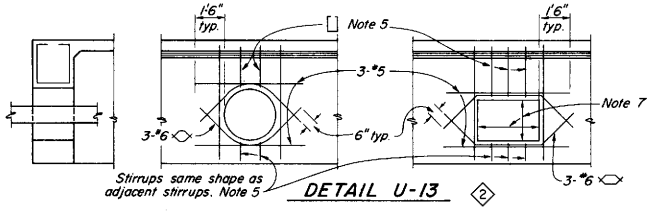
ABUTMENT DIAPHRAGMS



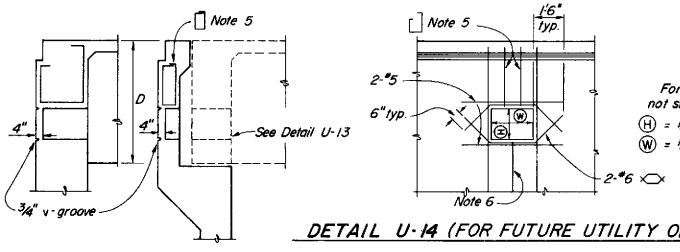
DETAIL U-11 ◇2



DETAIL U-12 ◇2



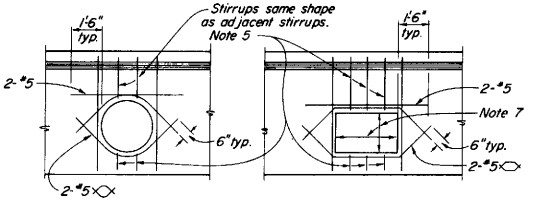
DETAIL U-13 ◇2



For future utility opening dimensions not shown on Project Plans use:
Ⓗ = 1/3 D or 1'-3" min., whichever is greater.
Ⓦ = 1/3 D or 1'-3" min., whichever is greater.

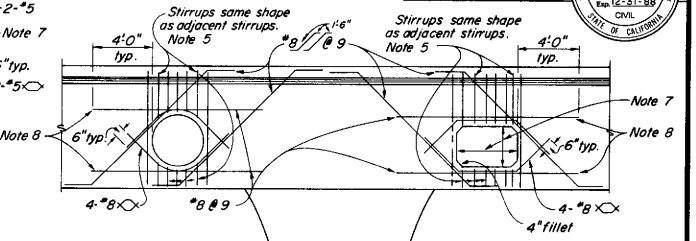
DETAIL U-14 (FOR FUTURE UTILITY OPENING) ◇2

INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGMS



DETAIL U-15 ◇2

BENT CAPS



DETAIL U-17
NEAR OR BETWEEN COLUMNS ◇2

◇1

NOTES:

1. The exact location, elevation, size and direction of openings shall be in accordance with the Project Plans and as directed by the Engineer.
2. Girders not shown. See Project Plans.
3. All reinf. detailed to be placed in addition to reinf. shown on Project Plans.
4. Seal utilities at abutments with concrete or mortar, after tightly wrapping utility with 2 layers of 15# building paper.

◇2

5. Reinf. to be same bar size, and 2/3 the spacing of adjacent reinf. shown on Project Plans.
6. Reinf. to be same bar size and shape as adjacent reinf. shown on Project Plans.
7. For future utility opening dimensions, see Project Plans and Detail U-14.
8. When there is insufficient space to place reinf. as shown, hook reinf. into exterior girder.

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE No. XS-16-51	DESIGN By	Checked	Approved Recommended by
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS By K.C. Blechinger	Checked	Doug H. Mancarti, DIVISION OF STRUCTURES, REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 11428
	SUBMITTED BY R.A. Rogerson		

◇1 'Detail U-18' deleted
◇2 Note deleted. Notes 6 thru 9 renumbered

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN
PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

UTILITY OPENINGS - T-BEAM

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates →

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 6-10

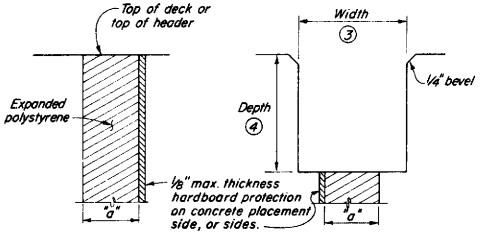
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

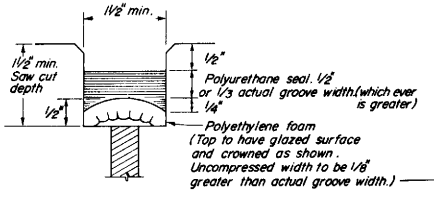
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

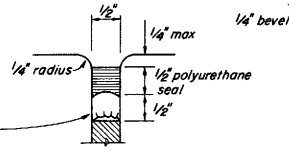


FORMING DETAIL

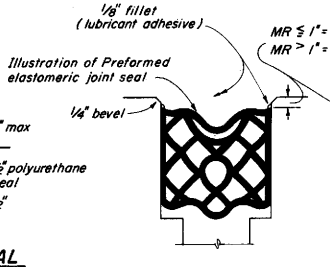
SAWCUT DETAIL



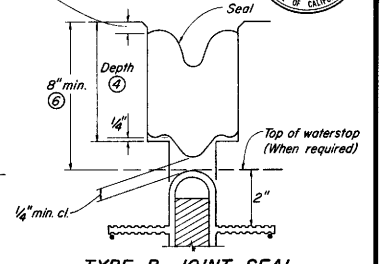
TYPE A SEAL
Movement Rating = 1/2" max.



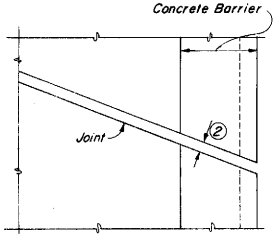
TYPE AL SEAL
Longitudinal Joints Only



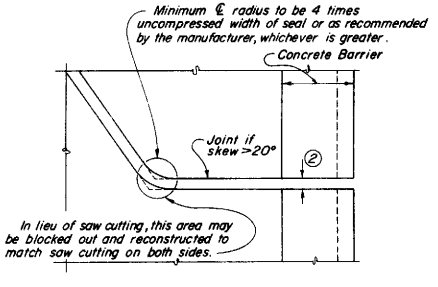
TYPE B SEAL
Movement Rating > 1/2"



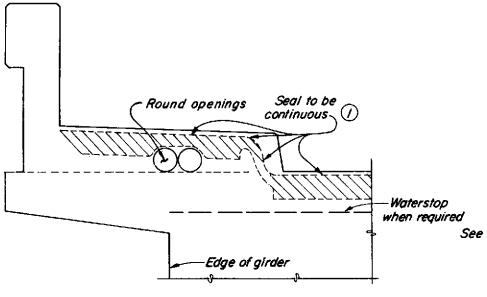
TYPE B JOINT SEAL
IN MINIMUM WIDTH POSITION (W_2)



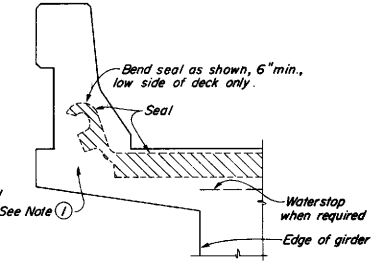
PLAN OF JOINT



PLAN OF ANGLED JOINT



CONCRETE BARRIER & SIDEWALK



CONCRETE BARRIER

Note: Type "B" Seal shown. Type "A" seals to conform to the general path of seal shown.

JOINT SEAL DETAILS

DIMENSIONS "a" OF JOINT REQUIRED

Movement Rating (M.R.) 5	Bridge Type	"a" Dimension — Deck Concrete Placed: Winter	Fall-Spring	Summer
2"	All except CIP/PS	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	3/4"
	CIP/PS	1 1/4"	1"	1/2"
1 1/2"	All except CIP/PS	1 1/4"	1"	1/2"
	CIP/PS	1"	3/4"	1/2"
1"	All except CIP/PS	1"	3/4"	1/2"
	CIP/PS	3/4"	1/2"	1/2"
1/2"	All except CIP/PS	3/4"	3/4"	1/2"
	CIP/PS	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"

NOTES :

1. Make smooth cuts from the bottom of seal to 1 1/2" clear of top leaving at least one complete cell between the top of the cut and top of the seal. When necessary cut back of seal to clear conduit and round openings.
2. Opening in barrier to match width of sawn deck joint.
3. Sawcut groove widths shall be as ordered by the Engineer.
4. Depth of sawcut : Type A - Depth to be shown above.
   Type B - Depth to be equal to or greater than the depth of seal measured along the contact surface, when compressed to minimum width position (W_2) plus dimensions shown above.
5. MR (movement rating) as shown on other detail plans.
6. Other depths must be approved by the Engineer.

STANDARD DRAWING
FILE No. X9-12-45 | DESIGN | Checked | Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DETAILS | Checked | DESIGN SUPERVISOR
DATE 1/80 | SUBMITTED BY | REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN
PROJECT ENGINEER | REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

JOINT SEALS
(MAXIMUM MOVEMENT RATING = 2")

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3
CU
EA
Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates
REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B6-21

B6-21

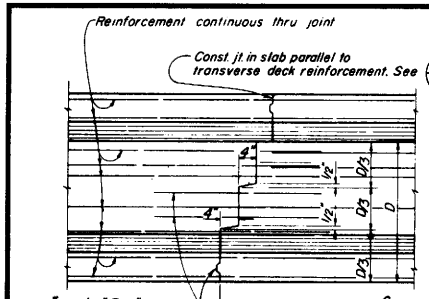
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

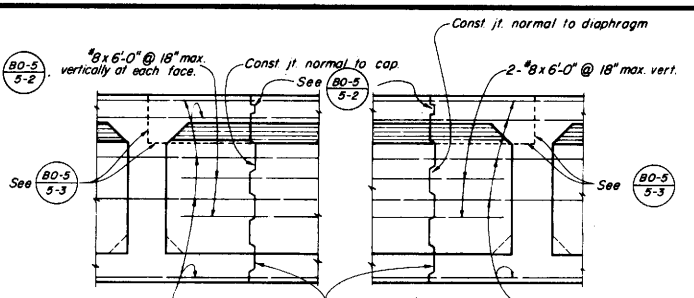
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

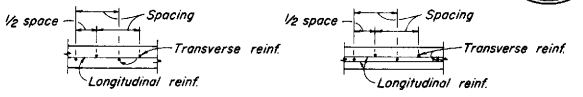


TRANSVERSE GIRDER CONSTRUCTION JOINTS
DETAIL J-3



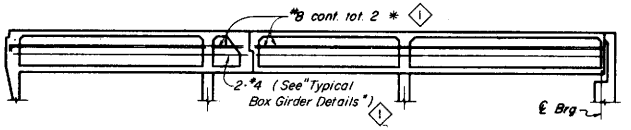
BENT CAP — DIAPHRAGMS

LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS
DETAIL J-4

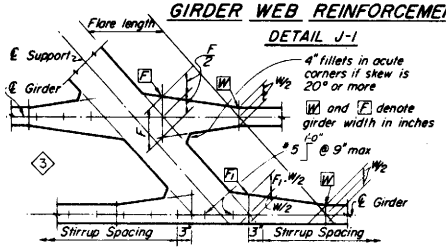


DETAIL S-1 — DETAIL S-2

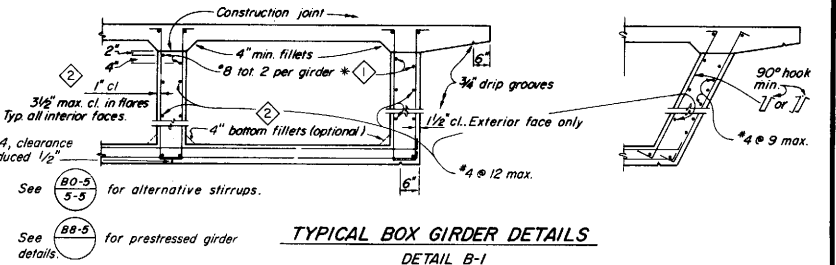
BOTTOM SLAB TRANSVERSE REINFORCEMENT SPACING DIAGRAMS ①



GIRDER WEB REINFORCEMENT
DETAIL J-1

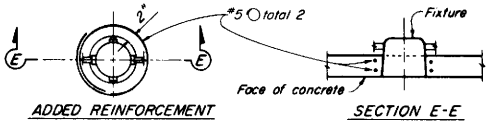


TYPICAL GIRDER FLARE AND STIRRUP SPACING DIAGRAM
DETAIL S-3



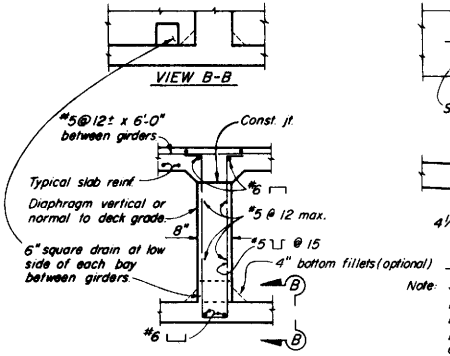
TYPICAL BOX GIRDER DETAILS
DETAIL B-1

* At all web construction joints

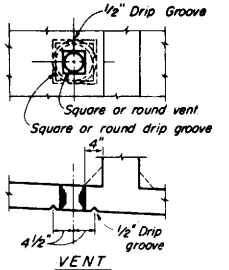


ADDED REINFORCEMENT — SECTION E-E

RECESSED SOFFIT LIGHT
DETAIL F-1



INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM SECTION
DETAIL D-1



VENT
DETAIL V-1

Note: 5" ϕ or ϕ vent in lower slab.
Min of two vents per span in each bay between girders. One vent to be located at low point of span and other vent to be located at opposite end of span @ 1'-6" from face of Abutment or Bent.

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-16-22	DESIGN	By	Checked	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS	By	Checked	
	SUBMITTED BY			REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8199

① Rev Reinf
② Delete 'Min'
③ Delete Stirrup Note

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

BOX GIRDER DETAILS

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B7-1

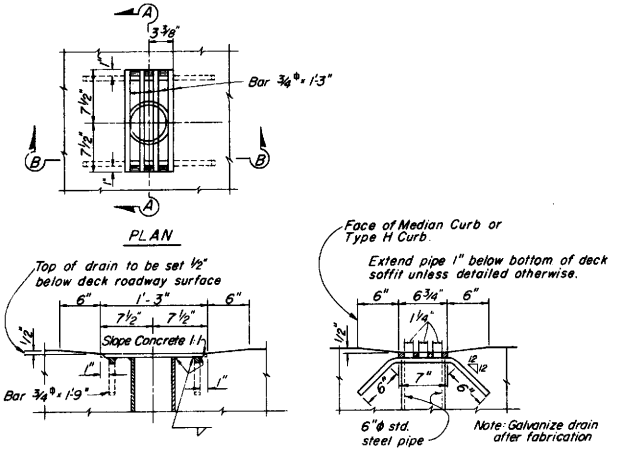
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

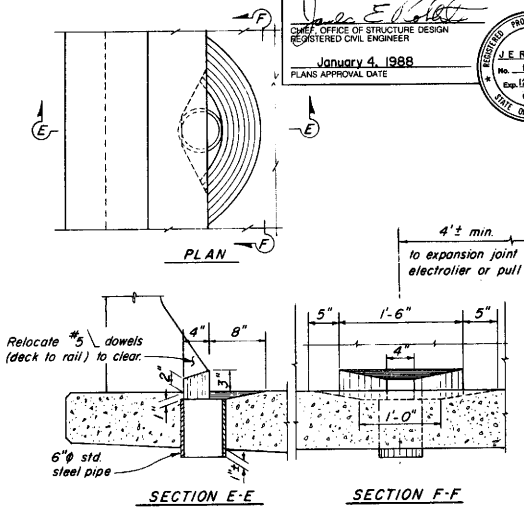
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

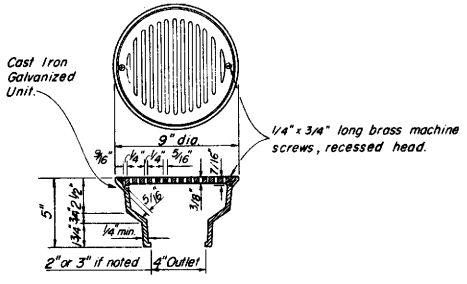


DRAIN - TYPE "A" DETAIL 7-1

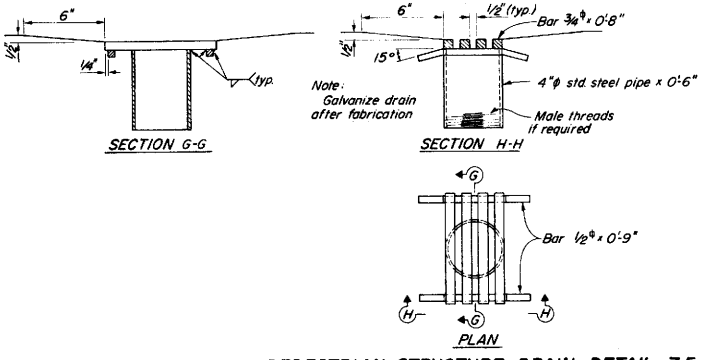


DRAIN - TYPE "B" DETAIL 7-3

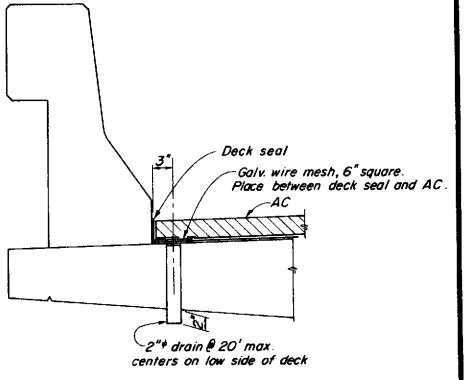
For Type 25 Barrier Railing



AREA DRAIN DETAIL 7-4



PEDESTRIAN STRUCTURE DRAIN DETAIL 7-5



DECK BLEEDER DRAIN DETAIL 7-6

STANDARD DRAWING					
FILE No. XS-16-60	DESIGN				
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS				
	SUBMITTED BY				

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE NO.

POST MILE

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

DECK DRAINS

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B7-5

121

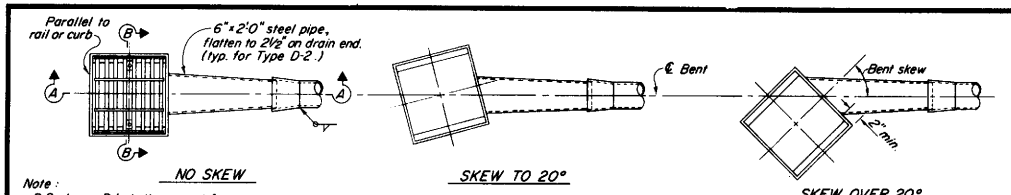
B7-5

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

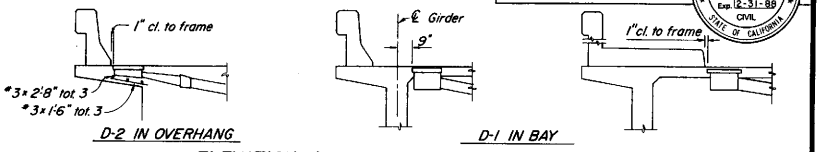
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J.E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-89 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

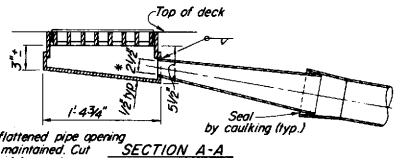


Note: D-2 shown, D-1 similar except for pan depth & pipe not flattened.

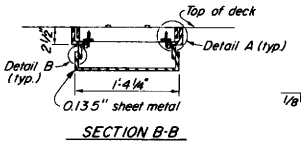
PLAN - DECK DRAIN ASSEMBLY



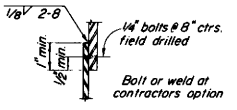
ELEVATION - DECK DRAIN LOCATIONS



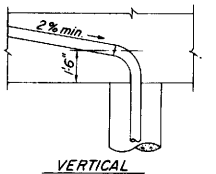
* 2½" flattened pipe opening to be maintained. Cut skirt of frame if it encroaches on the opening.

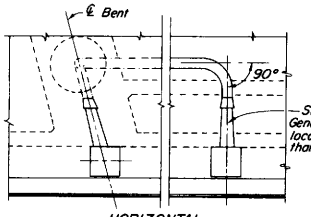


TYPE D-2 DETAIL 7-8

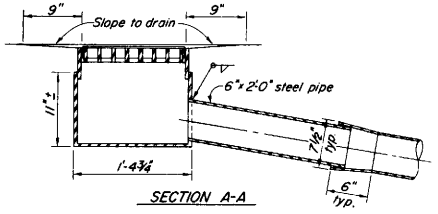


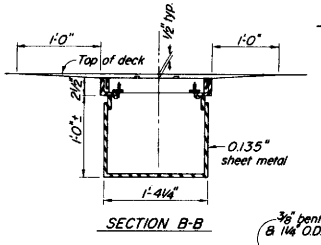
DETAIL B



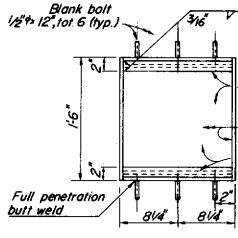


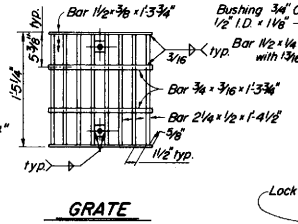
DRAIN PIPE ALIGNMENT

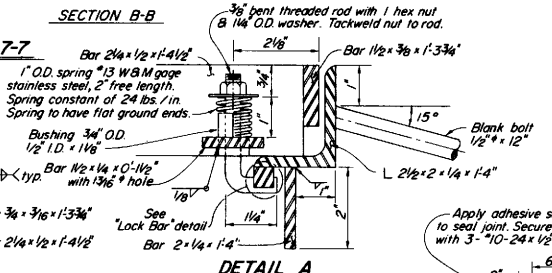


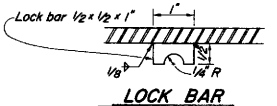


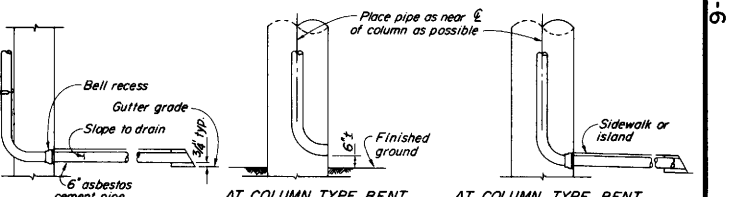
TYPE D-1 DETAIL 7-7



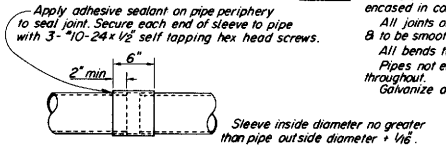








DRAIN OUTLET



SLEEVE CONNECTION

NOTES:
All pipes to be 6"φ x 0.135" welded steel pipe except as noted & galv. if not encased in concrete. Fittings & bends shall have a min. wall thickness of ⅛".
All joints or connections to be butt welded or connected by a steel pipe sleeve & to be smooth throughout inside of pipe except as noted.
All bends to be on a 1'-6" min. rad. measured along ℄ pipe. All bends to be smooth.
Pipes not encased in conc. to be supported by suitable galv. hangers @ 10'-0" max. spacing throughout.
Galvanize deck drain assembly after fabrication.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-20-22	DESIGN	By P.Y. Pomeroy	Checked E.W. Parker	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS	By E. Thang	Checked E.H. Pomeroy	Paul H. Maurenti, STATE BRIDGE ENGINEER, REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8156
	SUBMITTED BY	E.F. Pearson		

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

DECK DRAINS - TYPES D-1 & D-2

CU
EA

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 7-6

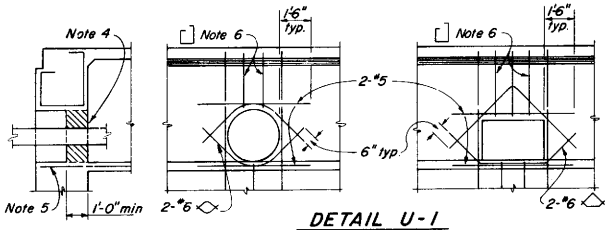
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

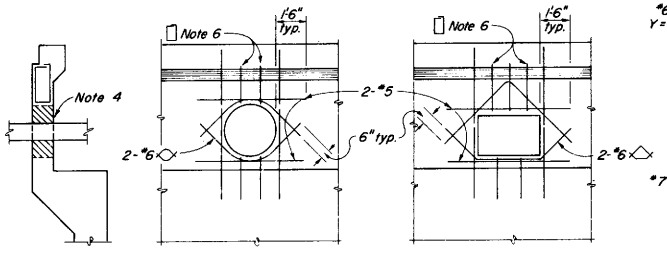
CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

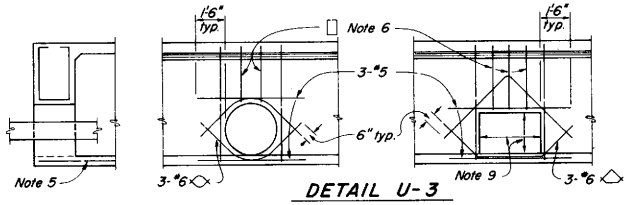
ABUTMENT DIAPHRAGMS



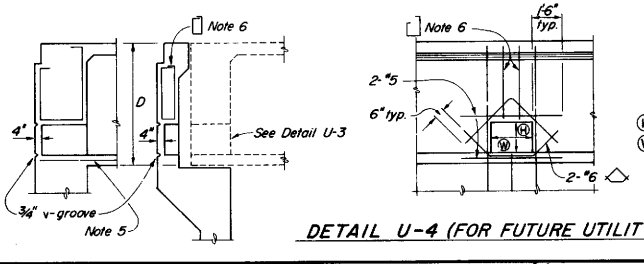
DETAIL U-1



DETAIL U-2

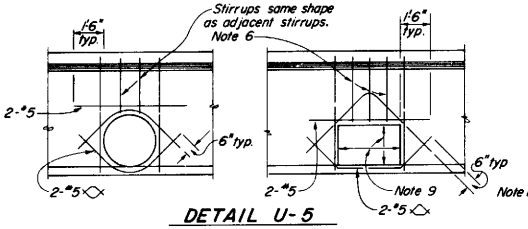


DETAIL U-3

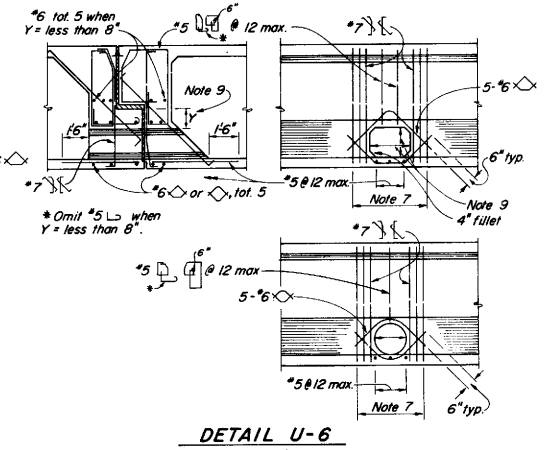


DETAIL U-4 (FOR FUTURE UTILITY OPENING)

INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGMS AND HINGES

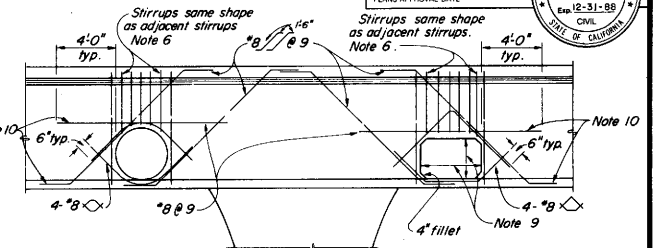


DETAIL U-5
AT INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



DETAIL U-6
AT HINGE

BENT CAPS



DETAIL U-7
NEAR OR BETWEEN COLUMNS

For future utility opening dimensions not shown on Project Plans use:

(H) = 1/3 D or 1'-6" min., whichever is greater.

(W) = 1/3 D or 2'-0" min., whichever is greater.

NOTES:

1. The exact location, elevation, size and direction of openings shall be in accordance with the Project Plans and as directed by the Engineer.
2. Girders not shown. See Project Plans.
3. All reinf. detailed to be placed in addition to reinf. shown on Project Plans.
4. Seal utilities at abutments with concrete or mortar, after tightly wrapping utility with 2 layers of 15# building paper. If structure is prestressed, seal to be placed after stressing is completed.
5. Main reinf. to clear opening.
6. Reinf. to be same bar size and 2/3 the spacing of adjacent reinf. shown on Project Plans.

(2)

7. Replace each set of 4-#7 bars cut off by opening. Place 1/2 on each side of opening.
8. When "Y" is less than 8", extend top of opening to bottom of bearing seat elevation.
9. For future utility opening dimensions, see Project Plans and Detail U-4.
10. When there is insufficient space to place reinf. as shown, hook reinf. into exterior girder.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-16-49	DESIGN By	Checked	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS By K.C. Blechinger	Checked	
	SUBMITTED BY R.A. Rogerson		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198

(1) "Detail U-8" deleted
(2) Note deleted. Notes 8 thru 11 renumbered

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

UTILITY OPENING - BOX GIRDER

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 7-10

B 7-10

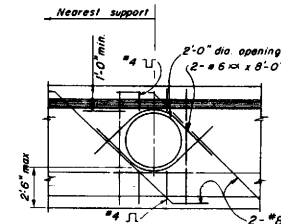
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

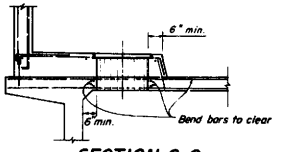
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

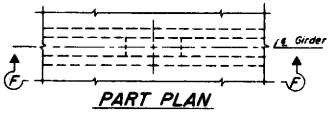
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J.E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



ELEVATION F-F



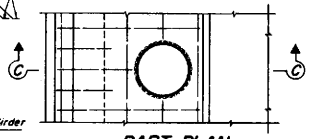
SECTION C-C



PART PLAN

GIRDER STEM ACCESS OPENING

DETAIL U41



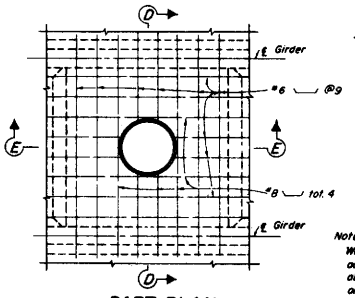
PART PLAN

SIDEWALK ACCESS OPENING

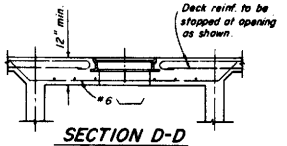
DETAIL U42

NOTES

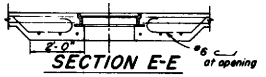
1. For exact location of openings see other sheets.
2. Location and size of manholes may be modified as directed by the Engineer, provided minimum dimensions are maintained.
3. All reinforcement detailed to be placed in addition to reinforcement shown on other sheets.



PART PLAN

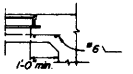


SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

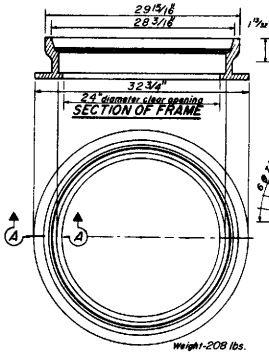
Note:
Where manhole is located adjacent to a diaphragm or abut., substitute Half Section E'-E' on one side of Section E-E:



HALF SECTION E'-E'

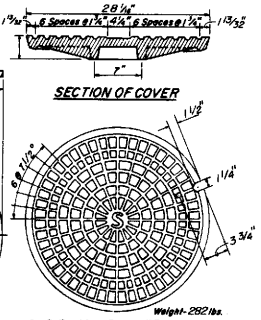
DECK ACCESS OPENING

DETAIL U43



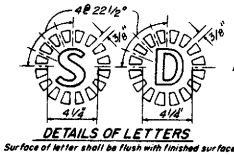
SECTION OF FRAME

PLAN OF FRAME



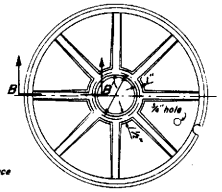
SECTION OF COVER

TOP PLAN OF COVER

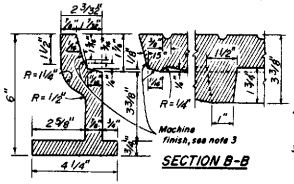


DETAILS OF LETTERS

Surface of letter shall be flush with finished surface



BOTTOM PLAN OF COVER



SECTION A-A

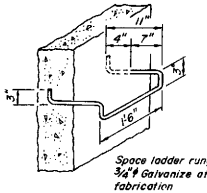
SECTION B-B

NOTES–

1. The manhole frame and cover shall be made of gray cast iron.
2. All parts of the manhole frame and cover except machined surfaces shall be coated with asphaltum paint.
3. The manhole frame and cover shall be tested for accuracy of fit and shall be marked in sets before delivery. The cover shall fit the frame snugly but not tightly.
4. Covers for use on sewer structures shall bear the letter "S"; on storm drain structures the letter "D"; on openings for utilities the letter "U".
5. The weights of the frame and cover shall not vary more than two per cent from those given hereon.
6. Step inserts may be substituted for the standard step detail. Step inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirements.

NON-ROCKING MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER FOR DECKS

DETAIL U45 ⟨1⟩

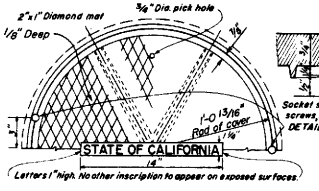


Space ladder rung @ 12"
3/4"ϕ Galvanize after fabrication

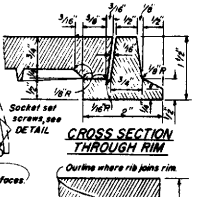
BAR STEP

LADDER RUNG DETAIL

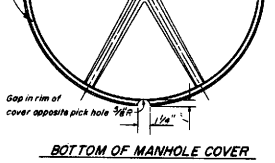
DETAIL U44



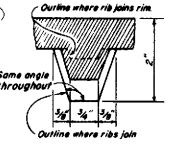
TOP OF MANHOLE FRAME & COVER



CROSS SECTION THROUGH RIM



CROSS SECTION THROUGH FRAME & COVER

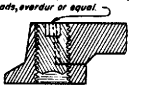


CROSS SECTION THROUGH RIB AT MID RADIUS

BOTTOM OF MANHOLE COVER

NOTE: Frame and cover shall be CAST IRON. Weight - 153 lbs
Galvanize complete assembly after fabrication.

Drill and tap hole and install 3/4"x1 1/4" socket set screw, hexagonal hole, U.S.S threads, everdur or equal.



MANHOLE COVER LOCKING DEVICE DETAIL

MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER FOR SIDEWALKS

DETAIL U46 ⟨1⟩

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE NO. XS-16-50	DESIGN	By:	Checked:
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS	By: G.J. SUAREZ	Checked:
	SUBMITTED BY	R.A. Ferguson	Approval Recommended By: Dwight Marcellus 8/88

⟨1⟩ Increase Frame & Cover size to OSHA stds

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE
PROJECT ENGINEER
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

UTILITIES DETAILS

DS OSD 2147 (2/86)

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B7-11

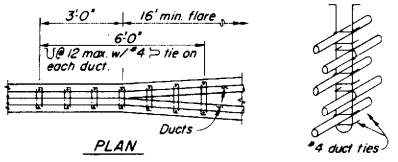
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

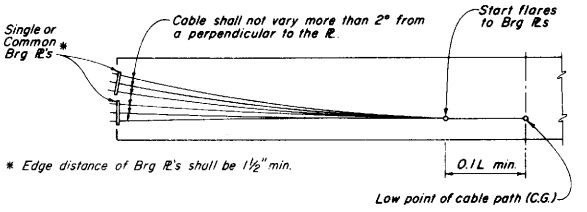
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



PLAN

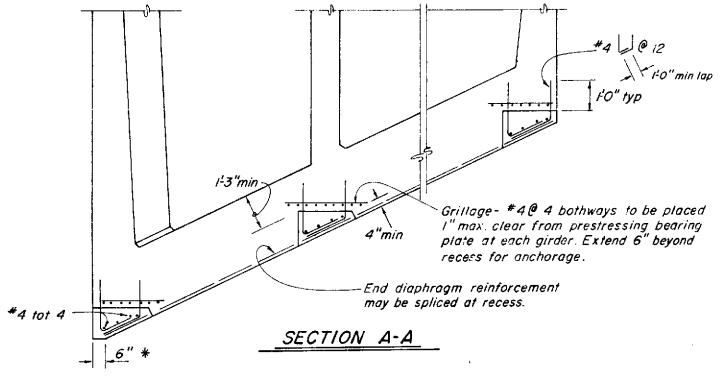
Note: Place closed end of duct ties in direction of flare

STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT AT FLARE OF GIRDER STEM



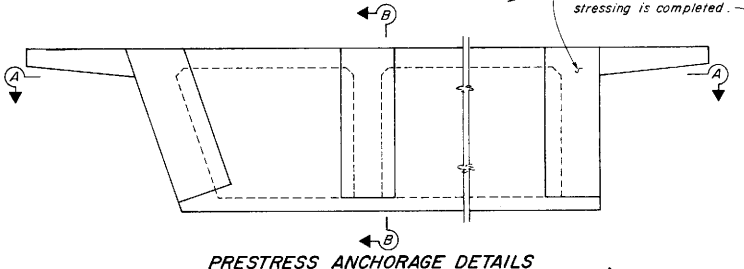
* Edge distance of Brg PL's shall be 1½" min.

BEARING PLATE PRESTRESSING PATH



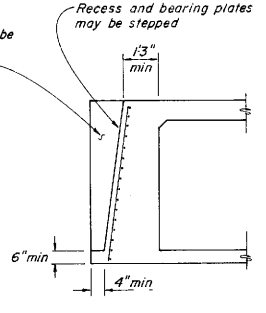
SECTION A-A

* Omit for skew < 20°



PRESTRESS ANCHORAGE DETAILS AT SEAT TYPE ABUTMENTS

1



SECTION B-B

Distribution of prestressing force:

Unless otherwise noted, the prestressing force shall be distributed with an approximately equal amount in each girder and shall be placed symmetrically about the ℄ of the structure. In slabs, the prestressing force shall be uniformly distributed across the slab.

Stressing sequence:

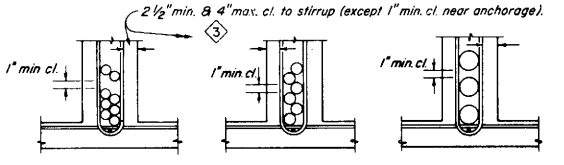
No more than ½ of the prestressing force in any girder may be applied before an equal force is applied in the adjacent girders. At no time during the stressing operations will more than ⅙ of the total prestressing force be applied eccentrically about the centerline of the structure.

Girder stem may be flared near anchorage to provide minimum clearances. Flare may be on one side of girder only.

Place duct ties, as shown for flare of girder stem, at each location where ducts change horizontal direction.

Bar reinforcement interfering with the prestressing tendon alignment shall be adjusted, as approved by the Engineer.

The contractor shall submit working drawings to the Engineer for approval. The working drawings shall include any additions or rearrangment of reinforcing steel from that shown on the plans. Sufficient points shall be shown on the working drawings to place ducts accurately.



DUCTS 3" O.D. & LESS | DUCTS OVER 3" O.D. to 4½" O.D. | DUCTS OVER 4½" O.D.

CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR DUCTS

1. Duct patterns shown are for a 12" wide girder stem. For other widths the minimum clearances must be maintained.
2. Girder stirrups must be bent to fit the duct size used, or ⊔ or ⊏⊐ stirrups may be used. A #5 minimum reinforcing bar must be placed inside of each stirrup hook or 90° bend. (2)
3. For additional details see (B7-1)
4. Approval of the Engineer is required for deviations.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE NO. XS-12-46	DESIGN	By	Checked	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 5/87	DETAILS	By E.J. SUAREZ	Checked	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198
	SUBMITTED BY			

1. Anchorge detail revised, block to recess.
2. Rev. note, add #5 min reinf bar.
3. Min. cl. revised

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER | REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.

POST MILE

CAST-IN-PLACE PRESTRESSED GIRDER DETAILS

DS 050 2147 (2/86)

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B8-5

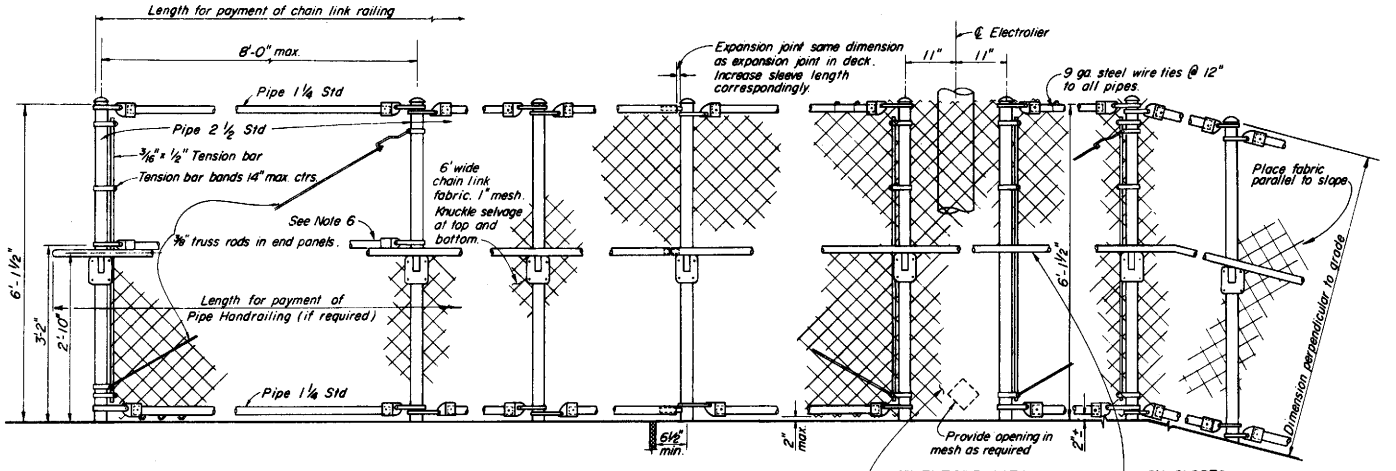
Return to Table of Contents

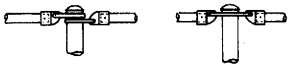
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

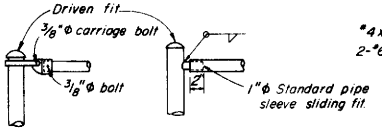
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

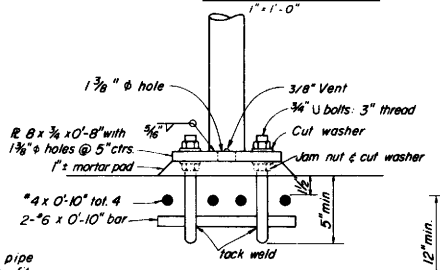




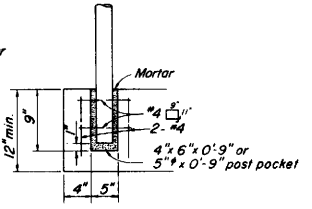
ALTERNATIVE DETAILS



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAILS



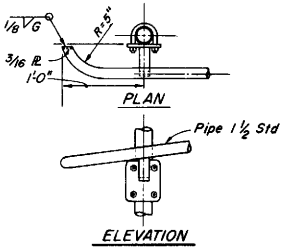
ANCHORAGE DETAIL
3" = 1'-0"



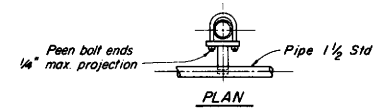
ALTERNATIVE ANCHORAGE DETAIL
May be used when thickness of concrete is 12" or more.

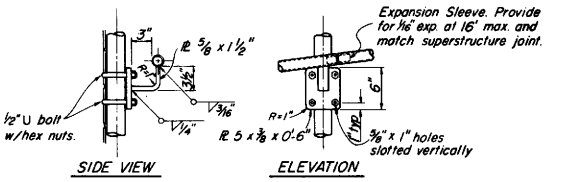
NOTES :

1. Railing assembly except chain link fabric to be galvanized after fabrication.
2. Peen all 3/8" Φ bolts.
3. Railing shall conform to horizontal and vertical alignment. Posts shall be vertical. Top and bottom pipes shall be bent if radius is 150' or less -- may be on 8' chords if radius is over 150'.
4. When railing is on slope, 6' chain link fabric shall be placed parallel to slope.
5. Alternative details may be submitted by Contractor for Engineer's approval.
6. Additional pipe 1¼ std required when radius is less than 150'.



PIPE HANDRAILING AT END





PIPE HANDRAILING BRACKET

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-9-73	DESIGN By RPH	Checked RWB SHAP	Approval Recommended By	
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS By	Checked RW BISHOP		
	SUBMITTED BY		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 11428	

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

PROJECT ENGINEER | REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.
CU
EA

CHAIN LINK RAILING

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

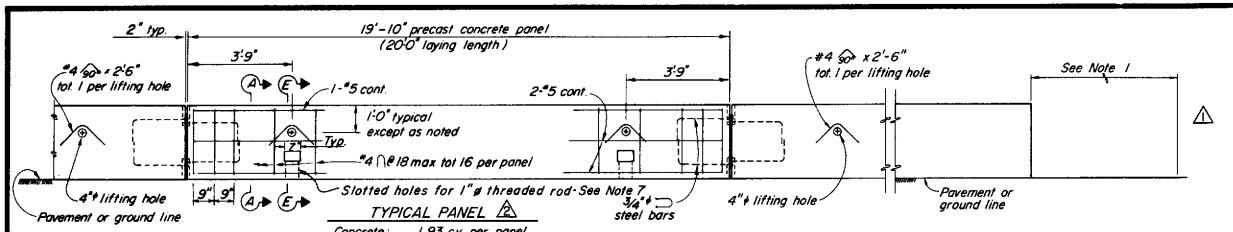
B11-7

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

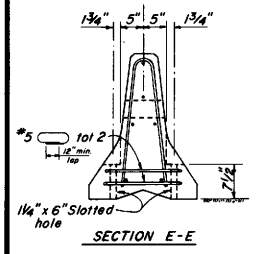
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



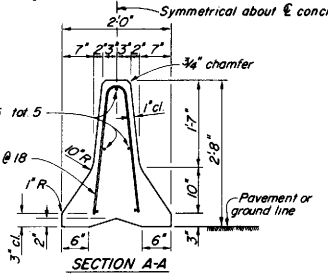
TYPICAL PANEL 2

Concrete: 1.93 cy. per panel
Reinforcing: 169 lbs. per panel
Weight: 3.9 tons per panel

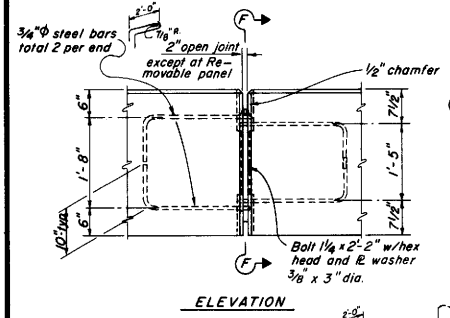
ELEVATION



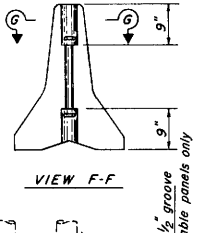
SECTION E-E



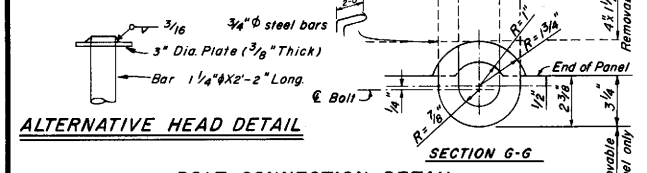
SECTION A-A



ELEVATION



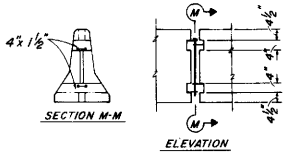
VIEW F-F



ALTERNATIVE HEAD DETAIL

SECTION G-G

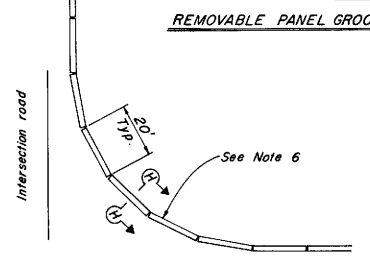
BOLT CONNECTION DETAIL



SECTION M-M

ELEVATION

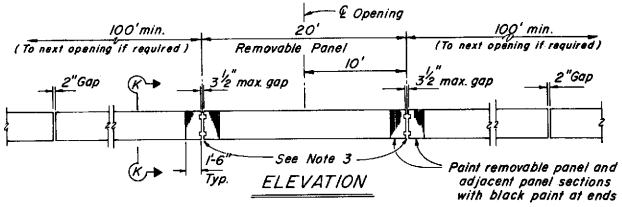
REMOVABLE PANEL GROOVE DETAILS



CURVED LAYOUT

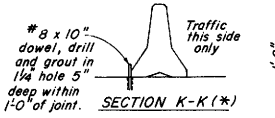
NOTES:

1. For end treatment; layout and crash cushions, where needed; see Road Plans or Special Provisions.
2. Paint entire panel white, or cure with white pigmented curing compound.
3. All 3 1/2" gaps to be backed at the base with #8 x 10" dowel or 1"ϕ pin each side of joint. See Section K-K.
4. Alternative details for lifting the precast concrete panels of the Temporary Railing Type K may be submitted by the Contractor for the Engineer's approval. 4
5. Where barriers are placed on curves and radii that are too severe to make up joints, barriers are to be backed continuously with earth fill. See Section H-H.
6. Attach units to deck slabs when required by Bridge Plans.

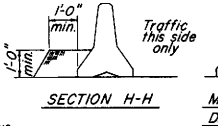


ELEVATION

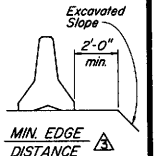
TYPICAL OPENING DETAIL



SECTION K-K (*)



SECTION H-H



MIN. EDGE DISTANCE 3

* Section K-K is for P.C.C. pavement. Alternative detail, 1"ϕ pins 2'-0" long driven in A.C. or firm soil permitted, minimum 1'-6" deep.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-9-67	DESIGN By	Checked JH	Approved for recommendation by
DRAWING DATE 7/87	DETAILS By	Checked JH	DESIGN SUPERVISOR
	SUBMITTED BY		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8/88

1 Terminal Panel removed. 4 Terminal offset removed.
2 Designation of intermediate panel changed.
3 Minimum edge distance added.

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K)

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates → 7/25/87

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

BII-30

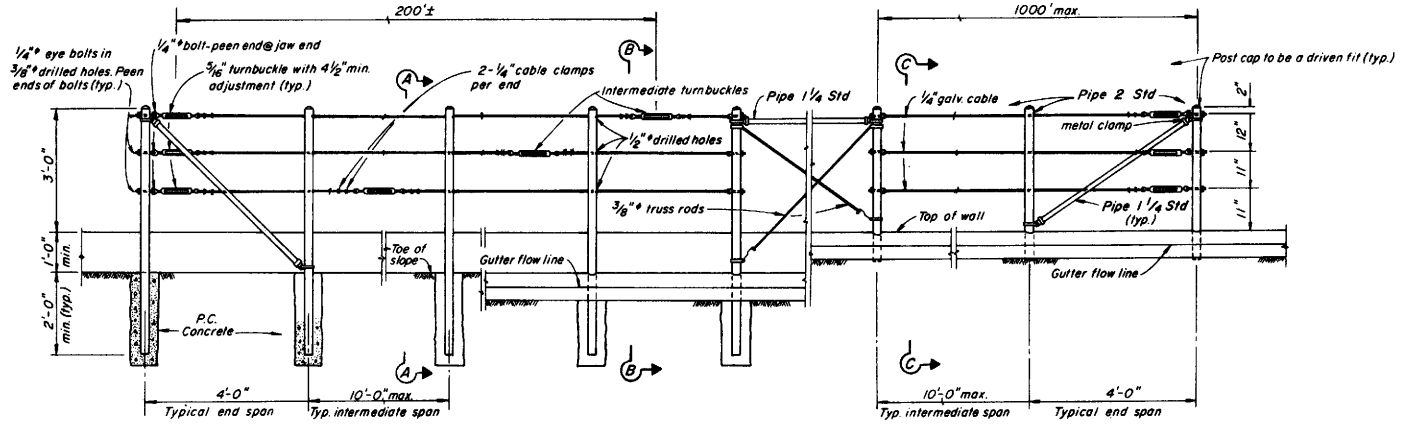
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

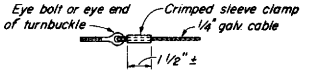


RETAINING WALL (Without Gutter)
EXISTING

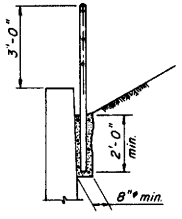
RETAINING WALL (With Gutter)
EXISTING

RETAINING WALL (With Gutter)
NEW CONSTRUCTION

ELEVATION

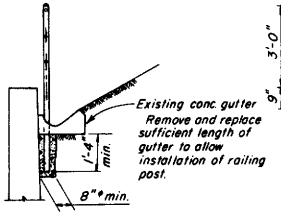


ALTERNATIVE CABLE CONNECTION



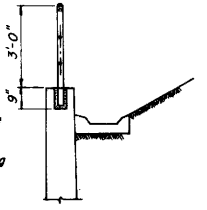
EXISTING

SECTION A-A



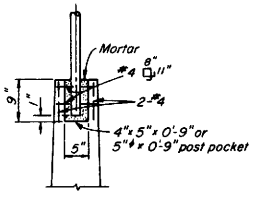
EXISTING

SECTION B-B



NEW CONSTRUCTION

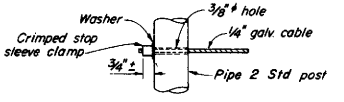
SECTION C-C



POST POCKET

NOTES:

1. Maximum distance between turnbuckles shall be 200'±.
2. Intermediate turnbuckles to be placed in adjacent spans.
3. Cable shall not be spliced between intermediate turnbuckles and end posts.
4. All posts, cable and hardware to be galvanized.
5. Posts to be vertical.
6. Alignment of holes in posts may vary to conform to slope of top of retaining wall.
7. The Contractor shall verify all dependent dimensions in the field before ordering or fabricating any material.
8. Alternative details may be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the Engineer.
9. Line posts shall be braced horizontally and trussed diagonally in both directions at intervals not to exceed 1000'.
10. Post pockets to be centered in top of wall.
11. Typical end spans, braced in both directions, shall be constructed at changes in line where the angle of deflection is 15° or more.
12. Provide thimbles at all cable loops.



ALTERNATIVE DEAD END ANCHORAGE

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-9-97	DESIGN By C.C.U.	Checked R.W. Rishon	Approval Recommended By Joseph Manuel	
DRAWING DATE 1/84	DETAILS By	Checked R.W. Rishon	Signature on file	
	SUBMITTED BY Robert W. Sinding		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198	

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

CABLE RAILING

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B11-47

B11-47

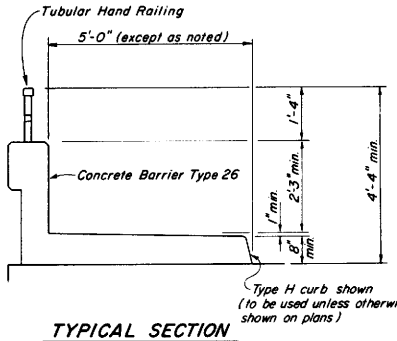
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

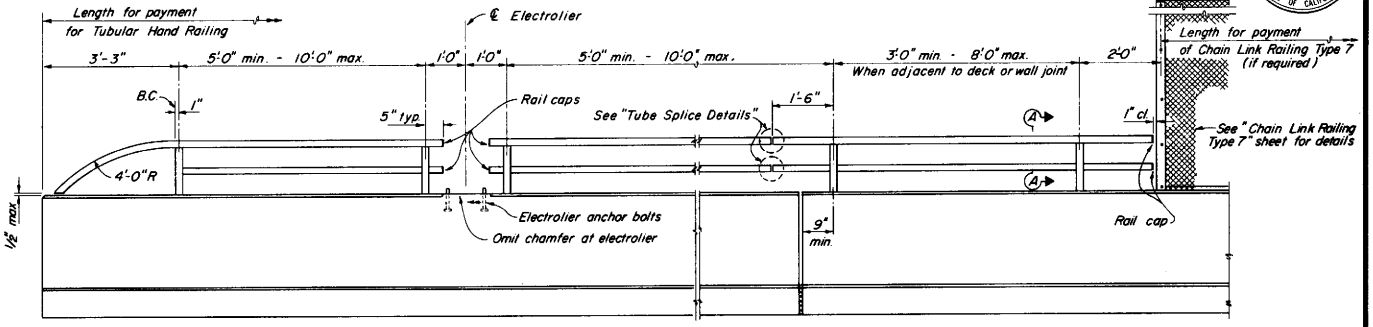
CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1968
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-68 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

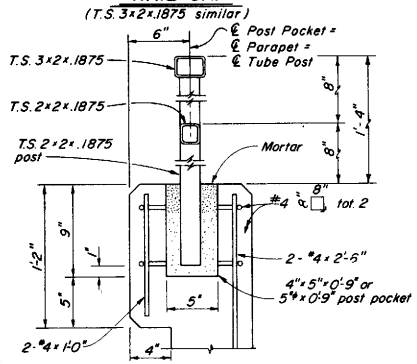


TYPICAL SECTION

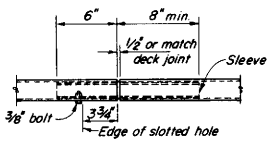


ELEVATION

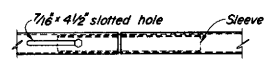
RAIL CAP
(T.S. 3x2x.1875 similar)



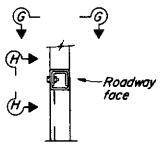
POST ANCHORAGE DETAILS



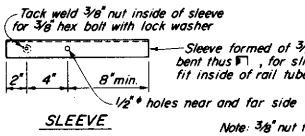
VIEW G-G



VIEW H-H



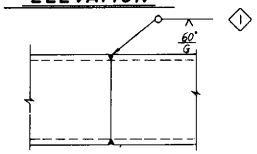
SECTION



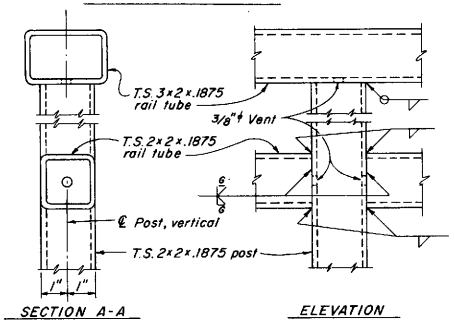
SLEEVE

TUBE SPLICE DETAIL
(T.S. 3x2x.1875 similar)

Note: 3/8" nut tack welded to sleeve may be replaced by drilled and tapped hole in sleeve.



TUBE - WELDED SPLICE



RAIL CONNECTION DETAILS

NOTES:

1. Galvanize rail assembly after fabrication.
2. Posts shall be normal to railing.
3. Rail tubes shall be shop bent or fabricated to fit horizontal curve when radius is less than 950 ft.
4. Tube splices shall be located in the tubes spanning deck or wall joints. Increase joint width in tubes to match expansion joint width and increase sleeve length correspondingly.
5. Top rail tube shall be continuous over not less than two posts except a short length is permitted near deck or wall joints, electroliers, or other rail discontinuities.
6. For details and reinforcement not shown see "Concrete Barrier Type 26" sheet.
7. See bridge plans for limits of Tubular Hand Railing.

1 Delete weld size

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE No. XS-9-101	DESIGN By R.O.H.	Checked R.W.B. 3-14-60	Approved Recommended By Dwight W. Mancarti
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS By R.O.H.	Checked R.W.B. 3-14-60	REVIEW SUPERVISOR
	SUBMITTED BY Robert W. Bailey		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8/1/71

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN
PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

TUBULAR HAND RAILING

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B11-51

B11-51

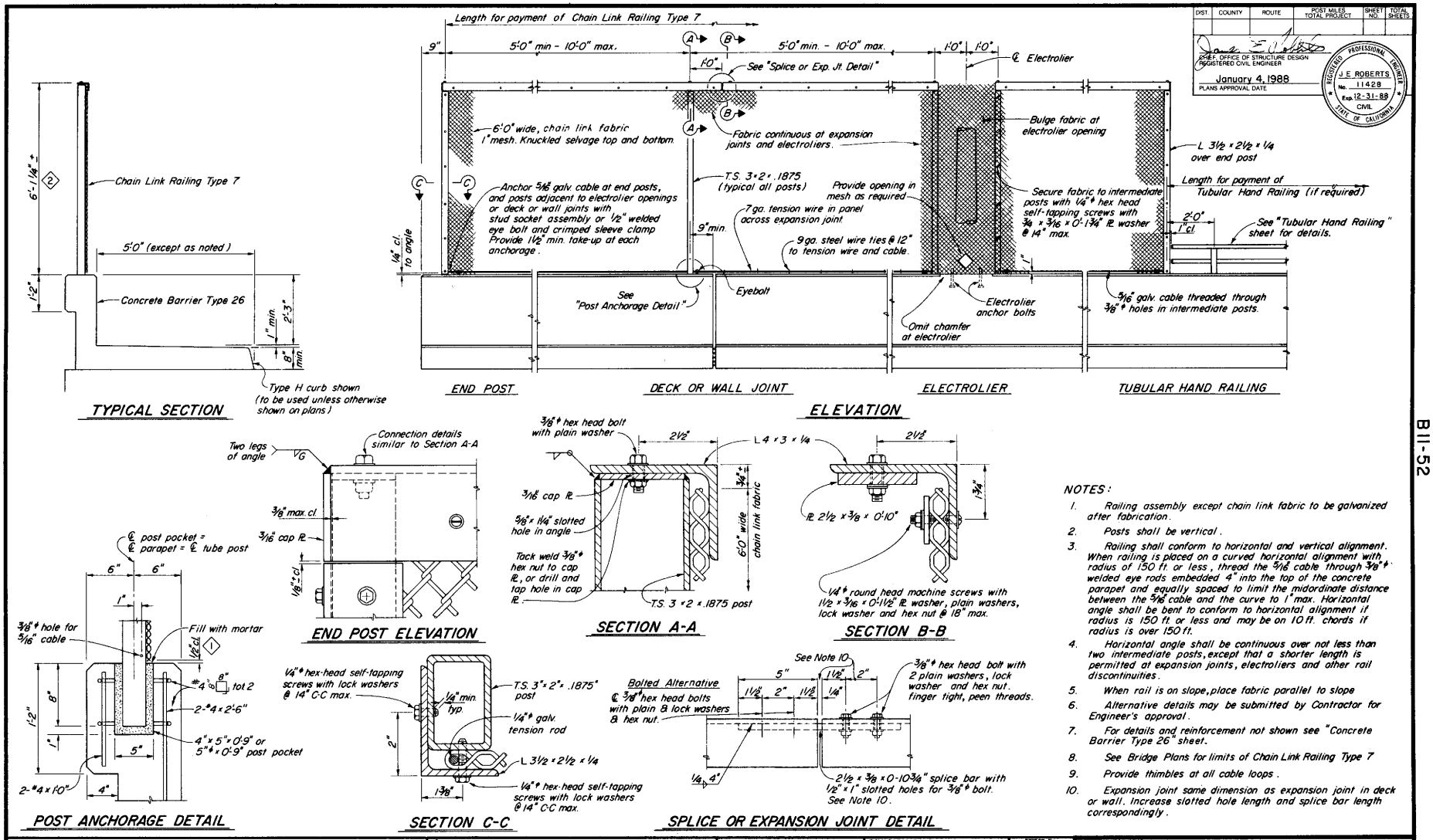
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTES:

1. Railing assembly except chain link fabric to be galvanized after fabrication.
2. Posts shall be vertical.
3. Railing shall conform to horizontal and vertical alignment. When railing is placed on a curved horizontal alignment with radius of 150 ft. or less, thread the 5/16" cable through ⅜"φ welded eye rods embedded 4" into the top of the concrete parapet and equally spaced to limit the midordinate distance between the 5/16" cable and the curve to 1" max. Horizontal angle shall be bent to conform to horizontal alignment if radius is 150 ft. or less and may be on 10 ft. chords if radius is over 150 ft.
4. Horizontal angle shall be continuous over not less than two intermediate posts, except that a shorter length is permitted at expansion joints, electroliers and other rail discontinuities.
5. When rail is on slope, place fabric parallel to slope
6. Alternative details may be submitted by Contractor for Engineer's approval.
7. For details and reinforcement not shown see "Concrete Barrier Type 26" sheet.
8. See Bridge Plans for limits of Chain Link Railing Type 7
9. Provide thimbles at all cable loops.
10. Expansion joint same dimension as expansion joint in deck or wall. Increase slotted hole length and splice bar length correspondingly.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE NO. XS-9-102	DESIGN By R.O.H.	Checked R.W. Bilstrom	Approved Recommended by Joseph Wlancett
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS By E. Lang	Checked R.W. Bilstrom	DESIGN SUPERVISOR
	SUBMITTED BY Robert W. Bilstrom		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8/1/88

1 Maximum dimension deleted
2 Dimension revised

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE
PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

CHAIN LINK RAILING TYPE 7

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

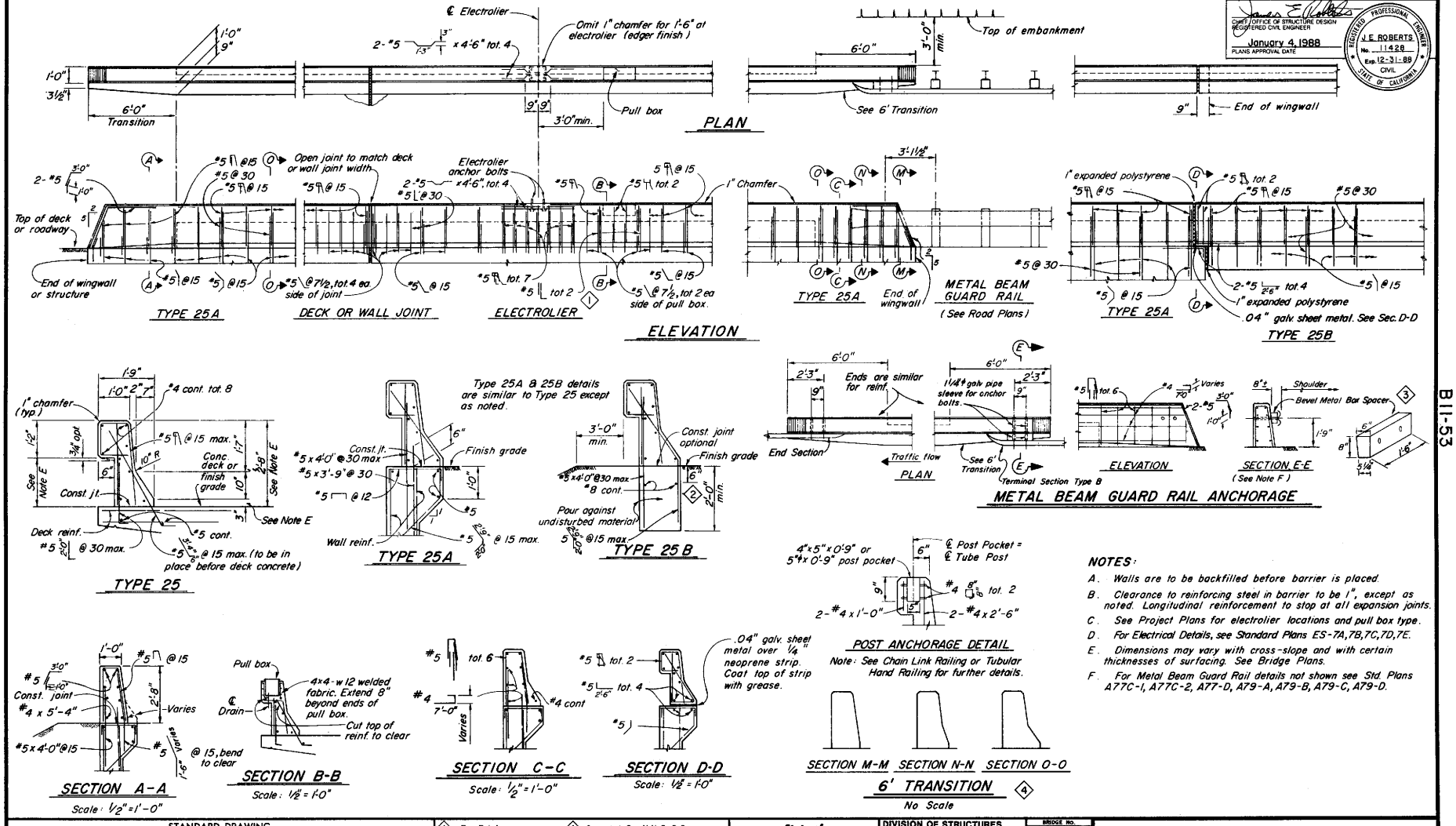
B11-52

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTES:

A. Walls are to be backfilled before barrier is placed.

B. Clearance to reinforcing steel in barrier to be 1", except as noted. Longitudinal reinforcement to stop at all expansion joints.

C. See Project Plans for electrolier locations and pull box type.

D. For Electrical Details, see Standard Plans ES-7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E.

E. Dimensions may vary with cross-slope and with certain thicknesses of surfacing. See Bridge Plans.

F. For Metal Beam Guard Rail details not shown see Std. Plans A77C-1, A77C-2, A77-D, A79-A, A79-B, A79-C, A79-D.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-9-103	DESIGN By DH	Checked	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS By	Checked	
	SUBMITTED BY		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8198

1 Rev Reinf
2 Add Reinf Dimension
3 See Note F
4 Corrected Sec N-N & O-O

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 25

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

BII-53

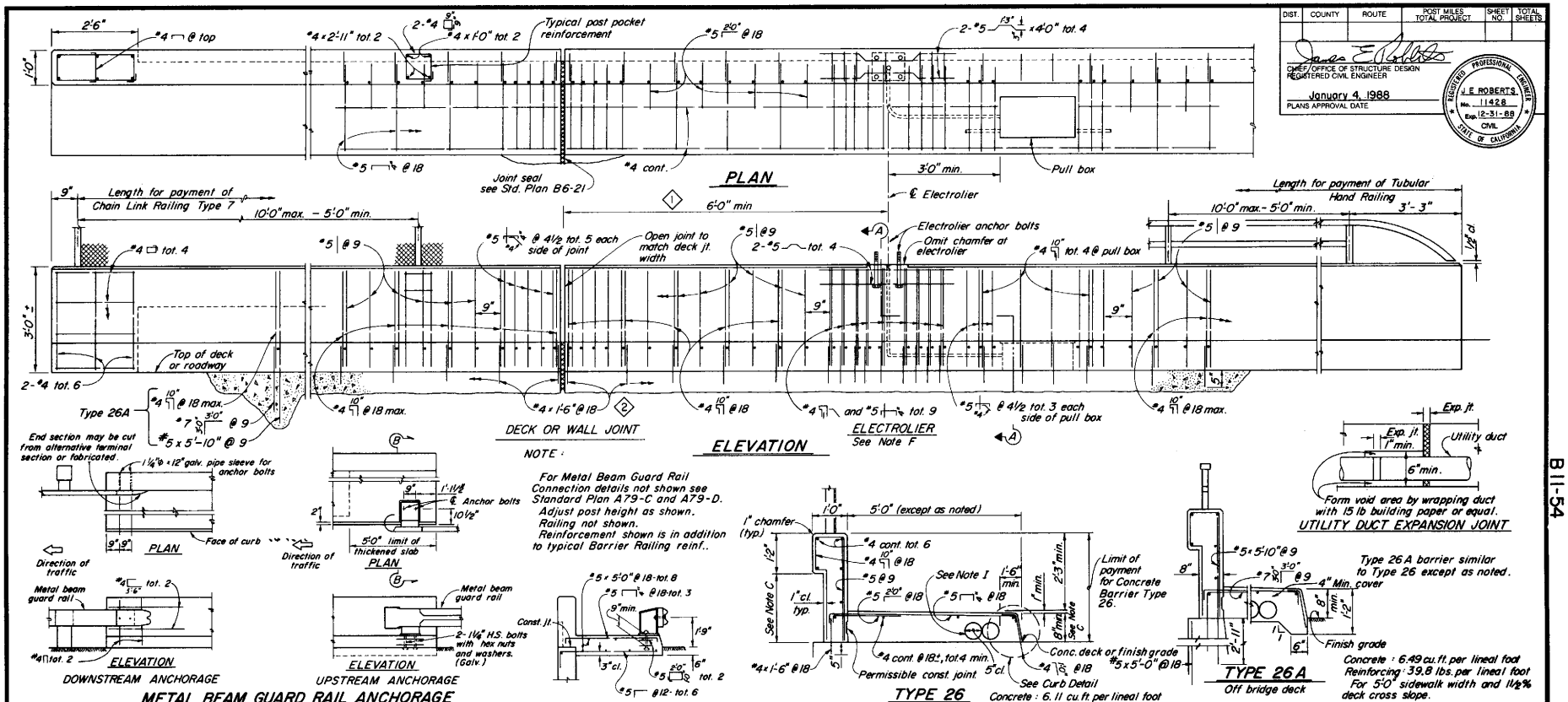
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTE :

For Metal Beam Guard Rail Connection details not shown see Standard Plan A79-C and A79-D.
Adjust post height as shown.
Railing not shown.
Reinforcement shown is in addition to typical Barrier Railing reinf..

NOTES :

A. For chain link railing notes and details not shown, see "Chain Link Railing Type 7" sheet.
B. For hand railing notes and details not shown, see "Tubular Hand Railing" sheet.
C. Dimensions will vary with cross slope and with certain thicknesses of surfacing. See bridge plans.
D. Walls are to be backfilled before railing is placed.
E. Clearance to reinforcing steel in curb and railing to be 1" except as noted. Longitudinal reinforcement to stop at all expansion joints.
F. See Project Plans for electrolier locations & Pull Box type.
G. See Bridge Plans for limits of Chain Link Railing Type 7 and / or Tubular Hand Railing.
H. For Electrical Details, see Standard Plans ES-7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E.
I. A minimum of 2- 0'-5" round openings are required for future utilities in addition to those shown on other sheets. Openings are to be sealed at ends and extended 8" min. past end of sidewalk if not used. Duct forms are to be tied down.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-9-104	DESIGN	By RDH	Checked RW Bilson
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS	By	Checked RW Bilson
	SUBMITTED BY		Approved/Recommended by Dwight L. Allensmith, DESIGN SUPERVISOR, REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8/88

1. Added electrolier clearance
2. Increased dowel length

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE NO.
POST MILE
PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 26

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B11-54

B11-54

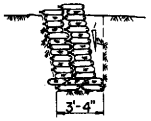
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

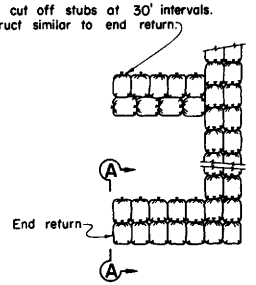
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

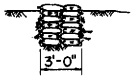
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-89
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



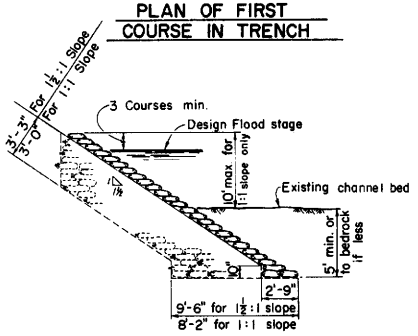
SECTION A-A



PLAN OF FIRST COURSE IN TRENCH

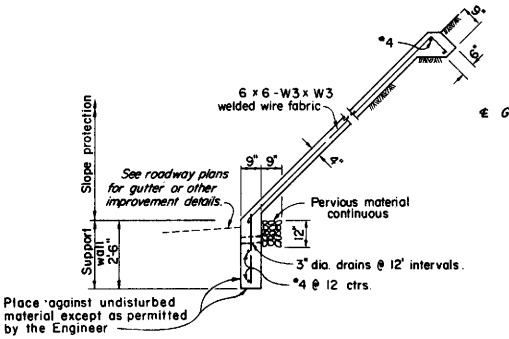


SECTION OF SCOUR CUT-OFF STUBS

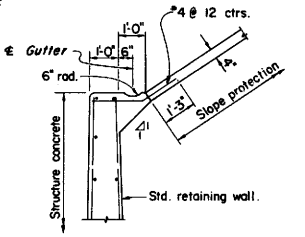


TYPICAL SECTION

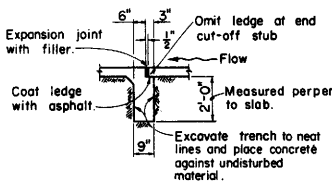
SACKED CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION ON SLOPES 1½:1 & 1:1



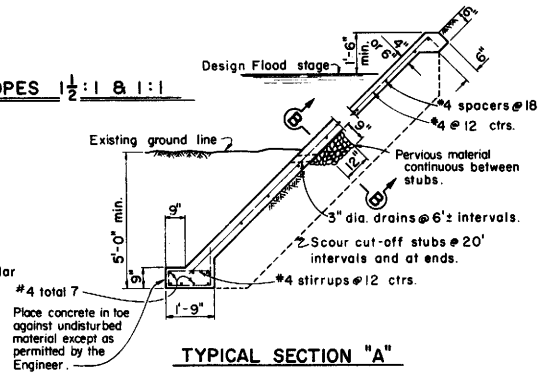
TYPICAL SECTION "C"



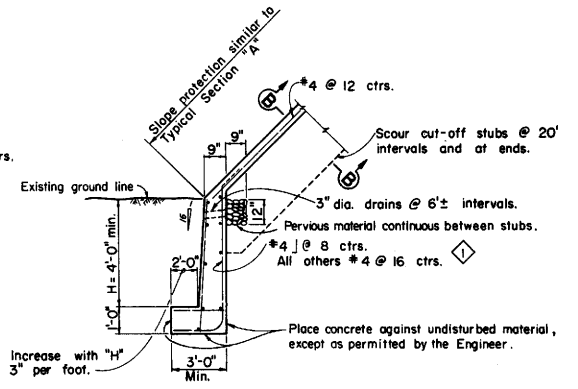
TYPICAL SECTION "D"



SECTION B-B
Scale: ½" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL SECTION "A"



TYPICAL SECTION "B"

CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION
Scale: ½" = 1'-0"

STANDARD DRAWING					
FILE No. XS-19-1	DESIGN	By	Checked	Approval Recommended By	
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS	By	Checked		
	SUBMITTED BY			REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER	

1 Revised Reinf

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER | REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE

SLOPE PROTECTION DETAIL NO. 1

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B13-1

B13-1

133

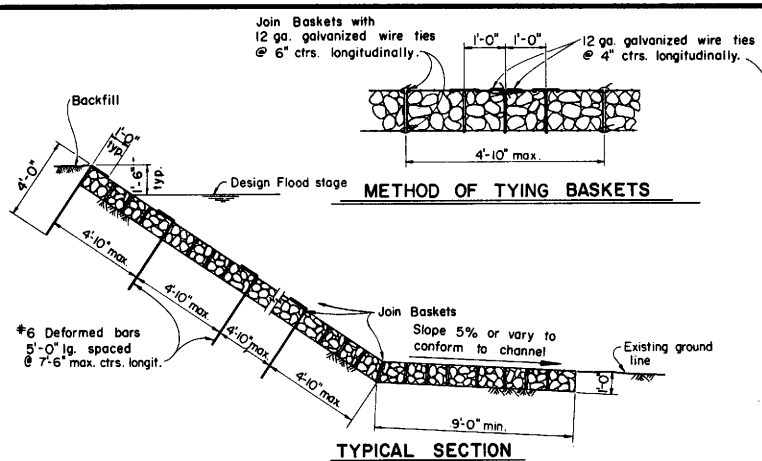
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

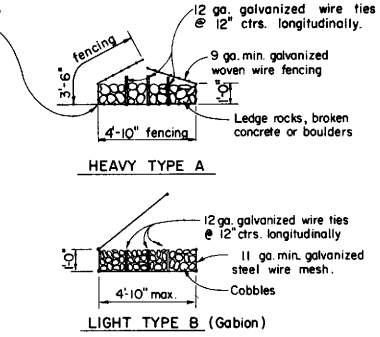
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



METHOD OF TYING BASKETS

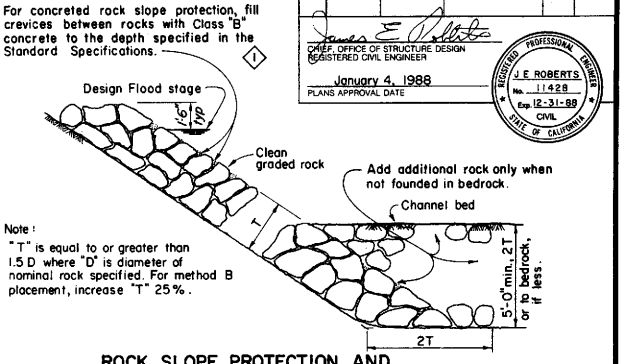
TYPICAL SECTION
WIRE AND ROCK MATTRESS SLOPE PROTECTION



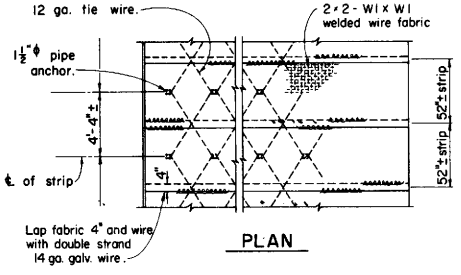
HEAVY TYPE A

LIGHT TYPE B (Gabion)

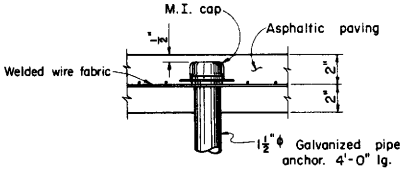
METHOD OF FORMING BASKETS



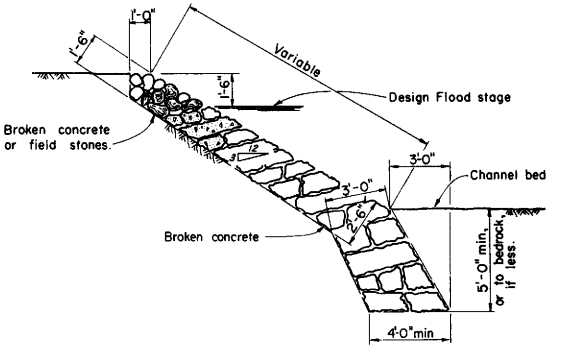
ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION AND
CONCRETED-ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION



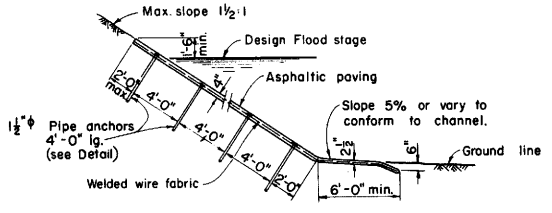
PLAN



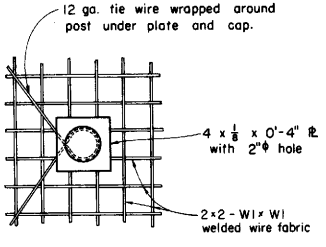
SECTIONAL ELEVATION of PIPE ANCHOR



BROKEN CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF PIPE ANCHOR

ASPHALTIC MIXTURE SLOPE PROTECTION

STANDARD DRAWING			
FILE NO. XS-19-2	DESIGN	Checked	Approval Recommended By
DRAWING DATE 3/87	DETAILS	Checked	
	SUBMITTED BY		REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 6198

1 Revised concrete type

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

SLOPE PROTECTION DETAIL NO. 2

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B13-2

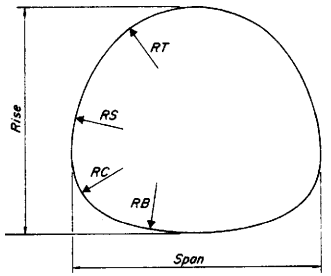
Return to Table of Contents

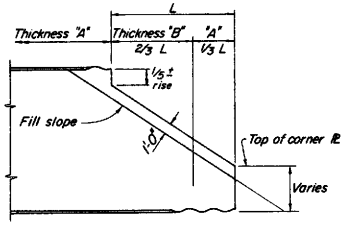
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

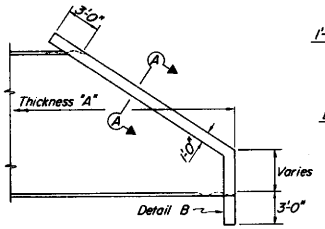




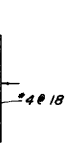
SIDE ELEVATION

Note: Thickness "B" two thicknesses greater than thickness "A", except for 0.249 & 0.280 thicknesses.
Skew-bevels not permitted with Alternative 1.
Cutoff dimensions are approximate only and may be varied by fabricator to suit plate layout.

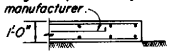
ALTERNATIVE 1



SIDE ELEVATION



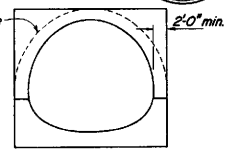
DETAIL B



SECTION A-A

Note: Reinforce both faces of concrete collar with #4 @ 18 both ways.

ALTERNATIVE 2

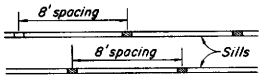


END ELEVATION

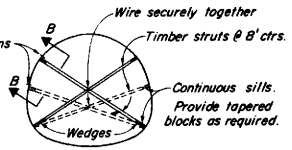
MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF FILL (Feet)																	
		Thickness (Inches)											LAYOUT DATA (inches)			
		0.109	0.138	0.168	0.188	0.109	0.138	0.168	0.188	0.218	0.249	0.280				
		Soil Pressure 1.5 Tons/s.f.				For soil pressures, see Table A below										
SPAN	RISE												RT	RS	RC	RB
12'-2"	11'-0"	16	16	16	16	17	26	33	38	46	54	59	68	93	38	134
12'-11"	11'-3"	15	15	15	15	16	24	31	36	43	51	56	73	95	38	144
13'-2"	11'-11"	14	14	14	14	16	24	31	35	42	50	55	73	103	38	159
13'-10"	12'-3"	13	13	13	13	15	22	29	33	41	48	52	77	108	38	164
14'-1"	12'-10"	13	13	13	13	15	22	29	33	40	47	51	77	115	38	182
14'-6"	13'-6"	13	13	13	13	14	21	28	32	39	46	50	78	131	38	174
14'-10"	14'-0"	13	13	13	13	14	21	27	31	38	45	49	79	136	38	192
15'-6"	14'-4"	12	12	12	12	13	20	26	30	36	43	47	84	138	38	201
15'-9"	15'-1"		12	12	12		20	26	29	35	42	46	83	150	38	212
16'-4"	15'-5"		12	12	12		19	25	28	34	40	44	86	157	38	215
16'-5"	16'-1"		11	11	11		19	25	28	34	40	44	88	158	38	271
16'-9"	16'-3"		11	11	11		19	24	28	33	39	43	89	167	38	247
17'-3"	17'-0"		14	14	14		18	23	27	32	38	42	90	174	47	215
18'-4"	16'-11"			13	13			22	25	30	36	39	99	157	47	249
19'-2"	17'-2"			13	13			21	24	29	35	38	105	156	47	264
19'-6"	17'-7"			12	12			21	24	29	34	37	107	158	47	297
20'-4"	17'-10"				12				23	28	33	36	113	156	47	314

Structures require strutting for fill heights below heavy lines.

END BEVELS



SECTION B-B



TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:

A. Struts shown are minimum required and are for earth loads only.

B. Tabular data based on 6"x2" corrugations, (Structural steel plate)

C. Minimum cover from crown to shoulder hinge point = 5.0'.

D. Backfill shall be brought up uniformly on both sides of the structure.

E. Minimum cover for construction loading, see D-88 of Standard Plans.

STRUTTING DETAILS

SPAN	STRUT SIZE	SILL SIZE
13'-2"- 15'-6"	4 x 4	4 x 6
15'-9"– 17'-3"	4 x 4	4 x 8
Over 17'-3"	6 x 6	6 x 8

TABLE A							
Spans	Soil Pressure Tons / S.F.						
	Thickness (Inches)						
	0.109	0.138	0.168	0.188	0.218	0.249	0.280
12'-2" to 16'-9"	1.7	2.5	3.3	3.7	4.5	5.3	5.8
17'-3" to 20'-4"	1.4	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.6

Reinforced concrete: $F_s = 24{,}000$ psi
$N = 10$
$F_c = 1{,}300$ psi

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-2-41	DESIGN By A. J. Barber	Checked Albert Banks	Approval Recommended By Jay H. Mansour
DRAWING 1/80	DETAILS By [illegible]	Checked Albert Banks	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 9/1/88
DATE	SUBMITTED BY A. J. Barber		

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES STRUCTURE DESIGN

PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE VEHICULAR UNDERCOSSING

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 14-1

B14-1

Return to Table of Contents

TABLE OF FOOTING WIDTHS IN FEET

RISE / SPAN RATIO = 0.50

Span	Allowable Soil Pressure Tons/Sq.Ft.	Thickness (In.)			0.109	0.138	0.168	0.188	0.218	0.249	0.280	Waterway Area (1) Sq.Ft.
10'		H	5' 0.109	10' 0.109	21'	31'						
	4		2.00	2.25	3.25							85
	6		2.00	2.00	2.75	3.25		◀(2)▶				85
	8		2.00	2.00								85
12'		H	5' 0.109	10' 0.109	18'	26'	34'					
	4		2.25	2.75	3.50	4.25						112
	6		2.25	2.25	3.00	3.50	4.00					112
	8		2.25									112
14'		H	5' 0.138	10' 0.138		22'	29'	34'				
	4		2.50	3.00		3.75	4.25	4.50				143
	6		2.50	2.50		3.50	4.00	4.25				143
	8		2.50	2.50		3.00	3.50	3.75				143
16'		H	5' 0.168	10' 0.168		20'	25'	29'				
	4		2.75	3.00		3.75	4.00	4.50				176
	6		2.50	2.50		3.50	3.75	4.25				176
	8		2.50	2.50		3.00	3.50	3.75				176
18'		H	5' 0.168	10' 0.168			23'	26'	31'			
	4		2.75	3.25			4.25	4.50				213
	6		2.50	2.75			4.00	4.25	4.50			213
	8		2.50	2.50			3.50	3.75	4.00			213
20'		H	5' 0.188	10' 0.188				24'	28'	33'		
	4		3.00	3.25				4.50				253
	6		2.50	3.00				4.25	4.50			253
	8		2.50	2.75				3.75	4.00	4.25		253
22'		H	5' 0.218	10' 0.218					25'	31'	33'	
	4		3.00	3.50					4.75			296
	6		2.50	3.25					4.50			296
	8		2.50	2.75					4.00	4.50	4.50	296
24'		H	5' 0.249	10' 0.249						27'	30'	
	4		3.00	3.50								342
	6		2.50	3.25								342
	8		2.50	3.00						4.25	4.25	342
26'		H	5' 0.280	10' 0.280							24'	
	4											
	6			3.50							4.00	391
	8			3.00							3.50	391

(1) Waterway area based on invert slab located at bottom of footing as shown on Typical Section.

(2) Structures to right of heavy line will require special design.

TABLE OF FOOTING WIDTHS IN FEET

RISE / SPAN RATIO = 0.30

Span	Allowable Soil Pressure Tons/Sq.Ft.	Thickness (In.)			0.109	0.138	0.168	0.188	0.218	0.249	0.280	Waterway Area (1) Sq.Ft.
10'		H	5' 0.109	10' 0.109	18'	26'	34'					
	4		4.25	4.00	5.25	6.25	7.25					65
	6		4.25	4.25	4.75	5.00	5.75	◀(2)▶				65
	8		4.25	4.25	4.75	4.50	5.00					65
12'		H	5' 0.109	10' 0.109	15'	22'	29'	34'				
	4		4.75	4.00	5.25	6.25	7.25					84
	6		4.75	4.50	4.75	5.00	5.75	6.25				84
	8		4.75	4.50	4.75	5.00	5.00	5.50				84
14'		H	5' 0.138	10' 0.138		19'	25'	29'	34'			
	4		4.75	4.00		7.25	8.50	9.25	10.25			105
	6		4.75	5.00		5.75	6.75	7.25	8.00			105
	8		4.75	5.00		5.50	6.25	6.50	7.00			105
16'		H	5' 0.168	10' 0.168			21'	25'	30'			
	4		5.00	5.00			7.00	7.50	8.25			128
	6		5.00	5.00			5.50	6.00	6.75			128
	8		5.00	5.00			5.00	5.75	5.75			128
18'		H	5' 0.188	10' 0.188				22'	27'	32'		
	4		5.00	5.25				7.25	7.75	9.00		152
	6		5.00	5.00				6.00	6.50	7.25		152
	8		5.00	5.00				5.00	5.50	5.75		152
20'		H	5' 0.218	10' 0.218					24'	29'	31'	
	4		5.00	5.25					8.00	8.00	8.75	177
	6		5.00	5.25					6.50	7.25	7.50	177
	8		5.00	5.25					5.50	6.00	6.75	177
22'		H	5' 0.280	10' 0.280							27'	
	4		5.25	5.75							8.75	205
	6		5.25	5.25							7.25	205
	8		5.25	5.25							6.25	205

INVERT QUANTITIES PER LINEAL FOOT

Span	C.Y. Conc.	Lbs. Reinf.
10	0.34	8.7
12	0.41	10.9
14	0.49	12.4
16	0.56	14.0
18	0.64	16.2
20	0.71	17.8
22	0.78	19.3
24	0.86	21.6
26	0.93	23.1

FOOTING QUANTITIES PER LINEAL FOOT (one footing)

Footing Width	C.Y. Conc.	Lbs. Reinf.
2.00	0.39	8.0
2.50	0.46	8.2
3.00	0.52	8.4
3.50	0.59	9.3
4.00	0.65	9.6
4.50	0.72	9.8
5.00	0.78	10.7
5.50	0.85	10.9
6.00	0.91	11.1
6.50	0.98	12.0
7.00	1.04	12.3
7.50	1.11	12.5
8.00	1.17	13.4
8.50	1.24	13.6
9.00	1.30	13.9
9.50	1.37	14.8
10.00	1.43	15.0
10.50	1.50	15.2

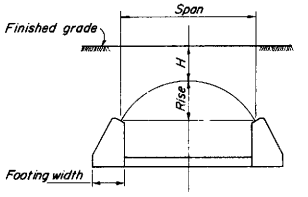
QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR DESIGN PURPOSES ONLY

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

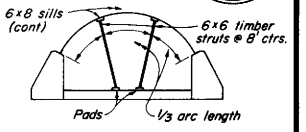
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



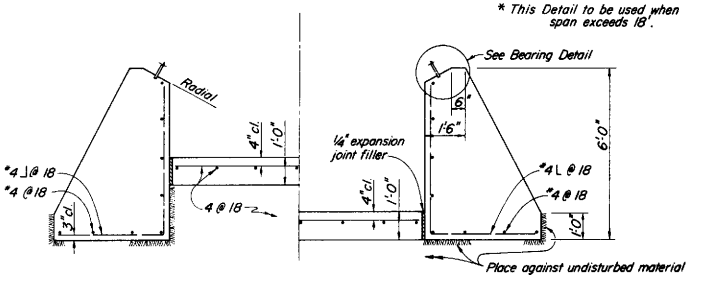
TYPICAL SECTION



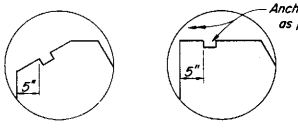
*STRUTTING DETAILS

Pad size as directed by Engineer

* This Detail to be used when span exceeds 18'.



FOOTING AND INVERT DETAILS



SLOPED SEAT
Rise / Span = 0.30

LEVEL SEAT
Rise / Span = 0.50

BEARING DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete: F_s = 24,000 P.S.I.
N = 10
F_c = 1,300 P.S.I.

NOTES:

A. Structural steel plate, 6" x 2" corrugations. Minimum depth of cover = 5'-0".

B. Footing widths not to be extrapolated or interpolated. Special designs required for loadings not covered.

C. Backfill shall be brought up uniformly on both sides of the structure.

D. Struts shown are minimum required and are for earth loads only.

E. Minimum cover for construction loading, see D-88 of Standard Plans.

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-2-42	DESIGN	By G. E. Bachus	Checked Albert Barker	Approval Recommended By Jerry W. Maneuch
DRAWING DATE 1/80	DETAILS	By E. J. Ivey	Checked Albert Barker	REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NUMBER 8192
	SUBMITTED BY	G. E. Bachus		

State of CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.

POST MILE

STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE ARCHES

B14-2

DH-05-D 147

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

136

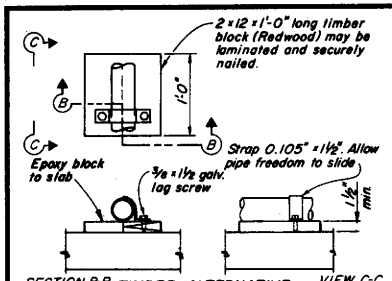
B14-2

Return to Table of Contents

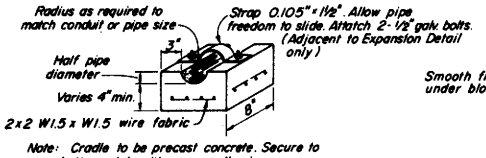
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

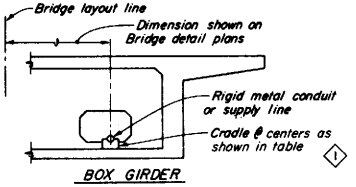


TIMBER ALTERNATIVE



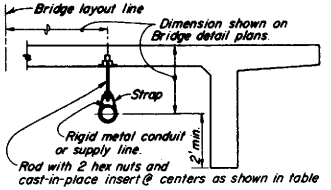
Note: Cradle to be precast concrete. Secure to bottom slab with epoxy adhesive.

CONCRETE ALTERNATIVE



BOX GIRDER

CRADLE SUPPORT DETAILS

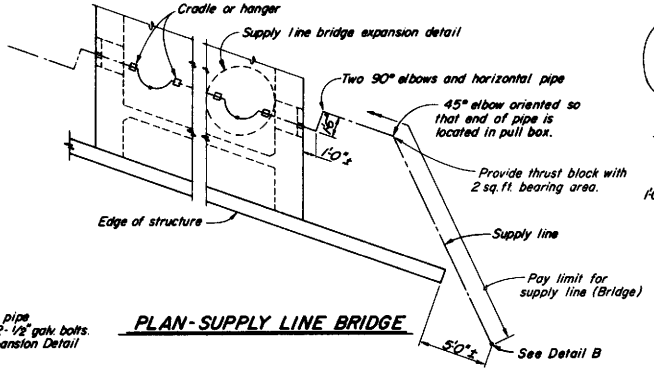


Conduit or pipe	2½" or less	3"	3½"
Rod	⅜"	½"	⅝"
Strap	0.090 x 1"	0.090 x 1"	0.105 x 1½"
Support spacing	10'	10'	10'

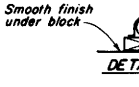
1

OTHER THAN BOX GIRDER

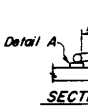
HANGER SUPPORT DETAILS



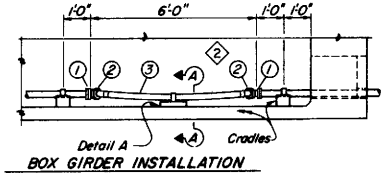
PLAN-SUPPLY LINE BRIDGE



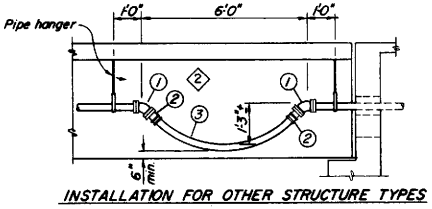
DETAIL A



SECTION A-A



BOX GIRDER INSTALLATION

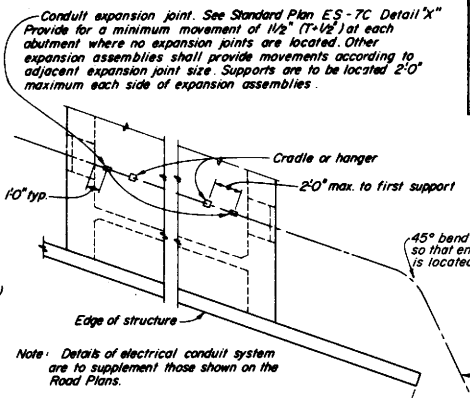


INSTALLATION FOR OTHER STRUCTURE TYPES

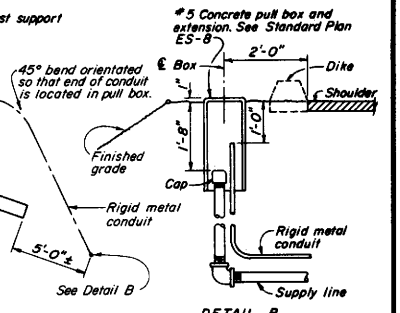
1. 45° Flanged elbow.
2. Flanged hose fitting.
3. Hose 6'-3"± length (I.D. shall be nominal size of pipe).

Notes:
1. Use expansion assembly at one abutment or as shown elsewhere on the plans.
2. Openings through diaphragms and bent caps to be twice the diameter of the pipe unless otherwise detailed on the plans.

SUPPLY LINE BRIDGE EXPANSION DETAILS

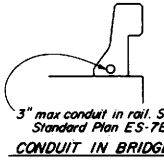


Note: Details of electrical conduit system are to supplement those shown on the Road Plans.

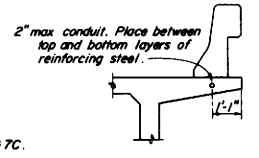


PLAN-COMMUNICATION OR SPRINKLER CONTROL CONDUITS

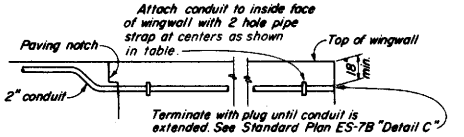
DETAIL B



CONDUIT IN BRIDGE RAIL



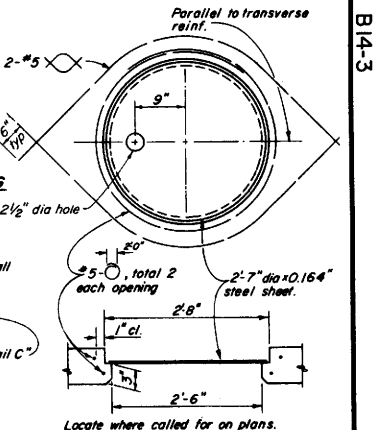
CONDUIT IN OVERHANG



CONDUIT IN OVERHANG - WINGWALL DETAIL

CONDUIT LOCATIONS
(For 2" conduit only except as noted)

For location see Bridge Detail plans.



Locate where called for on plans. Adjust reinforcement to clear opening. Plate must be installed before top deck is placed.

ACCESS OPENING

B14-3

STANDARD DRAWING

FILE No. XS-20-45	DESIGN	By Jack Wilkinson	Checked H. Pham
DRAWING 3/87 DATE	DETAILS	By E.J. Suarez	Checked Jack Wilkinson
	SUBMITTED BY	Hao T. Pham	Approved Recommended By Dennis L. Schrader, Senior Engineer; REGISTERED MECHANICAL ENGINEER NUMBER M17007

1. Pipe size and support spacing revised
2. Hose fitting revised

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN
PROJECT ENGINEER — REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

BRIDGE NO. — POST MILE

SUPPLY LINE AND COMMUNICATION & SPRINKLER CONTROL CONDUITS (FOR PIPE OR CONDUIT LESS THAN 4"Ø)

DS 050 2147 (2/86)

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates →

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

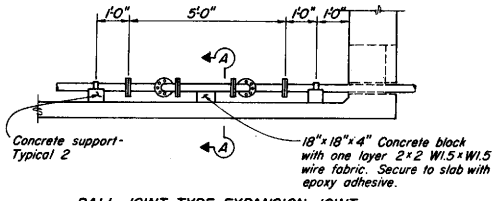
B14-3

Return to Table of Contents

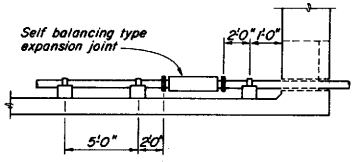
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

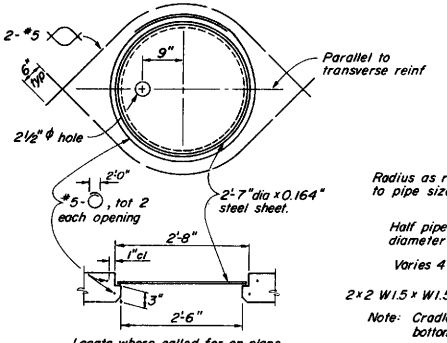


BALL JOINT TYPE EXPANSION JOINT
BOX GIRDER INSTALLATION



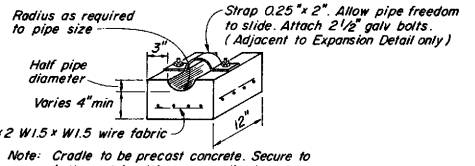
BELLOWS TYPE EXPANSION JOINT
BOX GIRDER INSTALLATION

(For use when bridge expansion joint movement rating is 3" or less)



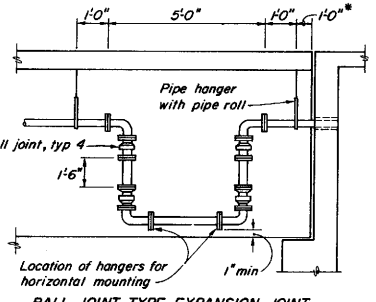
Locate where called for on plans. Adjust reinforcement to clear opening. Plate must be installed before top deck is placed.

ACCESS OPENING



Note: Cradle to be precast concrete. Secure to bottom slab with epoxy adhesive

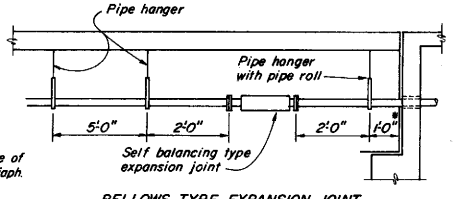
CONCRETE SUPPORT



BALL JOINT TYPE EXPANSION JOINT
OTHER STRUCTURE TYPE

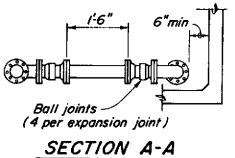
(May be mounted horizontally if minimum clearances can not be met)

* From edge of abut. or diaph.

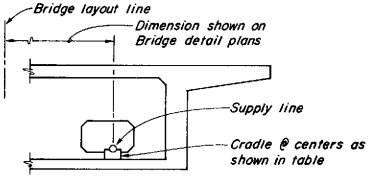


BELLOWS TYPE EXPANSION JOINT
OTHER STRUCTURE TYPE

(For use when bridge expansion joint movement rating is 3" or less)



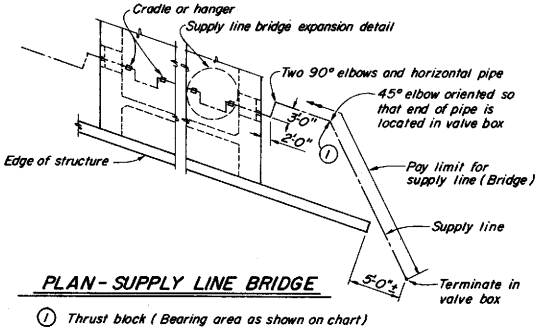
SECTION A-A



BOX GIRDER

CRADLE SUPPORT DETAILS

SUPPLY LINE BRIDGE EXPANSION DETAILS

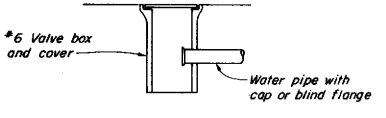


PLAN-SUPPLY LINE BRIDGE

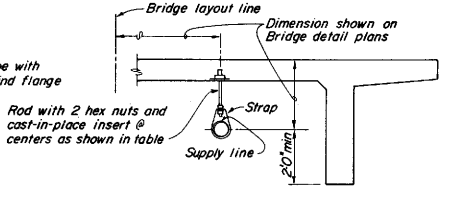
1 Thrust block (Bearing area as shown on chart)

1. Use expansion assembly at one abutment or as shown elsewhere on the plans.
2. Openings through diaphragm and bent caps to be twice the diameter of the pipe unless otherwise detailed on the plans.
3. Locate one support within 3' of each pipe joint.

Pipe Size	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"
Rod	5/8"	5/8"	5/8"	7/8"	7/8"
Strap	1/8" x 1½"	3/16" x 1½"	¼" x 1¾"	3/8" x 2"	3/8" x 2"
Support Spacing	10'	20'	20'	20'	20'
Thrust Block Bearing Area	2 sq ft	3 sq ft	5 sq ft	7 sq ft	10 sq ft



VALVE BOX DETAIL



OTHER THAN BOX GIRDER

HANGER SUPPORT DETAILS

STANDARD DRAWING				
FILE No. XS-20-46	DESIGN By J.W. Wheeler	Checked H. Pilgar	Approval Recommended by Charles Scharnack, DESIGN SUPERVISOR	
DRAWING DATE 4/87	DETAILS By E.J. SUAREZ	Checked J.W. Wheeler		
	SUBMITTED BY Hector Pilgar		REGISTERED MECHANICAL ENGINEER NUMBER M17007	

State of CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF STRUCTURES
STRUCTURE DESIGN

BRIDGE No.
POST MILE
PROJECT ENGINEER REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER NO.

SUPPLY LINE
(MINIMUM PIPE SIZE - 4"ϕ)

DS 080 2 (47 (2/86)

ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS 0 1 2 3

CU
EA

Disregard prints bearing earlier revision dates

REVISION DATES (PRELIMINARY STAGE ONLY)

B 14-4

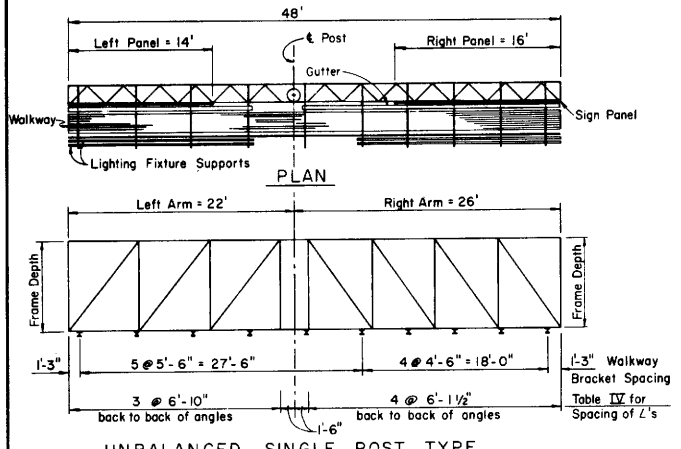
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



UNBALANCED SINGLE POST TYPE

EXAMPLE NO. 1

INSTRUCTIONS TO FABRICATOR

PROJECT PLANS SHOW:

1. Sign structure location.
2. Length of structure frame.
3. Panel size and locations on structure.
4. Walkway length for 2-post signs.
5. Post type and height to bottom of frame.
6. Base plate elevation.
7. Footing elevation or location of pile foundation.
8. Photoelectric cell location if required.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING STANDARD PLANS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN ON PROJECT PLANS:

S1-12	Instructions and examples
S2-11	Post types II thru VIII
S3-11	Post types I-S thru VII-S
S4-6	Structural frame members
S5-6	Structural frame members
S6-8	Structural frame details
S7-8	Frame juncture details
S8B,C,D	Sign panel mounting details
S9-12	Walkway details no. 1
S10-9	Walkway details no. 2
S11-10	Walkway safety railing details
S13-10	Pile foundation
ES-29	Mercury Sign Lighting Equipment
ES-31	72" Fluorescent Sign Lighting Equipment
ES-32	Sign Lighting Equipment

WALKWAY BRACKETS: Space all walkway brackets maintaining uniform spacing where possible. Maximum spacing shall not exceed 5'-6".

LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORTS: Where distance from walkway bracket to end of sign panel exceeds 1'-4", extend lighting fixture supports to next walkway bracket. See example 2.

WALKWAY AND SAFETY RAILING: Walkway to be continuous for entire length of frame for single post signs. For 2 post signs see Project Plans. Safety railing to protect entire walkway, but continuous for no more than 11' in one unit.

NOTE: Signs are shown and dimensioned looking in the direction of traffic. Double faced signs are shown and dimensioned looking ahead along stationing.

GENERAL NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS:

DESIGN: A.A.S.H.T.O. Specifications for the Design and Construction of Structural Supports for Highway Signs, dated 1985.

CONSTRUCTION: Standard Specifications and the Special Provisions.

LOADING:

WIND LOADING: Normal to face of sign: 30 P.S.F. Transverse to face of sign: 0.2 of normal force.

WALKWAY LOADING: Dead load + 500 lbs. concentrated live load.

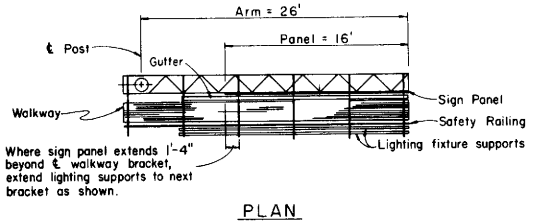
UNIT STRESSES:

STRUCTURAL STEEL:	Fs = 20,000 P.S.I.
REINFORCED CONCRETE:	Fs = 20,000 P.S.I.; Fc = 1,200 P.S.I.
FOOTING SOIL PRESSURE:	1 1/4 tons/sq. ft. (spread footing)

MINIMUM CLEARANCE: Vertical roadway clearance 18'-0".

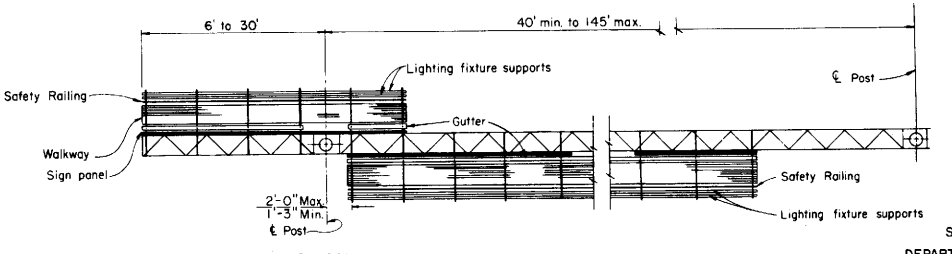
WELDING: All welding continuous unless otherwise noted on the plans. All welding to be done in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

Standard Plan Sheet No.
Detail No.



PLAN
CANTILEVER SINGLE POST TYPE

EXAMPLE NO. 2



PLAN
TWO POST TYPE WITH CANTILEVER
(PART DOUBLE-FACED)

EXAMPLE NO. 3

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TRUSS
INSTRUCTIONS AND EXAMPLES

S1-12

Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

OWNER OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

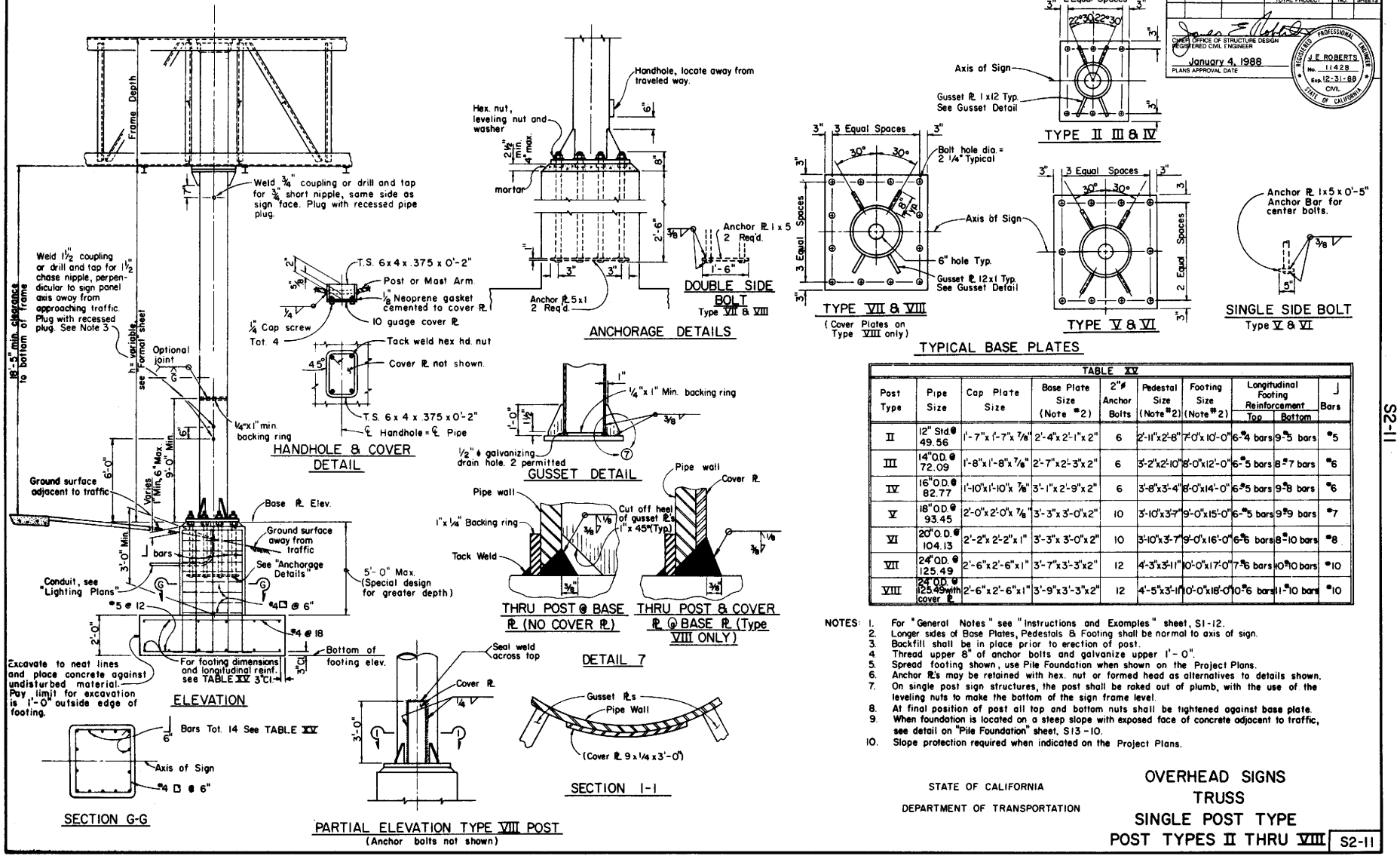


TABLE XV

Post Type	Pipe Size	Cap Plate Size	Base Plate Size (Note #2)	2"ϕ Anchor Bolts	Pedestal Size (Note #2)	Footing Size (Note #2)	Longitudinal Footing Reinforcement Top	Longitudinal Footing Reinforcement Bottom	J Bars
II	12" Std @ 49.56	1'-7"x1'-7"x 7/8"	2'-4"x2'-1"x2"	6	2'-11"x2'-8"	7'-0"x10'-0"	6-#4 bars	9-#5 bars	#5
III	14" O.D. @ 72.09	1'-8"x1'-8"x 7/8"	2'-7"x2'-3"x2"	6	3'-2"x2'-10"	8'-0"x12'-0"	6-#5 bars	8-#7 bars	#6
IV	16" O.D. @ 82.77	1'-10"x1'-10"x 7/8"	3'-1"x2'-9"x2"	6	3'-8"x3'-4"	8'-0"x14'-0"	6-#5 bars	9-#8 bars	#6
V	18" O.D. @ 93.45	2'-0"x2'-0"x 7/8"	3'-3"x3'-0"x2"	10	3'-10"x3'-7"	9'-0"x15'-0"	6-#5 bars	9-#9 bars	#7
VI	20" O.D. @ 104.13	2'-2"x2'-2"x1"	3'-3"x3'-0"x2"	10	3'-10"x3'-7"	9'-0"x16'-0"	6-#6 bars	8-#10 bars	#8
VII	24" O.D. @ 125.49	2'-6"x2'-6"x1"	3'-7"x3'-3"x2"	12	4'-3"x3'-11"	10'-0"x17'-0"	7-#6 bars	10-#10 bars	#10
VIII	24" O.D. @ 125.49 with cover PL	2'-6"x2'-6"x1"	3'-9"x3'-3"x2"	12	4'-5"x3'-1"	10'-0"x18'-0"	10-#6 bars	11-#10 bars	#10

NOTES:
1. For "General Notes" see "Instructions and Examples" sheet, S1-12.
2. Longer sides of Base Plates, Pedestals & Footing shall be normal to axis of sign.
3. Backfill shall be in place prior to erection of post.
4. Thread upper 8" of anchor bolts and galvanize upper 1'-0".
5. Spread footing shown, use Pile Foundation when shown on the Project Plans.
6. Anchor PL's may be retained with hex. nut or formed head as alternatives to details shown.
7. On single post sign structures, the post shall be raked out of plumb, with the use of the leveling nuts to make the bottom of the sign frame level.
8. At final position of post all top and bottom nuts shall be tightened against base plate.
9. When foundation is located on a steep slope with exposed face of concrete adjacent to traffic, see detail on "Pile Foundation" sheet, S13-10.
10. Slope protection required when indicated on the Project Plans.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TRUSS
SINGLE POST TYPE
POST TYPES II THRU VIII

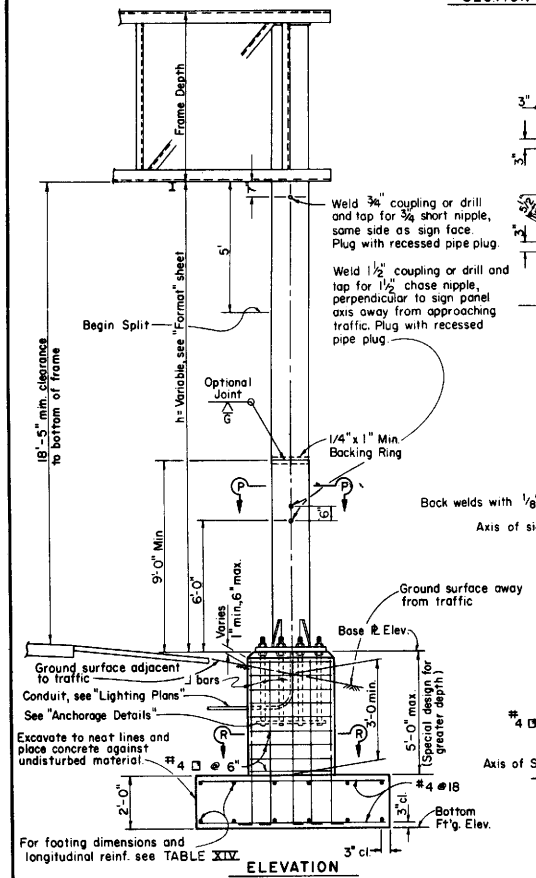
S2-11

Return to Table of Contents

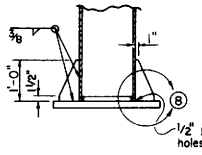
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

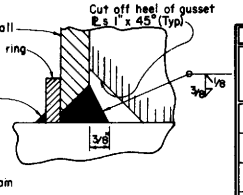
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



ELEVATION



SECTION S-S

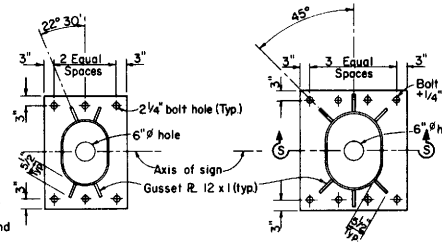


DETAIL (B)

TABLE XIV										
Post Type	Pipe Size & Weight (#)	Split	Base Plate Size (Note #3)	Anchor Bolts	Pedestal Size (Note #3)	Footing Size (Note #3)	Longitudinal Footing Reinforcement Top	Longitudinal Footing Reinforcement Bottom	⌋ Bars
I - S	10" std. @ 40.48	4"	2'-3"x1'-9"x 2"	6-2" ø	2'-9"x2'-3"	5'-0"x10'-0"	5-#4 bars	5-#6 bars	#6
II - S	12" std. @ 49.56	5"	2'-6"x1'-11"x 2"	6-2" ø	3'-0"x2'-6"	6'-0"x11'-0"	6-#4 bars	6-#7 bars	#6
III - S	14" O.D. @ 72.09	5"	2'-9"x 2'-0"x 2"	6-2" ø	3'-4"x2'-7"	7'-0"x13'-0"	7-#4 bars	7-#8 bars	#8
IV - S	16" O.D. @ 82.77	6"	2'-11"x 2'-7"x 2"	8-2" ø	3'-6"x3'-2"	8'-0"x14'-0"	8-#5 bars	8-#9 bars	#8
V - S	18" O.D. @ 93.45	7"	3'-1"x 2'-9"x 2"	8-2" ø	3'-8"x3'-4"	8'-0"x16'-0"	8-#5 bars	8-#9 bars	#9
VI - S	20" O.D. @ 104.13	8"	3'-5"x 2'-9"x 2"	8-2" ø	4'-0"x3'-4"	9'-0"x17'-0"	9-#5 bars	9-#10 bars	#10
VII - S	24" O.D. @ 125.49	8"	3'-9"x 3'-3"x 2"	8-2 1/4" ø	4'-5"x3'-11"	10'-0"x18'-0"	10-#6 bars	10-#11 bars	#11

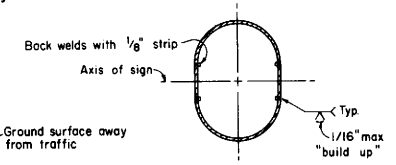
Notes:

1. For "General Notes" see "Instructions & Examples" sheet, S1-12.
2. Longer sides of Base Plates, Pedestals & Footings; shall be normal to axis of sign.
3. Backfill shall be in place prior to erection of post.
4. Thread upper 8" of anchor bolts and galvanize upper 1'-0"
5. Spread footing shown, use Pile Foundation when shown on the Project Plans
6. Anchor ℞s may be retained with hex. nut or formed head as an alternative to details shown.

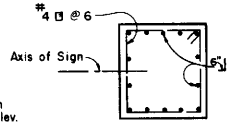


6 BOLT TYPE — 8 BOLT TYPE

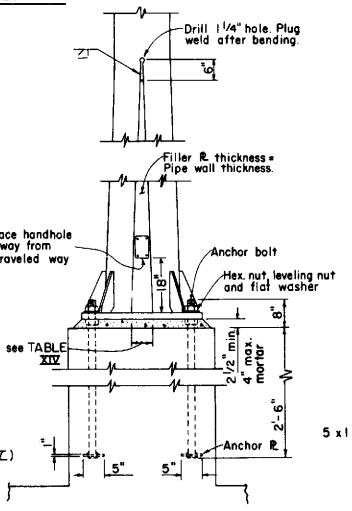
TYPICAL BASE PLATES



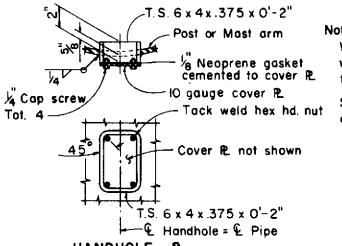
SECTION P-P



SECTION R-R



ANCHORAGE DETAILS

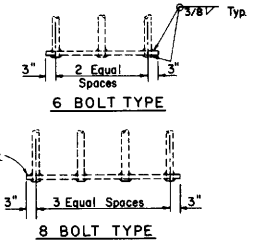


HANDHOLE & COVER DETAILS

Notes:

When foundation is located on a steep slope with exposed face of concrete adjacent to traffic, see detail on "Pile Foundation" sheet, S13-10.

Slope protection required when indicated on Project Plans.



6 BOLT TYPE — 8 BOLT TYPE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TRUSS
TWO POST TYPE
POST TYPES I-S THRU VII-S

S3-11

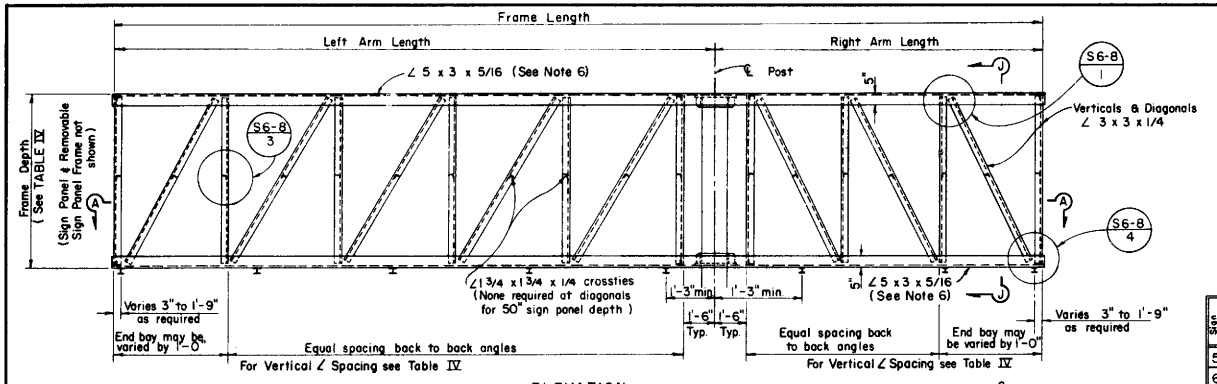
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

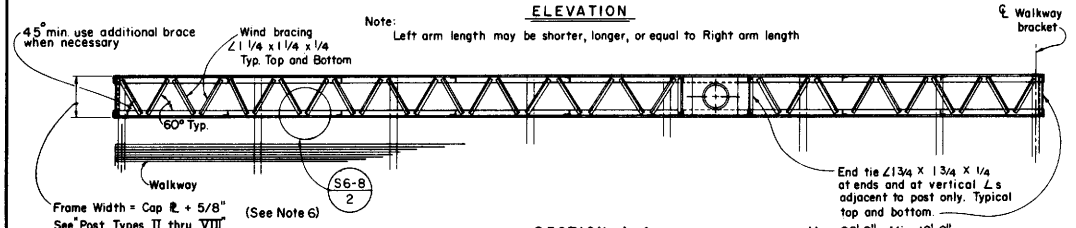
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



ELEVATION

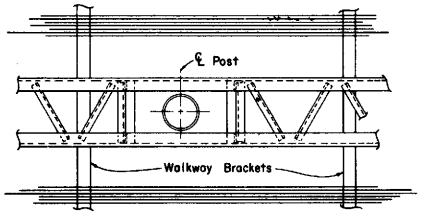
Note:
Left arm length may be shorter, longer, or equal to Right arm length



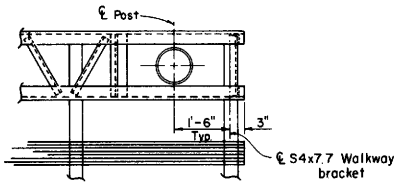
SECTION A-A

Sign Panel Depth	Frame Depth	Maximum Vertical ∠ Spacing	See Note 7
50"	4'-8"	4'-6"	4'
60"	5'-6"	5'-0"	4'
70"	6'-4"	5'-6"	4'
80"	7'-2"	6'-0"	5'
90"	8'-0"	7'-0"	5'
100"	8'-10"	7'-0"	6'
110"	↓	↓	6'
120"	↓	↓	6'

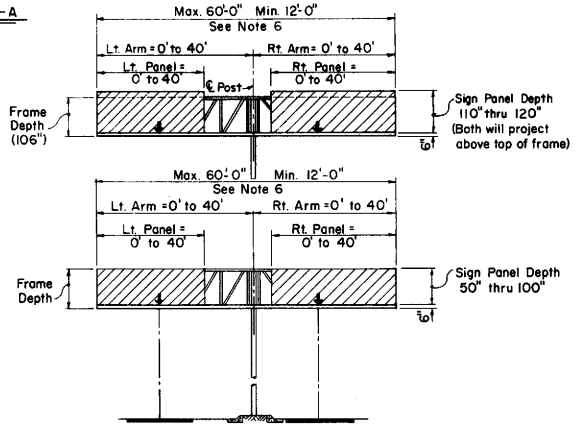
TABLE IV



PART PLAN OF DOUBLE FACED TYPE AT POST



PART PLAN OF CANTILEVER TYPE AT POST



▨ = Sign Panel

RANGE OF STRUCTURE SIZES

NOTES:

1. For connection of frame to post see S7-8
2. For walkway see S9-12 & S10-9
3. For walkway length see S1-12
4. Minimum length of frame = 12'-0"
5. Maximum length of frame = 60'-0"
6. For arm lengths 35' to 40' and sign depths 80" thru 120".
   a. Use 5x3x 7/16 chord ∠'s.
   b. Frame width = Cap ℄ + 7/8".
7. Diagonal not required if arm length is equal to or less than shown in this column.

Standard Plan Sheet No.
Detail No.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE STRUCTURAL FRAME MEMBERS

S4-6

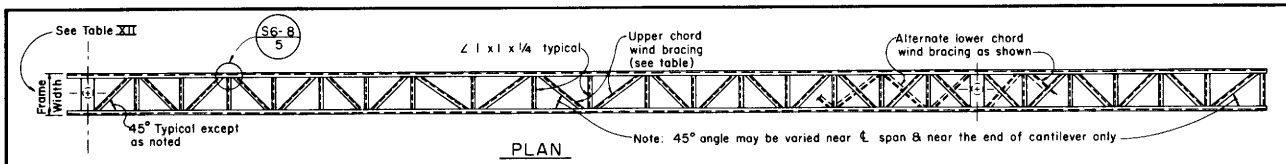
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

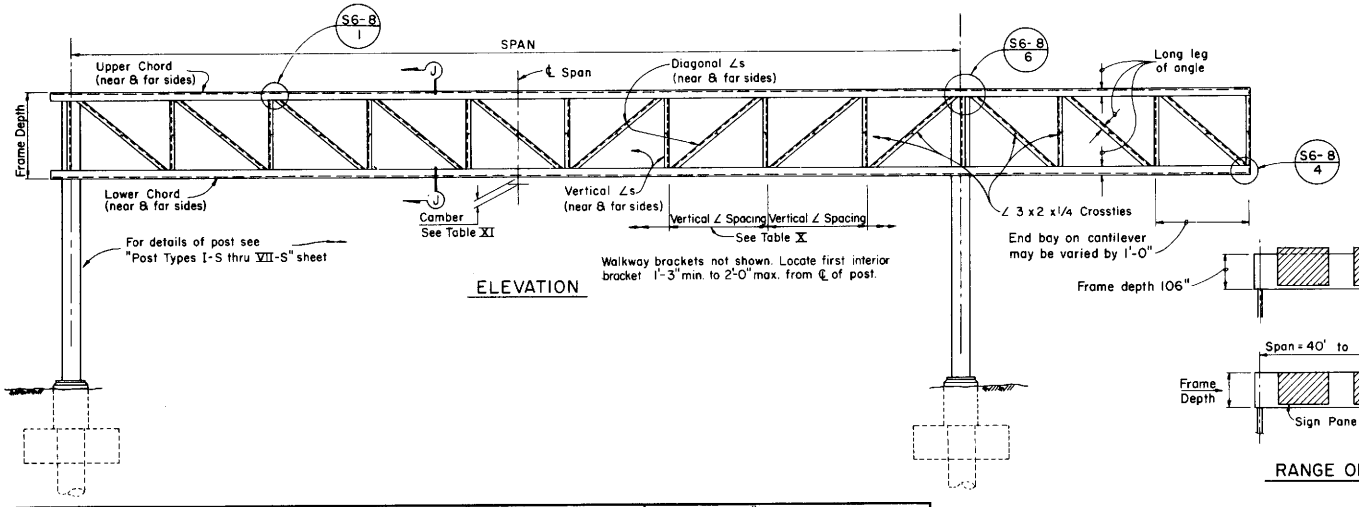
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

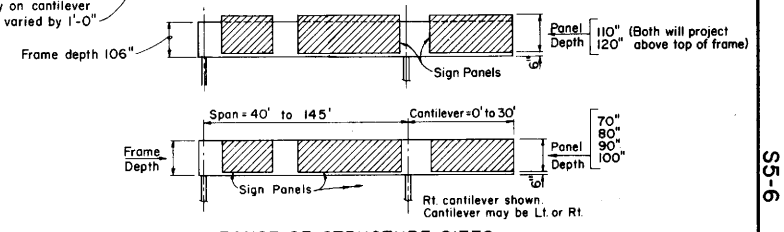
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



PLAN



ELEVATION



RANGE OF STRUCTURE SIZES

Span	70" Panel Depth					80" Panel Depth					90" Panel Depth				
	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing
40'-50'	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16	3x3x1/4	3x3x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16	3x3x1/4	3x3x1/4	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16	3x3x5/16	3x3x5/16	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4
51'-60'	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4
61'-70'	2'-6"†	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	2'-6"†	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	2'-6"†	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4
71'-80'	2'-6"†	6x4x3/8			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	2'-6"†	6x4x3/8			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4
81'-90'	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
90'-100'	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
101'-110'	3'-0"	7x4x7/16			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	3'-0"	7x4x7/16			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	3'-0"	7x4x7/16			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
111'-120'	3'-0"	7x4x7/16			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	3'-0"	7x4x7/16			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	3'-0"	8x4x1/2			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
121'-132'	3'-0"	8x4x1/2			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	3'-0"	8x4x1/2			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	3'-6"	8x4x1/2			2x2x1/4
133'-145'	3'-0"	8x4x1/2			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	3'-0"	8x4x5/8			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4	3'-6"	8x4x5/8			2x2x1/4

TABLE XII

Span	100" Panel Depth				
	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing
40'-50'	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16	3x3x5/16	3x3x5/16	1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4
51'-60'	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 1/4x1 1/4x1/4
61'-70'	2'-6"†	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 1/2x1 1/2x1/4
71'-80'	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
81'-90'	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
91'-100'	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
101'-110'	3'-6"	7x4x7/16			2x2x1/4
111'-120'	3'-6"	7x4x7/16			2x2x1/4
121'-132'	3'-6"	8x4x1/2			2x2x1/4
133'-145'	3'-6"	8x4x5/8			2x2x1/4

Span	110" & 120" Panel Depth				
	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing
40'-50'	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16	3x3x5/16	3x3x5/16	1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
51'-60'	2'-0"*	5x3 1/2x5/16			1 3/4x1 3/4x1/4
61'-70'	2'-6"†				2x2x1/4
71'-80'	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			2x2x1/4
81'-90'	3'-0"	6x4x3/8			2 1/2x2 1/2x1/4
91'-100'	3'-6"				2 1/2x2 1/2x1/4
101'-110'	3'-6"	7x4x7/16			2 1/2x2 1/2x1/4
111'-120'	3'-6"	8x4x1/2			3x3x1/4
121'-132'	3'-6"	8x4x5/8	3 1/2x3 1/2x5/16		3x3x1/4
133'-145'	3'-6"	9x4x5/8			3x3x1/4

TABLE XI

Panel Depth	Frame Depth	Max. Vertical ∠ Spacing
70"	6'-4"	72"
80"	7'-2"	72"
90"	8'-0"	90"
100"	8'-10"	90"
110"	8'-10"	90"
120"	8'-10"	90"

TABLE X

Camber For Fabrication At ℄ Span	
Span	Camber
40' - 50'	1/2"
51' - 100'	1"
101' - 145'	1 1/2"

Camber to approximate parabola.
Camber of cantilever arm = +1/2" for arms greater than 10'.

NOTE:

Frame widths shown are nominal. These widths may be varied by 1/4" to standardize fabrication methods.

* Add 6" to frame width for Post Types V-S & VI-S; Add 1'-0" for Post Type VII-S

† Add 6" to frame width for Post Type VII-S.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TRUSS
TWO POST TYPE
STRUCTURAL FRAME MEMBERS

S5-6

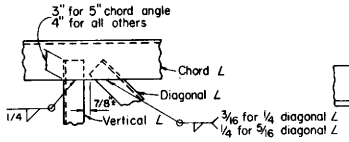
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

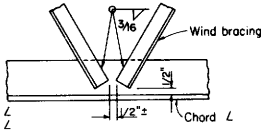
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

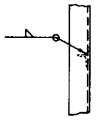
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



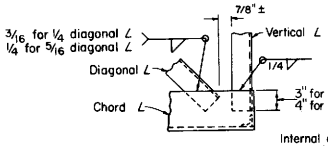
DETAIL 1



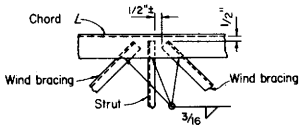
DETAIL 2



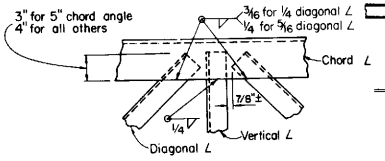
DETAIL 3



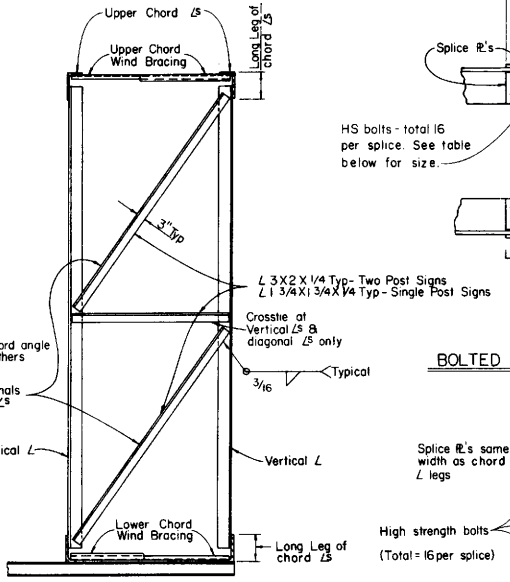
DETAIL 4



DETAIL 5

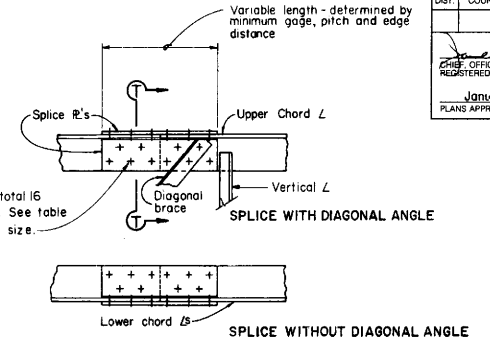


DETAIL 6

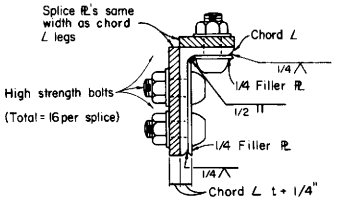


TYPICAL SECTION J-J

Note:
Diagonal LS in plane of truss, not shown. Bracing shown is at all vertical LS of truss.



BOLTED CHORD SPLICE

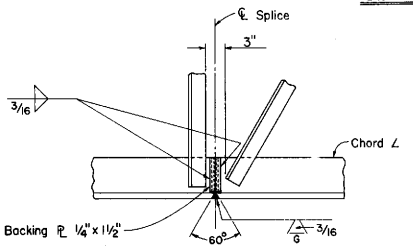


SECTION T-T

SPLICE NOTES

Location of Splices:
The splice shall be located so as not to interfere with mounting the walkway brackets or the clip angles for the removable sign panel frame. The wind bracing in the area of the bolted chord splice shall be bolted to the chord angles with a 3/8" bolt, nut, 2 cut washers and lock washer.

Filler PL:
The plates welded to the angle legs on the inside shall be welded before punching the bolt holes. They shall be the same length as the cover plates. The plates are not necessary on the single post signs if the splice is located over 1/3 of the cantilever length from the post. Alternative splice details may be used if approved by the Engineer.



WELDED CHORD SPLICE

BOLTED CHORD SPLICE	
TWO POST SIGNS	
Chord L	Nominal Bolt Diam.
5X3 1/2X5/16	3/4"
6X4 X 3/8	7/8"
7X4 X 7/16	1"
8X4 X 1/2	1-1/8"
8X4 X 5/8	1-1/4"
9X4 X 5/8	1-1/4"
SINGLE POST SIGNS	
Chord L	Nominal Bolt Diam.
5X3 X 5/16	3/4"
5X3 X 7/16	3/4"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

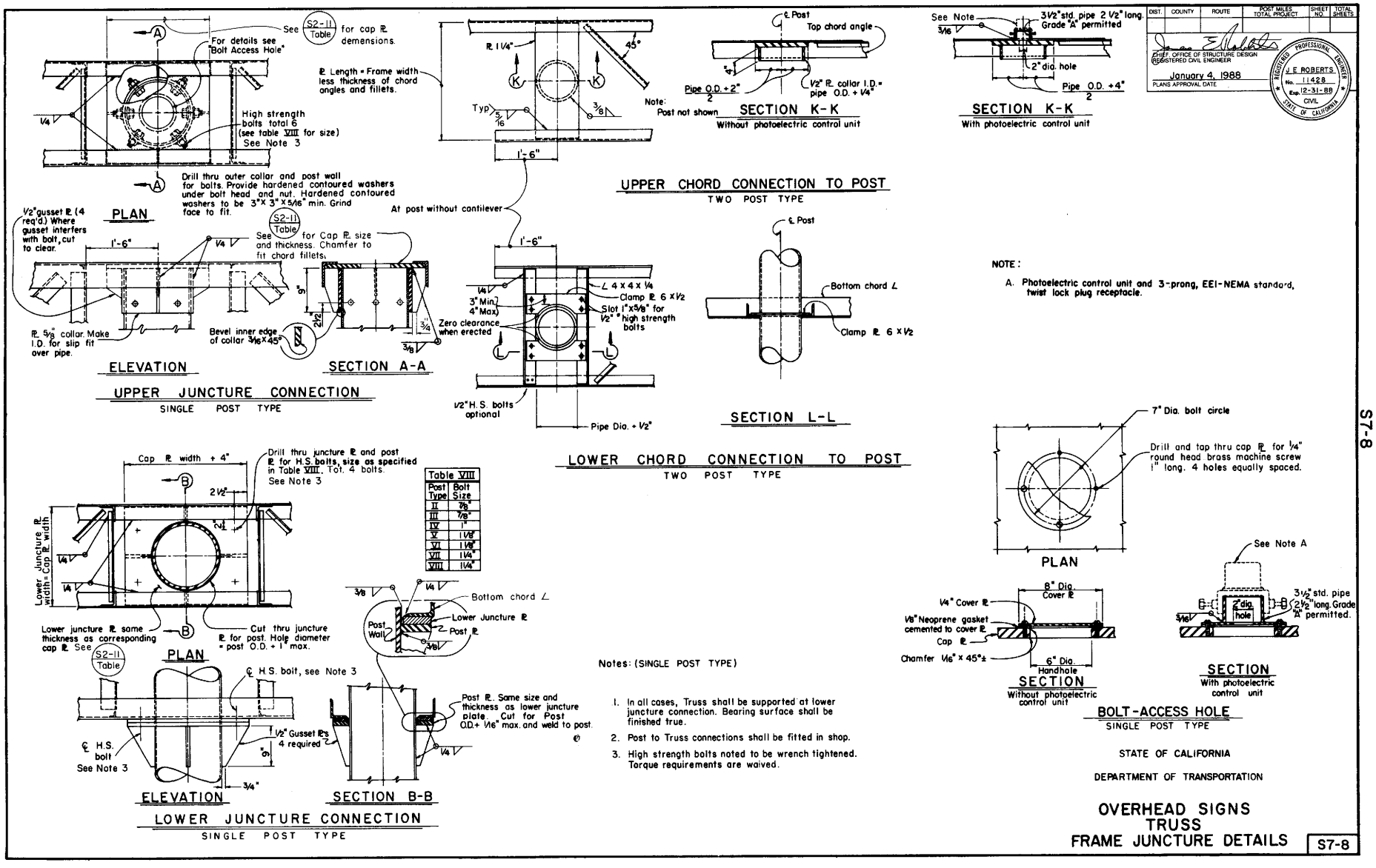
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TRUSS
STRUCTURAL FRAME DETAILS

S6-8

S6-8

Return to Table of Contents



Return to Table of Contents

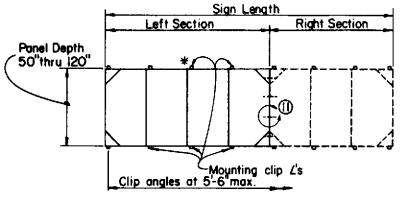
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Note:
Panel mounting holes not shown.
Panel lengths available in 2'-0" increments.

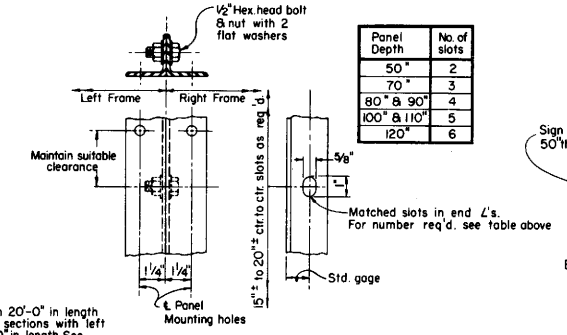


REMOVABLE FRAME
GREATER THAN 20'-0"

*110" & 120" sign panel frame will project above the top chord of the truss. In these cases the top clips shall be bolted to vertical frame members. See S8D for details.

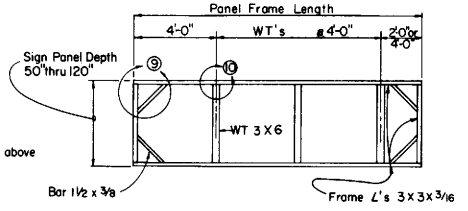
Sign Length	Left Section	Right Section
22'-0"	12'	10'
24'-0"	12'	12'
26'-0"	12'	14'
28'-0"	16'	12'
30'-0"	16'	14'
32'-0"	16'	16'
34'-0"	16'	18'
36'-0"	20'	16'
38'-0"	20'	18'
40'-0"	20'	20'

NOTES:
Frames for signs greater than 20'-0" in length shall be fabricated in two sections with left section a multiple of 4'-0" in length. See table above.
Sections shall be hoisted into place individually and bolted together as per detail ⑪ prior to tightening of mounting clip bolts.
Bolting two sections together and hoisting simultaneously will not be permitted.

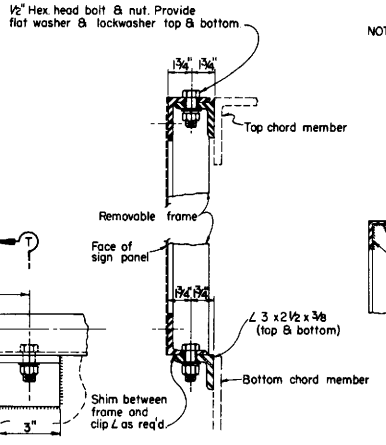


Panel Depth	No. of slots
50"	2
70"	3
80" & 90"	4
100" & 110"	5
120"	6

DETAIL ⑪
No Scale

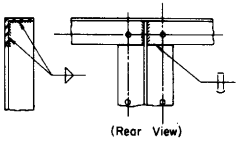


TYPICAL REMOVABLE FRAME
(4'-0" thru 20'-0")

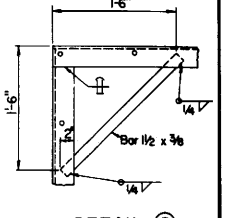


SECTION T-T

NOTES:
1. Frames shall be all-welded construction.
2. Panel mounting holes shall be drilled by template. Sign panel may be considered a template.
3. Drilled and tapped holes (1/4"-20 N.C.) may be used where interference due to welds or structural members is encountered.
4. WT 3 X 6 shall be flush with faces of frame angles.
5. Mounting clip angles shall be located such as to allow the top and bottom frame angles of the removable sign panel frame to lie on a straight horizontal line.
6. Holes for mounting removable sign panel frame may be slotted 1" maximum parallel to the axis of the sign.
7. WT 3X6 may be crimped at ends to join frame angles. Fillet weld all around.

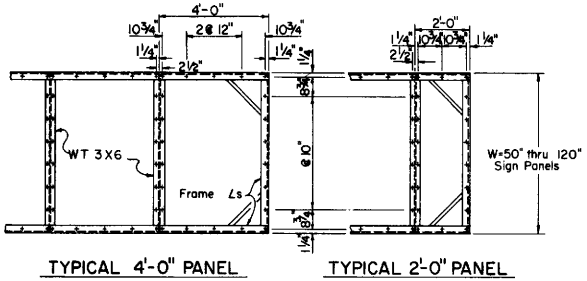


DETAIL ⑩



DETAIL ⑨

TYPICAL JOINT DETAILS

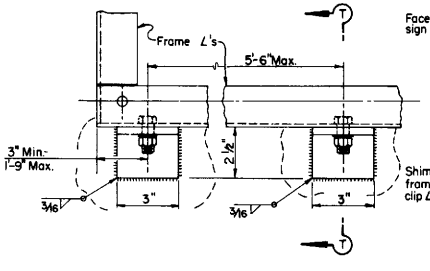


TYPICAL 4'-0" PANEL
TYPICAL 2'-0" PANEL

Note: All holes 1/2" diameter maximum.

MOUNTING HOLE SPACING FOR SIGN PANEL & FRAME

Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"
Hole spacing is for single sheet sign panels.
For Overhead Formed Panels refer to "Overhead Formed Panel" Sheet.



FRAME MOUNTING DETAILS
No Scale

Details shown apply for sign panel frames ≤ 100" deep. Mounting details for deeper panels shown on S8D.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
STEEL FRAME
REMOVABLE SIGN PANEL FRAMES

S8B

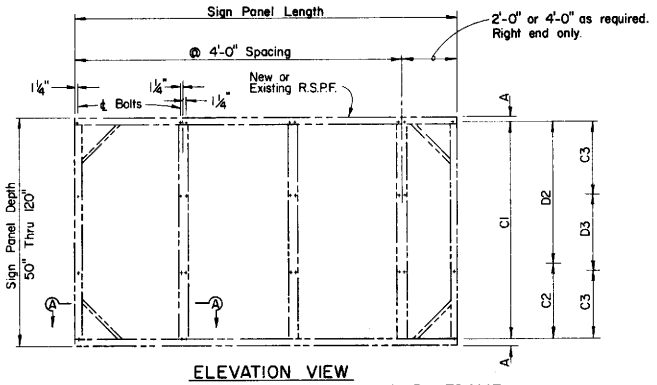
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J.E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

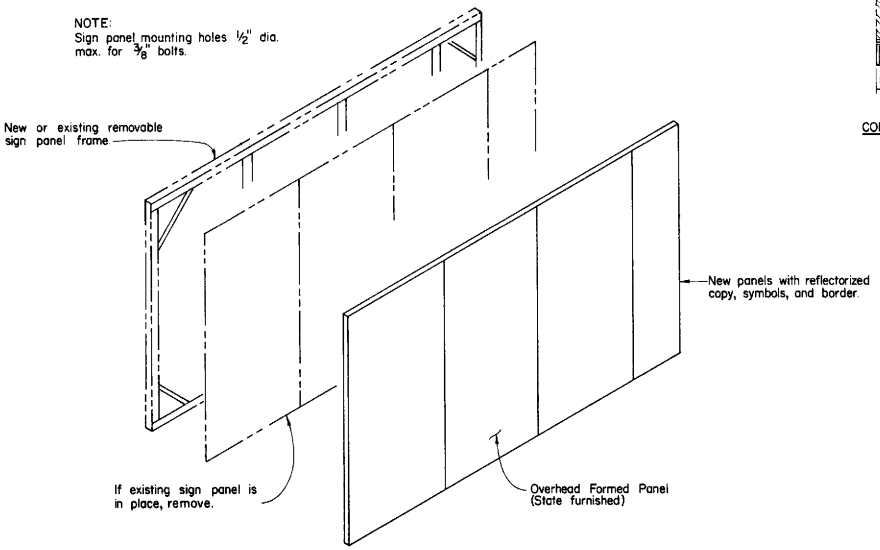


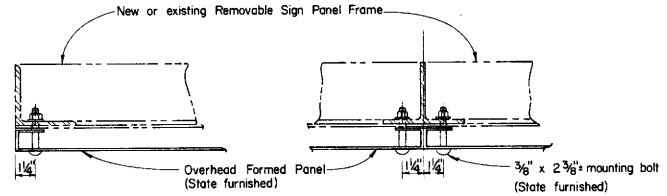
ELEVATION VIEW
NEW OR EXISTING REMOVABLE SIGN PANEL FRAME
MOUNTING HOLE SPACING

PANEL DEPTH	A	MOUNTING BOLT SPACING: 1 Space C1	2 Space C2	2 Space D2	3 Space C3	3 Space D3	3 Space C3
50"	1¼"	47½"					
60"			28¾"	28¾"			
70"			48¾"	18¾"			
80"			38¾"	38¾"			
90"			38¾"	48¾"			
100"			48¾"	48¾"			
110"					38¾"	30"	38¾"
120"	1¼"				48¾"	20"	48¾"

TABLE I

NOTE:
Sign panel mounting holes ½" dia. max. for ⅜" bolts.





CORNER DETAIL

PANEL CONNECTION

SECTION A-A

NOTES:
When constructing a new frame:
(1) refer to standard plan sheet S8B for structural details,
(2) sign panels shall be considered as a template for drilling holes for mounting bolts.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD FORMED PANEL DETAILS FOR MOUNTING ON REMOVABLE SIGN PANEL FRAMES

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DEPENDENT DIMENSIONS IN THE FIELD BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING ANY MATERIAL.

S8-BA

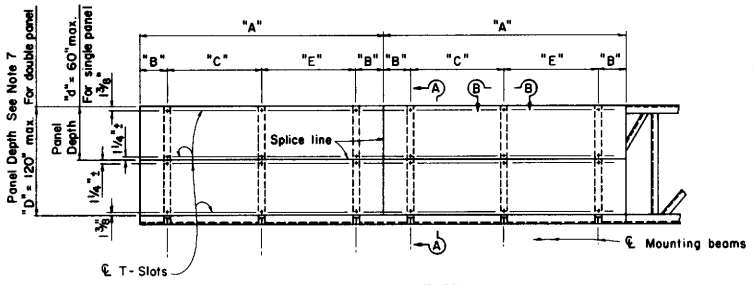
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

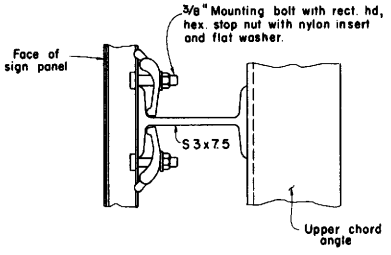
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

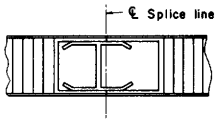
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SIGN-ELEVATION



VIEW B-B

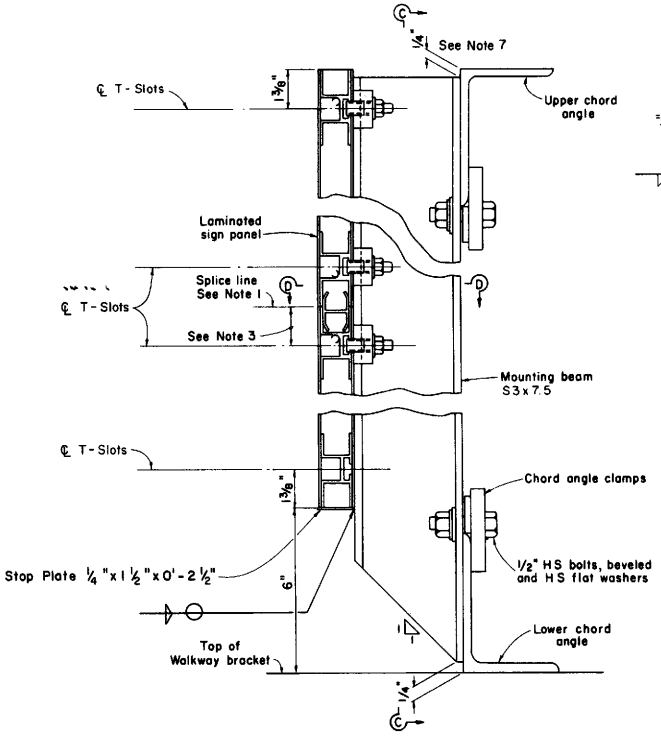


SECTION D-D

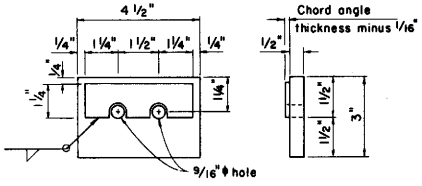
Sign Panel Length * "A"	Number Mounting Beams	Sign Panel Overhang "B"	Mounting Beam Spacing "C"	"E"
5'-0"	2	9"	3'-6"	
6'-0"	2	12"	4'-0"	
7'-0"	2	15"	4'-6"	
8'-0"	2	18"	5'-0"	
9'-0"	2	22"	5'-4"	
10'-0"	2	24"	6'-0"	
11'-0"	2	24"	7'-0"	
12'-0"	2	30"	7'-0"	
13'-0"	2	30"	8'-0"	
14'-0"	2	30"	9'-0"	
15'-0"	2	36"	9'-0"	
16'-0"	3	6"	7'-6"	7'-6"
17'-0"	3	12"	7'-6"	7'-6"
18'-0"	3	12"	8'-0"	8'-0"
19'-0"	3	12"	8'-6"	8'-6"
20'-0"	3	18"	8'-6"	8'-6"
21'-0"	3	18"	9'-0"	9'-0"
22'-0"	3	24"	9'-0"	9'-0"
23'-0"	3	30"	9'-0"	9'-0"
24'-0"	3	36"	9'-0"	9'-0"

* Signs longer than 24' are fabricated and mounted as adjoining single panels.

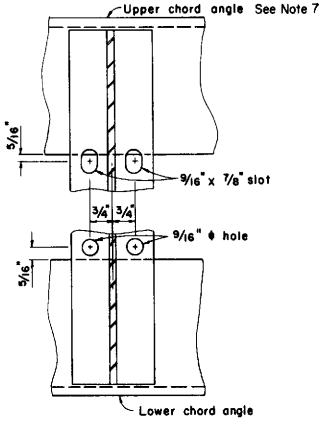
MOUNTING BEAM SPACING TABLE



SECTION A-A



CHORD ANGLE CLAMP



SECTION C-C

NOTES:

1. The size and number of individual sign panel plus the location of splice line is dependent on the sign panel manufacturer.
2. Mounting bolts are required on each side of the horizontal splice lines.
3. Dimension varies from panel to panel. Average value approximate 1 1/4".
4. Torque aluminum sign panel mounting bolts to 100 in.-lbs.
5. Chord angle clamp to be galvanized after fabrication.
6. The Contractor shall verify all dependent dimensions in the field before ordering or fabricating any material.
7. 110" & 120" sign panels along with the mounting beams will project above the top chord truss member 10" & 20" respectively. Attachment details shall be the same.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TRUSS
SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS
LAMINATED PANEL, TYPE A

S8C

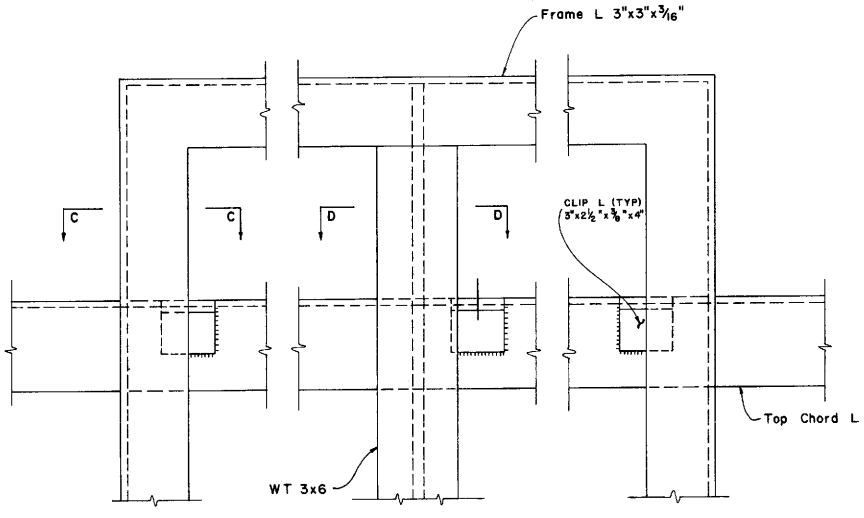
Return to Table of Contents

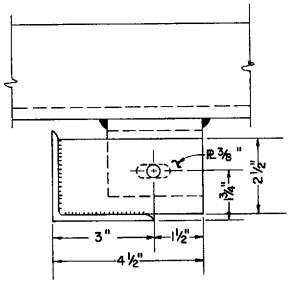
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

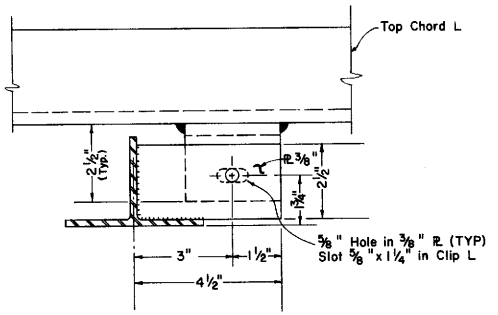
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



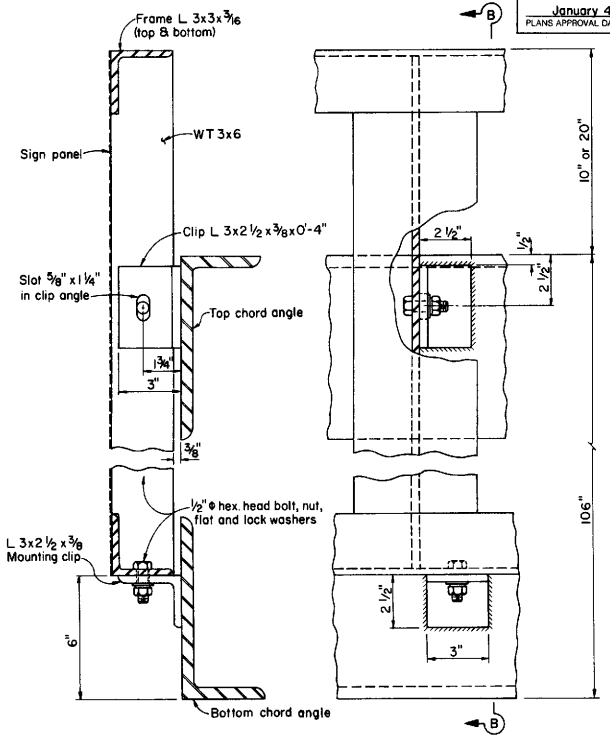


SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

ALTERNATIVE CONNECTIONS AT TOP CHORD



SECTION B-B

ELEVATION VIEW

STEEL REMOVABLE SIGN PANEL FRAMES

NOTES:

1. For steel RSPF details see sheet S8B.
2. Minimum fillet weld is ¼" for clip angles welded to chord member of truss.
3. Maximum spacing of bottom clip angle is 5'-6".
4. Top clips required for each vertical member of RSPF.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TRUSS
REMOVABLE SIGN PANEL FRAMES
110" & 120" SIGN PANELS

S8D

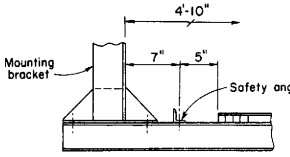
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

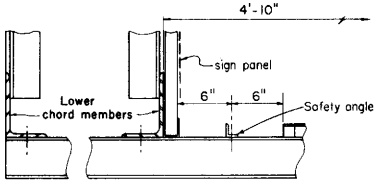
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1986
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

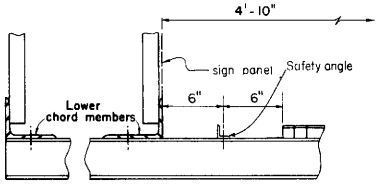
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



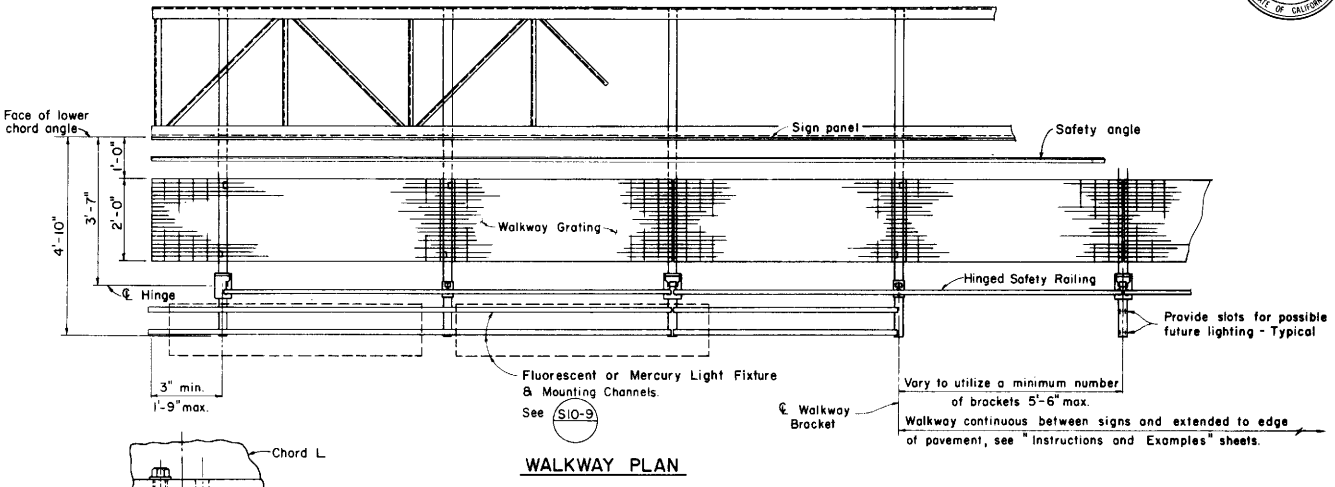
BRIDGE MOUNTED



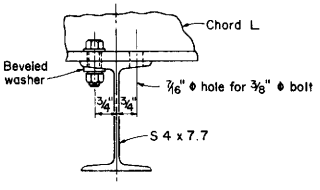
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE

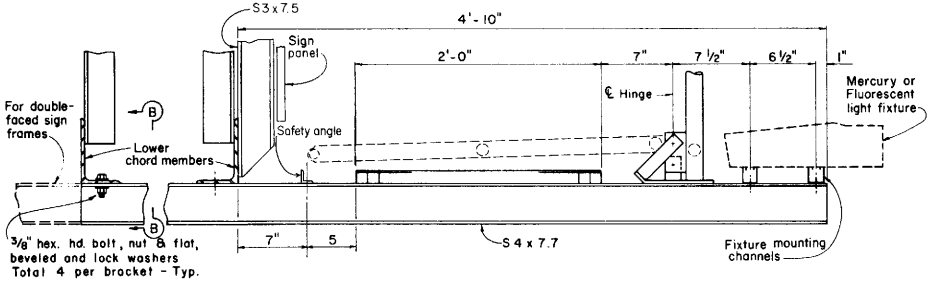


BOX BEAM



WALKWAY PLAN





TRUSS

TYPICAL WALKWAY SECTION

NOTE:
1. For spacing of lighting fixtures, see Standard Plans ES-29 and ES-31.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
WALKWAY DETAILS NO. 1

S9-12

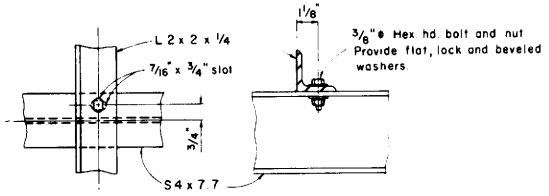
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

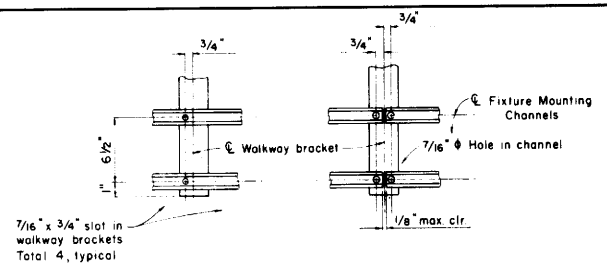
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

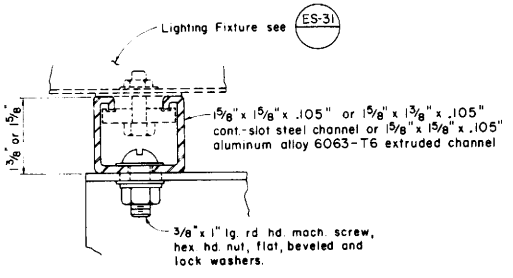
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



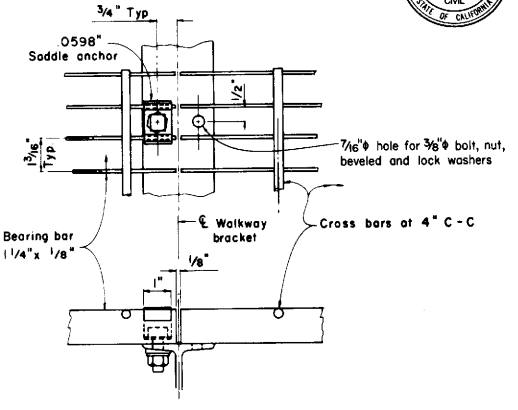
SAFETY ANGLE DETAILS
FOR BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGNS



TYPICAL CONNECTION CONNECTION AT SPLICE



LIGHT FIXTURE MOUNTING CHANNEL DETAILS



WALKWAY DETAILS

NOTES:

1. Welded type grating shall have 1 1/4" x 1/8" bearing bars at 1 3/16" centers with 1/4" diameter (or equal) cross bars at 4" centers. If mechanical lock grating is used, it shall be equal in strength to the welded type. Alternate hold-down clips may be submitted for approval.
2. Walkway grating and light fixture mounting channels to be continuous (no splices) over as many walkway brackets as practicable consistent with fabrication, ease of handling and assembly.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
WALKWAY DETAILS NO. 2

SIO-9

SIO-9

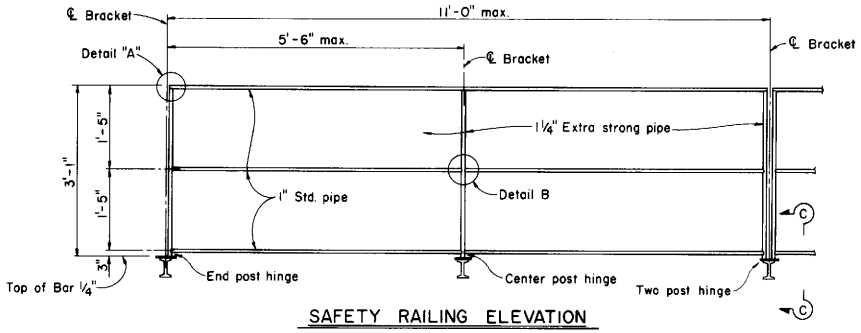
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

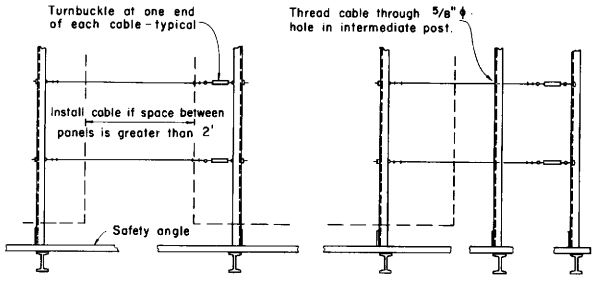
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



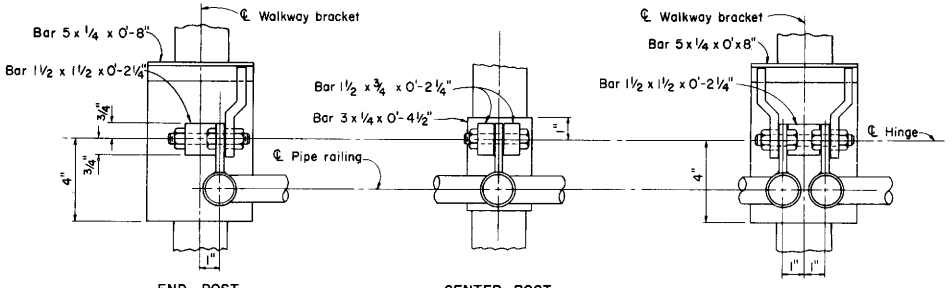
SAFETY RAILING ELEVATION



BETWEEN PANELS

BEYOND PANEL

SAFETY CABLE ELEVATION
FOR BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGNS

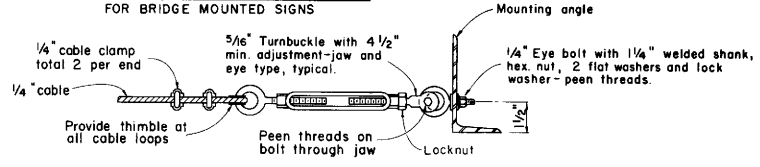


END POST

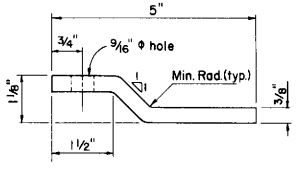
CENTER POST

TWO POST

HINGE - PLAN



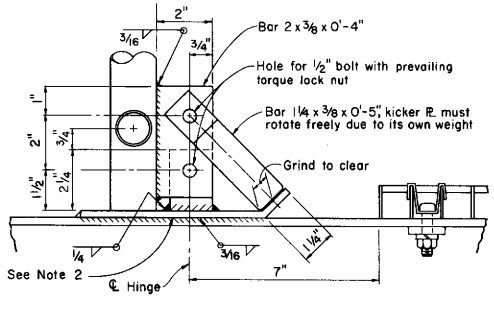
TURNBUCKLE DETAILS



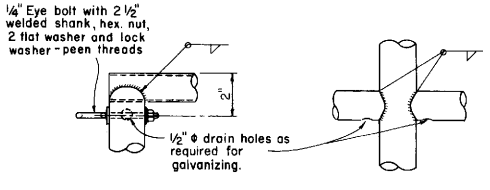
PLAN - KICKER BAR

NOTES:

1. Special care shall be taken to insure that the completed hinge and latch assembly will hold the safety railing in a steady manner, free of wobble while in the raised position. Maximum allowable displacement from vertical at top of railing when latched shall be 1".
2. Details for bolting hinge base plate to walkway bracket may be submitted for approval.
3. Safety chain shall be 3/16" galv. steel coil chain, approx. 12 links per foot. Length shall be minimum which allows lock-up of safety railing.



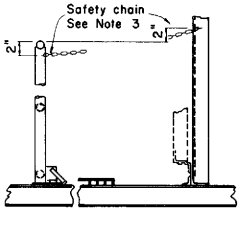
SECTION C-C



DETAIL A

DETAIL B

Note: Alternative venting methods may be used if approved by the Engineer.



CHAIN ASSEMBLY

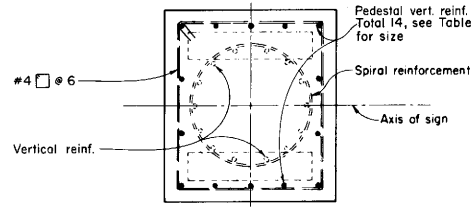
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

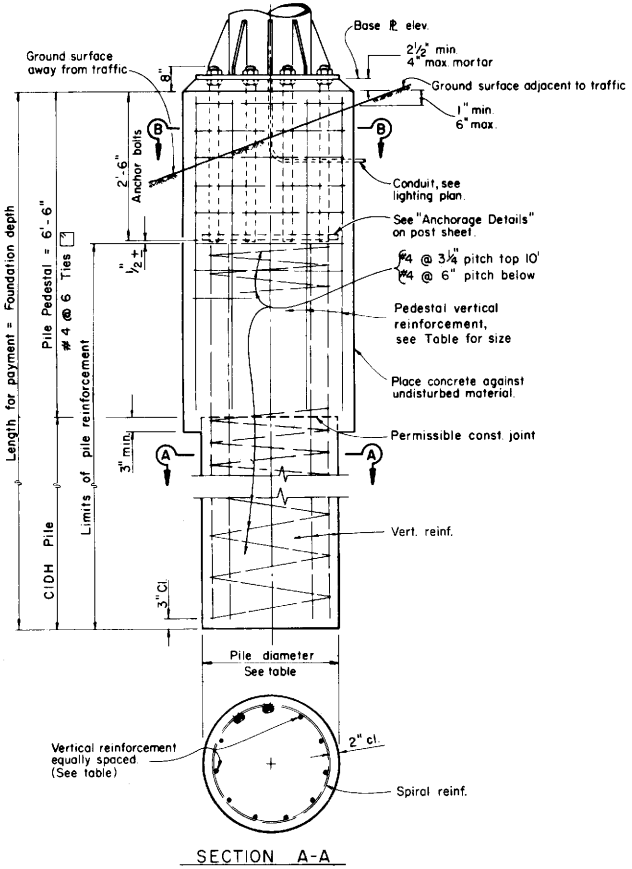
OVERHEAD SIGNS
WALKWAY SAFETY RAILING DETAILS

SI1-10

Return to Table of Contents



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

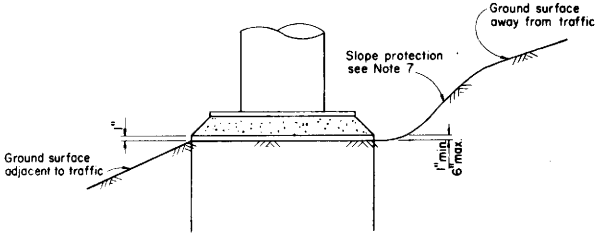
Post Type	Anchor Bolts	Pedestal Size	Reinforcing Steel Vertical	Pile Diameter	Foundation Depth**
II	6 - 2"	2'-11" x 2'-10"	14 - # 7	30"	14'
III	6 - 2"	3'-2" x 2'-10"	14 - # 8	30"	14'
IV	6 - 2"	3'-8" x 3'-4"	16 - # 8	36"	14'
V	10 - 2"	3'-10" x 3'-7"	16 - # 9	36"	17'
VI	10 - 2"	3'-10" x 3'-7"	16 - #10	36"	18'
VII	12 - 2"	4'-3" x 3'-11"	16 - #11	36"	21'
VIII	12 - 2"	4'-5" x 3'-11"	24* - #11	36"	22'
I-S	6 - 2"	2'-10" x 2'-10"	14 - # 7	30"	14'
II-S	6 - 2"	3'-1" x 2'-10"	14 - # 8	30"	16'
III-S	6 - 2"	3'-4" x 2'-10"	14 - #10	30"	18'
IV-S	8 - 2"	3'-6" x 3'-4"	16 - #10	36"	19'
V-S	8 - 2"	3'-9" x 3'-4"	16 - #11	36"	22'
VI-S	8 - 2"	4'-1" x 3'-4"	16 - #11	36"	23'
VII-S	8 - 2¼"	4'-5" x 3'-11"	24* - #11	36"	25'

** Use Foundation Depth shown in table unless otherwise shown on the Project Plans.

* Bundled bars

NOTES:

1. For anchor bolt layout see post sheet.
2. For "Base ℞ Elev." see Project Plans.
3. Pedestal and pile shall be Class "A" P.C.C.
4. Pedestals & Base Plates, longer sides shall be normal to axis of sign.
5. Prior to erection of the post, backfill which is equivalent to the surrounding material shall be in place.
6. Pedestal shall be formed 6" min. below ground surface. Remainder to be placed against undisturbed material.
7. Slope protection required when indicated on the Project Plans.



DETAIL C

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TRUSS
PILE FOUNDATION

S13-10

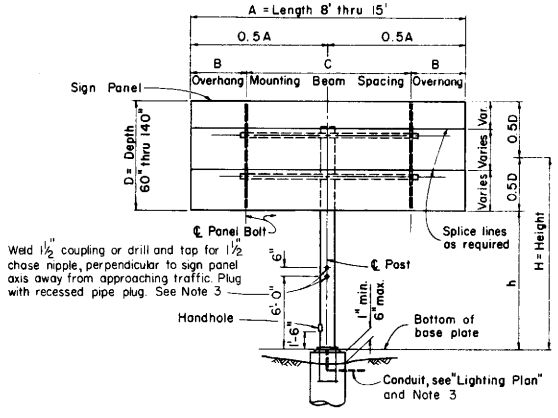
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

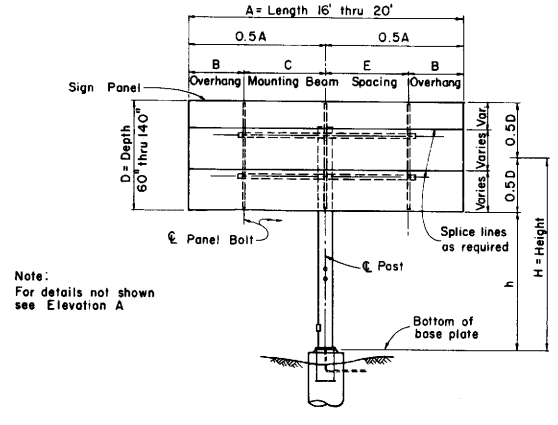
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

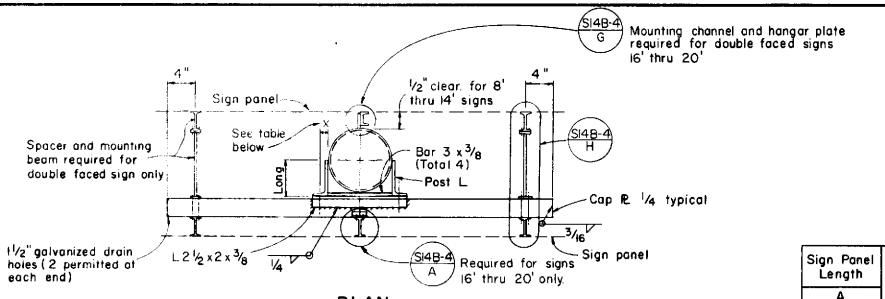


ELEVATION A

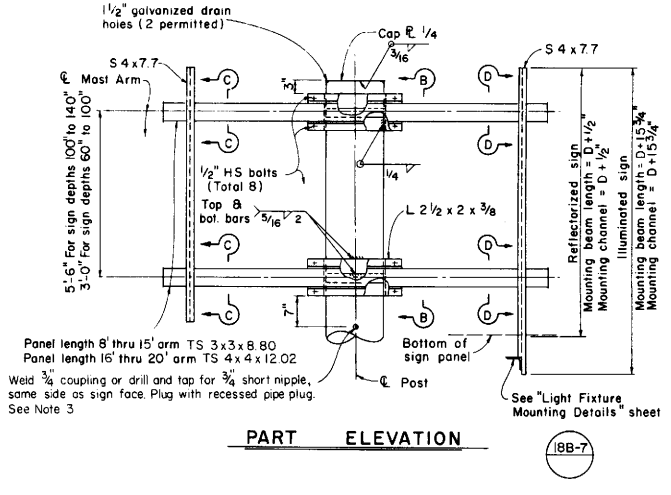


Note:
For details not shown see Elevation A

ELEVATION B



PLAN



PART ELEVATION

POST SIZE (Pipe)	POST ANGLES		
	ANGLE	X	WELD
6 @ 18.97	L 4 x 3 x ½	1¾"	¼
6 @ 28.57	L 4 x 3 x ½	1¾"	¼
8 @ 28.55	L 5 x 3 x ½	1¾"	¼
8 @ 43.39	L 5 x 3 x ½	1¾"	¼
10 @ 54.74	L 6 x 4 x ⅝	2½"	¼
12 @ 65.42	L 7 x 4 x ⅝	2½"	5/16
14 @ 72.09	L 8 x 4 x ¾	2½"	5/16
14 @ 89.30	L 8 x 4 x ¾	2½"	5/16

Sign Panel Length	Number Mounting Beams	Sign Panel Overhang	Mounting Beam Spacing	
A		B	C	E
5' - 0"	2	9"	3' - 6"	
6' - 0"	2	12"	4' - 0"	
7' - 0"	2	15"	4' - 6"	
8' - 0"	2	18"	5' - 0"	
9' - 0"	2	22"	5' - 4"	
10' - 0"	2	24"	6' - 0"	
11' - 0"	2	24"	7' - 0"	
12' - 0"	2	30"	7' - 0"	
13' - 0"	2	30"	8' - 0"	
14' - 0"	2	30"	9' - 0"	
15' - 0"	2	36"	9' - 0"	
16' - 0"	3	6"	7' - 6"	7' - 6"
17' - 0"	3	12"	7' - 6"	7' - 6"
18' - 0"	3	12"	8' - 0"	8' - 0"
19' - 0"	3	12"	8' - 6"	8' - 6"
20' - 0"	3	18"	8' - 6"	8' - 6"

MOUNTING BEAM SPACING

Note:
1. For sections and detail not shown see S14B-4
2. For post and foundation details see "Overhead Signs, Lightweight, Post Details & Foundation" sheets.
3. Drilled holes, plugs, conduit and handhole required on illuminated signs only.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS LIGHTWEIGHT BALANCED-SINGLE STEEL POST CONNECTION AND MOUNTING DETAILS

S14A-5

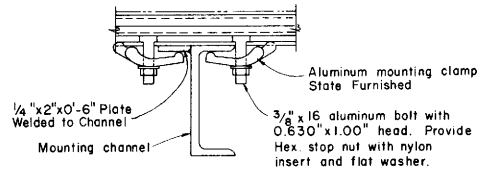
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

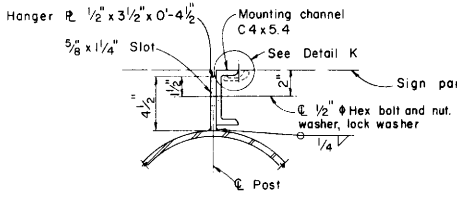
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

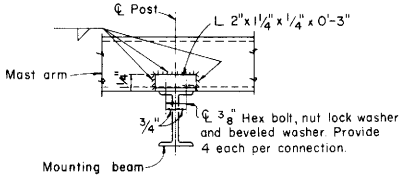


DETAIL K

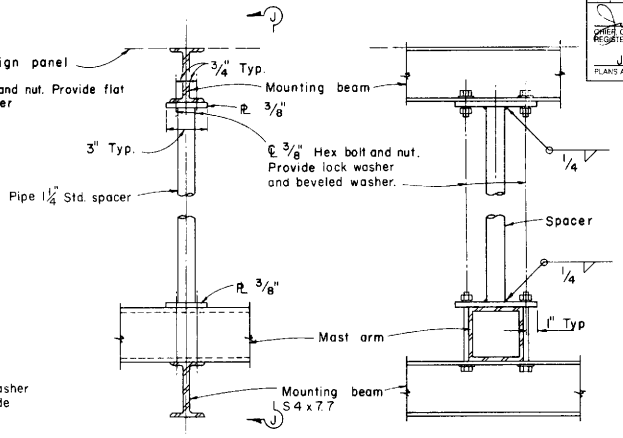


DETAIL G

3" = 1'-0"



DETAIL A

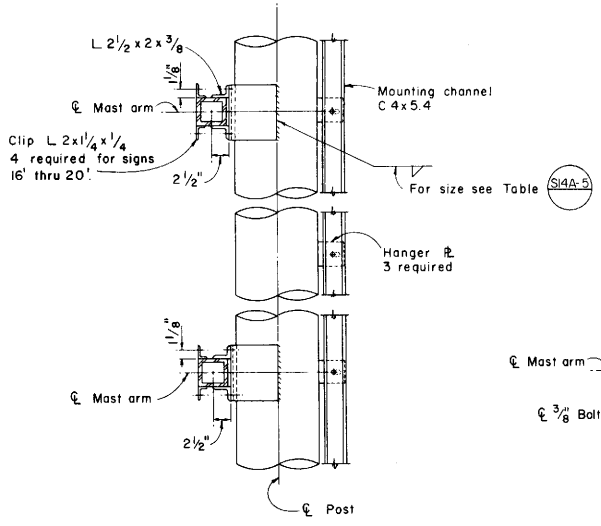


DETAIL H

VIEW J-J

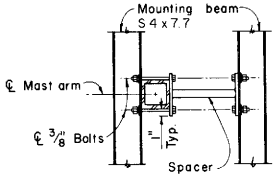
Note: Spacer required for double faced sign only.

Note: For sections and details not shown see S14A-5



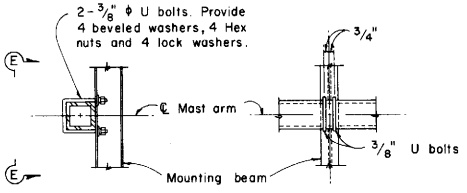
SECTION B-B

Note: Mounting channel and Hanger PL required for double faced signs 16' thru 20' only.



SECTION C-C

Note: Typical end mount for double faced signs.



SECTION D-D

VIEW E-E

Note: Typical connection to single faced signs.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
LIGHTWEIGHT
BALANCED-SINGLE STEEL POST
DETAILS

S14B-4

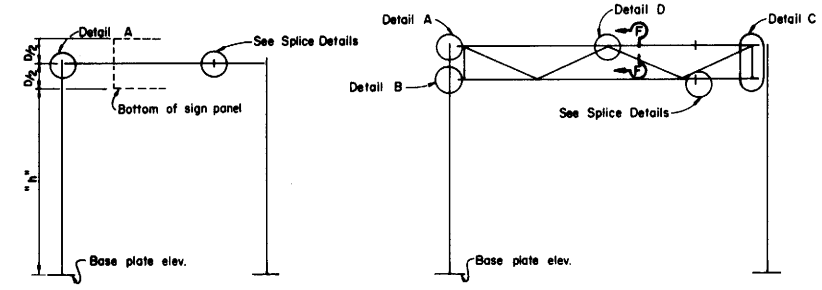
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

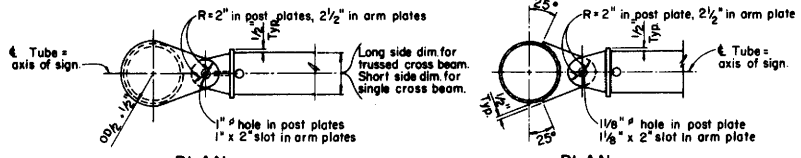
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



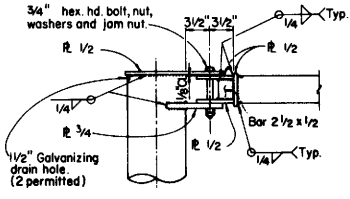
SINGLE CROSS BEAM SERIES
TYPE A-1

TRUSSED CROSS BEAM SERIES
TYPE A-2

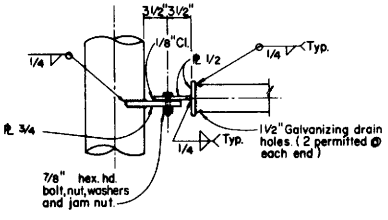


PLAN

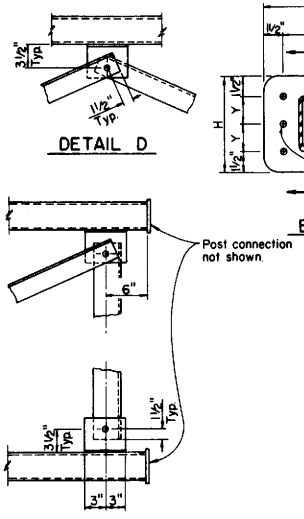
PLAN

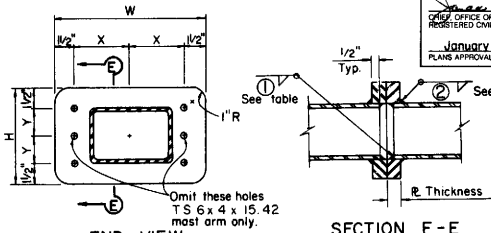


DETAIL A



DETAIL B





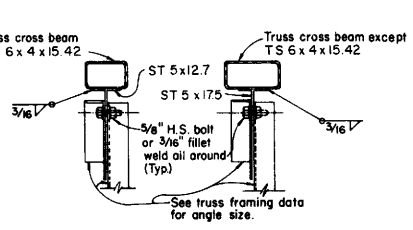
END VIEW

SECTION E-E

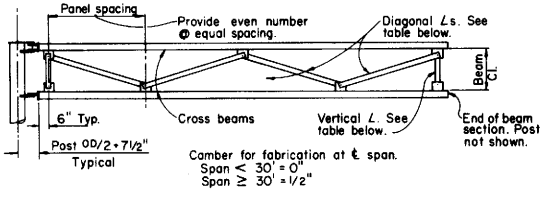
OPTIONAL WELDED SPLICE

SPLICE DETAILS

SPLICE DATA									
TUBULAR CROSS BEAM SIZE	HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS				A-36 PLATES			WELDING	
	NO.	SIZE	X	Y	W	H	THICKNESS	①	②
TS 6 x 4 x 15.42	4	⅝"	4¼"	2"	11½"	7"	1"	3/16	5/16
TS 8 x 4 x 18.82	6	⅝"	5¼"	2"	1'-1½"	7"	1"	3/16	5/16
TS 8 x 6 x 22.04	6	⅝"	5¼"	2½"	1'-1½"	8"	1⅛"	3/16	⅜
TS 8 x 6 x 31.73	6	⅝"	4¼"	3½"	11½"	10"	1⅛"	¼	5/16
TS 10 x 6 x 25.44	6	⅝"	6½"	2½"	1'-4"	8"	1⅜"	3/16	⅜
TS 10 x 6 x 36.83	6	¾"	6½"	3"	1'-4"	9"	1⅝"	5/16	½



SECTION F-F



SIGN DEPTH	BEAM CLEARANCE	MAX. PANEL SPACING	VERTICAL ANGLE	DIAGONAL ANGLE
40"- 70"	2'-0"	5'-6"	L3½x2½x¼*	L3½x2½x¼*
80"-100"	4'-6"	6'-6"	L3½x2½x¼*	L3½x2½x¼*

* Short leg outstanding.

TRUSS FRAMING DATA

Note:
For post connection to base ℄ see S20A-7 A
For cross beam to sign panel connections see S18A-8

See "Format" sheet for:
1. Sign type and location.
2. Panel type and location on structure.
3. Post size and dimension "h".
4. Cross beam size.
5. Foundation type.
6. Illumination if required.

For General Notes see "Foundation" sheet, S20A-7.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS LIGHTWEIGHT TYPE A CONNECTION DETAILS

S15-8

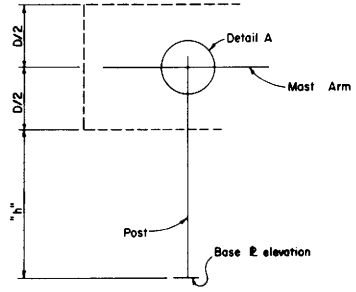
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

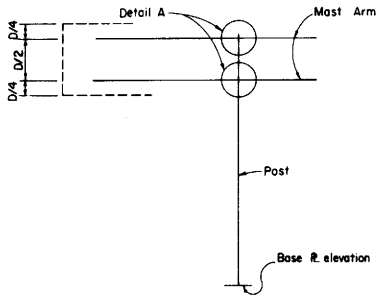
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

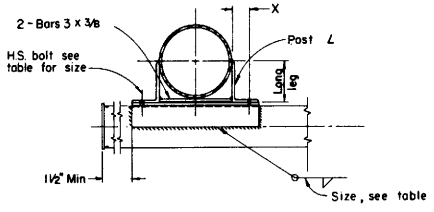
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



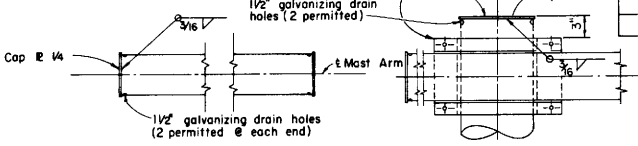
SINGLE ARM SERIES
TYPE B-1



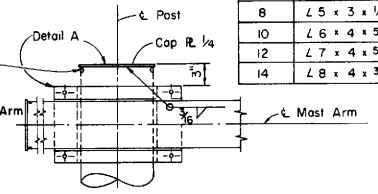
DOUBLE ARM SERIES
TYPE B-2



SECTION D-D



MAST ARM



POST CAP

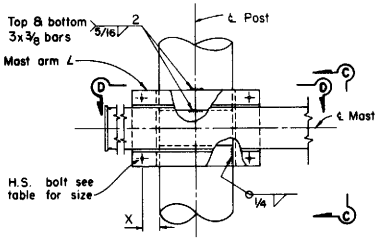
END DETAIL

POST ANGLES			
POST SIZE	ANGLE	X	WELD
6	∠ 4 x 3 x 1/2	1 3/4"	1/4
8	∠ 5 x 3 x 1/2	1 3/4"	1/4
10	∠ 6 x 4 x 5/8	2 1/2"	1/4
12	∠ 7 x 4 x 5/8	2 1/2"	5/16
14	∠ 8 x 4 x 3/4	2 1/2"	5/16

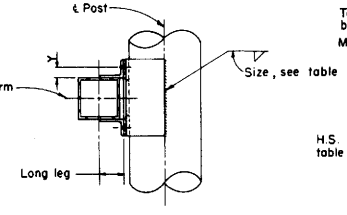
MAST ARM ANGLES				
ARM SIZE	ANGLE	H.S. BOLT	Y	WELD
TS 3 x 3 x 8.80	∠ 2 x 2 x 3/8	1/2	1 1/8"	1/4
TS 4 x 4 x 12.02	∠ 2½ x 2 x 3/8	1/2	1 1/8"	1/4
TS 5 x 5 x 15.42	∠ 3 x 2½ x 3/8	5/8	1 3/8"	1/4
TS 6 x 6 x 18.82	∠ 3½ x 2½ x 3/8	5/8	1 3/8"	1/4
TS 7 x 7 x 22.04	∠ 4 x 3 x 1/2	3/4	1 3/4"	5/16
TS 8 x 8 x 25.44	∠ 5 x 3 x 1/2	7/8	1 3/4"	5/16
TS 10 x 10 x 32.23	∠ 6 x 4 x 5/8	7/8	2 1/2"	5/16

POST TO ARM FRAMING DATA

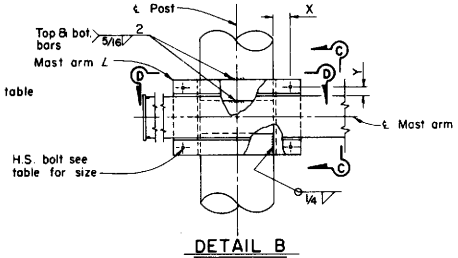
SEE OTHER PLAN SHEETS FOR:
1. Sign type and location.
2. Panel type and location on structure.
3. Post size and dimension "h".
4. Mast arm size.
5. Foundation type.
6. Illumination if required.



DETAIL A



VIEW C-C



DETAIL B

NOTE:
For post connection to base plate see S20A-7
For mast arm length and mast-arm-to-sign panel connections see S18A-8

For General Notes See S20A-7

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
LIGHTWEIGHT
TYPE B
CONNECTION DETAILS

S16-7

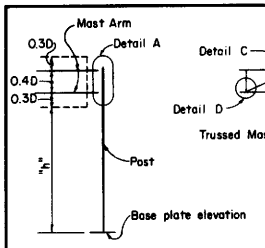
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

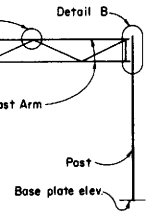
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

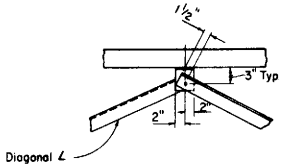
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



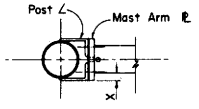
DOUBLE MAST ARM SERIES
TYPE C-1



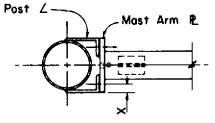
TRUSSED MAST ARM SERIES
TYPE C-2



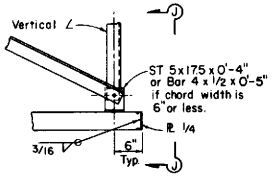
DETAIL C



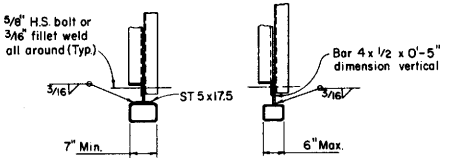
SECTION F-F



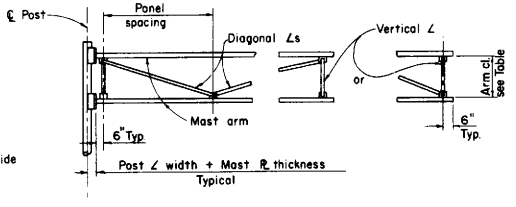
SECTION G-G



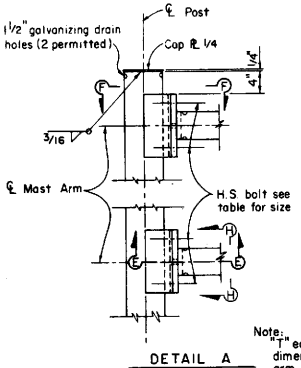
DETAIL D



VIEW J-J

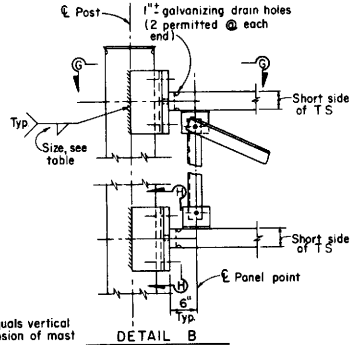


POST ANGLES			
POST SIZE	ANGLE	X	WELD
6	∠5 x 3 x 1/2	1 3/4"	1/4
8	∠6 x 4 x 5/8	2 1/4"	1/4
10	∠7 x 4 x 5/8	2 1/4"	1/4
12	∠8 x 4 x 3/4	2 1/4"	5/16
14	∠8 x 4 x 3/4	2 1/4"	5/16



DETAIL A

Note:
"T" equals vertical dimension of mast arm.



DETAIL B

SIGN DEPTH INCHES	ARM CLEARANCE	MAX. PANEL SPACING	VERTICAL ANGLE	DIAGONAL ANGLE
D = 40"-70"	2'-0"	4'-4"	∠2 x 2 x 1/4	∠2 x 2 x 1/4
D = 80"-100"	3'-0"	6'-6"	∠3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1/4*	∠3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1/4*

* Short leg outstanding

TRUSS FRAMING DATA

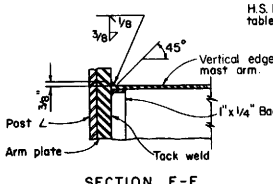
MAST ARM PLATE			
TWO ARMS	TRUSSED ARMS	PLATE	H.S. BOLT
TS 3 x 3 x 8.80		3/4"	1/2"
TS 4 x 4 x 12.02		1"	5/8"
TS 5 x 5 x 15.42		1"	3/4"
TS 6 x 6 x 18.82		1"	3/4"
TS 7 x 7 x 22.04	TS 5 x 3 x 16.84	1 1/4"	3/4"
	TS 6 x 4 x 21.94	1 1/4"	7/8"
	TS 7 x 5 x 27.04	1 1/4"	7/8"
	TS 8 x 6 x 31.73	1 1/4"	7/8"
	TS 10 x 6 x 36.83	1 1/4"	1"

POST TO ARM FRAMING DATA

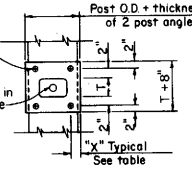
Note:
For post connection to base ℞ see S20A-7

For mast arm length and mast-arm-to sign panel connections see S18A-8

See Other Plan Sheets For:
1. Sign type and location.
2. Panel type and location on structure.
3. Post size and dimension "h".
4. Mast Arm size.
5. Foundation type.
6. Illumination if required.



SECTION E-E



SECTION H-H

Note:
"T" equals vertical dimension of mast arm.

Note:
Bottom connection shown.
Top similar.

For General Notes see S20A-7

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS LIGHTWEIGHT TYPE C CONNECTION DETAILS

S17-8

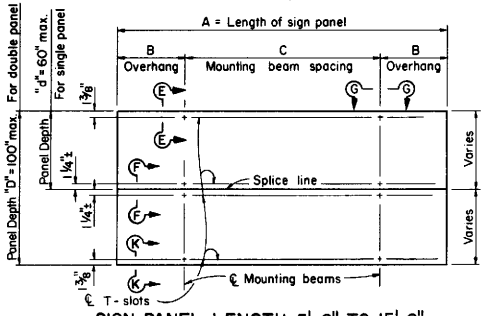
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

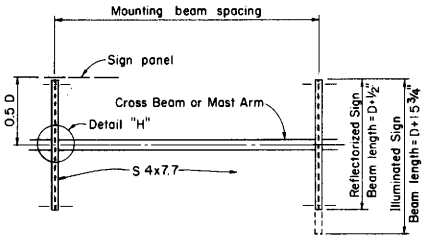
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

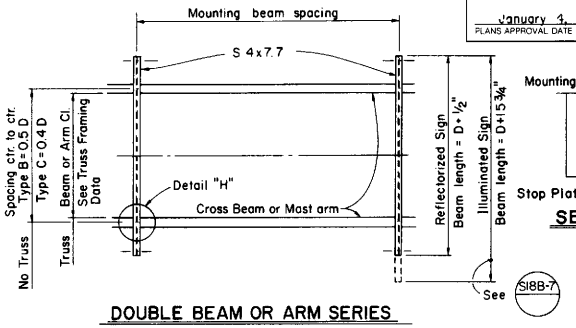
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



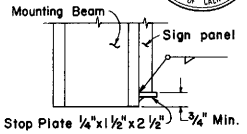
SIGN PANEL LENGTH 5'-0" TO 15'-0"



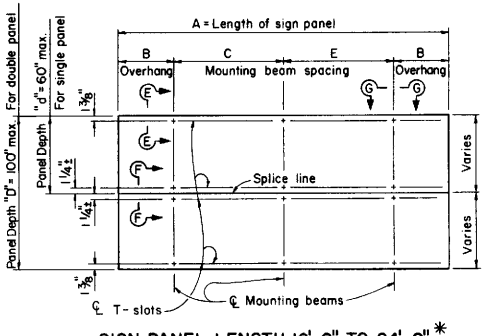
SINGLE BEAM OR ARM SERIES



DOUBLE BEAM OR ARM SERIES

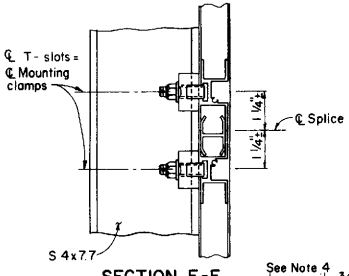


SECTION K-K

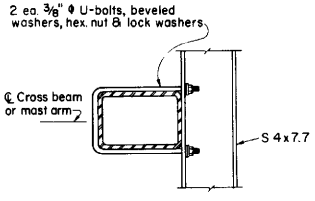


SIGN PANEL LENGTH 16'-0" TO 24'-0"*

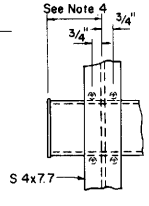
ELEVATION



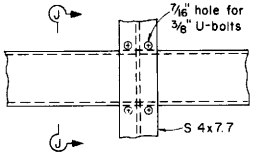
SECTION F-F



SECTION J-J



END ARM DETAIL
SINGLE POST SIGNS

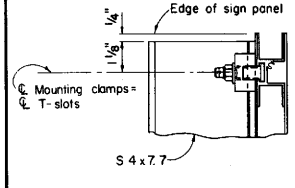


DETAIL H

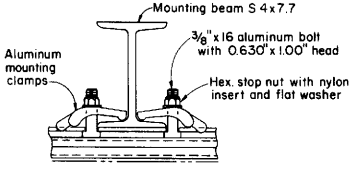
Sign Panel Length*	Number Mounting Beams	Sign Panel Overhang	Mounting Beam Spacing	
A		B	C	E
5'-0"	2	9"	3'-6"	
6'-0"	2	12"	4'-0"	
7'-0"	2	15"	4'-6"	
8'-0"	2	18"	5'-0"	
9'-0"	2	22"	5'-4"	
10'-0"	2	24"	6'-0"	
11'-0"	2	24"	7'-0"	
12'-0"	2	30"	7'-0"	
13'-0"	2	30"	8'-0"	
14'-0"	2	30"	9'-0"	
15'-0"	2	36"	9'-0"	
16'-0"	3	6"	7'-6"	7'-6"
17'-0"	3	12"	7'-6"	7'-6"
18'-0"	3	12"	8'-0"	8'-0"
19'-0"	3	12"	8'-6"	8'-6"
20'-0"	3	18"	8'-6"	8'-6"
21'-0"	3	18"	9'-0"	9'-0"
22'-0"	3	24"	9'-0"	9'-0"
23'-0"	3	30"	9'-0"	9'-0"
24'-0"	3	36"	9'-0"	9'-0"

*Signs longer than 24' are fabricated and mounted as adjoining single panels.

MOUNTING BEAM SPACING



SECTION E-E



VIEW G-G

NOTES:

1. Laminated panel sign depths more than 60" requires additional mounting clamps located 1 1/4"± each side of panel splice line. Exact location is dependent on sign panel manufacturer.
2. Position sign panel so that mounting beams will clear truss connections and arm to post joints. Where interference cannot be avoided, 1/2" ϕ holes to pass the 3/8" ϕ U-bolts may be drilled through mast arm angles or truss connection members as necessary.
3. Torque aluminum sign panel mounting bolt to 100 in.-lbs.
4. 11" for Type C-1 and C-2. Others 4"
5. A stop plate is required at each mounting beam under sign panel.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
LIGHTWEIGHT
SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS
LAMINATED PANEL, TYPE A

S18A-8

S18A-8

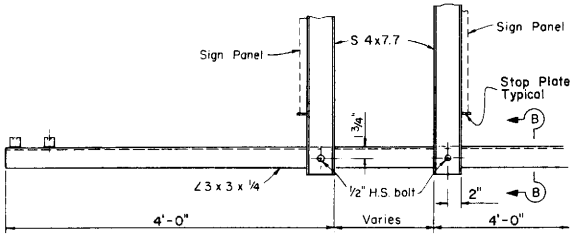
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

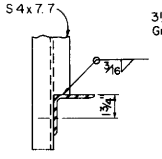
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

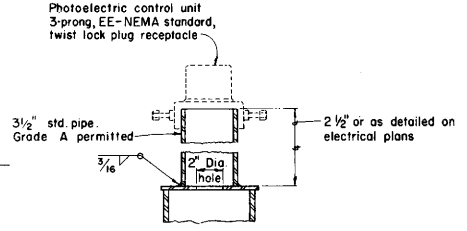


SIDE VIEW - DOUBLE FACED SIGN - END MOUNT

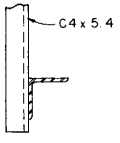
Note:
For details not shown see "Side View - Single Faced Sign Types A, B & C" details.



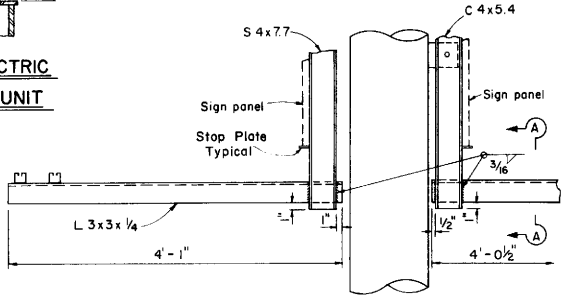
PART SEC. B-B



PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL UNIT

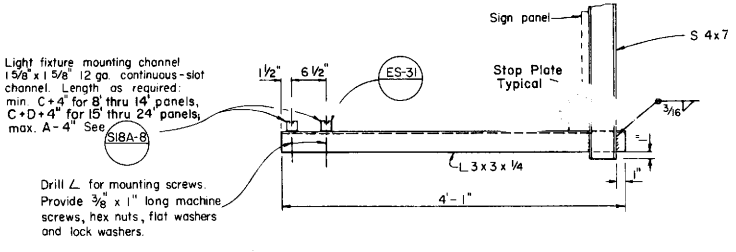


PART SEC. A-A



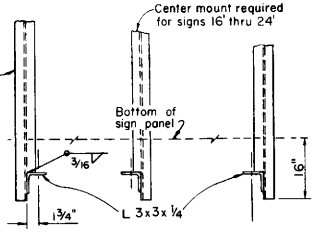
SIDE VIEW - DOUBLE FACED SIGN - CENTER MOUNT

(Required only on balanced single post signs 16' thru 20')



SIDE VIEW - SINGLE FACED SIGN TYPES A, B & C
LIGHT FIXTURE MOUNTING DETAIL
SIGNS GREATER THAN 5'-6" IN LENGTH

For signs 5'-6" (66") or less in length see sheet for "Fluorescent Sign Lighting Equipment (36 inch)."



FRONT VIEW

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
LIGHTWEIGHT

LIGHT FIXTURE MOUNTING DETAILS

SI8B-7

SI8B-7

160

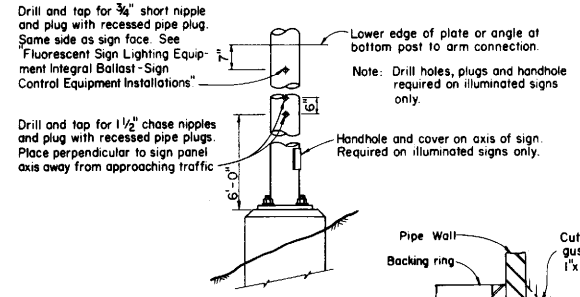
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

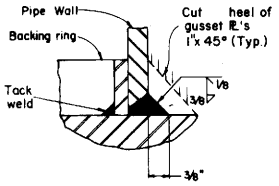
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

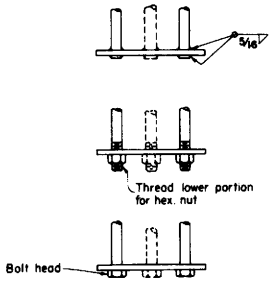
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



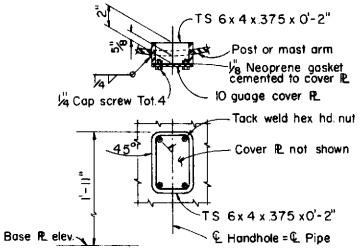
ELEVATION



DETAIL A



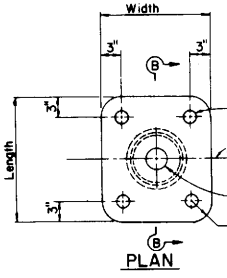
ALTERNATIVE BAR CONNECTIONS



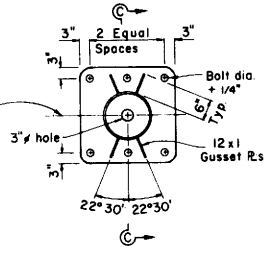
HANDHOLE & COVER DETAILS

POST SIZE	BASE PLATE	ANCHOR BOLTS (Min.)
6 @ 18.97	1 1/2" x 1'-2" x 1'-2"	4-1 1/4"
6 @ 28.57	1 1/2" x 1'-2" x 1'-2"	4-1 1/2"
8 @ 28.55	1 1/2" x 1'-6" x 1'-6"	4-1 3/4"
8 @ 43.39	2" x 1'-6" x 1'-6"	4-2"
10 @ 54.74	2" x 1'-8" x 1'-8"	4-2 1/4"
12 @ 65.42	2" x 1'-8 x 1'-8"	4-2 1/2"
14 @ 72.09	2" x 2'-4" x 2'-4"	6-2"
14 @ 89.30	2" x 2'-4" x 2'-4"	6-2 1/4"

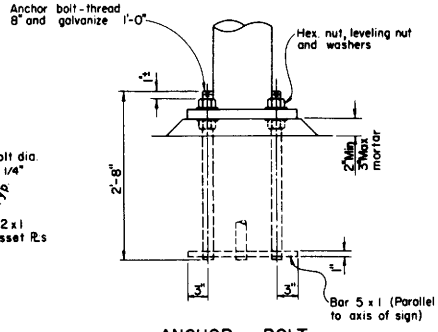
NOTES:
1. Footings shall be placed with long dimensions normal to axis of sign.
2. On single post signs the post shall be raked out of plumb with the use of the leveling nuts to make the bottom of the sign frame level.
3. 2" ϕ anchor bolts may be substituted for 1 3/4" ϕ bolts.
   2 1/2" ϕ anchor bolts may be substituted for 2 1/4" ϕ bolts.



PLAN



PLAN



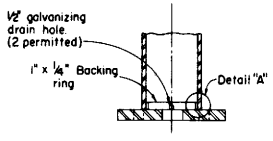
ANCHOR BOLT

GENERAL NOTES

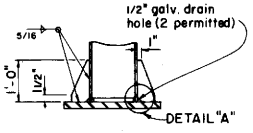
DESIGN: A.A.S.H.T.O. Specifications for the Design and Construction of Structural Supports for Highway Signs, dated 1985.

CONSTRUCTION: Standard Specifications and the special provision.

WELDING: All welding continuous unless otherwise noted on the plans. All welding to be done in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

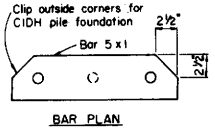


SECTION B-B
6" THRU 12" POSTS



SECTION C-C
14" POST

BASE PLATE DETAILS



BAR PLAN

ANCHORAGE DETAILS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
LIGHTWEIGHT
POST DETAILS

S20A-7

Return to Table of Contents

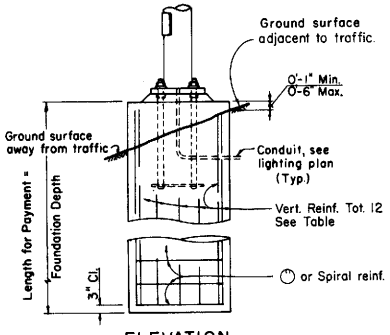
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

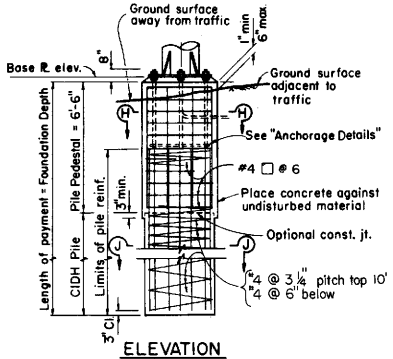
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11426
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

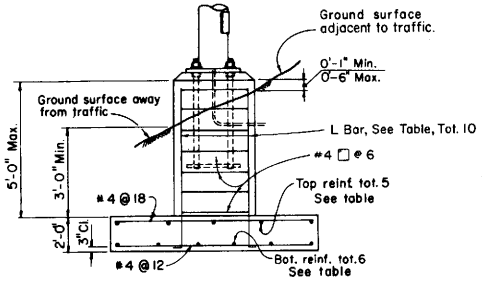
POST SIZE	PILE FOUNDATION				SPREAD FOOTING				
	Pedestal	Pile Dia.	Found. Depth	Vert. Reinf.	Pedestal	Footing	Reinf. Top	Reinf. Bot.	Reinf. L Bar
6 @ 18.97		24"	8'	#5	1'-10" x 1'-10"	4'-0" x 6'-0"	#4	#4	#5
6 @ 28.57		24"	9'	#5	1'-10" x 1'-10"	4'-0" x 7'-0"	#4	#4	#5
8 @ 28.55		30"	9'	#6	2'-2" x 2'-2"	5'-0" x 8'-0"	#4	#4	#5
8 @ 43.39		30"	11'	#7	2'-2" x 2'-2"	6'-0" x 9'-0"	#4	#5	#5
10 @ 54.74	2'-10" x 2'-10"	30"	13'	#8	2'-4" x 2'-4"	7'-0" x 10'-0"	#5	#7	#7
12 @ 65.42	2'-10" x 2'-10"	30"	15'	#10	2'-4" x 2'-4"	7'-0" x 12'-0"	#6	#8	#8
14 @ 72.09	3'-4" x 3'-4"	36"	15'	#10	2'-11" x 2'-11"	7'-0" x 13'-0"	#7	#9	#8
14 @ 89.30	3'-4" x 3'-4"	36"	16'	#10	2'-11" x 2'-11"	8'-0" x 14'-0"	#7	#9	#8



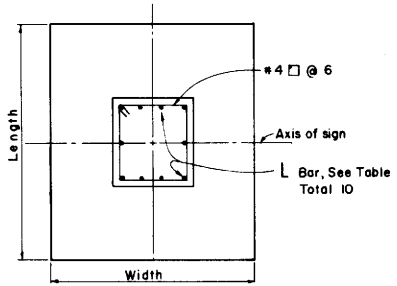
ELEVATION



ELEVATION



ELEVATION

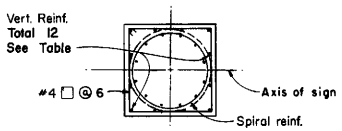


PLAN

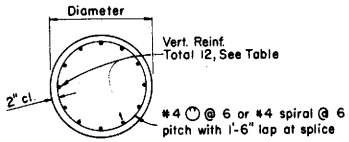
SPREAD FOOTING

NOTES:

1. Backfill shall be in place prior to erection of post.
2. Slope protection required when indicated on the plans.
3. Pile pedestal shall be formed 6" min. below ground surface. Remainder to be placed against undisturbed material.

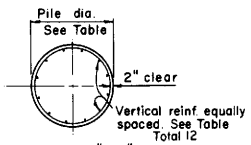


SECTION "H-H"



PLAN

6" & 8" POSTS



SECTION "J-J"

10" THRU 14" POSTS

PILE FOUNDATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
LIGHTWEIGHT
FOUNDATION

S20B-9

162

S20B-9

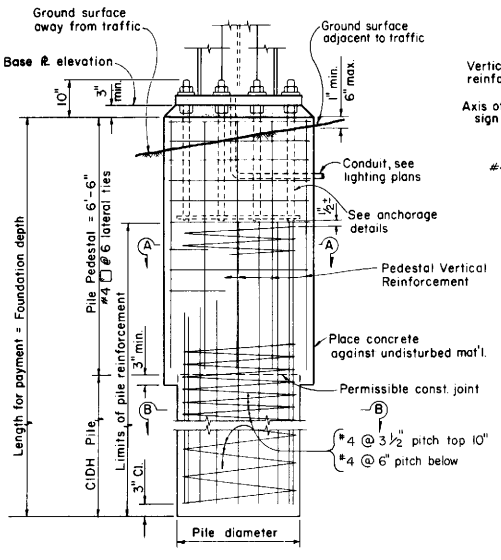
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

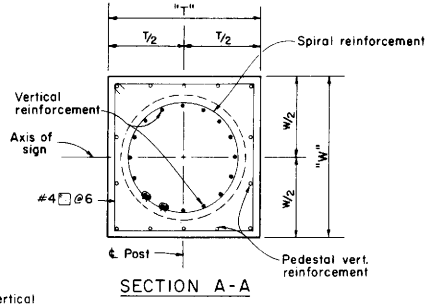
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

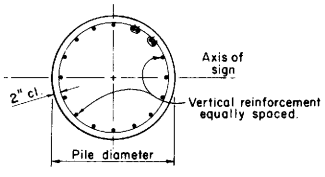


ELEVATION

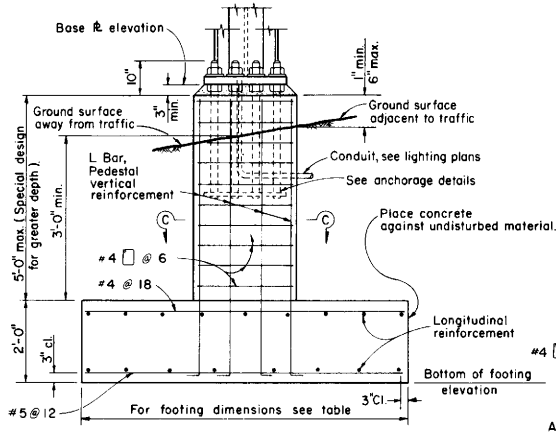
PILE FOUNDATION



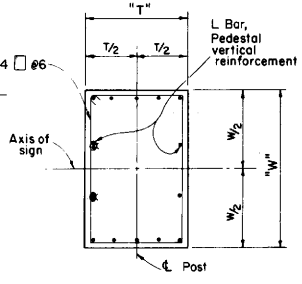
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



ELEVATION



SPREAD FOOTING

SECTION C-C

SINGLE POST TYPE										
Post Type	Pedestal Size "T" x "W"	Pile Foundation			Spread Footing					
		Vertical Reinf.	Pile Dia.	Foundation Depth	Pedestal Vert. Reinf.	Footing Dimension	Top Reinf. Longit.	Top Reinf. Transv.	Bottom Reinf. Longit.	Bottom Reinf. Transv.
E-1	3'-4"x 3'-8"	16-#8	36"	13'	14-#8	8'-0"x14'-0"	6-#5	4@18	9-#7	5@12
E-2	3'-4"x 3'-8"	16-#9		15'	14-#9	9'-0"x15'-0"	6-#6		9-#9	
E-3	3'-8"x 3'-8"	16-#10		18'	14-#10					
E-4	3'-8"x3'-8"	16-#11		20'	14-#11					
F-1	3'-4" x3'-8"	16-#8		13'	14-#7	8'-0"x13'-0"	8-#4	4@18	10-#7	5@12
F-2		16-#9		15'	14-#7	8'-0"x15'-0"	8-#5		11-#8	
F-3		16-#9		16'	14-#8	8'-0"x16'-0"	9-#5		10-#9	
F-4		16-#11		19'	14-#9	8'-0"x 19'-0"	9-#6		10-#11	
F-5	3'-4" x3'-8"	16-#11	36"	22'	14-#10	8'-0"x20'-0"	10-#6	4@18	12-#11	5@12

TWO POST TYPE										
Post Type	Pedestal Size "T" x "W"	Pile Foundation			Spread Footing					
		Vertical Reinf.	Pile Dia.	Foundation Depth	Pedestal Vertical Reinf.	Footing Dimension	Top Reinf. Longit	Top Reinf. Transv.	Bottom Reinf. Longit	Bottom Reinf. Transv.
A-1	3'-4"x 4'-0"	16-#8	36"	14'	14-#7	7'-0"x16'-0"	7-#5	#4@18	6-#9	#5@12
A-2	3'-4"x 4'-0"	16-#9	36"	16'	14-#8	8'-0"x17'-0"	10-#5		10-#9	
A-3	3'-4"x 4'-0"	16-#11	36"	20'	14-#9	8'-0"x 18'-0"	8-#6		9-#11	
A-4	3'-4"x 4'-0"	24*-#11	36"	21'	14-#9	8'-0"x 20'-0"	8-#8		11-#11	
A-5	3'-4"x 4'-0"	24*-#11	36"	21'	14-#10	8'-0"x20'-0"	8-#8		11-#11	
B-1	3'-4"x 4'-5"	16-#11	36"	20'	14-#8	8'-0"x 18'-0"	8-#6		9-#11	
B-2	3'-4"x 4'-5"	24*-#11	36"	22'	14-#9	8'-0"x20'-0"	10-#6		11-#11	
B-3	3'-4"x 4'-7"	28*-#11	36"	24'	14-#10	8'-0"x 21'-0"	7-#8		13-#11	
B-4	3'-10"x 4'-7"	24*-#11	42"	22'	14-#10	8'-0"x22'-0"	7-#8		14-#11	
B-5	3'-10"x 4'-7"	24*-#11	42"	23'	14-#10	8'-0"x 23'-0"	8-#8		15-#11	
C-1	3'-4"x 3'-5"	16-#9	36"	16'	14-#7	7'-0"x 16'-0"	6-#6		7-#11	
C-2	3'-4"x 3'-8"	16-#11	36"	19'	14-#9	8'-0"x 17'-0"	8-#6		9-#11	
C-3	3'-4"x 3'-8"	24*-#11	36"	21'	14-#10	8'-0"x 19'-0"	9-#6		11-#11	
C-4	3'-4"x 3'-8"	28*-#11	36"	24'	14-#10	8'-0"x 21'-0"	7-#8		13-#11	
C-5	3'-10"x 3'-10"	24*-#11	42"	22'	14-#11	8'-0"x 22'-0"	8-#8		15-#11	
C-6	3'-10"x 3'-10"	24*-#11	42"	23'	14-#11	8'-0"x23'-0"	8-#8		16-#11	
C-7	3'-10"x3'-10"	28*-#11	42"	24'	14-#11	8'-0"x23'-0"	8-#8		12-#14	
C-8	3'-10"x 3'-10"	34*-#11	42"	25'	28*-#10	8'-0"x24'-0"	9-#8		13-#14	
D-1	3'-4"x 4'-0"	24*-#11	36"	21'	14-#9	8'-0"x 19'-0"	9-#6		10-#11	
D-2	3'-4"x 4'-2"	28*-#11	36"	24'	14-#10	8'-0"x21'-0"	7-#8		13-#11	
D-3	3'-10"x 4'-2"	24*-#11	42"	24'	14-#11	8'-0"x23'-0"	8-#8		16-#11	
D-4	3'-10"x 4'-2"	34*-#11	42"	27'	14-#11	8'-0"x23'-0"	8-#8		18-#11	
D-5	3'-10"x 4'-2"	34*-#11	42"	30'	28*-#10	8'-0"x25'-0"	9-#8		14-#14	
D-6	4'-2"x 4'-7"	34*-#11	42"	30'	14-#11	8'-0"x26'-0"	10-#8		14-#14	
D-7	4'-2"x 4'-7"	34*-#11	42"	30'	14-#11	8'-0"x26'-0"	10-#8	#4@18	15-#14	#5@12

* Bundled bars

NOTES:

1. Base plates, pedestals and footings; longer sides shall be normal to axis of sign.
2. For anchor bolt layout see S40F-1 S40J-1
3. For base plate elevation see "Format" sheet.
4. Prior to erection of the post, backfill which is equivalent to the surrounding material shall be in place.
5. Pile pedestal shall be formed 6" min. below ground surface. Remainder to be placed against undisturbed material.
6. Pile footing - use foundation depth shown in table unless otherwise shown on "Format" sheet.
7. On single post sign structures the post shall be raked out of plumb with the use of the leveling nuts to make the bottom of the sign frame level.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS BOX BEAM CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE FOUNDATION

S39-6

S39-6

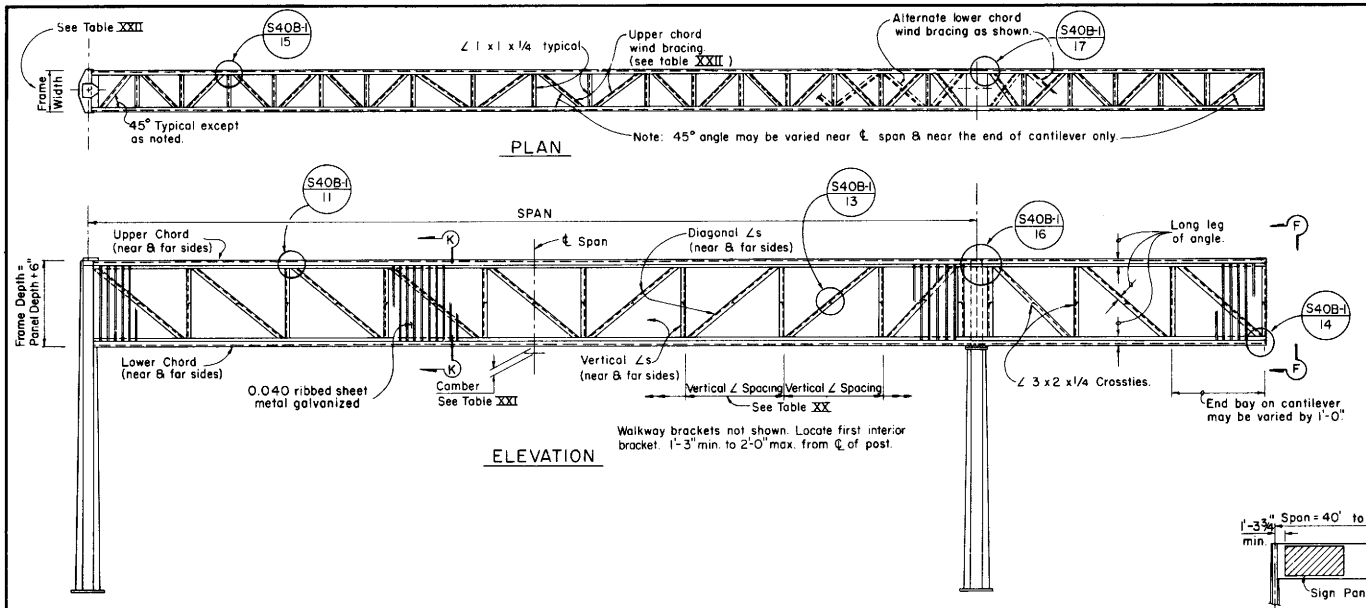
Return to Table of Contents

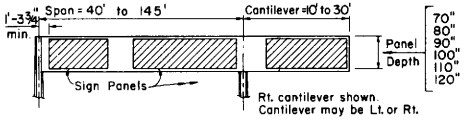
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA





RANGE OF STRUCTURE SIZES

Span	70" Panel Depth					80" Panel Depth					90" Panel Depth				
	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing
40'-50'	2'-0"	5 x 3 x 7/16	3 x 3 x 5/16	3 x 3 x 1/4	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/4	2'-0"	5 x 3 x 7/16	3 x 3 x 5/16	3 x 3 x 1/4	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/4	2'-0"	5 x 3 x 7/16	3 x 3 x 5/16	3 x 3 x 5/16	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/4
51'-60'		5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 x 7/16			
61'-70'		5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 x 7/16			
71'-80'		5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 1/2 x 1/2			
81'-90'		5 x 3 1/2 x 1/2					5 x 3 1/2 x 1/2					5 x 3 1/2 x 1/2			
91'-100'		5 x 3 1/2 x 5/8					5 x 3 1/2 x 5/8					5 x 3 1/2 x 5/8			
101'-110'		6 x 4 x 9/16					6 x 4 x 9/16					6 x 4 x 9/16			
111'-120'		6 x 4 x 5/8					6 x 4 x 5/8					7 x 4 x 5/8			
121'-132'		7 x 4 x 3/4				2'-6"	7 x 4 x 5/8			2 x 2 x 1/4	2'-6"	7 x 4 x 5/8			2 x 2 x 1/4
133'-145'	2'-6"	7 x 4 x 3/4			2 x 2 x 1/4	2'-6"	7 x 4 x 3/4			2 x 2 x 1/4	2'-6"	7 x 4 x 3/4			2 x 2 x 1/4

Span	100" Panel Depth					110" Panel Depth					120" Panel Depth				
	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing	Frame Width	Chord ∠s	Vertical ∠s	Diagonal ∠s	Wind Bracing
40'-50'	2'-0"	5 x 3 x 7/16	3 x 3 x 5/16	3 x 3 x 5/16	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/4	2'-0"	5 x 3 x 7/16	3 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 5/16	3 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 5/16	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/4	2'-0"	5 x 3 x 7/16	3 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 5/16	4 x 3 1/2 x 5/16	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/4
51'-60'		5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 x 7/16			
61'-70'		5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 x 7/16					5 x 3 1/2 x 1/2			
71'-80'		5 x 3 1/2 x 1/2					5 x 3 1/2 x 5/8					5 x 3 1/2 x 5/8			
81'-90'		5 x 3 1/2 x 5/8					6 x 4 x 9/16					6 x 4 x 9/16			
91'-100'		6 x 4 x 9/16					6 x 4 x 9/16					7 x 4 x 5/8			
101'-110'		6 x 4 x 5/8					7 x 4 x 5/8					7 x 4 x 3/4			2 x 2 x 1/4
111'-120'		7 x 4 x 3/4				2'-6"	7 x 4 x 5/8			2 x 2 x 1/4	2'-6"	8 x 4 x 3/4			
121'-132'	2'-6"	7 x 4 x 3/4			2 x 2 x 1/4	2'-6"	7 x 4 x 3/4			2 x 2 x 1/4	2'-6"	8 x 4 x 3/4			
133'-145'	2'-6"	8 x 4 x 3/4			2 x 2 x 1/4	2'-6"	8 x 4 x 7/8			2 x 2 x 1/4	2'-6"	8 x 4 x 7/8			

TABLE XXII

Panel Depth	Frame Depth	Max. Vertical ∠ Spacing
70"	6'-4"	72"
80"	7'-2"	72"
90"	8'-0"	90"
100"	8'-10"	90"
110"	9'-8"	120"
120"	10'-6"	120"

TABLE XX

Fabrication Camber At ℄ Span	
Span	Camber
40' - 70'	1"
71' - 100'	1 3/4"
101' - 120'	2 1/4"
121' - 145'	2 3/4"

Camber of cantilever arm = +1/2" for arms greater than 10'.
Camber to approximate parabola.

TABLE XXI

NOTE:

1. Frame widths shown are nominal. These widths may be varied by 1/4" to standardize fabrication methods.
2. For View F-F see S40D-1
3. For Section K-K see S40B-1
4. For Foundation details see S39-6
5. For General Notes see S1-12

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

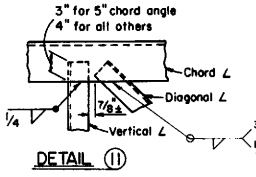
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
TWO POST TYPE
FRAME MEMBERS

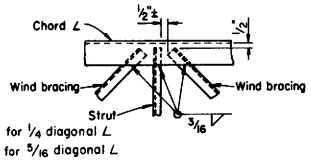
S40A-1

S40A-1

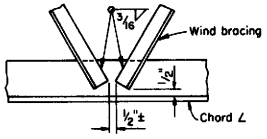
Return to Table of Contents



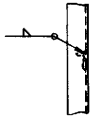
DETAIL (11)



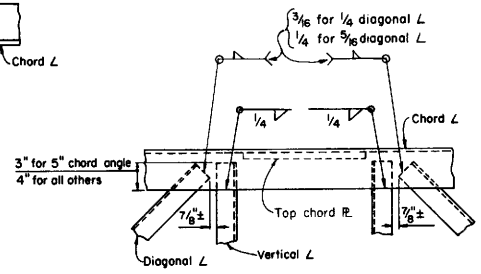
DETAIL (15)



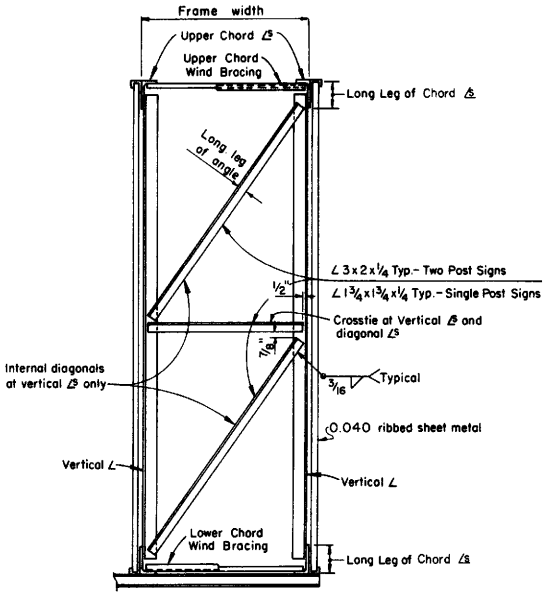
DETAIL (12)



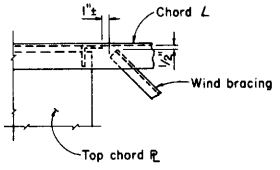
DETAIL (13)



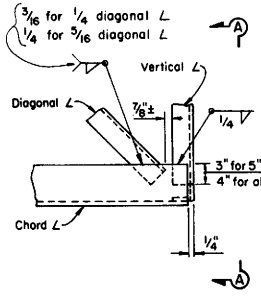
DETAIL (16)



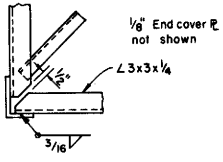
TYPICAL SECTION K-K



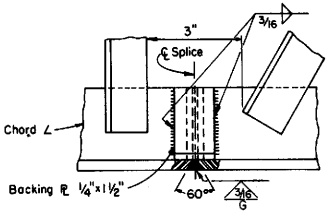
DETAIL (17)



DETAIL (14)



SECTION A-A



Splice Notes:
1. The splice shall be located so as not to interfere with mounting the walkway brackets.
2. Alternative splice details may be used if approved by the Engineer.

WELDED CHORD SPLICE

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

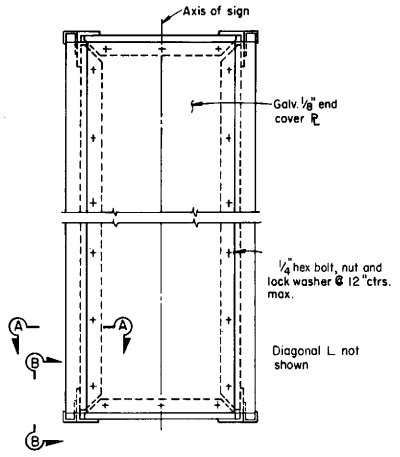
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
SINGLE AND TWO POST TYPE
GENERAL FRAME DETAILS

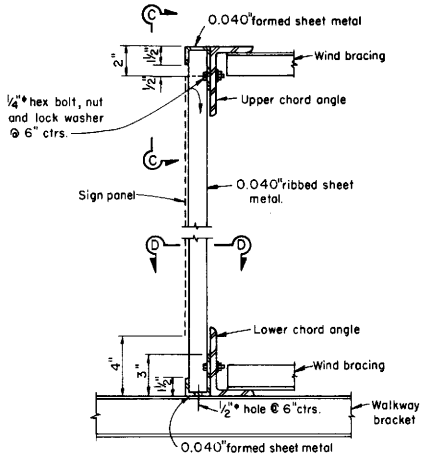
S40B-1

S40B-1

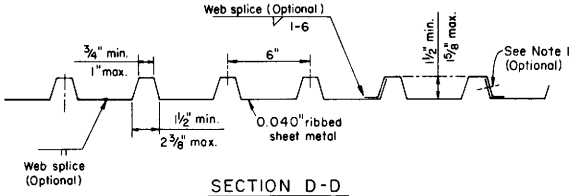
Return to Table of Contents



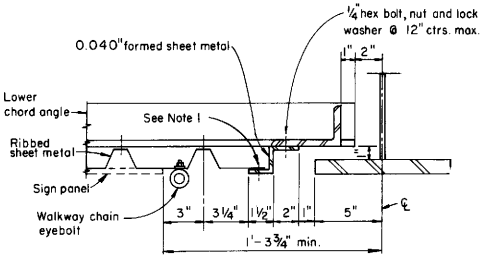
CANTILEVER END VIEW



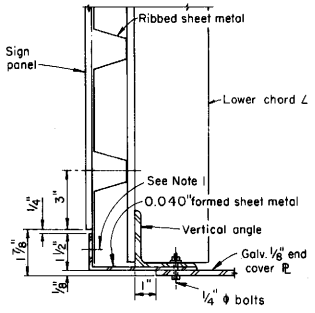
TYPICAL SECTION



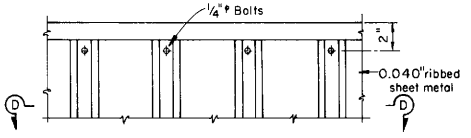
SECTION D-D



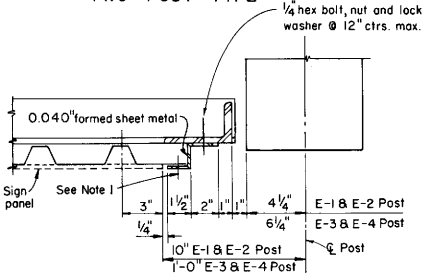
HORIZONTAL SECTION AT POST
TWO POST TYPE



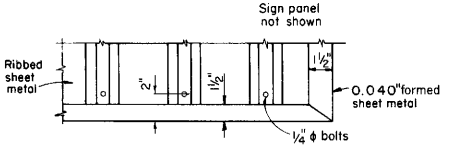
SECTION A-A



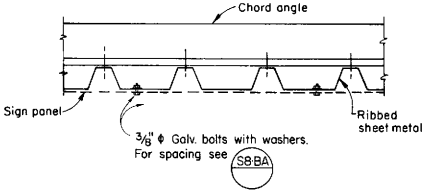
VIEW C-C



HORIZONTAL SECTION AT POST
CANTILEVER TYPE



VIEW B-B



MOUNTING DETAILS FOR
OVERHEAD FORMED PANELS

NOTES:

1. Approved blind rivets 3/16" dia. @ 6" ctrs.
2. For mounting details of laminated panel signs see S8-C. Panel shall cover ribbed sheet metal by 3" or more.

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
RIBBED SHEET METAL DETAILS

S40C-1

S40C-1

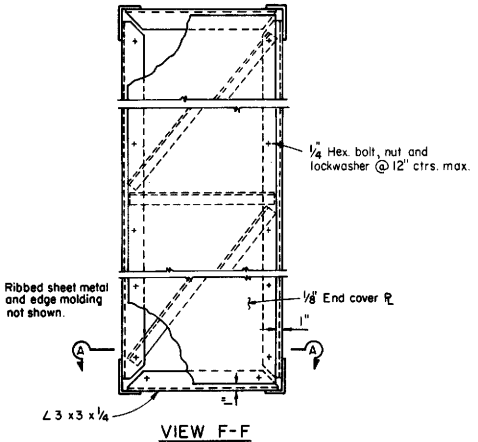
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

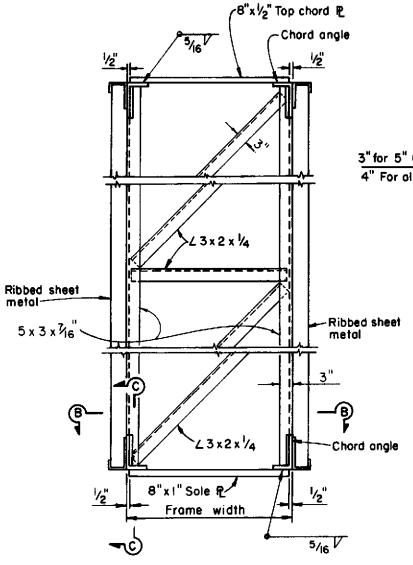
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

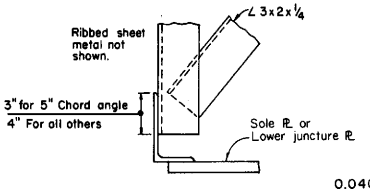
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



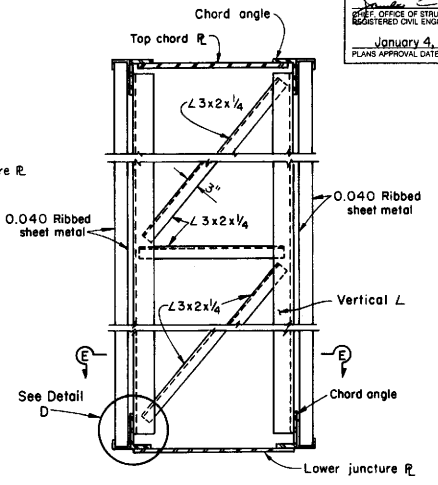
VIEW F-F
At Cantilever End



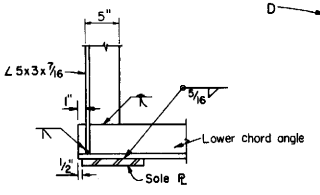
POST - END VIEW



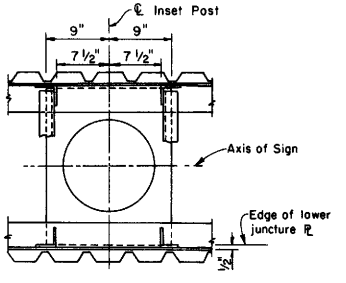
DETAIL D



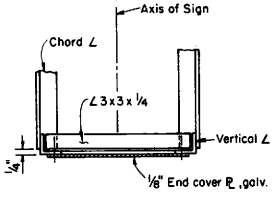
SECTION AT INSET POST



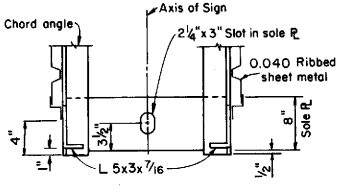
SECTION C-C



SECTION E-E



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
TWO POST TYPE
FRAME DETAILS

S40D-1

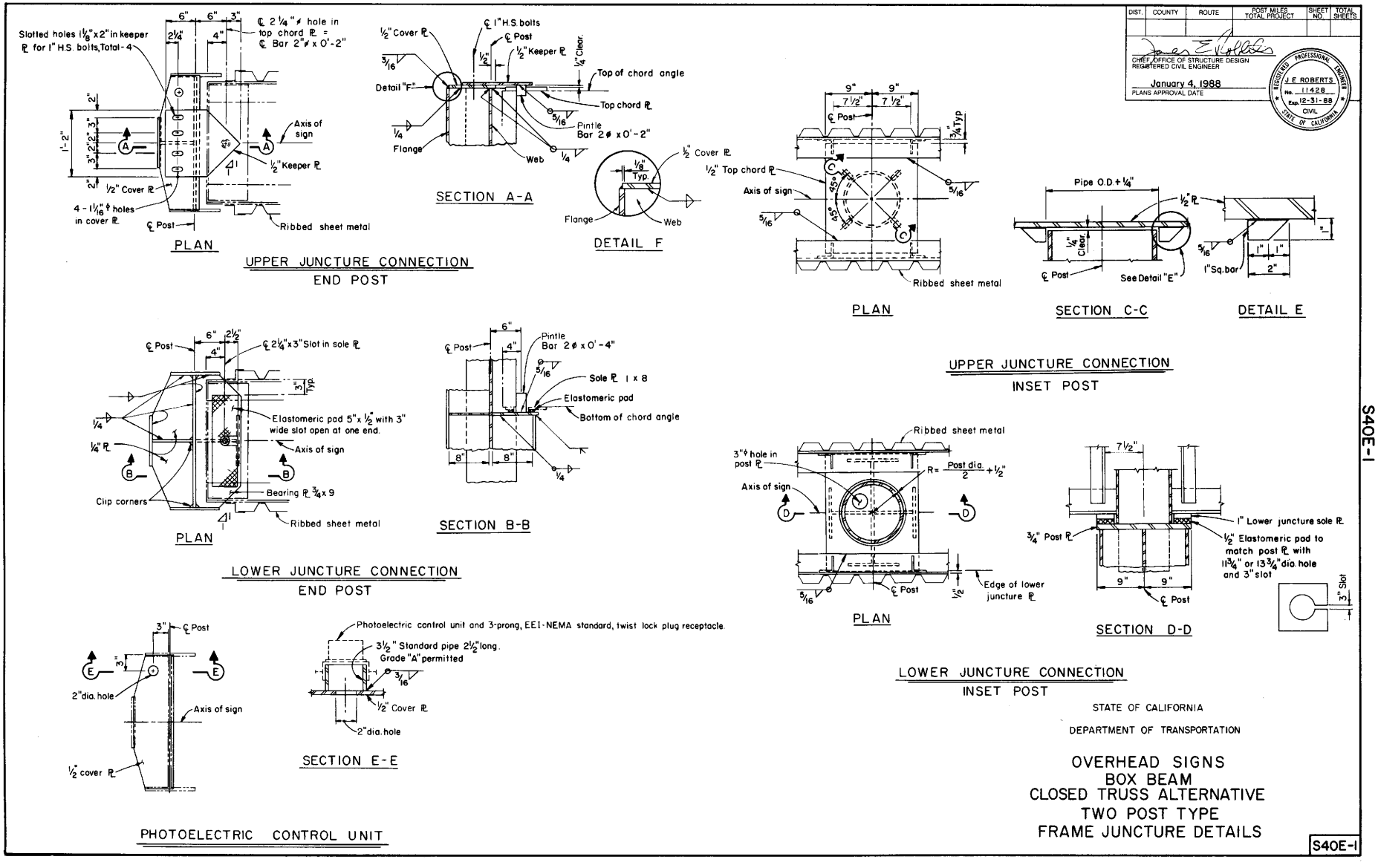
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



STATE OF CALIFORNIA

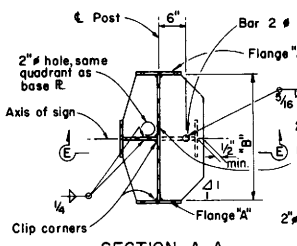
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
TWO POST TYPE
FRAME JUNCTURE DETAILS

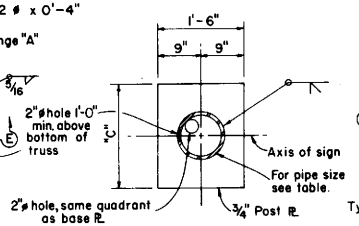
S40E-1

S40E-1

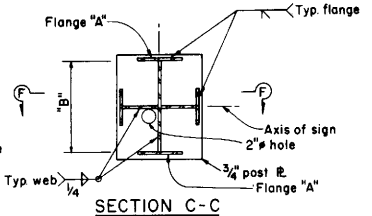
Return to Table of Contents



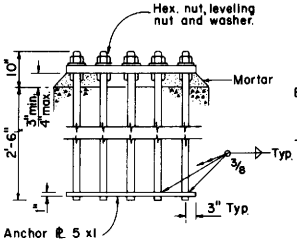
SECTION A-A



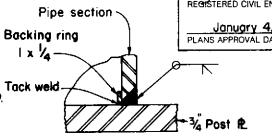
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

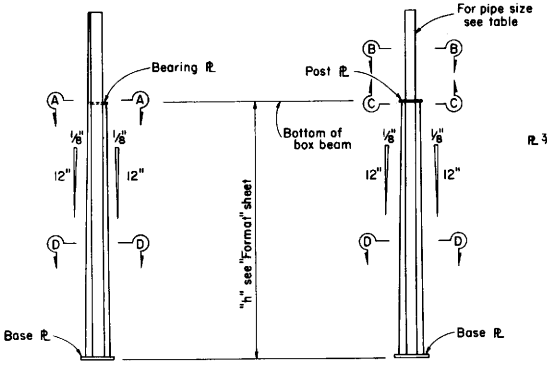


ANCHORAGE DETAILS



PIPE SECTION TO POST PL

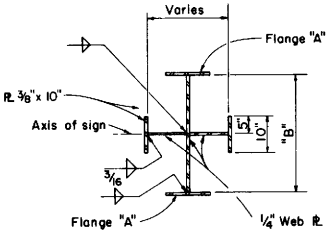
NOTE: For dimensions not shown see table



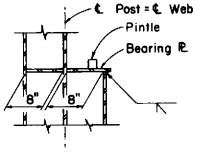
END POST
"A" ℄ "B"

INSET POST
"C" ℄ "D"

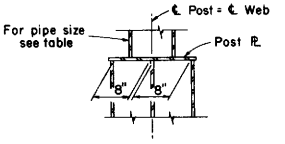
ELEVATION



SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

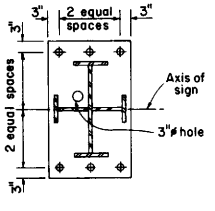


SECTION F-F

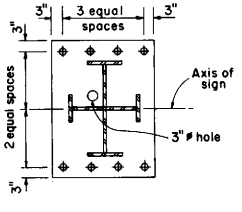
NOTE: Locate 3"ø hole for conduit in quadrant away from approaching traffic-center 2" from web plates.

Post Type	Base Plate	Anchor Bolts		Flange	Post or Bearing Plate		Inset Post
		Dia.	Nº	"A"	"B"	"C"	Pipe Size
A-1	2" x 24" x 3'-4"	2 1/4"	6	5/8" x 10"	2'-2"		
A-2	2 1/2" x 24" x 3'-4"	2 1/4"	8	1/2" x 10"			
A-3	2 1/2" x 24" x 3'-4"	2 1/2"	8	3/4" x 10"			
A-4	2 1/2" x 24" x 3'-4"	2 1/2"	8	1" x 10"			
A-5	2 1/2" x 24" x 3'-4"	2 1/2"	8	1 1/4" x 10"	2'-2"		
B-1	2" x 30" x 3'-9"	2 1/4"	8	1/2" x 10"	2'-8"		
B-2	2" x 30" x 3'-9"	2 1/2"	8	3/4" x 10"			
B-3	2 1/2" x 30" x 3'-11"	2 1/2"	8	1" x 10"			
B-4	2 1/2" x 30" x 3'-11"	2 1/2"	8	1 1/4" x 10"			
B-5	2 1/2" x 30" x 3'-11"	2 1/2"	10	1 1/2" x 10"	2'-8"		
C-1	2" x 24" x 2'-9"	2 1/4"	6	1/2" x 10"	1'-8"	2'-0"	10@43.7
C-2	2 1/2" x 30" x 3'-0"	2 1/4"	8	3/4" x 10"			10@58.0
C-3	2 1/2" x 30" x 3'-0"	2 1/2"	8	1" x 10"			10@76.9
C-4	2 3/4" x 30" x 3'-0"	2 1/2"	8	1 1/4" x 10"			10@104.1
C-5	2 3/4" x 30" x 3'-0"	2 1/2"	10	1 1/2" x 10"		2'-0"	10@109.9
C-6	2 3/4" x 38" x 3'-2"	2 1/2"	10	1 3/4" x 10"		2'-11 1/2"	
C-7	2 3/4" x 38" x 3'-2"	2 1/2"	10	2" x 10"		2'-11 1/2"	
C-8	2 3/4" x 38" x 3'-2"	2 1/2"	10	2 1/4" x 10"	1'-8"	2'-11 1/2"	10@109.9
D-1	2 1/2" x 24" x 3'-4"	2 1/2"	8	3/4" x 10"	2'-2"	2'-6"	12@65.4
D-2	2 3/4" x 30" x 3'-6"	2 1/2"	8	1" x 10"			12@80.9
D-3	2 3/4" x 30" x 3'-6"	2 1/2"	10	1 1/4" x 10"			12@107.2
D-4	2 1/2" x 38" x 3'-6"	2 1/2"	10	1 1/2" x 10"		2'-6"	
D-5	2 1/2" x 38" x 3'-6"	2 1/2"	10	1 3/4" x 10"		2'-7 1/2"	
D-6	3" x 42" x 3'-11"	2 1/2"	10	2" x 10"		2'-7 1/2"	
D-7	3" x 42" x 3'-11"	2 1/2"	10	2 1/4" x 10"	2'-2"	2'-7 1/2"	12@107.2

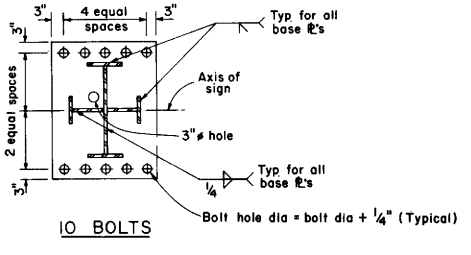
1. Thread upper 10" of anchor bolts and galvanize upper 1'-0".
2. Anchor PL's may be retained with hex. nut or formed head.
3. 2 1/2" ø anchor bolts may be substituted for 2 1/4" ø bolts.
4. For Foundation details see S39-6



6 BOLTS



8 BOLTS



10 BOLTS

TYPICAL BASE PLATES

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
TWO POST TYPE
POST DETAILS

S40F-1

S40F-1

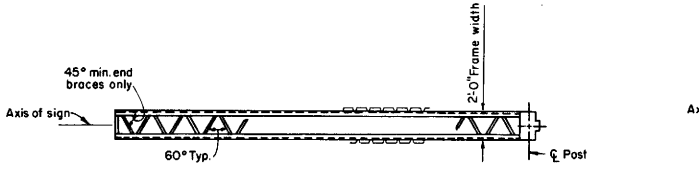
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

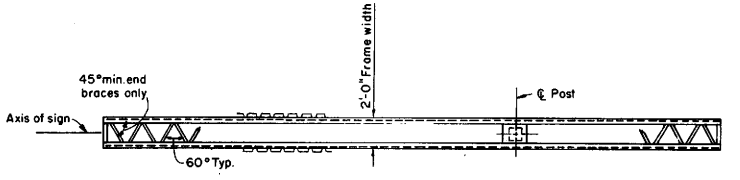
CHIEF/OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

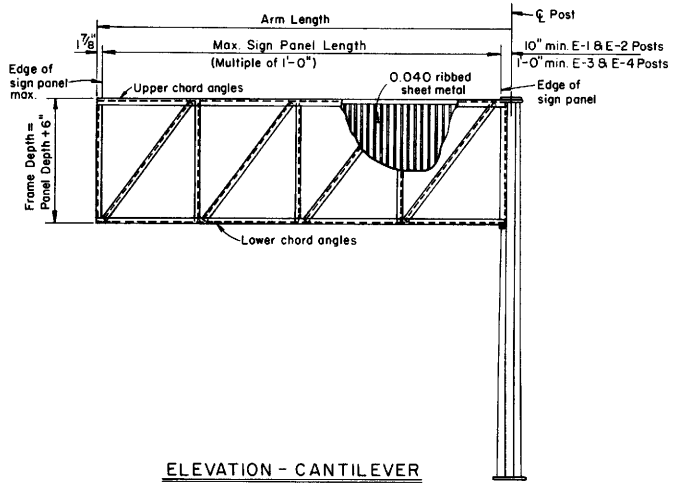
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



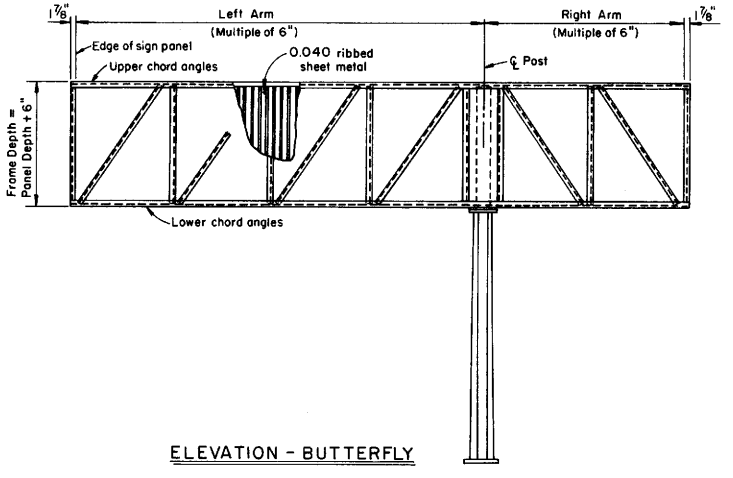
PLAN



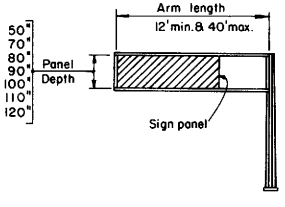
PLAN



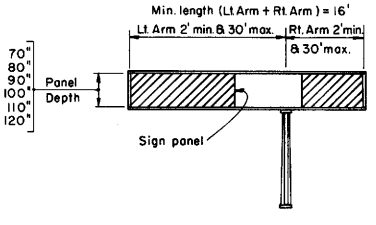
ELEVATION - CANTILEVER



ELEVATION - BUTTERFLY

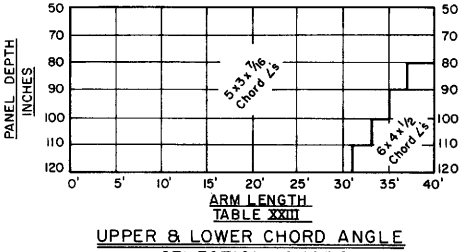


CANTILEVER



BUTTERFLY

RANGE OF STRUCTURE SIZES



UPPER & LOWER CHORD ANGLE SELECTION CHART

(See Notes)

NOTES:
1. For butterfly, use chord angle size determined by longer arm for both sides.
2. For size of vertical and diagonal angles, see S40H-1 and S40K-1
3. For foundation details see S39-6

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
SINGLE POST TYPE
FRAME MEMBERS

S40G-1

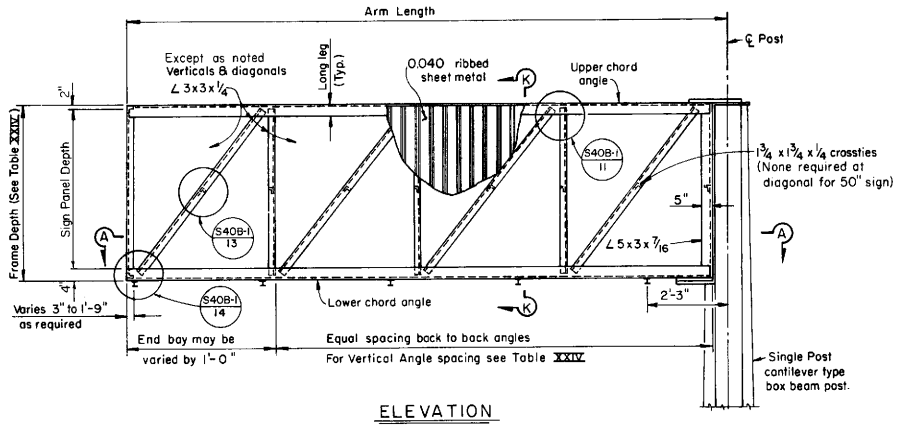
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

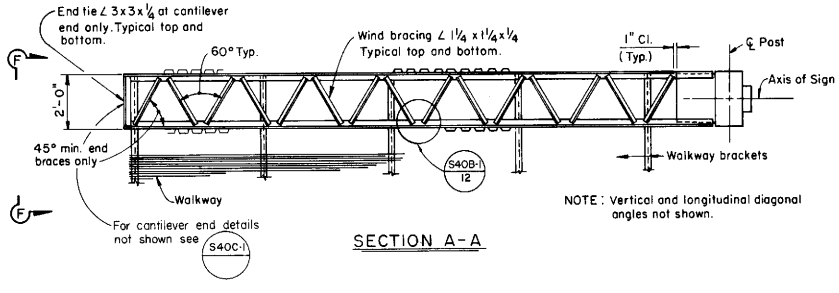
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

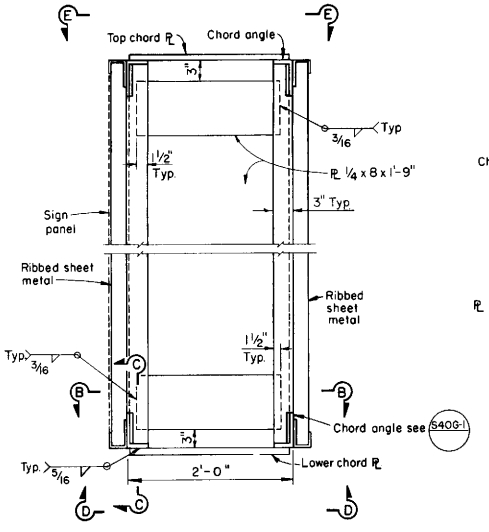
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



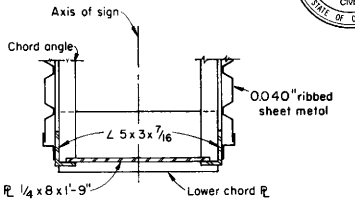
ELEVATION



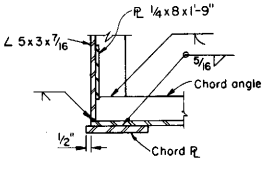
SECTION A-A



POST END VIEW



SECTION B-B

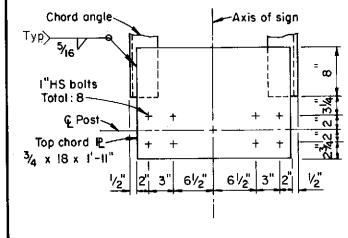


SECTION C-C

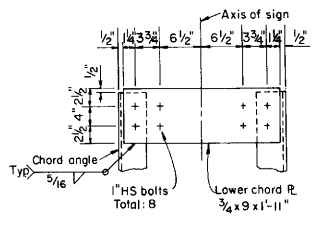
NOTE:
1. For Section K-K see S40B-1
2. For View F-F at cantilever end, see S40D-1

Sign Panel Depth	Frame Depth	Max Vert. Angle Spacing
50"	4'-8"	4'-6"
70"	6'-4"	5'-6"
80"	7'-2"	6'-0"
90"	8'-0"	7'-0"
100"	8'-10"	7'-0"
110"	9'-8"	7'-6"
120"	10'-6"	7'-6"

TABLE XXIV

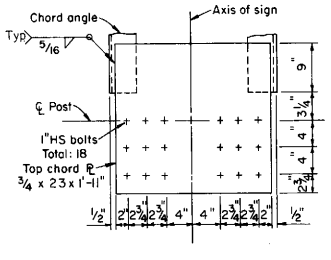


VIEW E-E

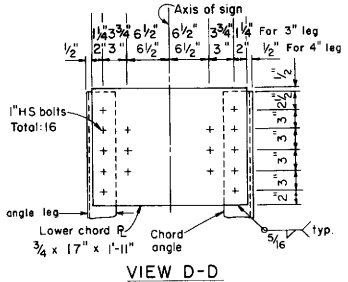


VIEW D-D

TYPE E-1 & E-2



VIEW E-E



VIEW D-D

TYPE E-3 & E-4

CHORD PLATE DETAILS

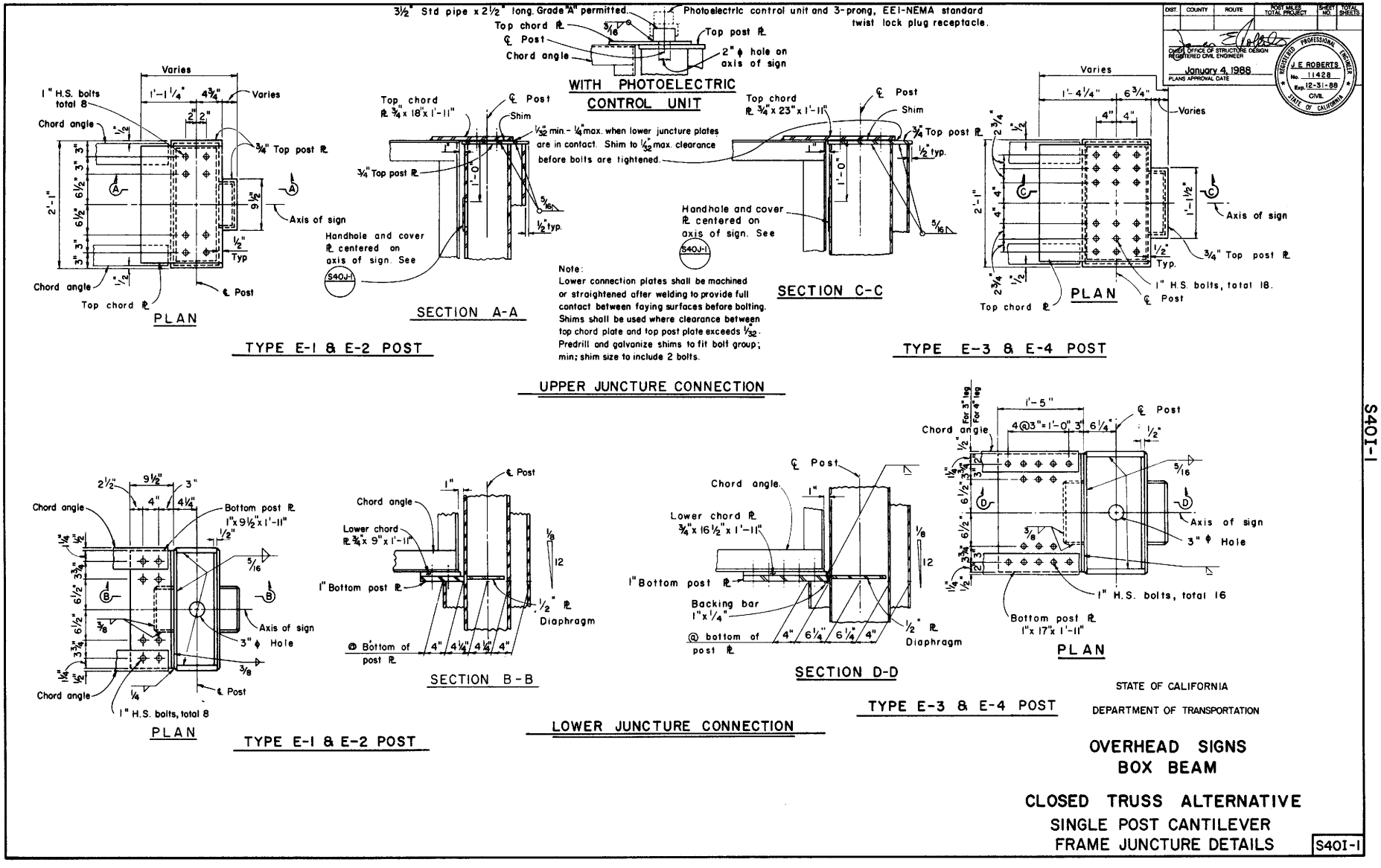
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
SINGLE POST CANTILEVER
FRAME DETAILS

S40H-1

S40H-1

Return to Table of Contents



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM

CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
SINGLE POST CANTILEVER
FRAME JUNCTURE DETAILS

S401-1

S401-1

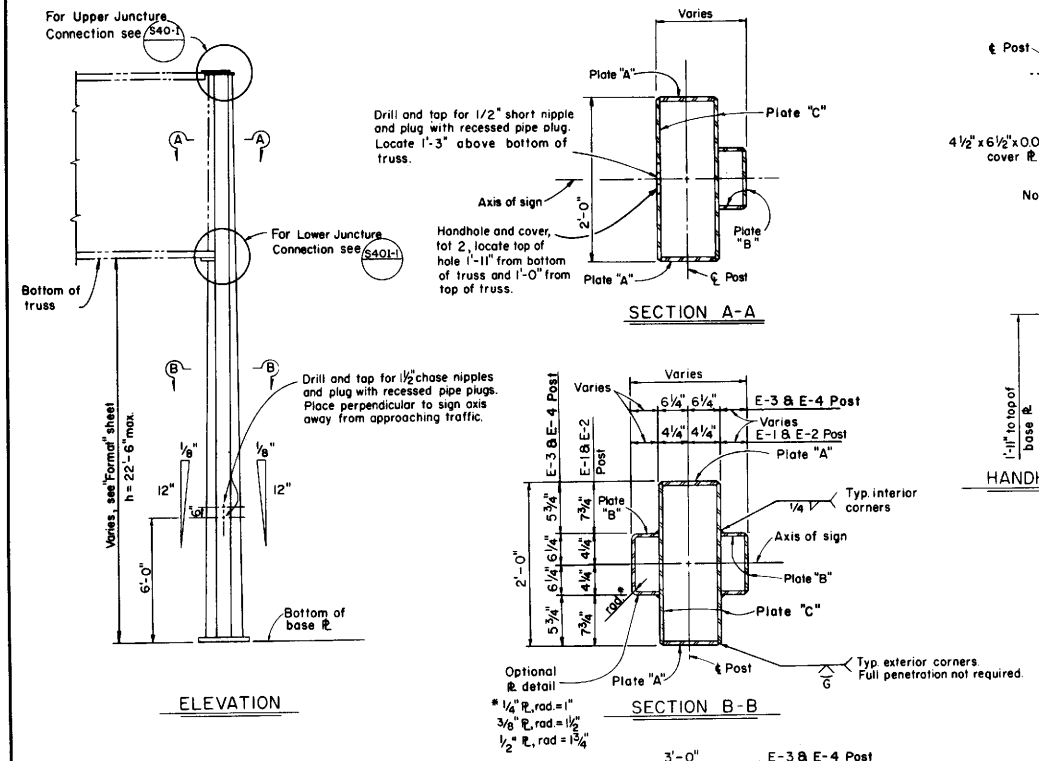
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

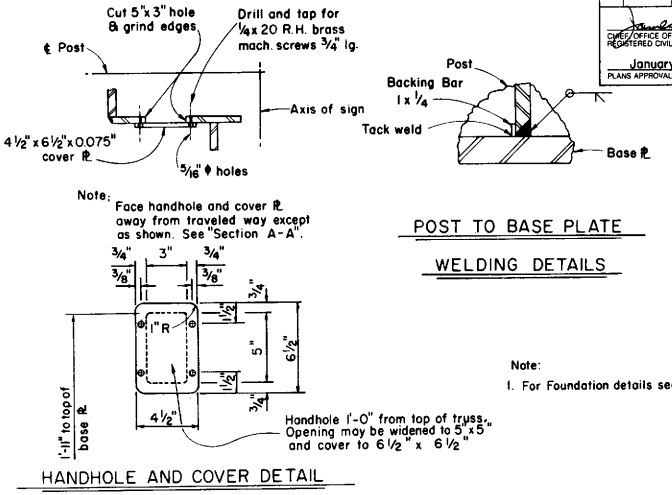
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

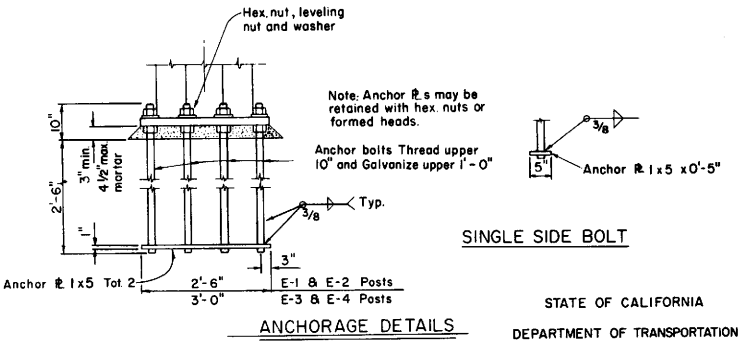


Post Type	Base Plate	Plate "A"	Plate "B"	Plate "C"	*Anchor Bolts
E-1	2" x 30" x 3'-0"	1/2"	1/4"	3/8"	12-1 3/4"
E-2	2½" x 30" x 3'-0"	1"	3/8"	1/2"	12-2"
E-3	2½" x 36" x 3'-0"	1"	3/8"	1/2"	12-2 1/4"
E-4	2½" x 36" x 3'-0"	1"	1/2"	5/8"	12-2 1/4"

* 2" ϕ Anchor bolts may be substituted for 1 3/4" ϕ bolts.



Note:
1. For Foundation details see S39-6



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

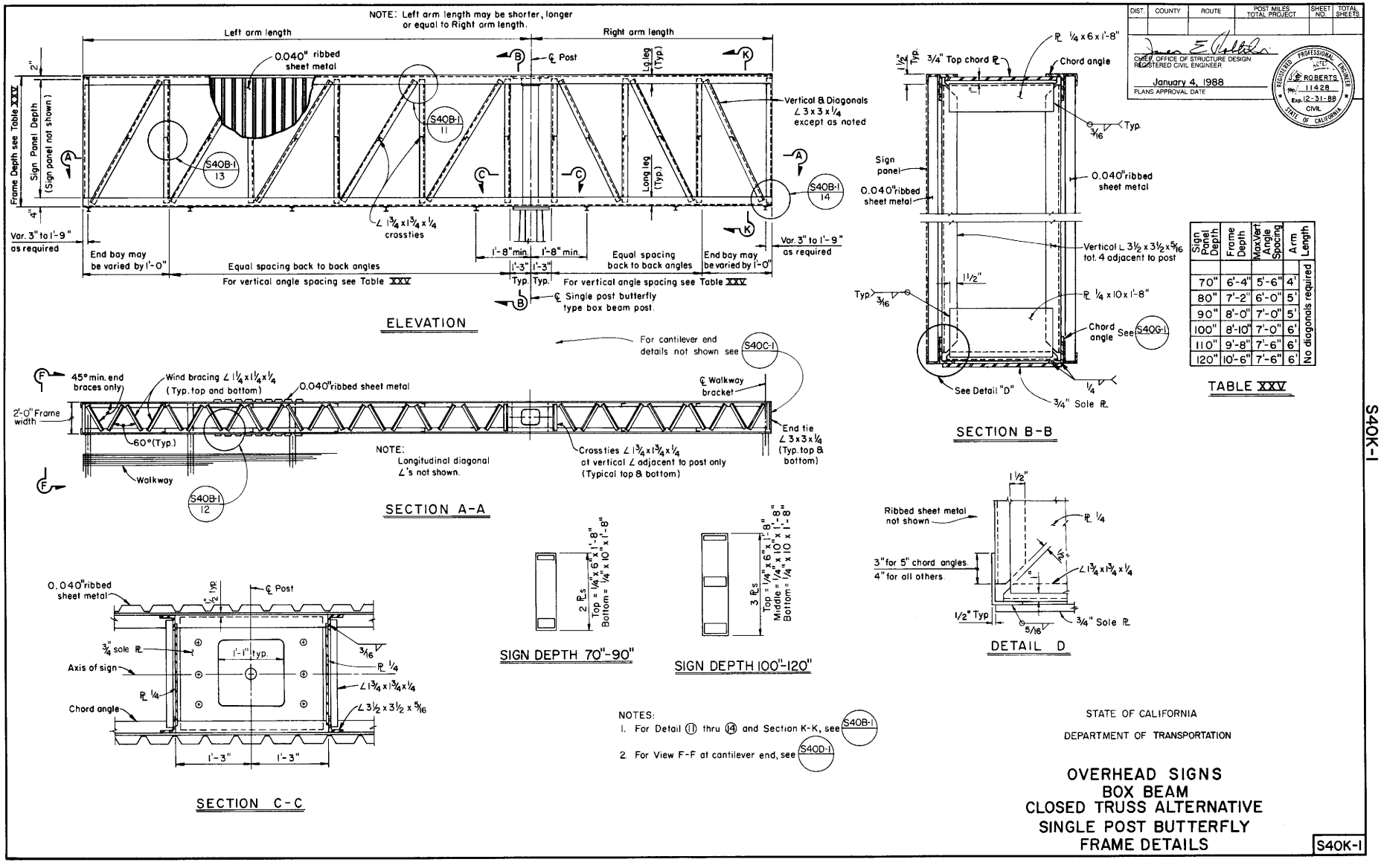
OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM

CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
SINGLE POST CANTILEVER
POST DETAILS

S40J-1

S40J-1

Return to Table of Contents



Sign Panel Depth	Frame Depth	Max. Vert. Angle Spacing	Arm Length
70"	6'-4"	5'-6"	4'
80"	7'-2"	6'-0"	5'
90"	8'-0"	7'-0"	5'
100"	8'-10"	7'-0"	6'
110"	9'-8"	7'-6"	6'
120"	10'-6"	7'-6"	6'

No diagonals required

TABLE XXV

S40K-1

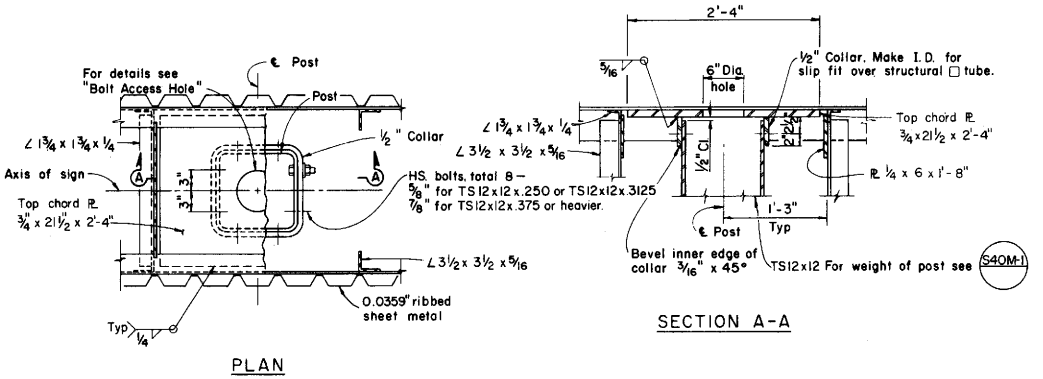
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

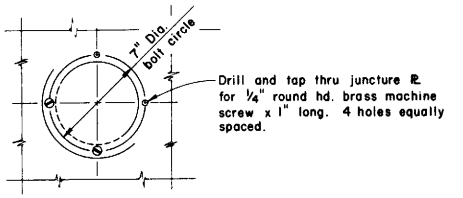
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

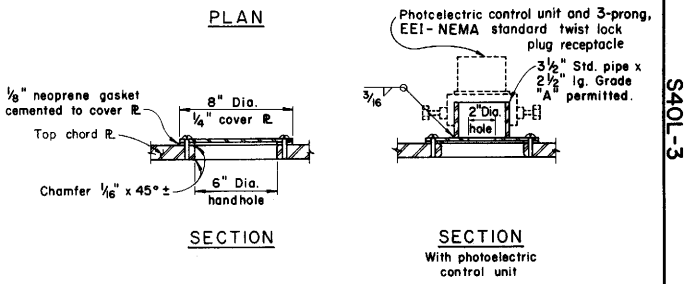
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

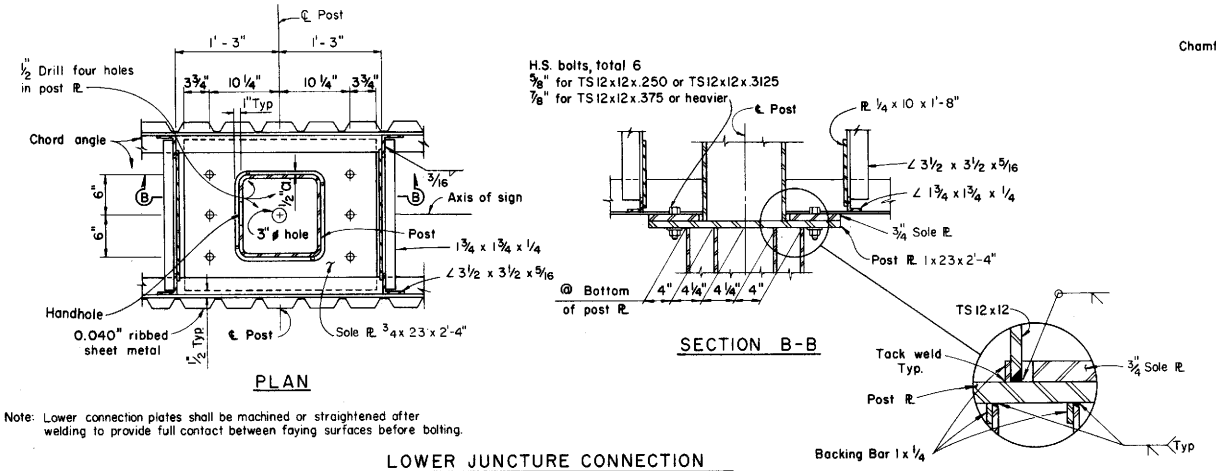


UPPER JUNCTURE CONNECTION





BOLT ACCESS HOLE



Note: Lower connection plates shall be machined or straightened after welding to provide full contact between faying surfaces before bolting.

LOWER JUNCTURE CONNECTION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
SINGLE POST BUTTERFLY
FRAME JUNCTURE DETAILS

S40L-3

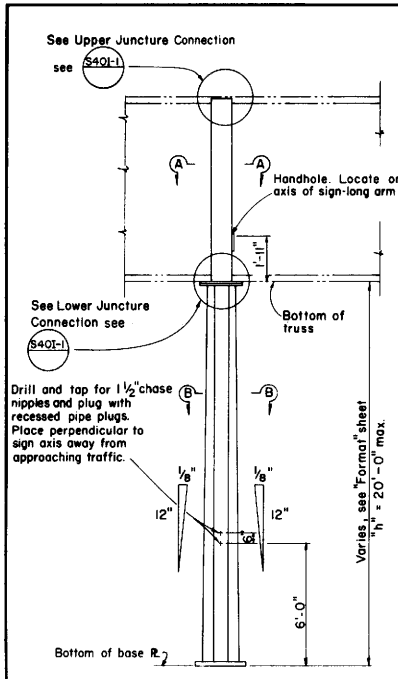
S40L-3

Return to Table of Contents

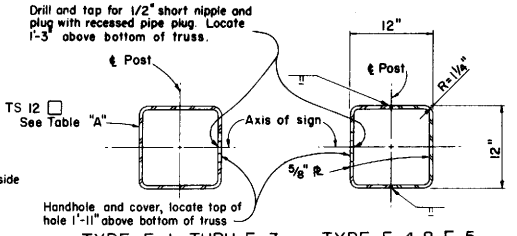
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

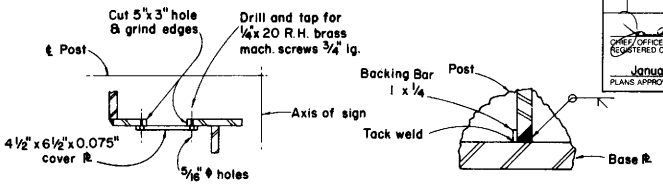


ELEVATION



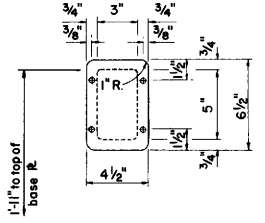
TYPE F-1 THRU F-3 TYPE F-4 & F-5

SECTION A-A



Note: Face handhole away from traveled way. On F-1 type posts locate handhole on ℄ Post in Plate "A".

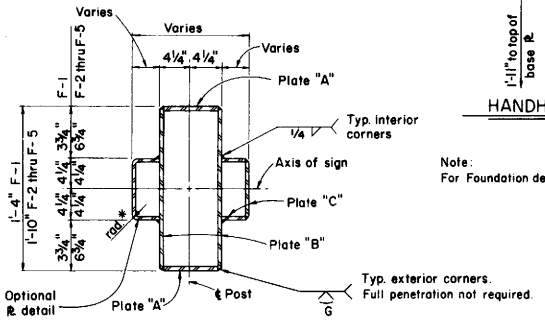
PLATES A, B & C
POST TO BASE PLATE
WELDING DETAILS



HANDHOLE AND COVER DETAIL

TABLE "A"						
Post Type	Plate "A"	Plate "B"	Plate "C"	Base Plate	* Anchor Bolts No. & Dia.	Structural Tube
F-1	1/4"x 8"	1/4"	1/4"	2"x 30"x3'-0"	8 - 2"	12x12x0.3125
F-2	1/2"x 8"	1/4"	1/4"	2"x 30"x3'-0"	12 - 1 3/4"	12x12x0.375
F-3	1 1/2"x 8"	1/4"	1/4"	2"x 30"x3'-0"	12 - 2"	12x12x0.500
F-4	1 1/2"x 7 3/4"	3/8"	3/8"	2 1/2"x 30"x3'-0"	12 - 2 1/4"	See Section A-A
F-5	1 1/2"x 7"	3/4"	3/8"	2 3/4"x 30"x3'-0"	12 - 2 1/4"	

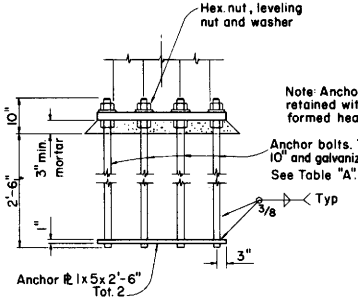
* 2" ϕ anchor bolts may be substituted for 1 3/4" ϕ bolts.



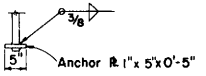
* 1/4" ℞, rad. = 1"
3/8" ℞, rad. = 1 1/2"

SECTION B-B

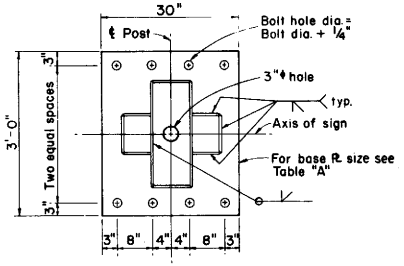
Note: For Foundation details see S39-6



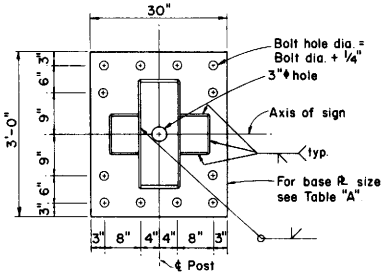
ANCHORAGE DETAILS



SINGLE SIDE BOLT



TYPE F-1



TYPE F-2 THRU F-5

BASE PLATE DETAILS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
BOX BEAM
CLOSED TRUSS ALTERNATIVE
SINGLE POST BUTTERFLY
POST DETAILS

S40M-1

S40M-1

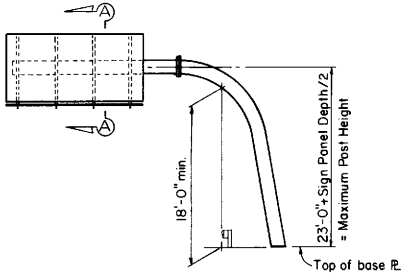
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

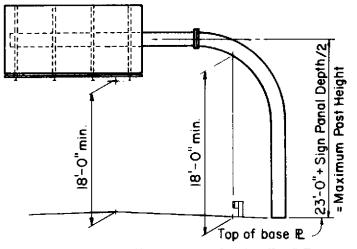
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

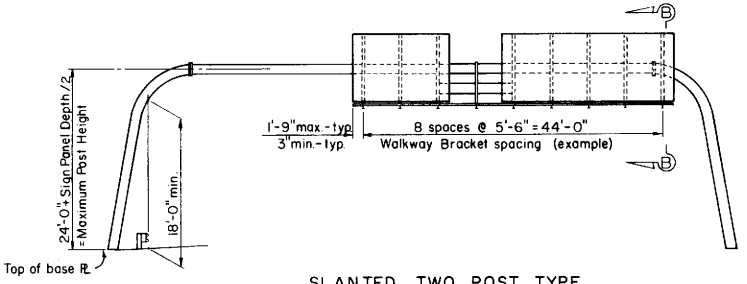
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



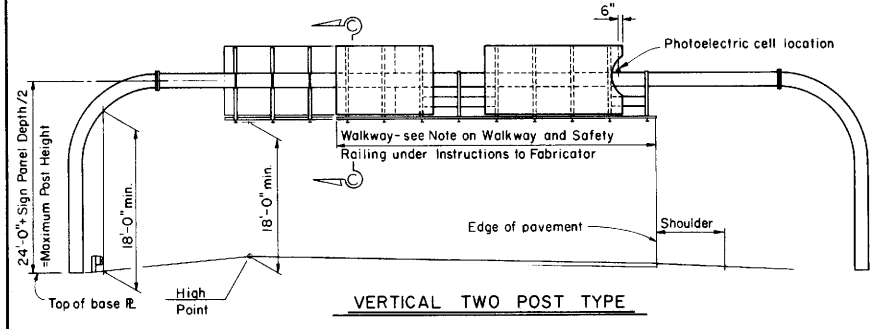
SLANTED SINGLE POST TYPE



VERTICAL SINGLE POST TYPE



SLANTED TWO POST TYPE



VERTICAL TWO POST TYPE

Instructions to Fabricator

Format sheet shows:

1. Sign structure location.
2. Length of structure span.
3. Panel size and location on structure.
4. Post height to bottom of panel or mast arm elevation.
5. Base plate elevation.
6. Photoelectric cell location if required
7. Walkway location.

INDEX

1. Instructions and examples.
2. Single Post Type - Layout and Pipe Selection.
3. Two Post Type - Layout and Pipe Selection.
4. Structural Frame Details No. 1.
5. Structural Frame Details No. 2.
6. Walkway Details (S9-12)
7. Safety Railing and Cable Details (S11-10)
8. Foundation Details.

Walkway Brackets:

Maintain uniform spacing where possible.
Maximum spacing shall not exceed 5'-6"
Minimum clear to field splice = 1' ±

Walkway and Safety Railing:

Walkway to extend full length of sign area and be continuous between signs. Extend walkway to Edge of Pavement if required. Safety railing to protect entire walkway.

Photoelectric Cell:

Place behind sign panel nearest right shoulder unless otherwise shown on Format sheet.

GENERAL NOTES

Specifications:

Design: A.A.S.H.T.O. Specifications for the Design and Construction of Structural Supports for Highway Signs, dated 1985.
Wind dynamics and resultant fatigue life were analyzed using Department of Transportation program WEFFLS as modified by Structure Design.

Construction: Standard Specifications and the Special Provisions.

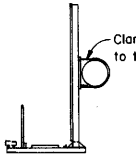
Wind Loading: 80 MPH velocity.

Soil Pressure:

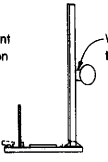
Minimum Vertical Clearance: 18'-0" above roadway and shoulders.

Maximum Height: 50'-0" from ground to center of sign panel. (Regardless of post height)

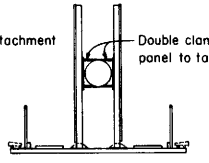
Welding: All welding continuous unless otherwise noted on the plans. All welding to be done in accordance with the Standard Specifications.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

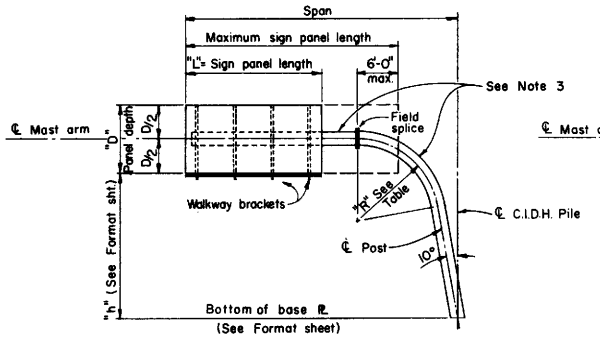
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

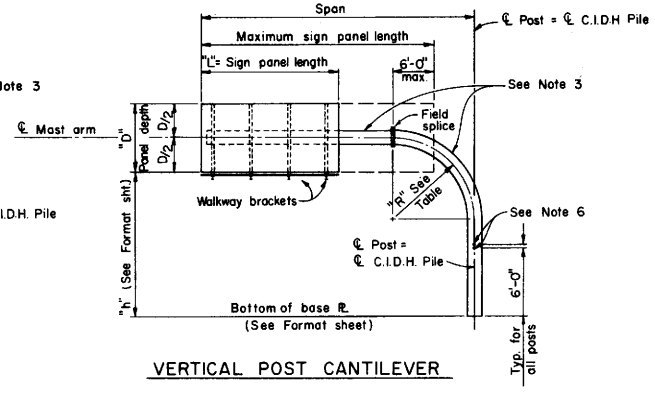
OVERHEAD SIGNS
TUBULAR
INSTRUCTIONS AND EXAMPLES

S40N

Return to Table of Contents



SLANTED POST CANTILEVER



VERTICAL POST CANTILEVER

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

NOTES:

1. The maximum sign panel overlap onto the post elbow shall not exceed 6'-0" from the field splice.
2. When several sign panels are to be installed with spaces between the panels, the total sign panel length is the sum of the individual sign panel lengths.
3. All posts between base plate and field splice are Extra Strong pipe. All mast arms are Standard pipe.
4. During sign erection the post shall be raked as necessary with the use of the leveling nuts to make the sign panel level.
5. At final position of post all top and bottom anchor bolt nuts shall be wrench tightened against base plate.
6. Drill and tap for 1½" chase nipples and plug with recessed pipe plugs. Place perpendicular to sign panel axis and away from approaching traffic.

SLANTED POST
PIPE SELECTION PROCEDURE

A. Enter table to proper column with known panel depth "D" and appropriate height "h".
B. Read down column to desired span length.
C. Determine Pipe Post "Dia." and "R" for elbow by reading to the left horizontally.

VERTICAL POST
PIPE SELECTION PROCEDURE

A. For vertical post cantilevers add 2'-0" to the vertical post span and enter table to proper column with known panel depth "D" and appropriate height "h."
B. Read down column to desired span length.
C. Determine Pipe Post "Dia." and "R" for elbow by reading to the left horizontally.

SLANTED POST CANTILEVER

PIPE POST		"D" →	70"		80"		90"		100"		110"		120"	
"R"	Dia.	"h" →	≤20	>20,≤23	≤20	>20,≤23	≤20	>20,≤23	≤20	>20,≤23	≤20	>20,≤23	≤20	>20,≤23
8'-0"	12"		0 - 17	0 - 18	0 - 18	0 - 19	0 - 20	0 - 18	0 - 21	0 - 21	0 - 20	0 - 19	0 - 18	0 - 18
8'-0"	14"		18 - 19	19	19 - 23	20	21 - 22	19	22 - 24	21	21 - 22	20 - 21	20 - 21	19 - 21
8'-0"	16"		20 - 22	20	24	21	23 - 26	20 - 23	25 - 28	22 - 25	23 - 28	22 - 25	22 - 25	22 - 24
10'-0"	18"	Span (Ft.) →	23 - 26	21 - 23	25 - 28	22 - 25	27 - 30	24 - 27	29 - 32	26 - 30	29 - 33	26 - 31	26 - 31	25 - 30
10'-0"	20"		27 - 29	24 - 26	29 - 31	26 - 28	31 - 34	28 - 30	33 - 36	31 - 33	34 - 38	32 - 34	32 - 35	31 - 34
12'-0"	24"		30 - 34	27 - 31	32 - 37	29 - 34	35 - 39	31 - 37	37 - 40	34 - 40	39 - 40	35 - 40	36 - 40	35 - 40

* Mast arm same diameter as post.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TUBULAR
SINGLE POST TYPE
LAYOUT AND PIPE SELECTION

S40P

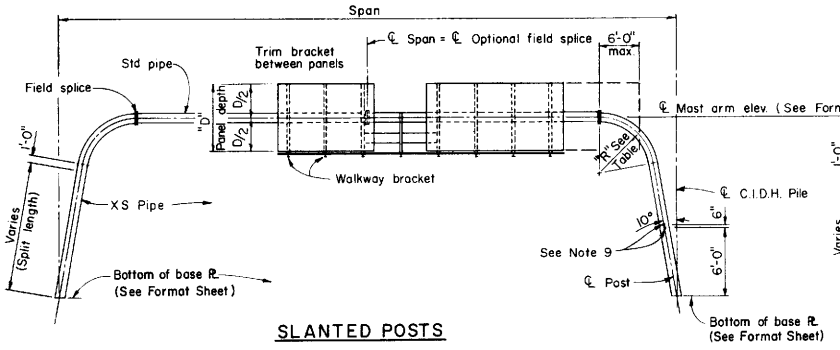
S40P

Return to Table of Contents

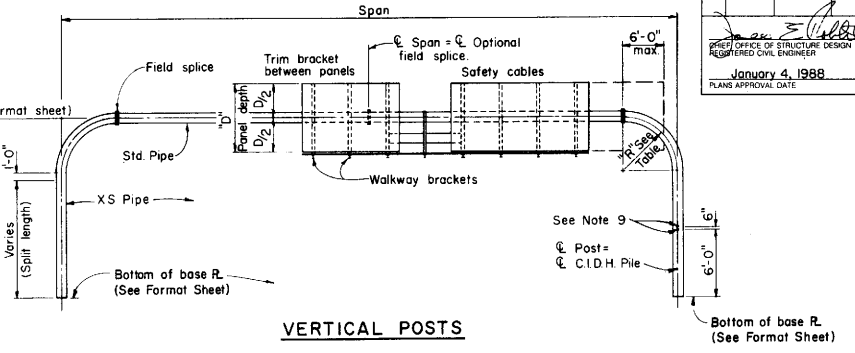
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SLANTED POSTS



VERTICAL POSTS

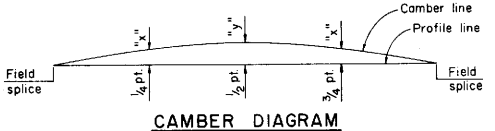
* Mast arm diameter same as post.

◯ Indicates camber type, see Table.

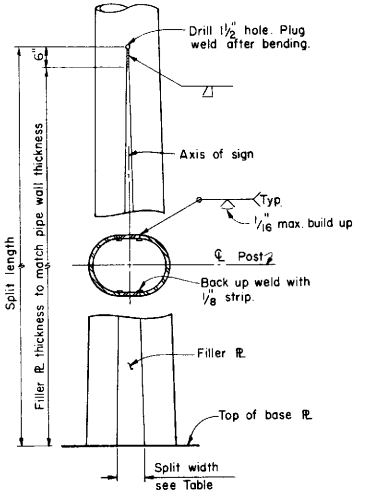
SLANTED POSTS (See Note 2)									
*PIPE POST			"D" →	70"	80"	90"	100"	110"	120"
"R"	Dia.	Split							
8'-0"	8"	5"	Span (Ft)	Ⓐ 50-57	Ⓐ 50-57				
8'-0"	10"	4" 6"		Ⓐ 58-67	Ⓐ 58-67	Ⓐ 50-67	Ⓐ 50-67	Ⓐ 50-60	Ⓐ 50-57
8'-0"	12"	4" 8"		Ⓑ 68-77	Ⓑ 67-77	Ⓑ 68-77	Ⓑ 68-77	Ⓑ 61-72	Ⓐ 58-70
8'-0"	14"	4" 8"		Ⓑ 78-84	Ⓑ 78-88	Ⓒ 78-89	Ⓒ 78-87	Ⓑ 73-85	Ⓑ 71-83
8'-0"	16"	0" 4" 8"		Ⓑ 85-89	Ⓑ 89-95	Ⓒ 90-100	Ⓒ 88-100	Ⓒ 86-93	Ⓒ 84-93
10'-0"	18"	0" 5" 8"		Ⓑ 90-96	Ⓒ 96-103	Ⓒ 101-108	Ⓒ 101-110	Ⓒ 94-107	Ⓒ 94-105
10'-0"	20"	0" 5"		Ⓑ 97-102	Ⓒ 104-108	Ⓒ 109-115	Ⓓ 111-120	Ⓓ 108-115	Ⓒ 106-110
12-0"	24"	0" 5"		Ⓑ 103-115	Ⓒ 109-123	Ⓓ 116-129	Ⓓ 121-135	Ⓓ 116-140	Ⓓ 111-115 Ⓓ 116-135①

① May increase to 145' with total panel coverage limited to 75' camber type Ⓔ

CAMBER		
Type	"x"	"y"
Ⓐ	1 1/2"	2"
Ⓑ	2 1/4"	3"
Ⓒ	2 3/4"	4"
Ⓓ	3 1/2"	5"
Ⓔ	4 1/2"	6"



CAMBER DIAGRAM



POST SPLIT DETAILS

NOTES:

1. The maximum sign panel overlap onto elbow shall not exceed 6'-0" from the field splice.
2. For vertical post type, add 8'-0" to the vertical post span and enter the table for slanted post type. This adjusted span (vertical span + 8') shall not exceed the maximum span shown on the table.
3. When several sign panels are to be installed with spaces between the panels the total sign panel length is the sum of the individual sign panel lengths only.
4. Maximum total sign panel coverage = 70% of slanted post span, 80% of vertical post span for spans up to 110' above 110', varies on a straight line to 60% of vertical post span at 140'
5. All posts between base plate and field splice are Extra Strong pipe. All mast arms are Standard pipe.
6. Before any portion of the sign frames are assembled in their final positions the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Engineer by preassembly or other approved methods that the span lengths of the frames in the no load condition match within 1/2" ± the field measured span lengths between foundations.
7. If the sign frames are erected as one unit, they shall be adequately suspended to avoid distortions or changes in span length between base plates.
8. At final position of post, all top and bottom anchor bolt nuts shall be wrench tightened against base plate.
9. Drill and tap for 1 1/2" chase nipples and plug with recessed pipe plugs. Place perpendicular to sign panel axis and away from approaching traffic.
10. Maximum difference between post heights on an idividual frame = 5'-0"
11. For standard pipe members (Mast Arms) with lengths greater than 80'-0" an optional field splice will be permitted at ℄ of span to facilitate hauling operations.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS TUBULAR TWO POST TYPE LAYOUT AND PIPE SELECTION

S40Q

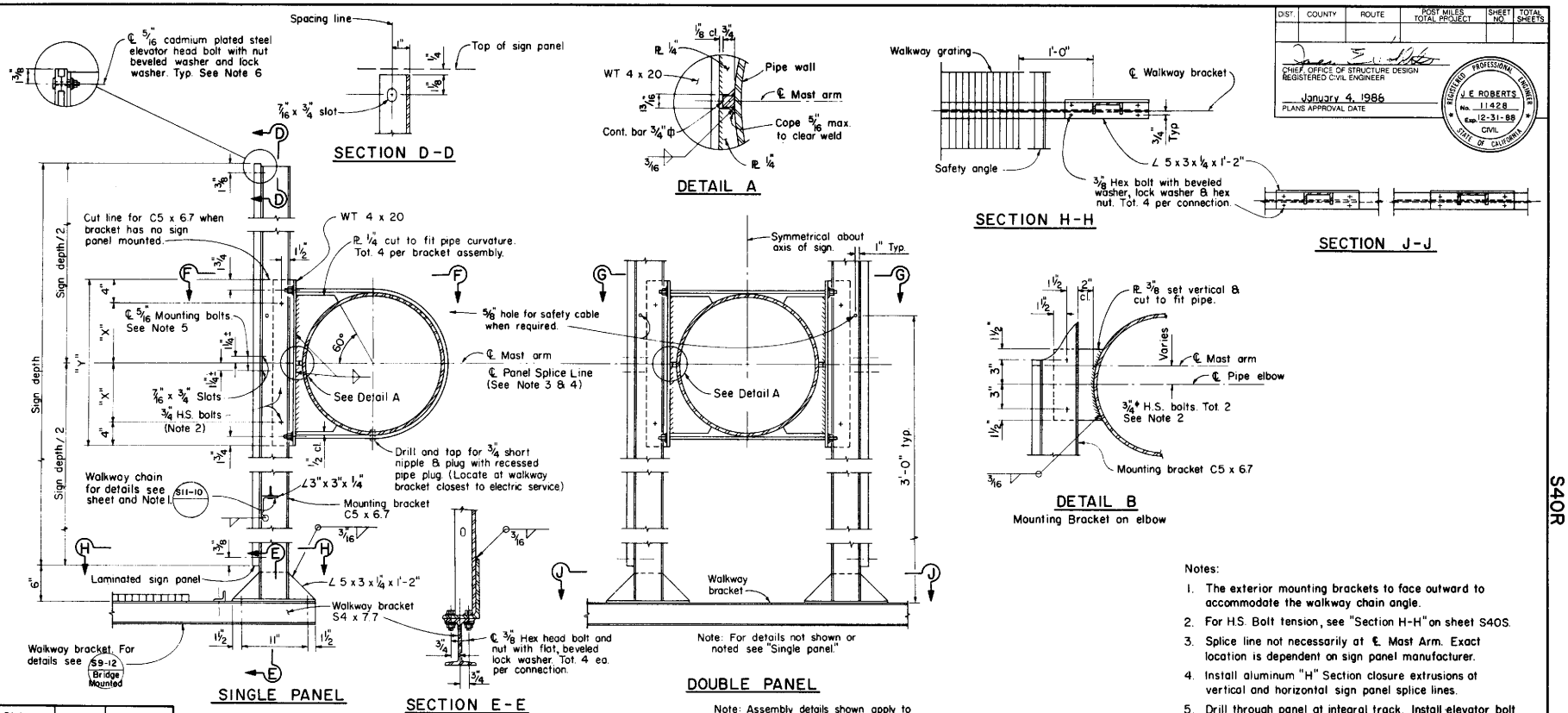
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1986
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



Distance / Pipe Diameter	"X"	"Y"
8"	2 5/16"	1'-0 5/8"
10"	3 3/8"	1'-2 3/4"
12"	4 3/8"	1'-4 3/4"
14"	5"	1'-6"
16"	6"	1'-8"
18"	7"	1'-10"
20"	8"	2'-0"
24"	10"	2'-4"

Notes:

1. The exterior mounting brackets to face outward to accommodate the walkway chain angle.
2. For H.S. Bolt tension, see "Section H-H" on sheet S40S.
3. Splice line not necessarily at ℄ Mast Arm. Exact location is dependent on sign panel manufacturer.
4. Install aluminum "H" Section closure extrusions at vertical and horizontal sign panel splice lines.
5. Drill through panel at integral track. Install elevator bolt with interstate green finish on head. Typical at panel splice.
6. Remove reflector. Drill through panel at integral track. Install elevator head bolt and attach reflector. Typical at border.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS TUBULAR STRUCTURAL FRAME DETAILS NO. 1

S40R

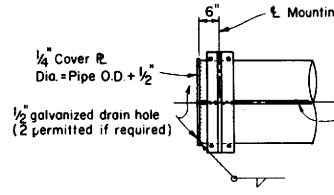
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

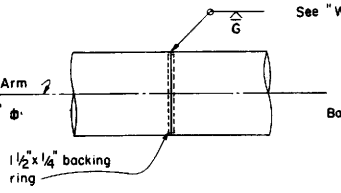
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

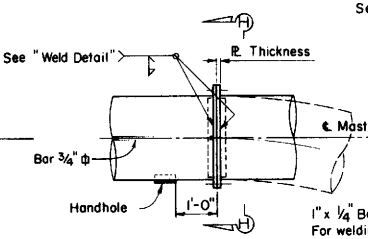


MAST ARM END DETAIL

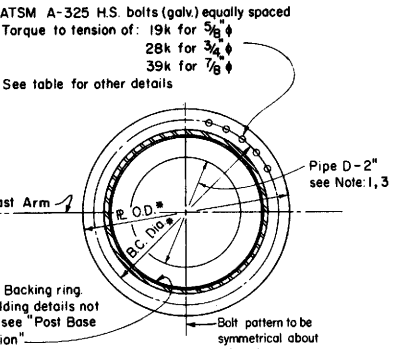
(For "Single Post Type" only)



SHOP SPLICE



FIELD SPLICE

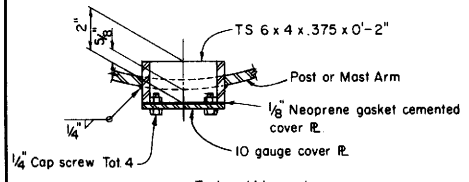


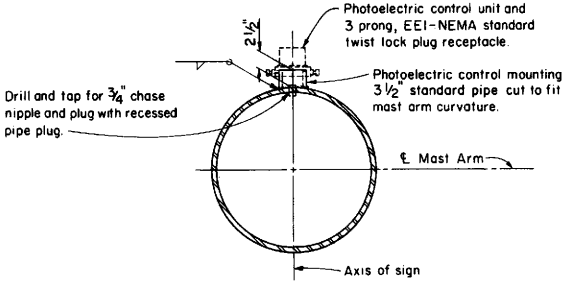
SECTION H-H

FIELD SPLICE				
Pipe Diameter	PL Thickness	H.S. Bolts	* B.C. Diameter	* PL O.D.
8"	1 1/8"	13-5/8"	11 1/8"	13 5/8"
10"	1 1/4"	20-5/8"	13 1/4"	15 3/4"
12"	1 1/4"	17-3/4"	15 1/4"	17 3/4"
14"	1 1/4"	19-3/4"	16 1/2"	19"
16"	1 1/4"	22-3/4"	18 1/2"	21"
18"	1 3/8"	26-3/4"	20 1/2"	23"
20"	1 3/8"	29-3/4"	22 1/2"	25"
24"	1 1/2"	26-7/8"	27"	30"

*-See note 4

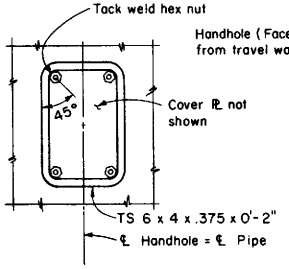
Note: Design based on capacity of Standard pipe.



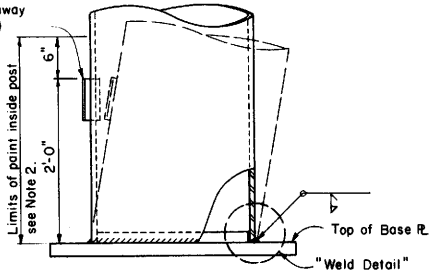


PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL DETAILS

(See "Layout" sheet for location when required)

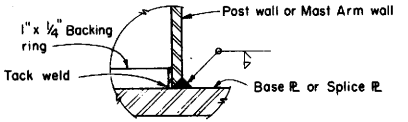


HANDHOLE & COVER DETAILS



POST BASE ELEVATION

(For Base PL Details see "Foundation Details" sheet.)



WELD DETAIL

Notes:

1. Place single thin bead of silicone caulking compound around hole prior to bolting. Caulking not to interfere with friction between plates in bolted area.
2. Prime and paint post interior from base PL to 6" above lower handhole — unless post is galvanized.
3. "D" is inside diameter of "extra strong pipe."
4. Field splice diameters marked "*" may be increased 2" to facilitate bolting.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
TUBULAR
STRUCTURAL FRAME DETAILS NO. 2

S40S

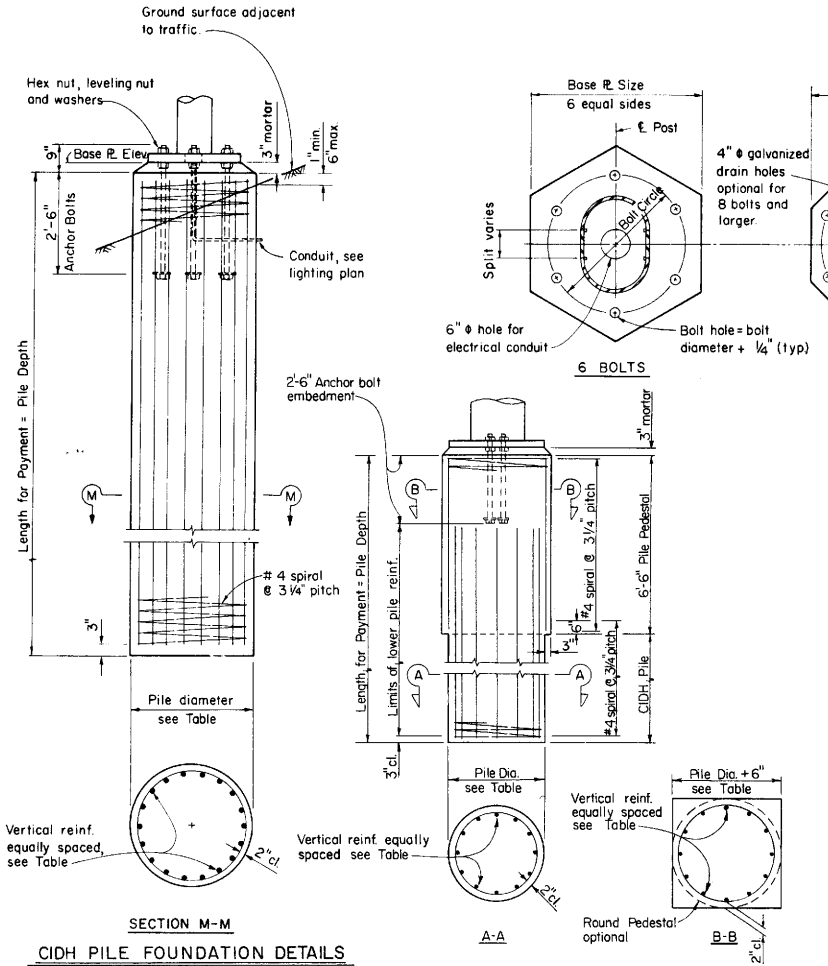
Return to Table of Contents

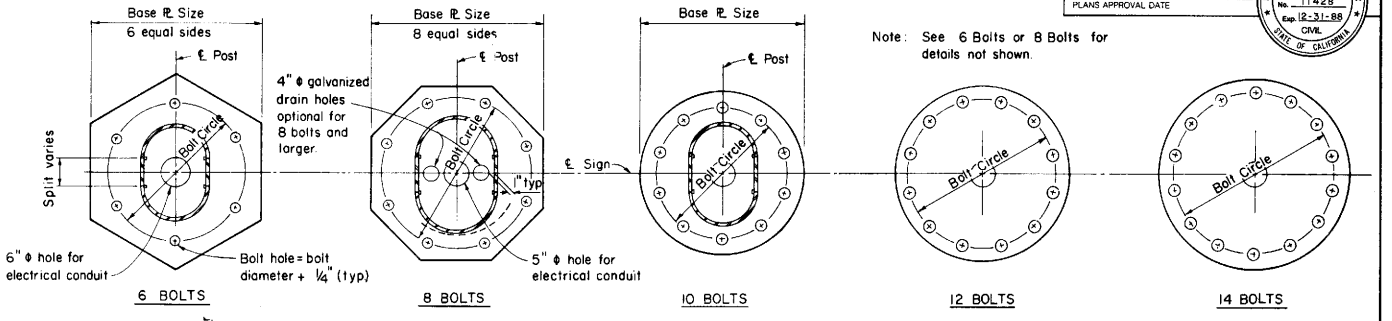
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

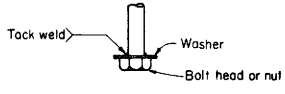




BASE PLATE DETAILS

Post Type	Pipe Size	Split	Base ℞ Size	Bolt Circle	Anchor Bolts	Pile Dia.	Vertical Reinf.	Pile Depth
A	8 x-s	5"	2'-3"x2½"	23"	6-2¼"	36"	8-#9	11'
B	10 x-s	4"	2'-3"x2½"	23"	6-2¼"	36"	8-#9	12'
C	10 x-s	6"	2'-6"x2½"	25"	8-2¼"	36"P	11-#9	14'
D	12 x-s	–	2'-2"x2½"	22"	6-2¼"	36"	8-#9	12'
E	12 x-s	4"	2'-6"x2½"	25"	8-2¼"	36"P	11-#9	13'
F	12 x-s	8"	2'-8"x2¾"	27"	8-2¼"	36"P	12-#9	13'
G	14 x-s	–	2'-3"x2½"	23"	6-2¼"	36"	8-#9	13'
H	14 x-s	4"	2'-8"x2¾"	27"	8-2¼"	36"P	12-#9	14'
J	14 x-s	8"	36" Dia.x2¾"	29"	10-2¼"	36"P	15-#9	17'
K	16 x-s	–	2'-6"x2½"	25"	8-2¼"	36"P	11-#9	14'
L	16 x-s	4"	36" Dia.x2¾"	29"	10-2¼"	36"P	15-#9	15'
M	16 x-s	8"	40" Dia.x3"	33"	12-2½"	42"P	18-#9	24'
N	18 x-s	–	2'-8"x2¾"	27"	8-2¼"	36"P	12-#9	17'
O	18 x-s	5"	40" Dia.x3"	33"	12-2½"	42"P	18-#9	19'
P	18 x-s	8"	40" Dia.x3"	33"	12-2½"	42"P	18-#9	22'
R	20 x-s	–	36" Dia.x2¾"	29"	10-2¼"	36"P	15-#9	19'
S	20 x-s	5"	40" Dia.x3"	33"	12-2½"	42"P	18-#9	22'
T	24 x-s	–	40" Dia.x3"	33"	12-2½"	42"P	18-#9	22'
V	24 x-s	5"	42" Dia.x2½"	35¾"	14-2½"	42"P	26-#9	22'

Note: P denotes pedestal



ANCHORAGE DETAIL

Notes:

1. Thread upper 10" and galvanize upper 12" of the anchor bolts.
2. Pile shall be Class "A" P.C.C. and placed against undisturbed material.
3. Provide bolt template during installation of anchor bolts.
4. Prior to erection of the post, backfill which is equivalent to the surrounding material shall be in place.
5. Pile shall be formed 6" minimum below ground surface.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS TUBULAR FOUNDATION DETAILS

S40T

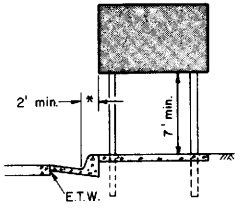
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

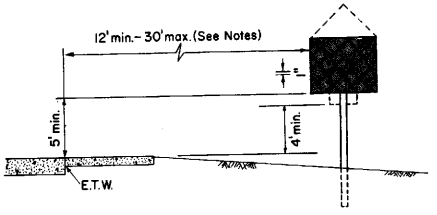
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



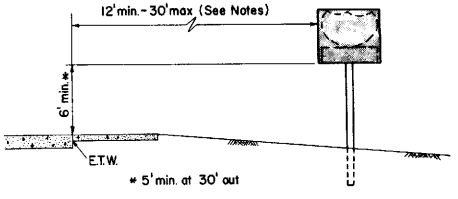
* 1' min. where lateral clearance limited.

URBAN LOCATIONS

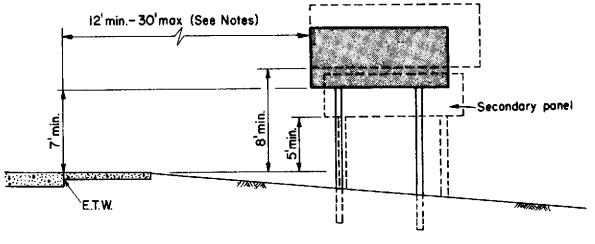


RURAL LOCATIONS

CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS AND INTERCHANGE AREAS



REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS AND ROUTE SHIELDS



GUIDE SIGNS

FREEWAY AND EXPRESSWAY LOCATIONS

NOTES:

When clear roadside recovery areas are provided, signs shall be placed as far from the edge of traveled way as possible, up to a maximum of 30 feet. When possible they shall be placed in protected locations.

Signs in medians shall be placed at midpoint of median up to a maximum distance of 30' from edge of traveled way. When appropriate, signs for opposing directions shall be placed back to back.

E.T.W. = Edge of Traveled Way

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADSIDE SIGNS
TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS NO. 1

S41-3

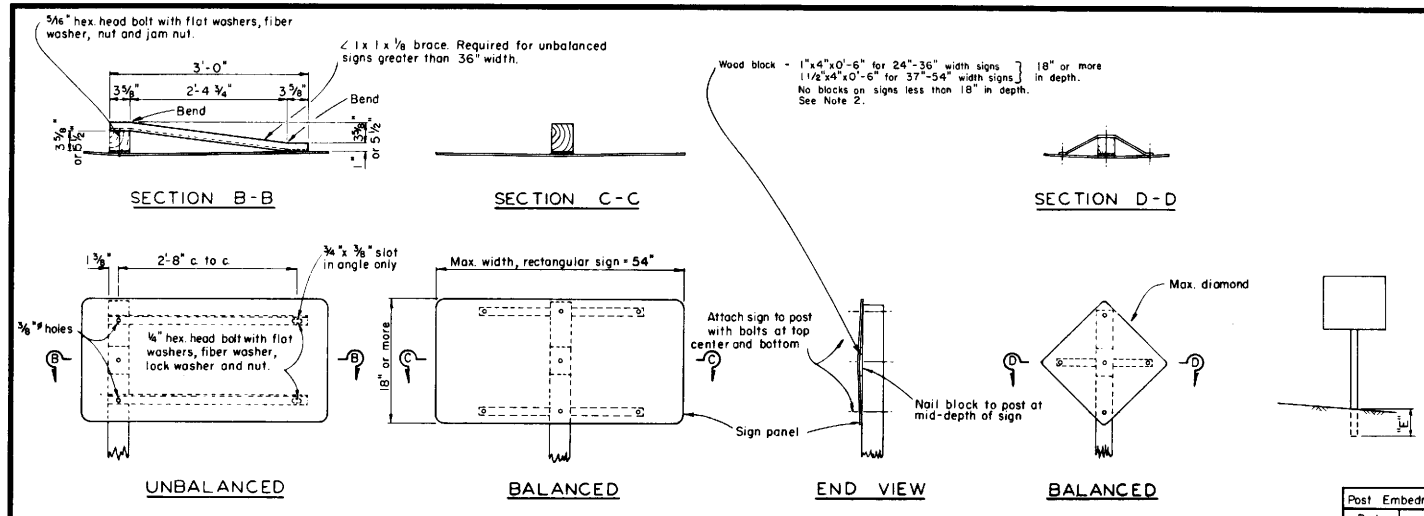
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES: TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1985
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

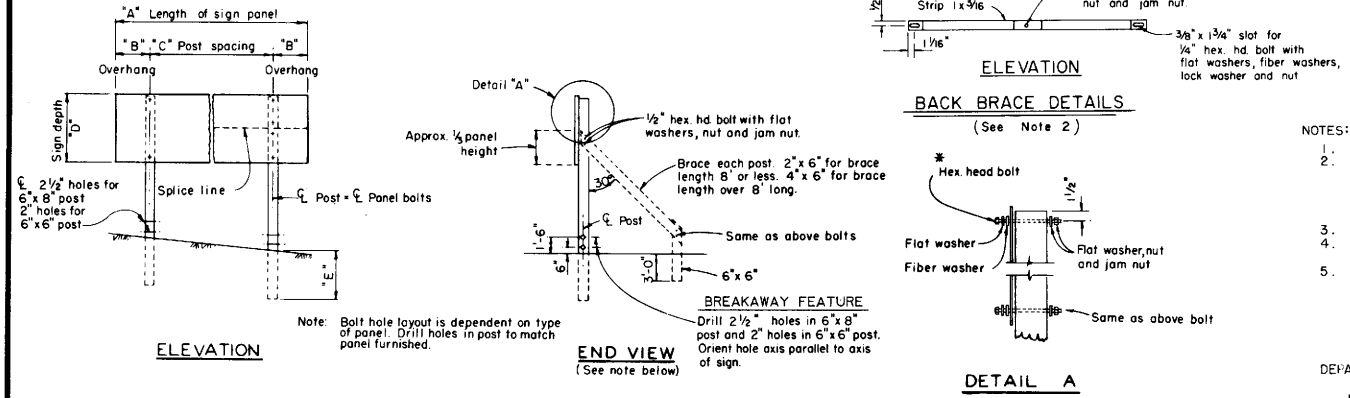
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SINGLE POST INSTALLATION

POST SPACING TABLE		
SIGN PANEL LENGTH "A"	SIGN PANEL OVERHANG "B"	POST SPACING "C"
4'-8", 5'-0" & 5'-6"	7", 9" & 12"	3'-6"
6'-0" & 6'-6"	12" & 15"	4'-0"
7'-0" & 7'-6"	15" & 18"	4'-6"
8'-0"	18"	5'-0"
8'-6"	20"	5'-2"
9'-0"	22"	5'-4"
9'-6"	23"	5'-8"
10'-0"	24"	6'-0"
10'-6"	24"	6'-6"
11'-0", 11'-6" & 12'-0"	24", 27" & 30"	7'-0"
12'-6"	30"	7'-6"
13'-0"	30"	8'-0"
13'-6" & 14'-6"	30" & 36"	8'-6"
14'-0" & 15'-0"	30" & 36"	9'-0"
15'-6" & 16'-0"	36" & 39"	9'-6"
16'-6"	39"	10'-0"
17'-0" & 17'-6"	39" & 42"	10'-0"
18'-0" & 18'-6"	42" & 45"	11'-0"
19'-0"	45"	11'-6"
19'-6" & 20'-0"	45" & 48"	12'-0"
20'-6" & 21'-0"	48" & 51"	12'-6"
21'-6"	51"	13'-0"
22'-0" & 22'-6"	51" & 54"	13'-6"
23'-0"	54"	14'-0"
23'-6" & 24'-0"	54" & 57"	14'-6"

Post Embedment	
Post Size	"E"
4" x 4"	3.5'
4" x 6"	4.5'
6" x 6"	5.0'
6" x 8"	6.0'



* 5/16" Diameter for single sheet aluminum panel signs.
3/8" Diameter for laminated panel signs or framed single sheet aluminum panel signs.

NOTES:

1. Place long dimension of post cross section normal to sign axis. See Section C-C.
2. Balanced single post installations of unframed single sheet aluminum panel signs shall have blocks if 18" or more in depth and a combination of blocks and back braces if 18" or more in depth and 34" or more in width. Sign panels less than 18" in depth and 34" or more in width shall have back braces only.
3. For post size see sign layout, format or quantity sheets.
4. Balanced single post installations of Laminated Panel and Framed single sheet panel signs require back braces when 34" or more in width.
5. Breakaway feature for single post installation shall be the same as the breakaway feature shown for the two post installation.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADSIDE SIGN WOOD POSTS

TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS NO. 2

S42-15

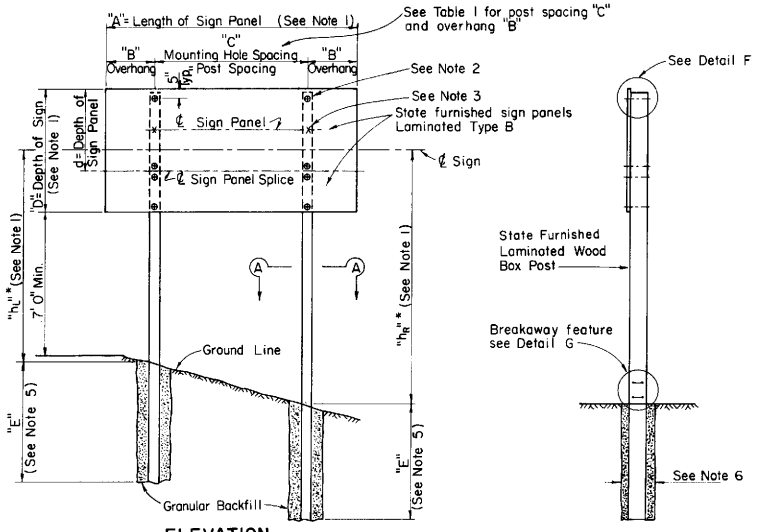
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

C.D. Bartell
CHIEF, DIVISION OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

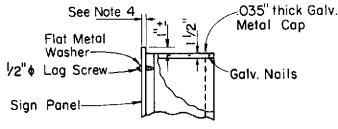
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER C.D. Bartell No. 10995 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



ELEVATION

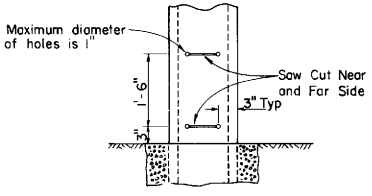
END VIEW

* Dimensions shown on project plans are for fabrication. At time of installation adjust these dimensions to provide a level sign approximately 7' above roadway shoulder.

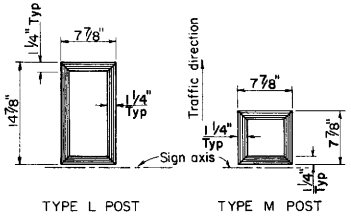


DETAIL F

GALV. METAL CAP (STATE FURNISHED)



DETAIL G



TYPE L POST

TYPE M POST

SECTION A-A

TABLE 1

SIGN PANEL LENGTH (See Note 1) "A"	SIGN PANEL OVERHANG "B"	MOUNTING HOLE SPACING "C"
8' - 0"	18"	5' - 0"
9' - 0"	22"	5' - 4"
10' - 0"	24"	6' - 0"
11' - 0"	24"	7' - 0"
12' - 0"	30"	7' - 0"
13' - 0"	30"	8' - 0"
14' - 0"	30"	9' - 0"
15' - 0"	36"	9' - 0"
16' - 0"	39"	9' - 6"
17' - 0"	39"	10' - 6"
18' - 0"	42"	11' - 0"
19' - 0"	45"	11' - 6"
20' - 0"	48"	12' - 0"
21' - 0"	51"	12' - 6"
22' - 0"	51"	13' - 6"
23' - 0"	54"	14' - 0"
24' - 0"	57"	14' - 6"

TABLE 2

MINIMUM POST EMBEDMENT "E" FOR TYPE L POST

"hL" or "hR" (in feet)	TOTAL SIGN AREA (sq. ft.) 40 to 90	90+ to 140	140+ to 190	190+ to 240	240+ to 290
9 to 13	6'	6.5'	7.5'	8.5'	9'
13+ to 17	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'
17+ to 21	6'	7.5'	9'	9'	
21+ to 26	7'	8'	9'		

NOTES:

1. See Project Plans for:
   Location of each sign.
   Length of sign panel "A".
   Depth of sign "D".
   Height "hL" and "hR" of centerline of sign above ground line at each post.
   Type of post, L or M.
   See Standard Plan S41-3 for other details.
2. "⊕" indicates location of 1/2" lag screws and existing holes in panels. Lag screws are to be embedded at least 1" into post using 3/8" diameter pilot holes.
3. "x" indicates location of additional 1/2" lag screws required when the depth of sign panel (d) and the length of sign panel (A) are as follows:

d	A
60"	17' - 0" to 24' - 0"
54"	19' - 0" to 24' - 0"
48"	21' - 0" to 24' - 0"
42"	24' - 0"

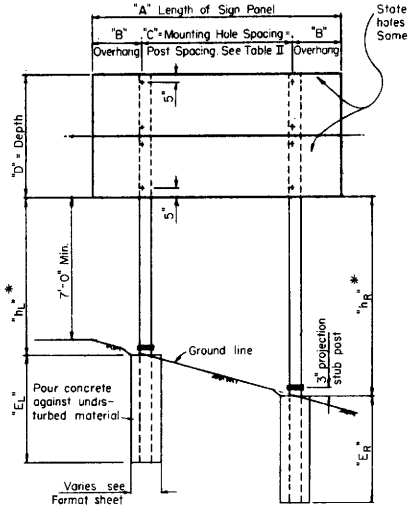
4. State-furnished Type B laminated sign panels are 1 1/8" thick for sign lengths of 15 feet and less. Panels over 15 feet in length are 2 5/8" thick.
5. Embedment "E" for Type L posts shall conform to the requirements in Table 2. Embedment for Type M posts shall be 6 feet minimum.
6. Diameter of post holes for Type L posts shall be at least 30 inches. Diameter of post holes for Type M posts shall be at least 24 inches.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

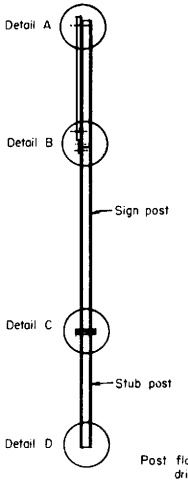
ROADSIDE SIGNS
LAMINATED WOOD BOX POST
TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS NO. 3

S43-A

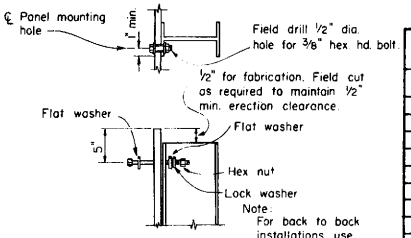
Return to Table of Contents



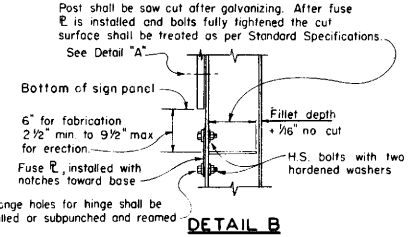
ELEVATION



END VIEW



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Note: Detail shown is typical for signs located right of traffic. For median installations orient Detail "B" so that the fuse plate will face traffic nearest to post.

SIGN PANEL LENGTH	SIGN PANEL OVERHANG	MOUNTING HOLE SPACING
"A"	"B"	"C"
4'-6"	6"	3'-6"
5'-0"	9"	3'-6"
6'-0"	12"	4'-0"
7'-0"	15"	4'-6"
8'-0"	18"	5'-0"
9'-0"	22"	5'-4"
10'-0"	24"	6'-0"
11'-0"	24"	7'-0"
12'-0"	30"	7'-0"
13'-0"	30"	8'-0"
14'-0"	30"	9'-0"
15'-0"	36"	9'-0"
16'-0"	39"	9'-6"
17'-0"	39"	10'-6"
18'-0"	42"	11'-0"
19'-0"	45"	11'-6"
20'-0"	48"	12'-0"
21'-0"	51"	12'-6"
22'-0"	51"	13'-6"
23'-0"	54"	14'-0"
24'-0"	57"	14'-6"

LAMINATED PANELS

TABLE II

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

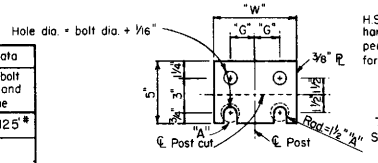
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J E ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

* Dimensions given on project plans are for fabrication. At time of installation adjust these dimensions to provide a level sign approximately 7' above roadway shoulder.

Post Size	Base Connection Data: H.S. bolt size and torque	Base ℄ "W"	Base ℄ "T"	Base ℄ "R"	Fuse Plate Data: Fuse ℄ "W"	Fuse ℄ "G"	H.S. bolt size and torque
W6x12	5/8" x 38"*	5"	1"	1 17/32"	4"	1 1/4"	5/8" x 125"*
W6x15		7"					
W8x21	1" x 85"*				5"	1 1/2"	
W8x24		8"					3/4" x 250"*
W8x28			1 1/2"	1 17/32"			
W8x31							
W8x35		9"			7"	2 1/2"	
W10x39	1" x 106"*			1 9/32"			
W10x45							

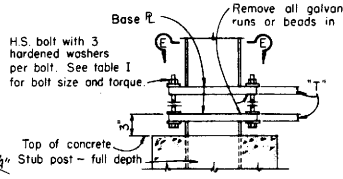
BASE PLATE & FUSE PLATE DATA

TABLE I

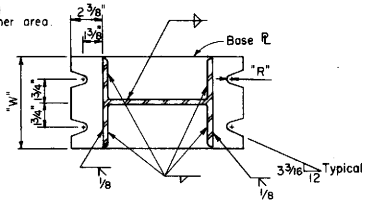


FUSE PLATE DETAIL

(See Table I for dimensions not shown) the faying surfaces marked "A" and the adjoining surfaces shall be roughened by abrasion.



DETAIL C

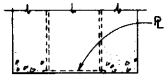


SECTION E-E

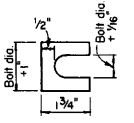
(Top plate shown – bottom plate similar)

Notes: See Project Plans for:

1. Station of each sign.
2. Distance from edge of pavement or other layout line.
3. Length of Sign "A".
4. Depth of Sign "D".
5. Height "h" of each post or pole above foundation.
6. Depth of embedment "E" for each post.
7. Diameter of post hole.
8. Size of post.



DETAIL D



SHIM DETAIL

Furnish shims .012" ± thick & .034" ± thick. Shim shall be fabricated from brass shim stock or strip conforming to ASTM-B36.

Assembly Procedure

1. Assemble sign post to foundation post verifying that there is one flat washer on each bolt between plates.
2. Shim as required to plumb post.
3. Tighten all bolts to a snug-tight postion to bed washers and shims and to clean out threads. Then loosen each bolt in turn and retighten in a systematic order to the prescribed torque.
4. Burr threads at junction with nut using a center punch to prevent nut loosening.

BREAKAWAY STEEL POSTS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADSIDE SIGNS
STEEL POSTS
TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS

S43-B

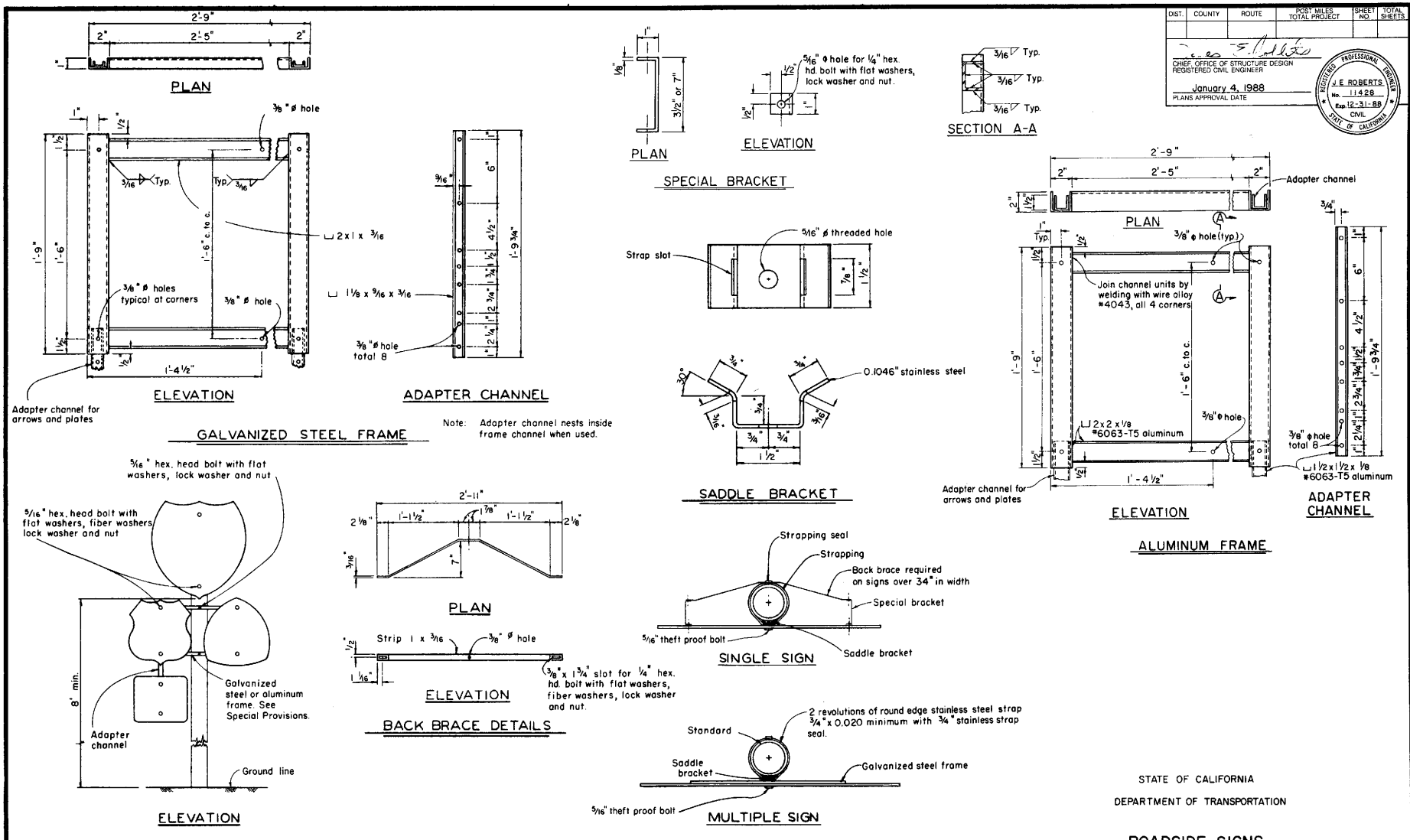
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADSIDE SIGNS
TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAILS NO. 4

S44-7

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL	POST MILES PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ELECTROLIERS

STANDARD TYPES
15 ROADWAY
15 STRUCTURE
21 STRUCTURE
30 ROADWAY
31 ROADWAY
32 ROADWAY

Existing Electrolier to Remain in Place unless otherwise specified or indicated.

Foundation for Future Electrolier (See Project Notes).

NOTES:

1. Luminaires shall be provided with a 310-watt HPS lamp when installed on Type 21, 30, 31 and 32 standards, unless otherwise specified. Luminaires shall be provided with a 200-watt HPS lamp when installed on all other type standards, unless otherwise specified.
2. All Luminaires shall be the cutoff type, ANSI Type III Medium Cut Off Lighting Distribution, unless otherwise specified.
3. Variations noted adjacent to symbol on Project Plans.

Electrolier (See Project Notes).

SOFFIT AND WALL MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Pendant, 70 Watt HPS Unless Otherwise Specified.

Flush, 70 Watt HPS Unless Otherwise Specified.

Wall Surface, 70 Watt HPS Unless Otherwise Specified.

Existing Soffit or Wall Luminaire to Remain Unmodified.

Existing Soffit or Wall Luminaire to be Modified as specified.

NOTE:

Arrow indicates "Street Side" of Luminaire or Glassware.

EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

Illuminated Sign Identification Number: Sign Number– Place on Post or Structure.

Sign No. 1234

10MER SC1 1.0

Transformer Rating (KVA).
Sign Control Type
Number and Type of Fixtures.
DO NOT Place on Standard or Structure.
MER = Mercury

12345-25 — Electrolier or Equipment Identification Number. Mast Arm Length in Feet, if shown, Do Not Place on Standard or Structure.
Equipment Number - Place on Standard or Structure. Existing Equipment Numbers are shown in Parenthesis

1½"C,2#10,15#14,2DLC — Conduit and Conductor Identification:
Number and Size of Conductors and Cables.
Size of Conduit in Inches.

ø1, ø2, ø2P, etc. — Traffic Phase Identification for Signal Faces, Detectors and Phase Diagrams.

1 2 3 — Project Note Numbers

A B C — Equipment Description, Installation or Item Numbers

1 2 3 — Conduit Run Numbers

19A - 3 - 70 — Signal and Lighting Standard (Typical Designation).
Wind Velocity = 70 MPH
Case 3 Arm Loading
Standard Type

Standard Plan Sheet Number
Detail Number or Letter

ABBREVIATIONS AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNATIONS

PROPOSED	EXISTING	
AC+		An Ungrounded Conductor
AC-		A Grounded Conductor
AWG		American Wire Gage
C		Conduit
CMS	cms	Changeable Message Sign
DLC	dlc	Loop Detector Lead in Cable
EMS	ems	Extinguishable Message Sign
FB	fb	Flashing Beacon
FBCA	fbca	Flashing Beacon Control Assembly
HPS		High Pressure Sodium
IC	ic	Interconnect Cable
IISNS	iisns	Internally Illuminated Street Name Sign
IMC	imc	Intermediate Steel Conduit
LMA	lma	Luminaire Mast Arm
LPS	lps	Low Pressure Sodium
MC	mc	Mercury Contactor
MER		Mercury
MLC	mlc	Magnetometer Detector Lead in Cable.
M/M	m/m	Multiple to Multiple Transformer.
MT	mt	Conduit with Pull Wire or Rope
NC		Normally Closed
NO		Normally Open
PB	pb	Pull Box
PEC	pec	Photo Electric Control (Type I, II, III or IV as shown).
PED	ped	Pedestrian
PEU	peu	Photo Electric Unit
PPB	ppb	Pedestrian Push Button
RL		Relocated Equipment
RM	rm	Ramp Metering
SB	sb	Slip Base
SBI	sbi	Slip Base Insert
SMA	sma	Signal Mast Arm
S/M	s/m	Series to Multiple Transformer
SN		Solid Neutral
SP	sp	Service Point
SW	sw	Switch
TS	ts	Time Switch
WP	wp	Weather Proof
XFMR	xfmr	Transformer

STANDARD NOTES

- AB — Abandon. If Applied to Conduit, Remove Conductors.
- BC — Install Pull Box in Existing Conduit Run.
- CB — Install Conduit into Existing Pull Box.
- CC — Connect New and Existing Conduit. Remove Existing Conductors and Install Conductors as indicated.
- CF — Conduit to remain for Future Use. Remove Conductors. Install pull wire or rope.
- DH — Detector Handhole. Type A Unless Otherwise Specified.
- FA — Foundation is to be Abandoned.
- NS — No Slip Base on Standard.
- PEC — Photoelectric Control.
- RC — Equipment to be Removed and Become the Property of the Contractor.
- RE — Remove Electrolier and Ballast. Tape Disconnects.
- RL — Relocate Equipment
- RR — Remove and Reuse Equipment.
- RS — Remove and Salvage Equipment.
- SB — Install Slip Base on Standard.
- SBI — Install Slip Base Insert
- SC — Splice New to Existing Conductors.
- SD — Service Disconnect
- SF — Standard to remain for Future Use. Remove Luminaire, Pole Conductors and Ballast. Tape Disconnects.
- TSP — Telephone Service Point

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ES-1A

ES-1A

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CONDUIT

PROPOSED	EXISTING	
— — —	— — —	Conduit-Lighting, unless otherwise Indicated or Noted.
— - — - —	— - — - —	Traffic Signal Conduit.
— C — —	— c — —	Communication Conduit.
— S — —	— s — —	Sprinkler Control Conduit.
— T — —	— t — —	Telephone Conduit.
— F — —	— f — —	Fire Alarm Conduit.
— — —]	— — —]	Conduit Termination. (Detail C, ES-7B in Structures).
R	r	Conduit Riser in Structure.

SERVICE EQUIPMENT

PROPOSED	EXISTING	
— — —	— — —	Overhead Lines
U	U	Wood Pole. "U" Indicates Utility Owned.
		Pole Guy- With Anchor.
A	A	Pad Mount for Ground-Mounted Utility Transformer.
III		Service Enclosure Type.
		Service Enclosure. Door Indicates Front of Enclosure.
T	t	Telephone Demarcation Cabinet

POLE-MOUNTED SERVICE DESIGNATION

Type of Installation.

TYPE K- 25' ← Pole Height above Grade.

SIGN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

PROPOSED	EXISTING	
		Illuminated Sign-Single Post.
		Illuminated Sign- Two Post.
		Illuminated Sign-Mounted On Structure.
		Illuminated Sign With Roadway Luminaire Attached.
S	s	Incandescent Sign Light.

SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

PROPOSED	EXISTING	
		Pedestrian Signal.
		Pedestrian Push Button Post.
		Pedestrian Barricade.
		Traffic Signal Face, 3-Section: 8-Inch Red, Yellow and Green Sections.
		Traffic Signal Face With Angle Visor.
PV		Modifications of Basic Symbol: "L" Indicates All Non-Arrow Sections Louvered. "LG" Indicates Louvered Green Section Only. "PV" Indicates 12-Inch Programmed Visibility Sections. "12" Indicates All 12-Inch Sections.
		Traffic Signal Face With Back Plate.
		Traffic Signal Face With 12-Inch Red, Yellow and Green Left Arrow Sections.
		Traffic Signal Face With 12-inch Red and Yellow Sections and 12-inch Up Green Arrow.
		Traffic Signal Face (5-Section) With 12-Inch Yellow and Green Right Arrows and 8-Inch Red, Yellow and Green Sections.
		Type I Standard and Attached Signals.
		Standard With Signal Mast Arm Only and Attached Signals.
		Left-Turn Signal and Sign Standard, Type 33.
		Standard With Luminaire and Signal Mast Arms and Attached Signals.
		Cantilever Flashing Beacons Type 9 Frame, Unless Otherwise Specified or Indicated.
R	Y	Flashing Beacon. One-Way 1-Section With 12-Inch Lens and Visor. "R" Indicates Red Lens, "Y" Indicates Yellow Lens.
		Controller Cabinet. Door Indicates Front of Cabinet.
		Guard Post
		Wood Post

PULL BOXES

PROPOSED	EXISTING
3	9A(21)

3= No. 3 1/2

6 = No. 6

7 = No. 7 (Ceiling Pull Box)

8 = No. 8 (Pendant Soffit Pull Box)

9 = No. 9

9A = No. 9A

Pull Box-No. 5 Unless Otherwise Indicated or Noted as Below.

Pull Box-Additional Designations or Descriptions.

(C) = Communications Pull Box.

(E) = Pull Box with Extension.

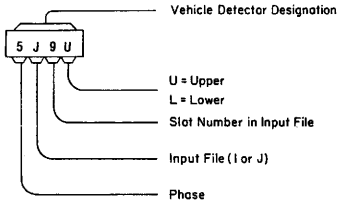
(15) = Anchor Bolts and Conduit for Future Installation of Type 15 Standard.

(S) = Sprinkler Control Pull Box.

(21) = Anchor Bolts and Conduit for Future Installation of Type 21 Standard.

(T) = Pull Box with Traffic Cover

VEHICLE DETECTORS



		Inductive Loop Detector. Outline and Location of Sawcuts Shown. (Type A Loop Illustrated)
		Magnetometer Detectors
		Magnetic Detector.
	D	Pressure Detector. Subscript "D" Indicates Directional Type.
DH	dh	Detector Handhole Type A Unless Otherwise Specified.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ES-1B

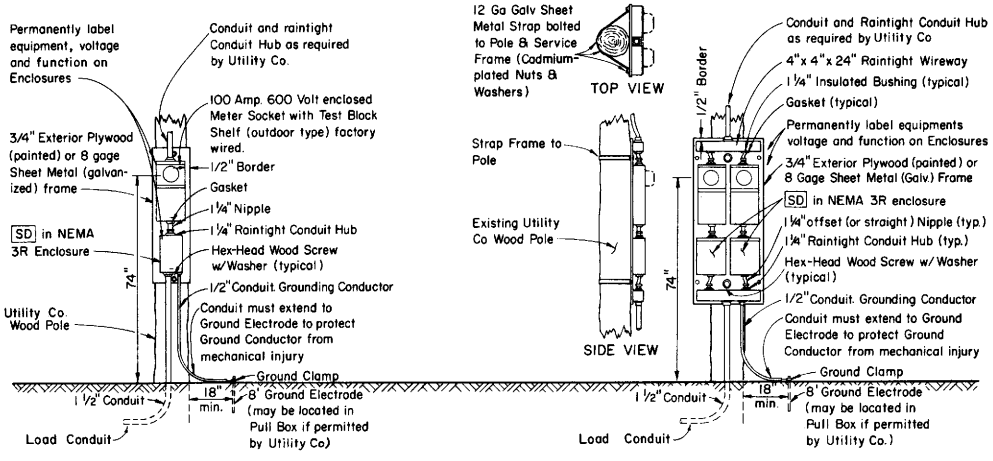
ES-1B

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

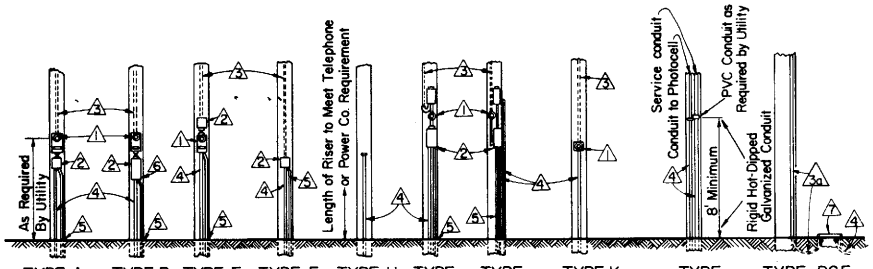
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

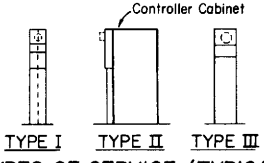


TYPE SCE-1 SERVICE

TYPE SCE-2 SERVICE

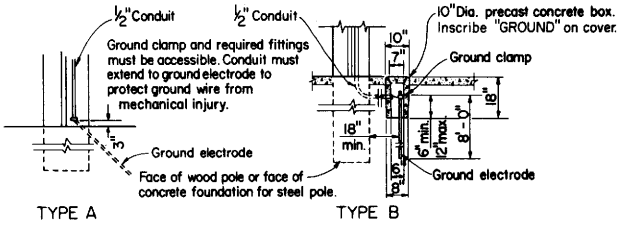


TYPE A SERVICE | TYPE B FLASHING BEACON | TYPE E SERVICE | TYPE F SERVICE | TYPE H SERVICE | TYPE J&JM SERVICE | TYPE JMA SERVICE | TYPE K SERVICE | TYPE SMUD SERVICE | TYPE PGE (RULE 16) SERVICE



TYPES OF SERVICE (TYPICAL)

Type I Service Equipment Enclosure mounted on Pedestal Type Wiring Gutter.
Type II Service Equipment Enclosure mounted on side of a Controller Cabinet.
Type III Complete Free-Standing Service Equipment Enclosure.



SERVICE GROUNDING

Use where serving utility requires 18" clearance between electrode and pole or service cabinet. Installation shown is for sidewalk or paved areas. In unpaved areas, omit special box and locate ground clamp above ground or locate ground clamp in nearest pull box.

NOTES:

1. Meter socket
2. Service enclosure 60 Amp. size minimum, unless otherwise shown.
3. (a) Utility owned pole. Service riser (and contactor with PEC where required) furnished and installed by Utility.
   (b) State owned pole. Service riser and all other required equipment furnished and installed by Contractor.
4. Conduit, size as required.
5. Ground conduit, 1/2" C, 1-#6 AWG bare copper. See "SERVICE GROUNDING" detail.
6. Flashing Beacon Control Assembly.
7. Service pull box (#5 w/ext. unless otherwise noted) furnished & installed by Contractor. Exact location determined by utility.

POLE MOUNTED SERVICE INSTALLATIONS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SERVICE EQUIPMENT

ES-2A

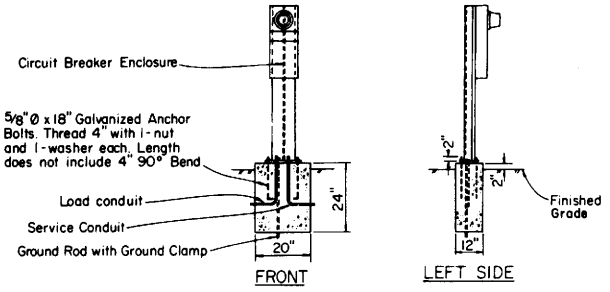
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

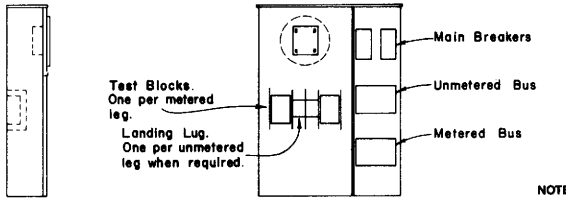
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

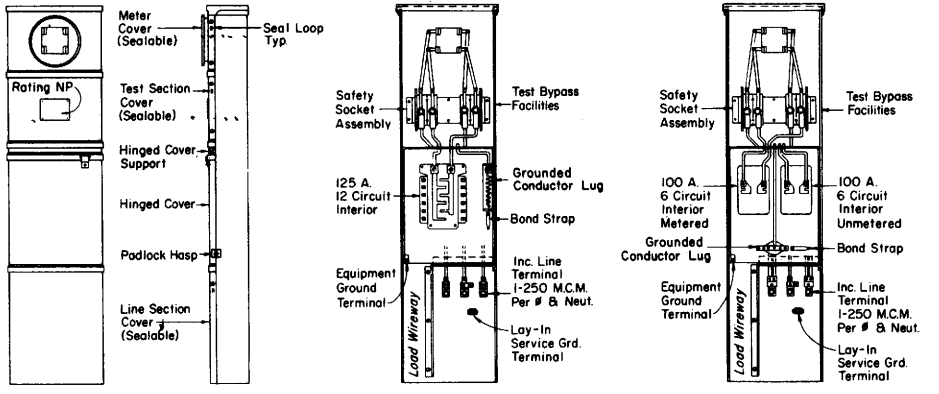
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPE I SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE



TYPE II-A SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE



FRONT

SIDE

FRONT VIEW
(LESS COVERS & DEADFRONT)
FOR
METERED CIRCUITS ONLY

FRONT VIEW
(LESS COVERS & DEADFRONT)
FOR
METERED AND UNMETERED CIRCUITS

TYPE II-B SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

NOTES-TYPES I & II SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES

1. Service Equipment Enclosures and metering equipment shall meet the requirements of the serving utility. When the serving utility provides both metered and unmetered circuits, a separate bus shall be provided for each circuit.
2. Service Equipment Enclosures shall be factory wired and conform to NEMA Standards and to Section 86-2.11, "Service" of the Standard Specifications.
3. Service Equipment Enclosures shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel or fabricated from sheet steel and zinc or cadmium plated after fabrication.
4. Service Equipment Enclosures shall be NEMA 3-R Construction and shall be provided with Dead Front Panel and provisions for padlocking.
5. Control wire for the photocontrol circuit within the enclosure shall be 600-volt No. 18 minimum stranded machine tool wire. All other control wiring shall be 600-volt No. 14 stranded machine tool wire. Where subject to flexing, 19 strand wire shall be used.
6. All main busing shall be rated for 125 amperes and for use with copper or aluminum conductors.
7. An engraved phenolic nameplate on the dead front panel indicating the function of each circuit breaker or device, shall be installed with stainless steel rivets or stainless steel screws:
   a) Adjacent to the breaker or device. Character size shall be a minimum of 1/8".
   b) At top of the exterior door panel indicating System No., Voltage Level and Number of Phases. Character size shall be a minimum of 3/16".
8. A Plastic Laminated Wiring Diagram shall be provided and attached to the inside of Front Door.
9. In unpaved areas, a raised PCC pad of 24"x 4"x width of service enclosure foundation or controller cabinet foundation shall be placed in front of Type I and Type II Service Equipment Enclosures.
10. Internal bussing, where shown, is typical only. Alternative designs of proposed service equipment enclosures shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.
11. Circuit breakers may be mounted in the vertical or horizontal position.
12. Dimensions of Service Equipment Enclosures shall meet the requirements of the serving utility.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SERVICE EQUIPMENT

ES-2B

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

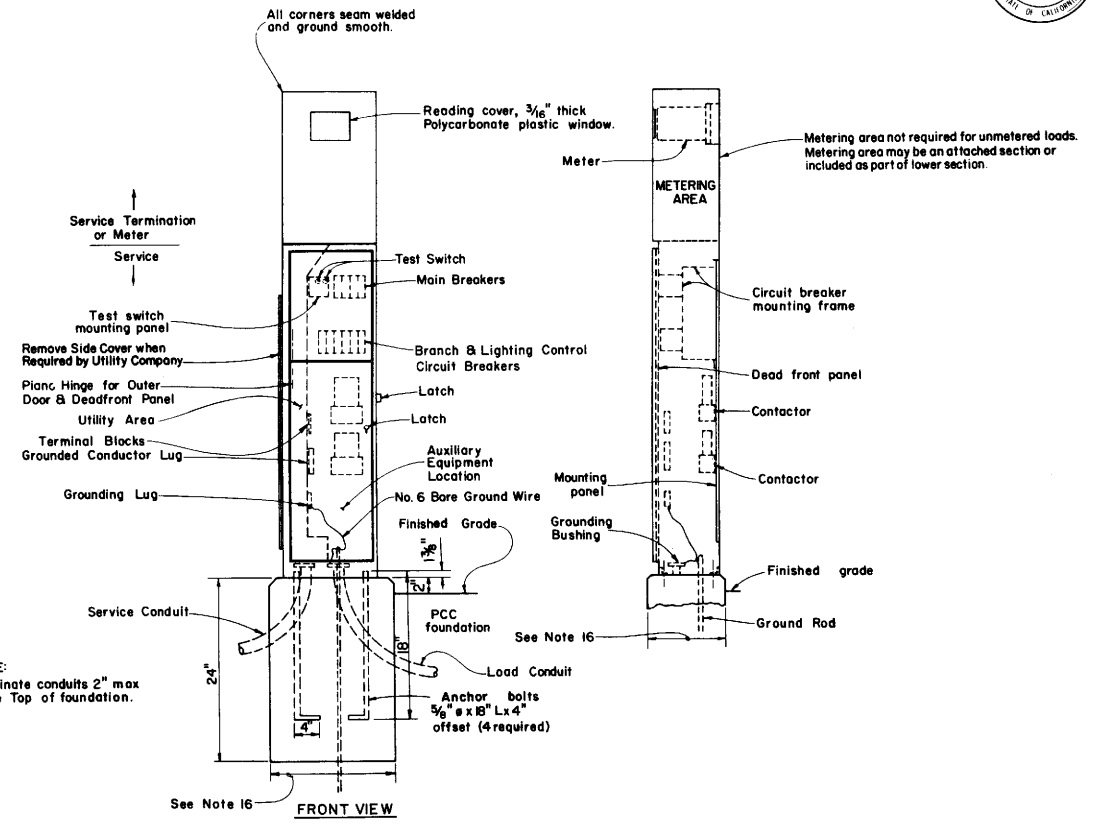
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

NOTES-TYPE III SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES

1. Service Equipment Enclosures and metering equipment shall meet the requirements of the serving utility. When the serving utility provides both metered and unmetered circuits, a separate bus shall be provided for each circuit. The meter area shall have a sealable, lockable, rain-tight cover that can be removed without the use of tools.
2. Service Equipment Enclosures shall be factory wired and conform to NEMA Standards and to Section 86-2.11, "Service" of the Standard Specifications.
3. Service Equipment Enclosures shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel or fabricated from sheet steel and zinc or cadmium plated after fabrication.
4. The dead front panels on Type III-A Service Equipment Enclosures shall have a continuous stainless steel piano hinge. The panel in front of the breakers shall be secured with captive screws; the lower panel shall be secured with a latch or captive screws.
5. The exterior door shall have provisions for padlocking with a State-furnished lock. The padlock hole shall be a minimum diameter of 7/16 inch.
6. Enclosures housing transformers of more than one (1) KVA shall have effective screened ventilation louvers of not less than fifty square inches. Screen shall be stainless steel No. 304, with a mesh No. 10 size. Secure screen after painting with at least four bolts and frame.
7. Fasteners on the exterior of the enclosure shall be vandal-resistant and shall not be removable from the exterior. All screws, nuts, bolts and washers shall be stainless steel.
8. Terminal lugs shall be copper, or tin-plated aluminum. Solid neutral terminal strip shall be rated for 125 amperes and for use with copper or aluminum conductors. All terminals shall be compatible with either copper or aluminum conductors sized to suit the conductors shown on the plan. The terminals shall include but not limited to:
   a) Incoming terminals (landing lugs).
   b) Neutral lugs.
   c) Solid neutral terminal strip.
   d) Terminal strips for conductors with the enclosure.
9. At least 6 standard single pole circuit breaker spaces (3/4" nominal) shall be provided.
10. Control wire for the photocontrol circuit within the enclosure shall be 600-volt No. 18 minimum stranded machine tool wire. All other control wiring shall be 600-volt No. 14 stranded machine tool wire. Where subject to flexing, 19 strand wire shall be used.
11. All main busing shall be rated for 125 amperes and for use with copper or aluminum conductors.
12. A plastic laminated wiring diagram shall be provided with brass mounting eyelets and attached to the inside of the enclosure or the wiring diagram shall be mounted to the interior of the door with an UL or ETL approved method.
13. An engraved phenolic nameplate on the dead front panel indicating the function of each circuit within the enclosure, shall be installed with stainless steel rivets or stainless steel screws:
    a) Adjacent to the breaker or device. Character size shall be a minimum of 1/8".
    b) At top of the exterior door panel indicating System No., Voltage Level and Number of Phases. Character size shall be a minimum of 3/16".
14. The plan shows the approximate location of devices within the enclosure. Components may be rearranged. However, the "working" clearances within the enclosure shall be maintained.
15. In unpaved areas a raised PCC pad 24"x 4"x width of foundation shall be placed in front of new service installation. Pad shall be set to elevation of foundation.
16. Foundation shall extend 2" minimum beyond edge of enclosure.
17. Telephone Service Equipment shall meet the requirements of the serving telephone company.
18. Internal bussing, where shown, is typical only. Alternative designs of proposed service equipment enclosures shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.
19. Circuit breakers may be mounted in the vertical or horizontal position.
20. Center of meter sockets on 480 volt Service Equipment Enclosures can be up to 75 inches high.
21. On Type III AF and Type III BF Service Equipment Enclosures, the meter viewing windows are located on the front side of the Service Equipment Enclosure.
22. On Type III AR and Type III BR Service Equipment Enclosures, the meter viewing windows are located on the back side of the Service Equipment Enclosure.
23. Dimensions of Service Equipment Enclosures shall meet the requirements of the serving utility.



TYPE III-AF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

FOR TYPICAL SERVICE WIRING DIAGRAM SEE ES-2E

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SERVICE EQUIPMENT

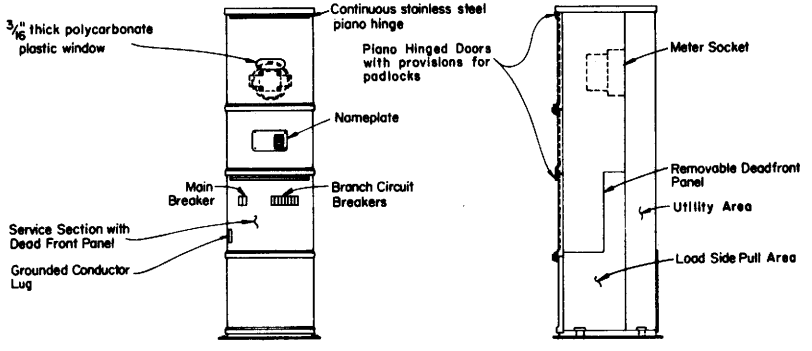
ES-2C

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

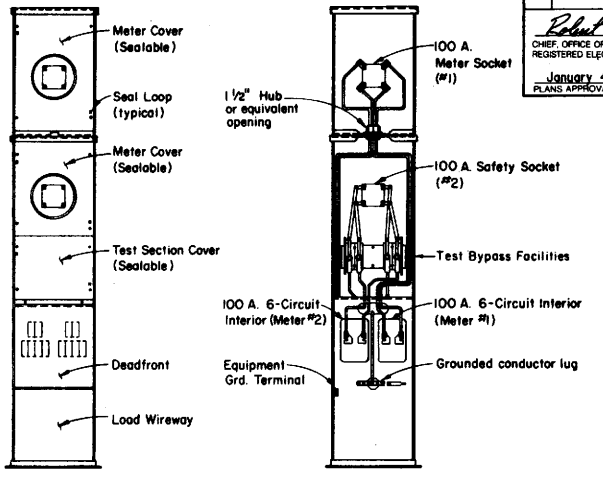
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

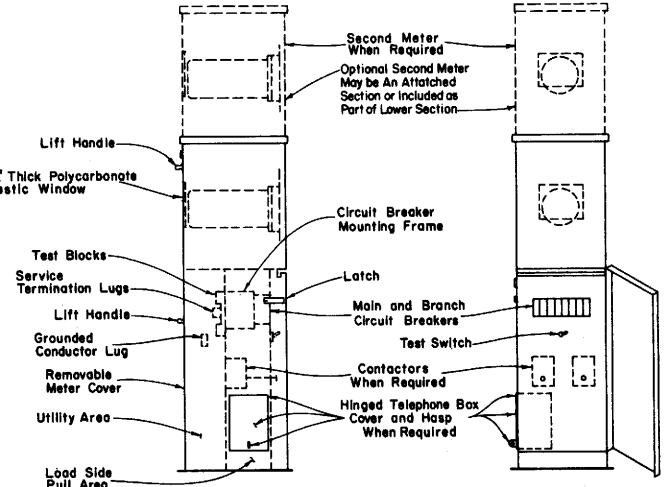
TYPE III-BF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE WITH PROVISIONS FOR ONE 100 A METER



FRONT VIEW
(LESS INTERNAL COVERS)

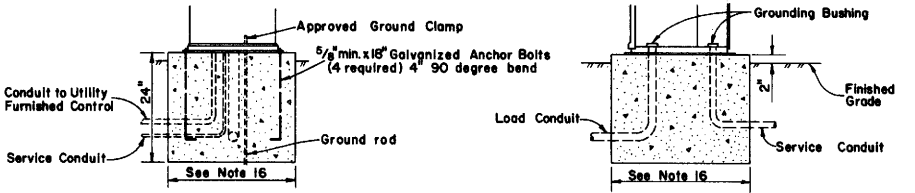
FRONT VIEW
(LESS EXTERNAL COVERS)

TYPE III-BF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE WITH PROVISIONS FOR TWO 100 A. METERS



SIDE VIEW FRONT VIEW

TYPE III-BR SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE



FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

TYPE III-B SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE FOUNDATION DETAILS

NOTE: Dimensions of Service Equipment enclosures shall meet the requirements of the serving utility.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SERVICE EQUIPMENT

ES-2D

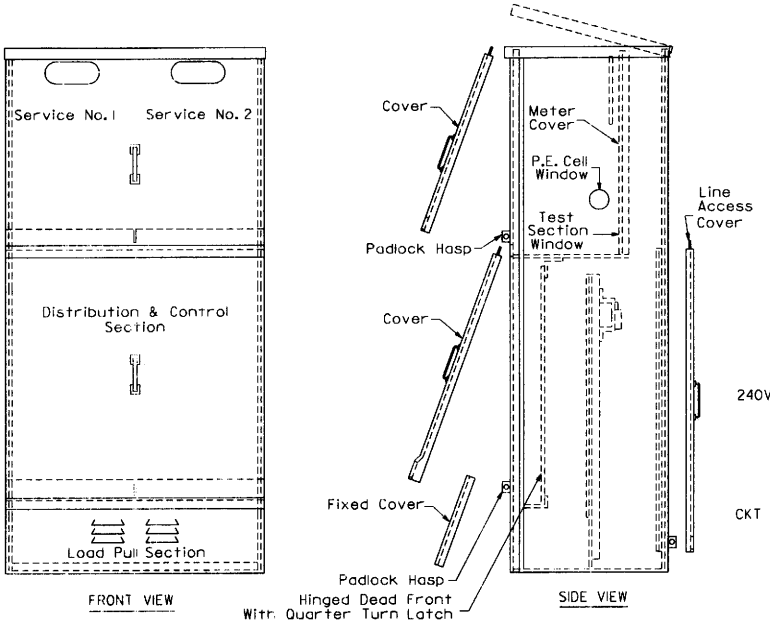
Return to Table of Contents

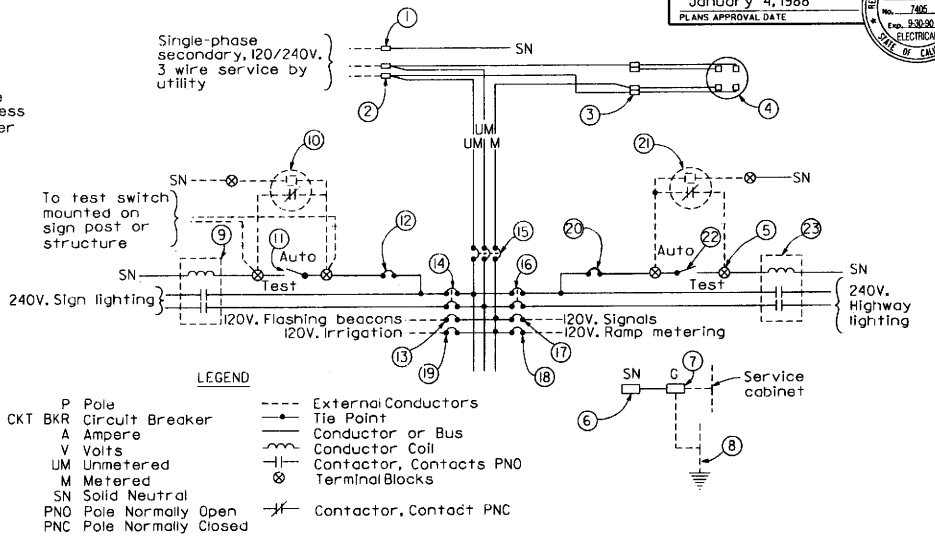
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

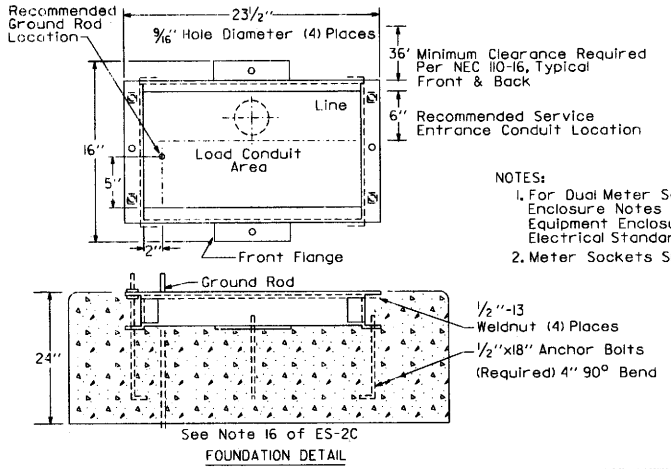
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA





TYPE III-CF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE WITH PROVISIONS FOR TWO 100A. METERS



NOTES:

1. For Dual Meter Service Equipment Enclosure Notes See Type III Service Equipment Enclosure Notes On Electrical Standard Plan (ES-2C).
2. Meter Sockets Shall Be 5 Clip Type.

120/240 SERVICE WIREING DIAGRAM (TYPICAL)

TYPE III- AF SERVICE (120/240V.) EQUIPMENT LEGEND

ITEM NO.	COMPONENT	NAME PLATE DESCRIPTION
1	Neutral Lug	
2	Landing Lug	
3	Test Bypass Facilities	
4	Meter Socket and Support	
5	Terminal Blocks	
6	Solid Neutral Lug	
7	Ground Lug	
8	Ground Rod	
9	30A., 2PNO. Mercury Contactor	
10	Photo Electric Unit	
11	15A. IP. Test Switch	Sign lighting test switch
12	15A., 120V., IP., CKT BKR	Sign lighting control
13	15A., 120V., IP., CKT BKR	Flashing beacon
14	30A., 240V., 2p., CKT BKR	Sign lighting
15	100A., 240V., 3P., CKT BKR	Main breaker
16	40A., 240V., 2P., CKT BKR	Highway lighting
17	50A., 120V., IP., CKT BKR	Signals
18	20A., 120V., IP., CKT BKR	Ramp metering
19	15A., 120V., IP., CKT BKR	Irrigation
20	15A., 120V., IP., CKT BKR	Highway lighting control
21	Photo Electric Unit	
22	15A., IP., Test Switch	Highway lighting test switch
23	60A., 2PNO Mercury Contactor	

NOTES: (FOR SERVICE EQUIPMENT)

1. Voltage ratings of service equipment shall conform to the service voltages indicated on the plans.
2. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, all service equipment items shall be provided for each service equipment enclosure as shown on ES-2C.
3. Dimensions of service equipment enclosures shall meet the requirements of the serving utility.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS

SERVICE EQUIPMENT AND TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

ES-2E

Return to Table of Contents

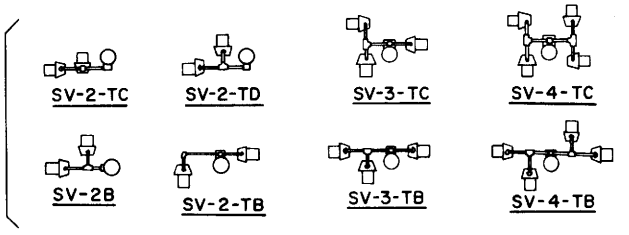
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

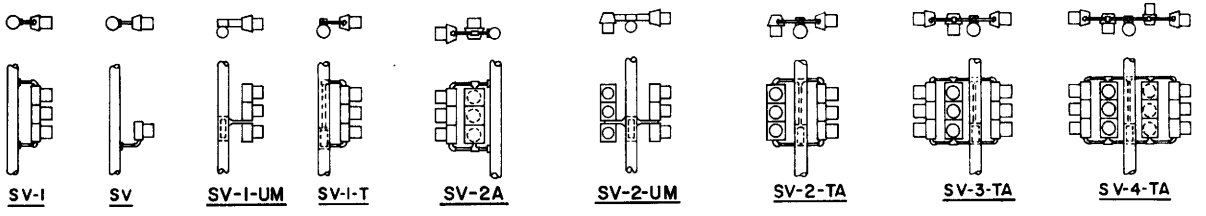
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

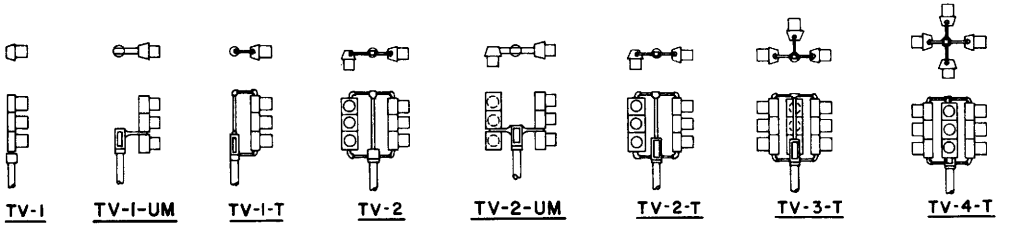
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Plan View of Other Side Mountings





SIDE MOUNTINGS



TOP MOUNTINGS

VEHICULAR SIGNALS AND MOUNTINGS

ABBREVIATIONS

TV	Top mounted Vehicular signals
SV	Side mounted Vehicular signals
T	Terminal compartment
1,2,3,4	Number of signal faces (3-section, unless otherwise indicated)
UM	Unimount mounting hardware

NOTES

1. Mountings shall be oriented to provide maximum horizontal clearance to adjacent roadway.
2. Bracket arms shall be long enough to permit proper alignment of signals and backplate installation.
3. See Standard Plans ES-3D and ES-3E for attachment fittings details.
4. All arrow indications shall be 12 inches.
5. All programmed visibility signal heads shall be provided with backplates.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SIGNAL HEADS AND MOUNTINGS

ES-3A

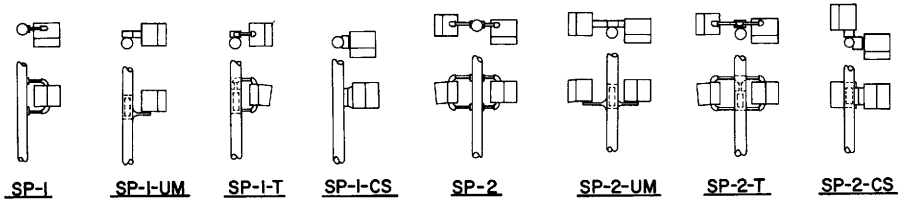
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

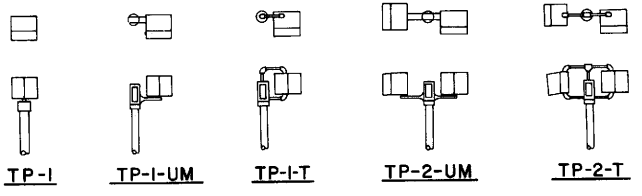
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

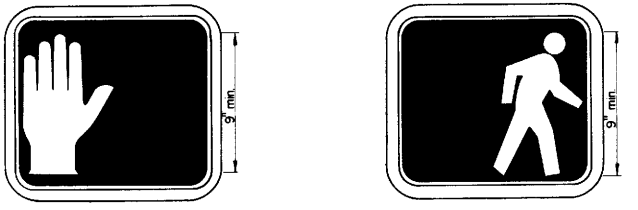


SIDE MOUNTINGS



TOP MOUNTINGS

PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS AND MOUNTINGS



PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL FACE

SYMBOL TYPE

NOTES

1. Mountings shall be oriented to provide maximum horizontal clearance to adjacent roadway.
2. Pedestrian signals shall be positioned on the side of standard nearest crosswalk controlled.
3. Bracket arms shall be long enough to permit proper alignment of signals.
4. See Standard Plans ES-3D and ES-3E for attachment fittings details.

ABBREVIATIONS

TP	Top mounted Pedestrian signal
SP	Side mounted Pedestrian signal
CS	Clamshell mounting hardware
T	Terminal compartment
1,2	Number of signal faces
UM	Unimount mounting hardware

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SIGNAL HEADS AND MOUNTINGS

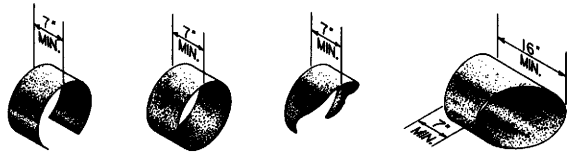
ES-3B

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

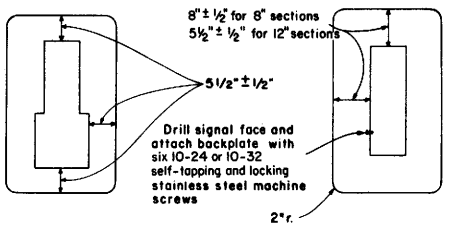
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TUNNEL | FULL CIRCLE | CAP OR CUT-AWAY | LEFT ANGLE (RIGHT ANGLE IS REVERSE OF FIGURE)

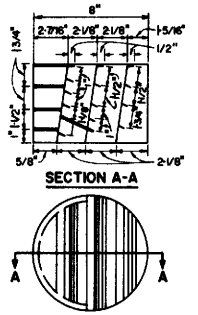
VISORS



FOR COMBINATION 8" & 12" SECTIONS | FOR 8" & 12" SECTIONS

BACKPLATE

0.05 -inch minimum thickness.
3001-14 aluminum or plastic

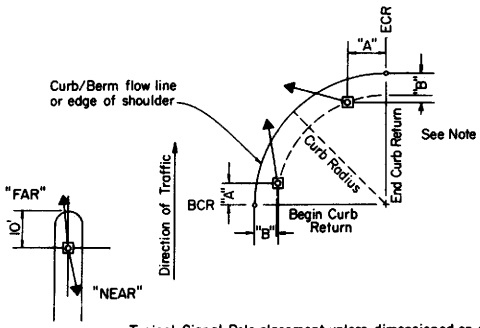


SECTION A-A

FRONT VIEW

DIRECTIONAL LOUVER

Directional louvers shall be oriented as directed by the Engineer and secured in place with one plated brass machine screw and nut.

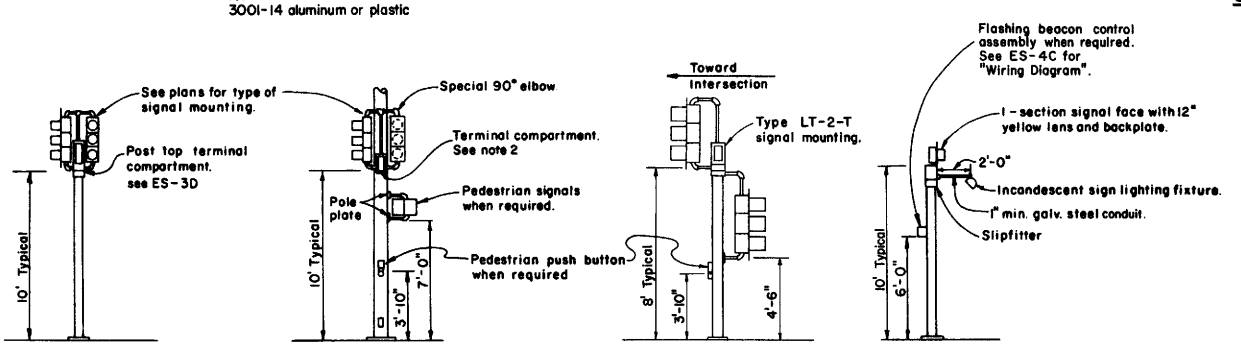


Typical Signal Pole placement unless dimensioned on plans.

SIGNAL STANDARD PLACEMENT DIMENSIONS & EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS

NOTE

1. For "A" and "B" dimensions, see Pole Schedule, or as directed by the Engineer.



TOP MOUNTED SIGNALS (TV)
Type 1A, 1B, 1C or 1D standard as indicated on the plans

SIDE MOUNTED SIGNALS (SV & SP)
Normally used on standards with luminaire and/or signal mast arm.

LEFT TURN LANE SIGNAL
Type 1A, 1B, 1C or 1D standard as indicated on the plans

ADVANCE FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION
Type 1A, 1B, 1C or 1D standard as indicated on the plans

TYPICAL SIGNAL INSTALLATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS

LT = Left Turn signals

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SIGNAL HEADS AND MOUNTINGS

ES-3C

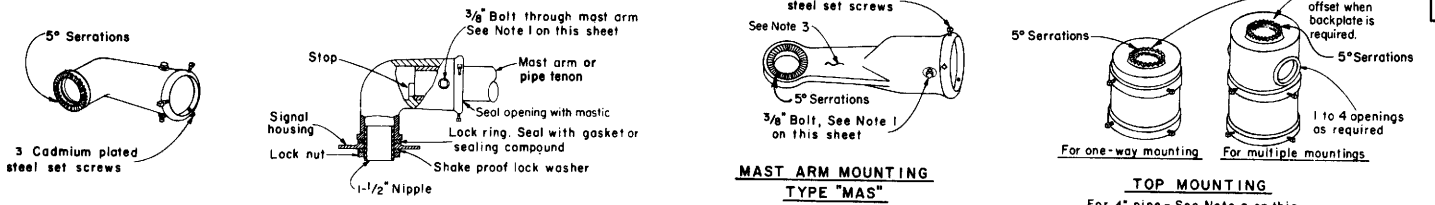
ES-3C

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

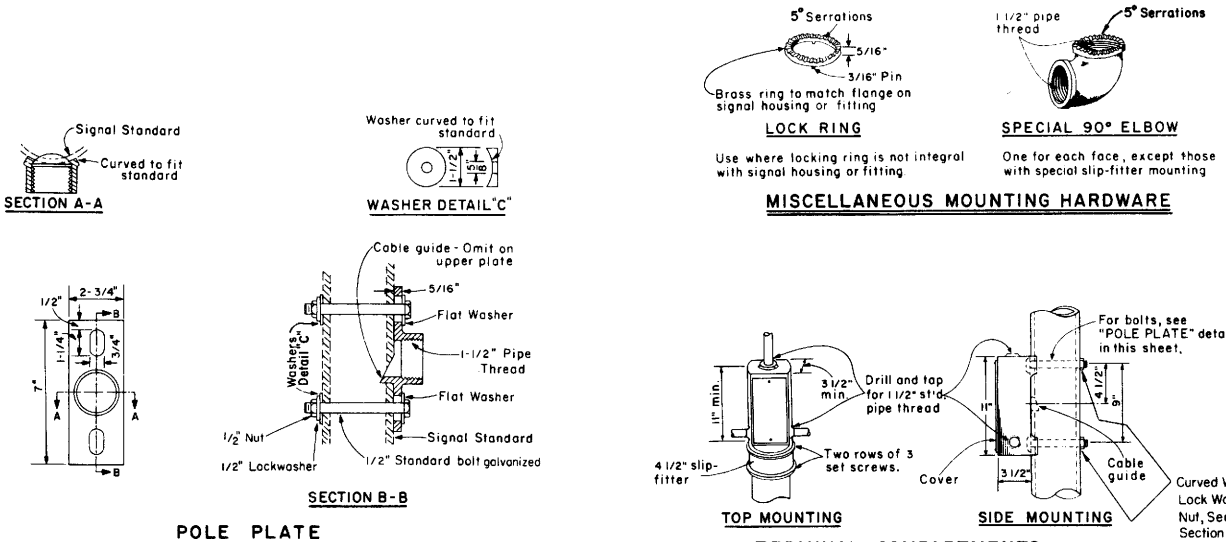


MAST ARM MOUNTING - TYPE "MAT"
For 2" pipe - See Note 1 on this sheet

MAST ARM MOUNTING TYPE "MAS"
For 2" pipe - See Note 1 on this sheet

TOP MOUNTING
For 4" pipe - See Note 2 on this sheet

SIGNAL SLIP-FITTERS



SECTION A-A

WASHER DETAIL "C"

LOCK RING
Use where locking ring is not integral with signal housing or fitting

SPECIAL 90° ELBOW
One for each face, except those with special slip-fitter mounting

MISCELLANEOUS MOUNTING HARDWARE

SECTION B-B

POLE PLATE
For Side Mountings

TOP MOUNTING

SIDE MOUNTING

TERMINAL COMPARTMENTS

NOTES

1. After mast arm signal has been plumbed and secured, drill 7/16" hole through mast arm in line with slip-fitter hole. Place a 3/8" galvanized bolt with washer under bolt head through hole and secure with washer, nut, and locknut. Seal openings between MAS, MAT or MAS-5 mountings and mast arm.
2. (a) Threaded top mounted slip fitter openings shall be 1 1/2" I.P.S.
   (b) Serrations in fittings shall match those on bottom of signal heads or in lock ring.
   (c) Top opening shall be offset when backplate is used.
3. Wireway shall have a cross-section area of 0.95 sq. in. minimum. Min. width of 0.50 in.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SIGNAL HEADS AND MOUNTINGS

ES-3D

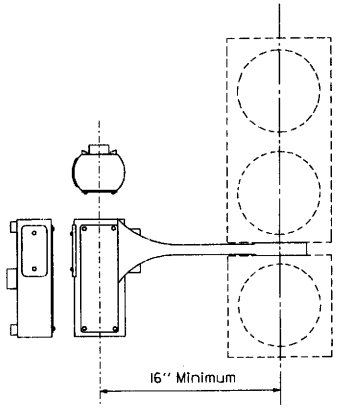
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

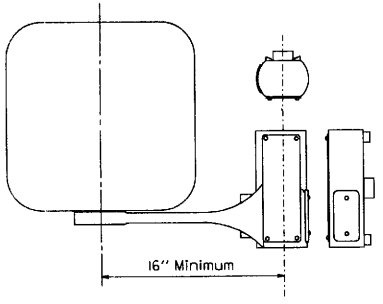
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

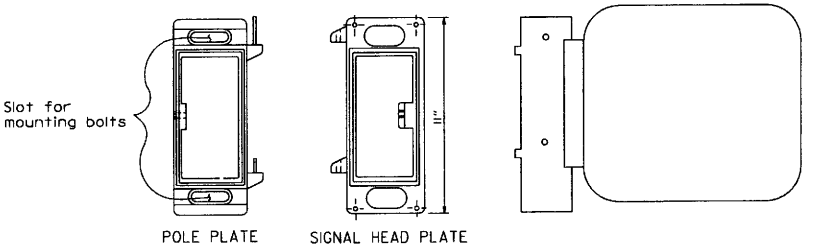


Typical Vehicular Signal Mounting

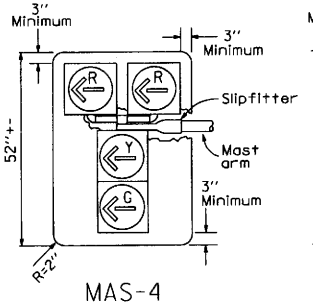


Typical Pedestrian Signal Mounting

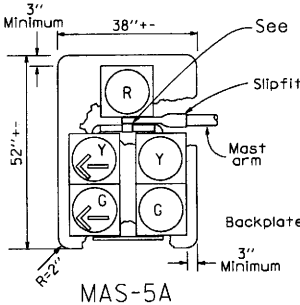
UNIMOUNT MOUNTING HARDWARE (UM)
(To be used only when specified)



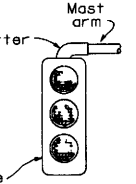
Typical Pedestrian Signal Mounting
CLAMSHELL MOUNTING HARDWARE (CS)
(To be used only when specified)



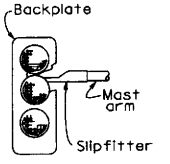
MAS-4
Side attachment



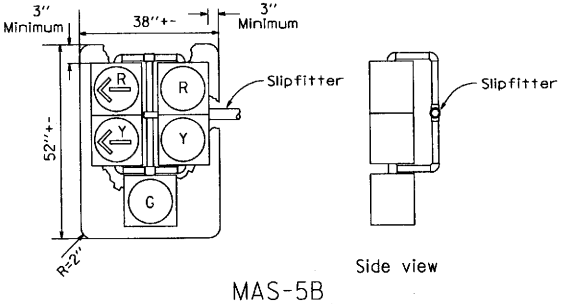
MAS-5A
Side attachment



MAT
Top attachment



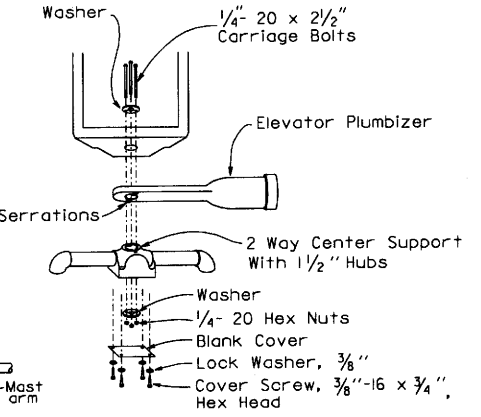
MAS
Side attachment



Side view

MAS-5B
Side attachment

MAST ARM MOUNTINGS



DETAIL A

ABBREVIATIONS

MAT	Mast Arm mounted vehicular signals Top attachment.
MAS	Mast Arm mounted vehicular signals Side attachment.
MAS-4	Mast Arm mounted vehicular signals Side mounted - 4 signal sections.
MAS-5	Mast Arm mounted vehicular signals Side mounted - 5 signal sections.
CS	Clamshell mounting hardware.
UM	Unimount mounting hardware.

NOTES

1. All arrow indications and all mast arm indications shall be 12-inch.
2. All mast arm mounted signal heads and all programmed visibility signal heads shall be provided with back-plates.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SIGNAL HEADS AND MOUNTINGS

ES-3E

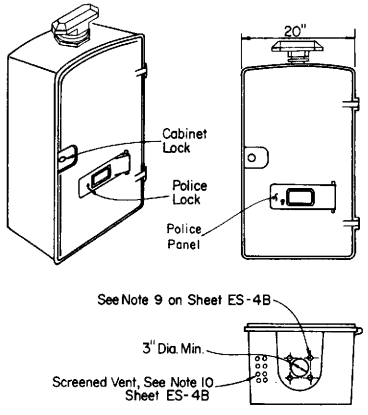
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

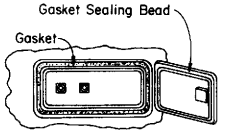
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

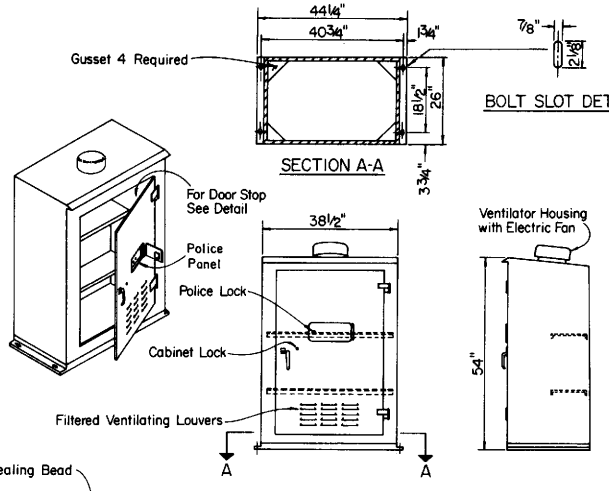
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



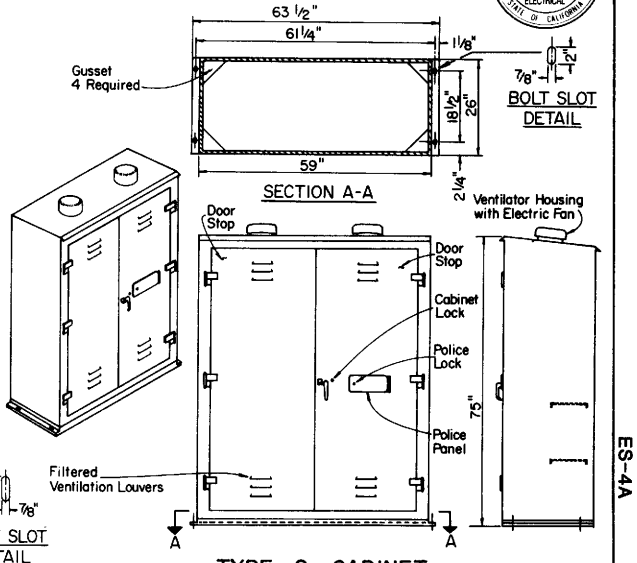
TYPE G CABINET



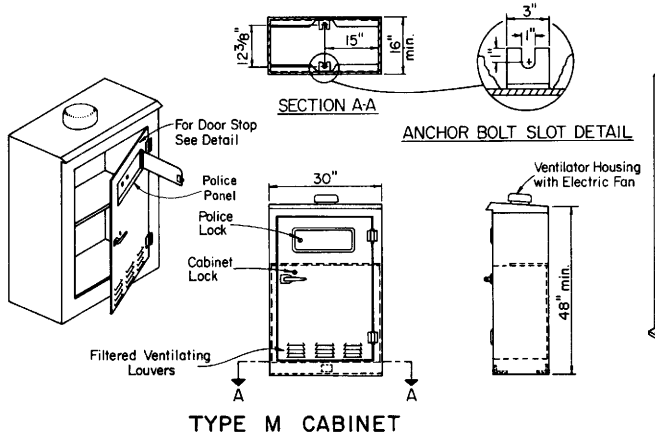
POLICE PANEL



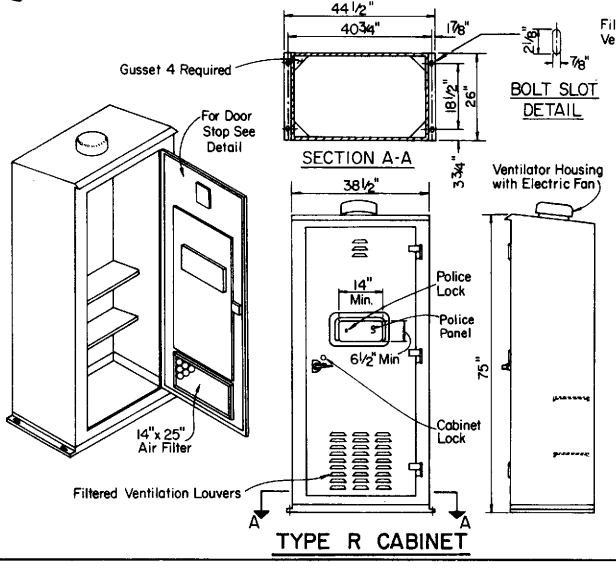
TYPE P CABINET



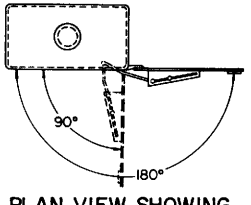
TYPE S CABINET



TYPE M CABINET



TYPE R CABINET



PLAN VIEW SHOWING
2 POSITION DOOR STOP

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
CONTROLLER CABINET DETAILS

ES-4A

ES-4A

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

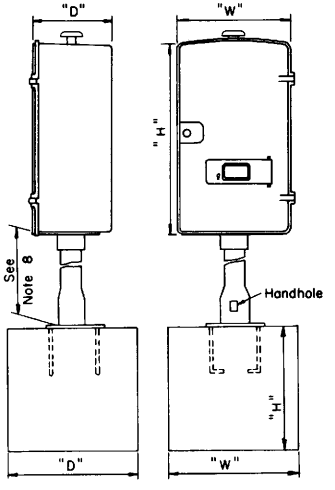
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

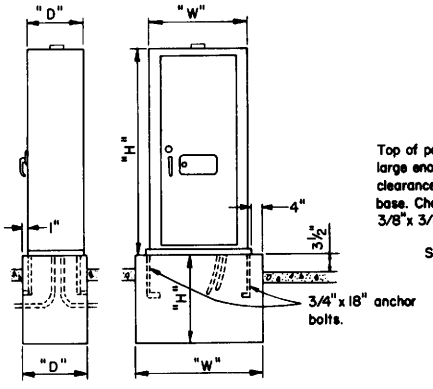
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

NOTES - CONTROLLER CABINETS

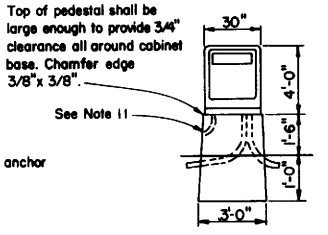
1. All cabinet dimensions are nominal.
2. Foundations shall be located to provide 2'-0" minimum clearance between face of curb and any portion of cabinet.
3. Type G, M, P, R and S cabinets shall be installed with the back toward the nearest lane of traffic.
4. All anchor bolts shall be bonded to metal conduit or equipment grounding conductor.
5. In unpaved areas, a raised P.C.C. pad shall be placed in front of each controller cabinet. Pad shall be 3'-0" x 3'-0" x 0'-4" for type G cabinets and shall be 3'-0" x 0'-4" thick x width of foundation for Type M, P, R and S cabinets.
6. In unpaved areas, the top of foundation for Type G, P, R and S cabinets shall be 6" above surrounding grade. Top of foundation for Type M cabinet shall be 18" above surrounding grade.
7. In sidewalks and other paved areas, top of foundation for Type G cabinet shall be level with surrounding grade. Top of foundation for Type P, R and S cabinets shall be 3½" above surrounding grade.
8. The steel pedestal, base plate, bolt circle and foundation for the Type G cabinet shall be the same as that shown for a Type I-C standard. Pedestal shall be 25"-30" in length. Anchor bolts shall be ¾" x 18" with a 2"-90° bend. Four bolts required per cabinet.
9. Type G cabinet shall be provided with a slipfitter to permit mounting on 4½" O.D. pedestal. Slipfitter shall be bolted to bottom of the cabinet.
10. Type G cabinet shall be provided with 8 screened, raintight holes, ½" diameter or larger, in the bottom of the cabinet.
11. A 1" drain shall be provided through the foundation of a Type M cabinet. Drain pipe shall be screened.
12. See Table for cabinet and foundation dimensions; "D"- Depth, "H"- Height, "W"- Width. See Table for anchor bolt spacing; "D"- Depth, "W"- Width.
13. All cabinet shelves shall be adjustable for vertical spacing and shall be removable. Type M, P, R and S cabinets cabinets shall be provided with a minimum of two shelves.
14. Anchor bolts for Type M, P, R, and S cabinets shall be ¾"x 18" with a 2"- 90° bend. Four bolts required per cabinet. Anchor bolts may be inside or outside cabinets.
15. An approved mastic or caulking compound shall be placed on the foundation prior to placing the cabinet to seal all openings between bottom of cabinet and foundation.
16. Controller units, plug-mounted equipment, shelf-mounted equipment and wall-mounted equipment shall be located to permit its safe and easy removal or replacement without removing any other piece of equipment.
17. Main breaker shall be rated for 30 amperes in Type G and M cabinets. It shall be rated at 60 amperes in Type P, R and S cabinets.
18. Cabinet fan may be installed at an alternate location near the top of the cabinet when approved by the Engineer.
19. Where telephone interconnect is specified, a minimum of 5" clear vertical space shall be provided inside the cabinet for the equipment.
20. Telephone interconnect conductors shall be enclosed in a ¾" or larger conduit through the foundation. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit shall be used to seperate telephone and power conductors in cabinets and pedestals.



P.C.C. FOUNDATION FOR TYPE G CABINET

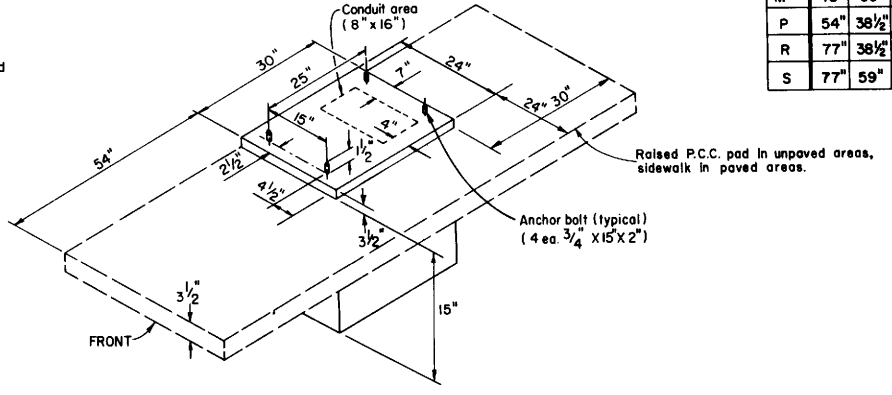


P.C.C. FOUNDATION FOR TYPE P, R and S CABINETS



P.C.C. PEDESTAL FOUNDATION FOR TYPE M CABINET

CABINET				FOUNDATION			BOLT MOUNTING	
TYPE	H	W	D	H	W	D	D	W
G	32"	20"	13½"	36"	24"	24"	BOLT PATTERN (AS REQ)	
M	48"	30"	16"	30"	36"	22"	12⅜"	
P	54"	38½"	26"	18"	50"	30"	18½"	40¾"
R	77"	38½"	26"	18"	50"	30"	18½"	40¾"
S	77"	59"	26"	18"	70"	30"	18½"	61¼"



FOUNDATION DETAILS
FOR
MODEL 332 AND 334 CABINETS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
CONTROLLER CABINET DETAILS

ES-4B

ES-4B

Return to Table of Contents

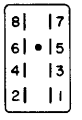
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

The Flash Transfer Relay shall intermate with a CINCH - JONES Socket S-408 - SB or equal connected as follows:

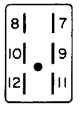
Pin No.	CIRCUIT	Pin No.	CIRCUIT
1	Coil	5	Common, Circuit #1
2	Coil	6	Common, Circuit #2
3	N.C. Circuit #1	7	N.O. Circuit #1
4	N.C. Circuit #2	8	N.O. Circuit #2



CONNECTOR SOCKET
FLASH TRANSFER RELAY

The FLASHER shall intermate with a CINCH-JONES Socket S-406-SB or equal connected as follows:

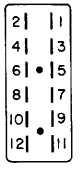
Pin No.	CIRCUIT	Pin No.	CIRCUIT
7	Load, Ckt. #1	10	AC⁻
8	Load, Ckt. #2	11	AC⁺
9	Chassis Ground	12	Not Used



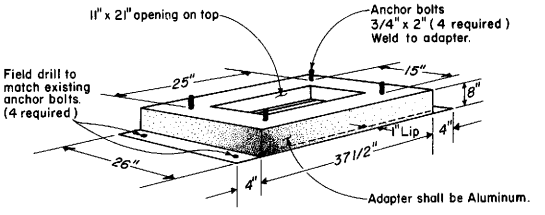
CONNECTOR SOCKET
SOLID STATE FLASHER UNIT

The Solid-state Switching devices shall intermate with a CINCH - JONES Socket S-2412 - SB or equal connected as follows:

Pin No.	CIRCUIT	Pin No.	CIRCUIT
1	AC + Lights	7	Green or Walk Output
2	Chassis Ground	8	Yellow Input
3	Red or Dont Walk Output	9	DC + (15 to 24 volts)
4	Not Used	10	Green or Walk Input
5	Yellow Output	11	AC-
6	Red or Dont Walk Input	12	Not Used

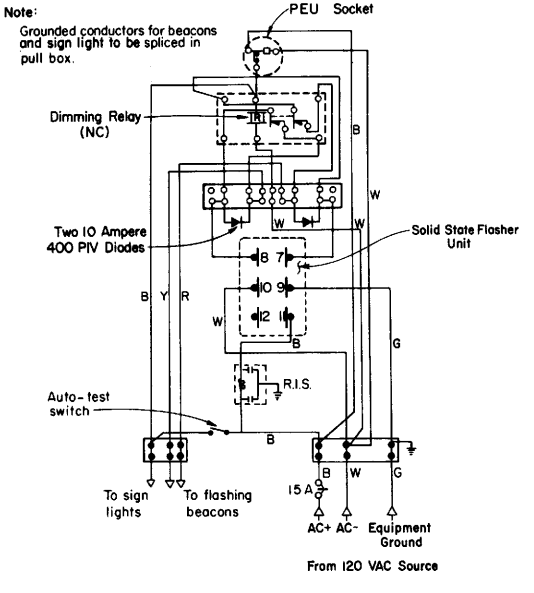


CONNECTOR SOCKET
SOLID STATE SWITCHING DEVICE

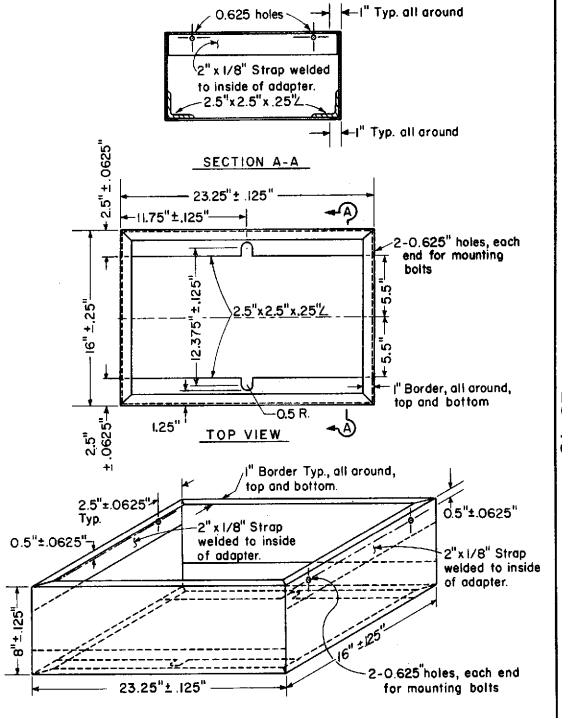


TYPE PR CABINET ADAPTER

1. Material: 0.188" Thickness Aluminum Plate.
2. Mount adapter on Type P or Type R Cabinet Foundation.



WIRING DIAGRAM
FLASHING BEACON CONTROL ASSEMBLY



TYPE M CABINET ADAPTER

1. Mount adapter on Type M Cabinet Foundation
2. Mounting bolts shall be 3/8" min. size
3. Aluminum (0.188" Thickness)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
CONTROLLER CABINET DETAILS

ES-4C

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

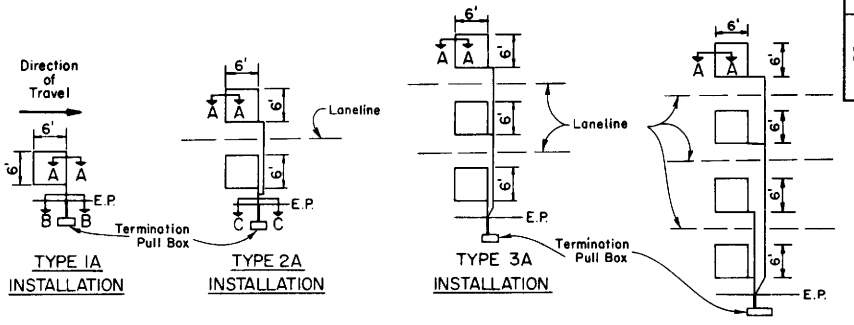
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

LOOP INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Saw slots in pavement for loop conductors as shown in details.
2. Slots shall be washed, blown out and thoroughly dried before installing loop conductors.
3. Install termination pull box and curb or shoulder termination detail (see ES—5F).
4. Install loop conductor in slot using a 3/16" to 1/4" thick wood paddle.
5. Allow additional length of conductor for the run to termination pull box plus 5 feet of slack in pull box.
6. The additional length of each conductor for each loop shall be twisted together into a pair (at least 2 turns per foot) before being placed in the slot and conduit to termination pull box.
7. No more than 4 loop conductors (2 twisted pairs) shall be installed in one sawed slot.
8. Identify and tag loop circuit pairs in the termination pull box. Identify and tag with loop number, start (S) and finish (F) of conductor. Identify and tag lead-in cable with sensor number and phase.
9. Test each loop circuit for continuity, circuit resistance and insulation resistance at the pull box before filling slots.
10. Fill slots as shown in details.
11. Splice loop conductors to lead-in cable. All splices shall be soldered using rosen-core solder.
12. Lead-in cable shall be taped and waterproofed prior to installing in conduit to prevent moisture from entering the cable.
13. Lead-in cable shall not be spliced between the termination pull box and the controller cabinet terminals.
14. Test each loop circuit for continuity, circuit resistance and insulation resistance at the controller cabinet location. The loop circuit resistance shall not exceed 0.5 ohms plus 0.35 ohms per 100 feet of lead-in cable. The insulation resistance shall be performed between each circuit conductor and ground. The insulation resistance shall not be less than 100 megohms.
15. Where loop conductors are not to be spliced to a lead-in cable, the ends of the conductors shall be taped and waterproofed with an electrical insulating coating.
16. Distance between side of loop and a lead-in saw cut from adjacent detectors shall be 2 feet minimum. Distance between lead-in saw cuts shall be 6 inches minimum.
17. Loops shall be centered in lanes.
18. Adjacent loops on the same sensor unit channel shall be wound in opposite directions.



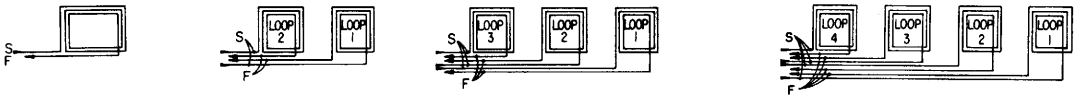
TYPE 1A INSTALLATION — TYPE 2A INSTALLATION — TYPE 3A INSTALLATION — TYPE 4A INSTALLATION

SAWCUT DETAILS

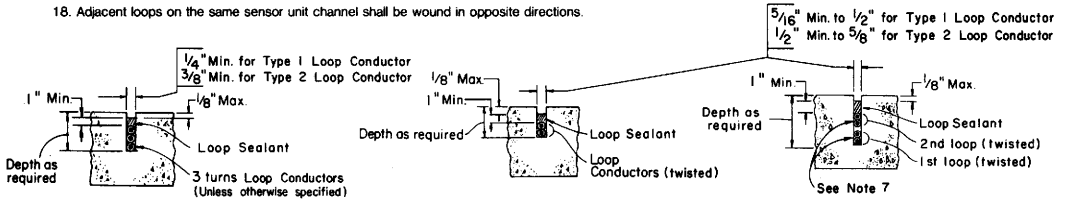
Type A loop detector configurations illustrated

1. 1A thru 4A = 1 Type A loop configuration in each lane.
2. 1B thru 4B = 1 Type B " " " " "
3. 1C = 1 Type C loop configuration entering lanes as required.
4. 1D thru 4D = 1 Type D loop configuration in each lane.
5. 1Q thru 4Q = 1 Type Q " " " " "

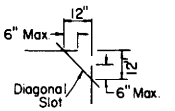
(Use Type B, C, D or Q loop detector configurations only when specified or shown on plans.)



WINDING DETAILS



SECTION A-A — SECTION B-B — SECTION C-C



PLAN VIEW OF DIAGONAL SLOT AT CORNERS

SLOT DETAILS — TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 LOOP CONDUCTOR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS

DETECTORS

ES-5A

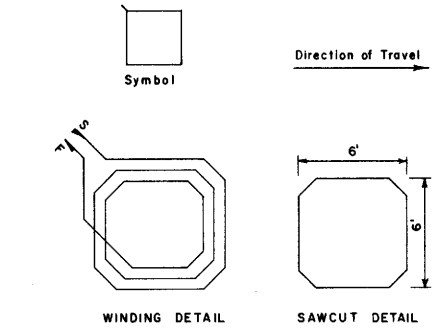
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

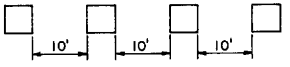
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

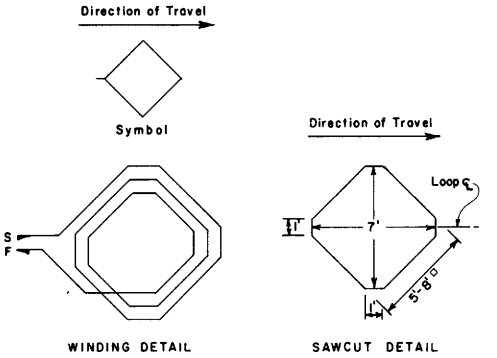
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPE A LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION



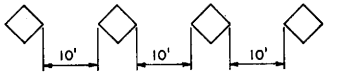
TYPICAL TYPE A INSTALLATION



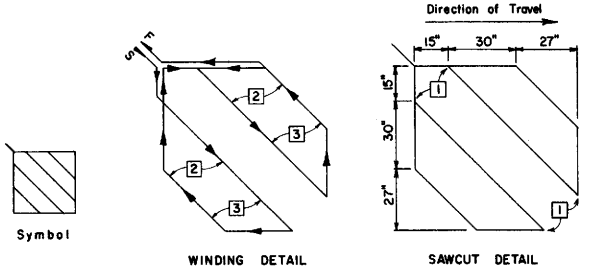
TYPE B LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

(Use only when specified or shown on the plans)

1. Install loop with loop center-line parallel to curb or laneline



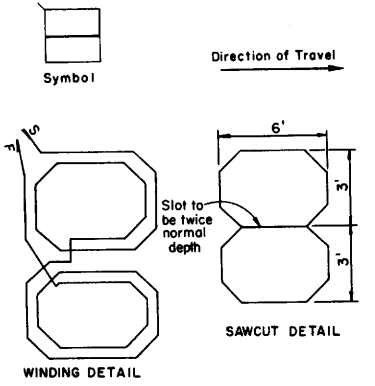
TYPICAL TYPE B INSTALLATION



TYPE D LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

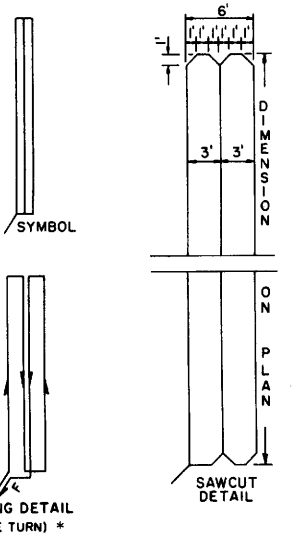
(Use only when specified or shown on the plans)

1. Round corners of acute angle sawcuts to prevent damage to conductors.
2. Install 3 turns when only one Type D loop is on a sensor unit channel.
3. Install 5 turns when one Type D loop is connected in series with 3 additional 6'X6' loops (Type 5DA or 5DQ installations) on a sensor unit channel.



TYPE Q LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

(Use only when specified or shown on the plans)



TYPE C LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

(Use only when specified or shown on the plans)

* Install two turns unless otherwise specified.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
DETECTORS

ES-5B

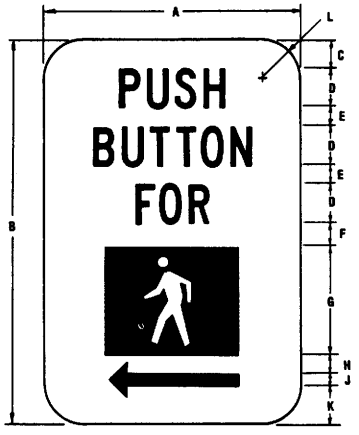
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

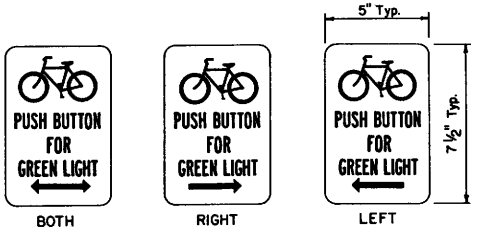


ALTERNATE SYMBOL AND ARROW DIRECTIONS: LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH.

SIGN	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)										
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
MIN.	5	7-1/2	9/16	3/4	3/8	7/16	2-1/8	3/8	1/4	3/4	3/4

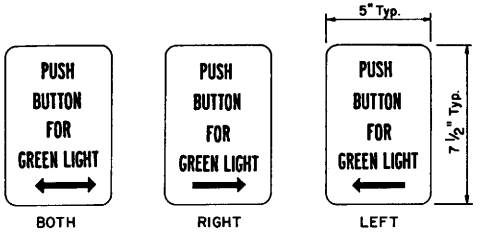
COLORS
LEGEND & ARROW - BLACK
BACKGROUND & SYMBOL - WHITE

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON SIGNS



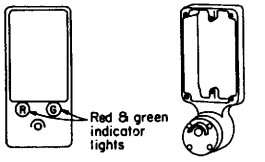
FOR BICYCLE LANES

(Use Only When Specified)
Black legend on white background.



FOR 3-LIGHT SIGNALS

(Use Only When Specified)
Black legend on white background.

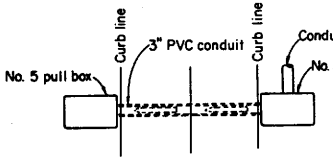


TYPE A — TYPE B
(Use Only When Specified)

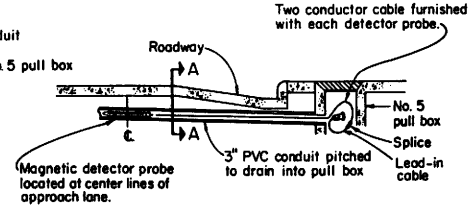
TYPE C
(Use Only When Specified)

PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS

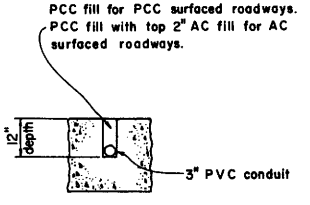
1. Shape back of casting to fit curvature of post.
2. Provide cover fitting for top of post, when PPB is mounted on pedestrian push button post.
3. Install pushbutton on crosswalk side of standard.



PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

NON-DIRECTIONAL MAGNETIC VEHICLE DETECTOR INSTALLATION DETAILS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS

DETECTORS

ES-5C

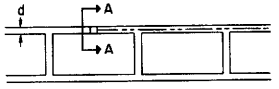
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

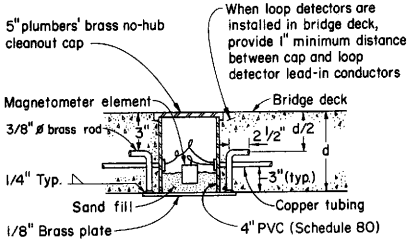
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

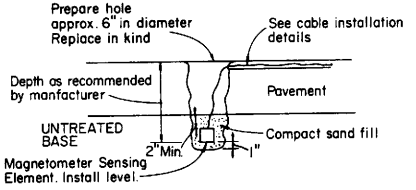
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



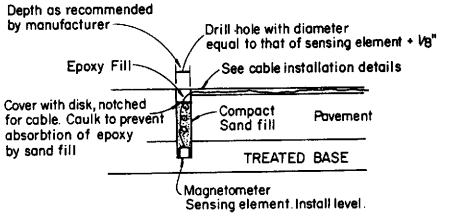
INSTALLATION DETAIL



SECTION A-A

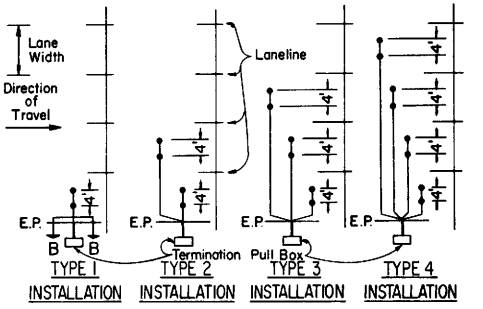


LIGHT DUTY ROADWAY
(WITH UNTREATED BASE)

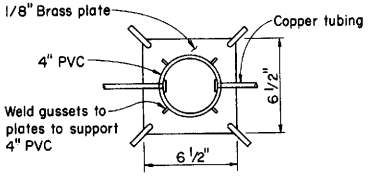


HEAVY DUTY ROADWAY
(WITH TREATED BASE)

MAGNETOMETER SENSING ELEMENT INSTALLATION DETAILS



LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

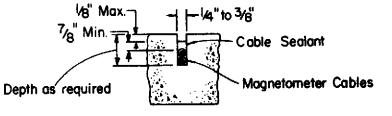


DETECTOR INSTALLATION IN BRIDGE DECK

MAGNETOMETER DETECTOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURE:

1. Prepare holes for sensing elements and saw slots in pavement for connecting cables as shown in details. Blow out and dry thoroughly with compressed air.
2. Install termination pull box. See termination details.
3. Install heads in holes and install cables in slots using a 3/16" to 1/4" thick wood paddle and run to adjacent pull box allowing 5 feet of slack at the pull box.
4. Identify cables by lane or sensor unit designation.
5. Splice sensing element cables to lead-in cables. All splices shall be soldered using rosin core solder.
6. Test each sensing element circuit at controller or count station cabinet before filling holes and slots. Excitation circuits shall have a resistance of 50 ohms* per head and detection circuits shall have a resistance of 300 ohms* per head. Measurements shall be made with a low range ohm-meter.
7. Fill slots and sensing element holes as shown in details.
8. Lead-in cable shall not be spliced between the termination pull box and the controller cabinet.
9. See Sheet ES-5F for curb termination details.

*Or other resistance per manufacturers' specifications



SECTION B-B

SLOT DETAILS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
DETECTORS

ES-5D

ES-5D

206

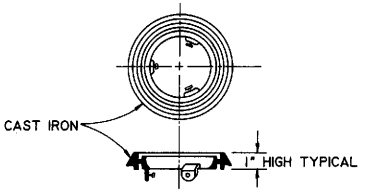
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

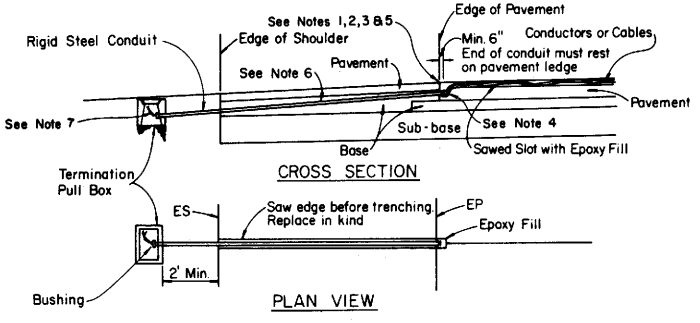
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



LOCKING GRADE RING

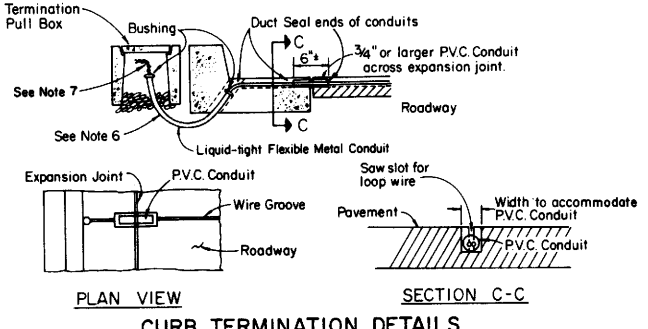
NOTE: Use for Type A Detector Handhole on pavement resurfacing only.



CROSS SECTION

PLAN VIEW

SHOULDER TERMINATION DETAILS

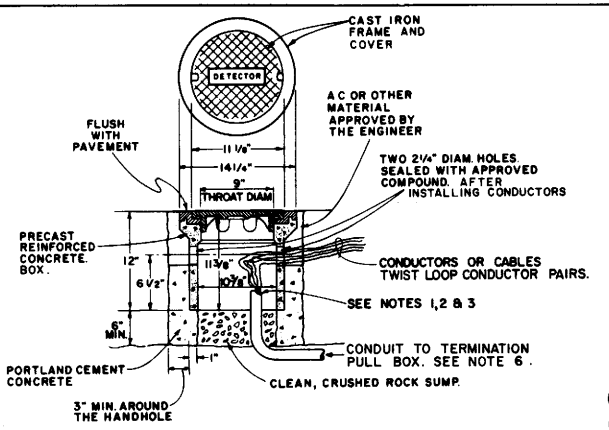


PLAN VIEW

SECTION C-C

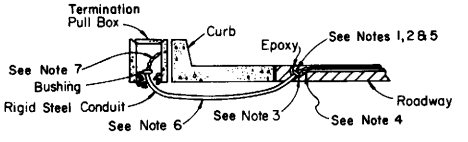
CURB TERMINATION DETAILS TYPE B

(Use only when specified)

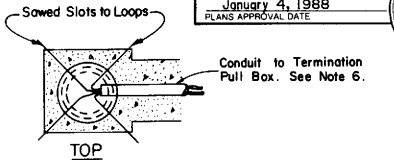


TYPE A DETECTOR HANDHOLE DETAILS

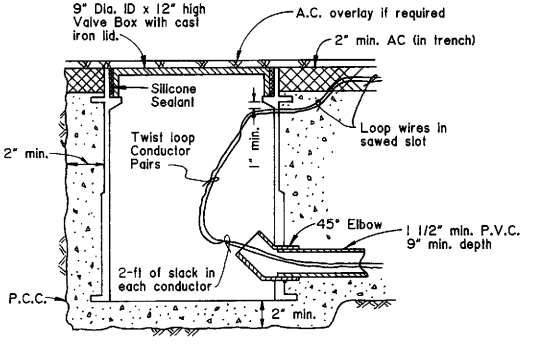
(Use only when specified)



CURB TERMINATION DETAILS TYPE A



TOP



TYPE B DETECTOR HANDHOLE DETAILS

(Use only when specified)

NOTES (This sheet only)

1. Non-metallic bushing shall be used at roadway end of conduit.
2. Tape wire 3 inches each side of roadway bushing.
3. Install duct seal compound to each end of roadway conduit before installing epoxy, or other approved materials.
4. Round all sharp edges where wire has to pass.
5. End of roadway conduit shall be 2 inches below roadway surface.
6. Conduit Size — Loop Conductors — Magnetometer Cables

Conduit Size	Loop Conductors	Magnetometer Cables
1" minimum	up to 2 pairs	up to 3 cables
1 1/2" minimum	3 to 4 pairs	4 to 8 cables
2" minimum	5 or more pairs	9 or more cables

7. Splice detector conductors or cables to lead-in cable for run to controller cabinet.

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Outline of trench shall be saw cut to a minimum depth of 3" except where A.C. overlay is to be placed.
2. The precast valve box with cast iron lid shall be fabricated of calcium carbonate and polyester resins with fiberglass reinforcing and designed for heavy traffic loads.
3. Cast iron lid shall be marked "Detector" and shall be secured in place by applying waterproof silicone sealant. Valve box shall be centered on lane line, unless otherwise shown on the plans.
4. Entire length of trench, from valve box to adjacent pull box, shall be backfilled with P.C.C. except the top 2" in AC surfaced roadways shall be backfilled with AC.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
DETECTORS

ES-5E

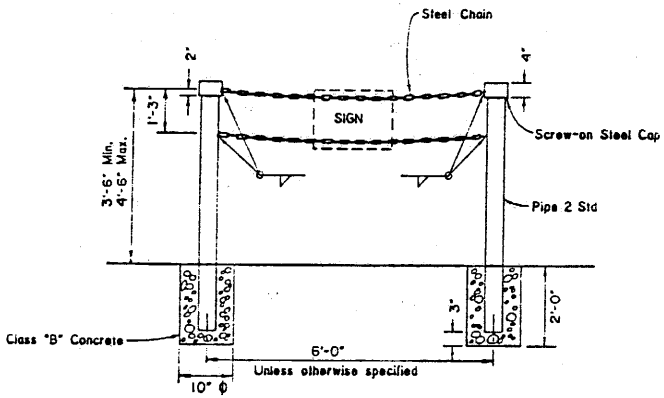
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILE TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

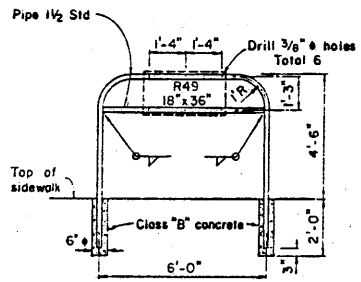
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11420
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPE II



TYPE I

NOTES:

Pipe post to be set 1'-6" back from face of curb unless otherwise specified.

When sidewalk is existing, foundation may consist of a threaded pipe flange secured by 4-3/8" expansion anchors. Bolt circle diameter shall be 4" minimum for Type I Barricade and 5" minimum for Type II Barricade.

Contractor may submit alternative details for approval by the Engineer.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

ES-5F

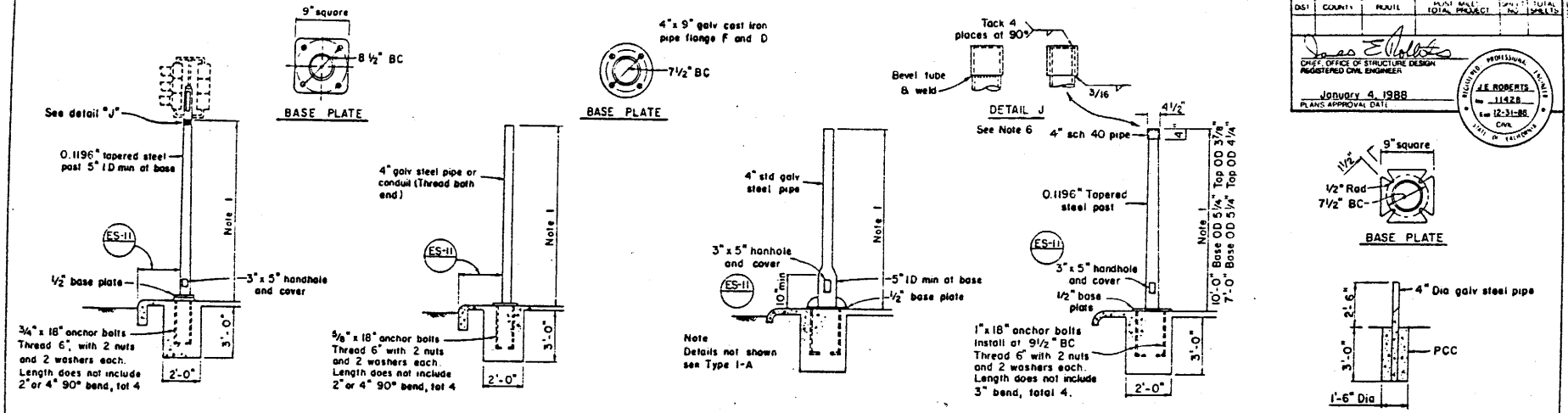
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILE TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

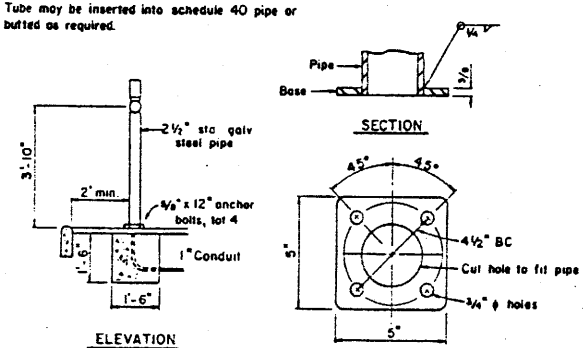
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J.E. ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARDS

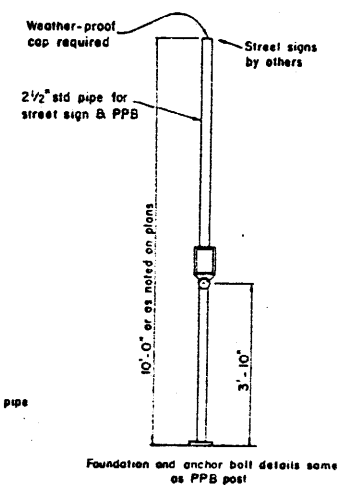
NOTES:

1. Standards shall be 10'-0" ± 2" for vehicular signals and 7'-0" ± 2" for pedestrian signals unless otherwise noted on plans.
2. Top of standards shall be 4 1/2" OD
3. Conduits shall extend 2" max above finished surface of foundation and for Type 1-A, 1-C and 1-D shall be sloped toward handhole
4. Anchor bolts shall be bonded to conduit
5. Conduit between standard and adjacent pull box shall be 2" size minimum.
6. Tube may be inserted into schedule 40 pipe or butted as required.



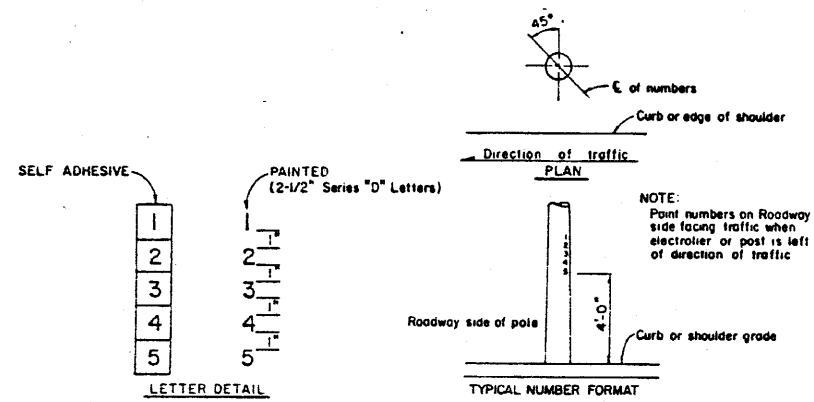
Note
Conduit shall protrude 2" max above finished surface foundation

PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POST



Foundation and anchor bolt details same as PPB post

COMBINED STREET SIGN
PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POST



LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT NUMBERS
ON STANDARDS AND POSTS

Standard Plan Sheet No.
Detail No.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS

TYPE 1 STANDARDS AND PUSHBUTTON POSTS

ES-6A

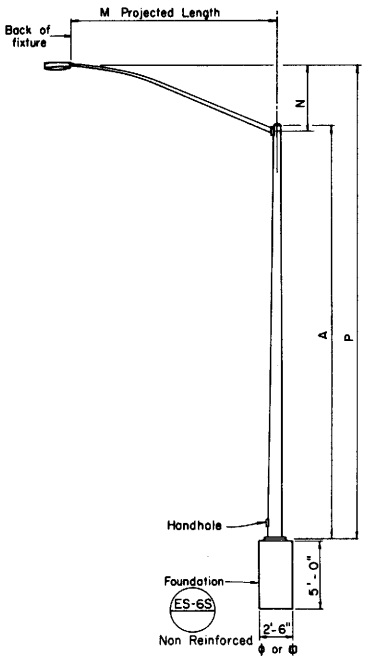
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

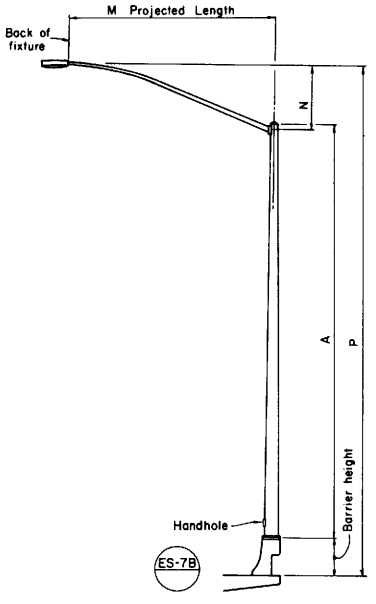
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

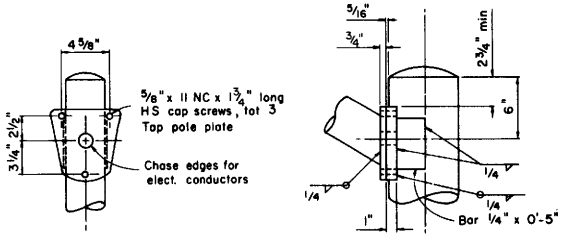
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



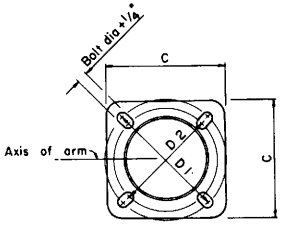
ELEVATION
TYPE 15



ELEVATION
TYPE 21 BRIDGE MOUNTED



DETAIL R
LUMINAIRE ARM CONNECTION



BASE PLATE

ES-6S — Alternative Base Plate Details

Pole Type	POLE DATA				BASE PLATE DATA						Luminaire Arm
	A Height	Min O D		Thickness	C	D 1	D 2	Thick-ness	Anchor Bolts		
		Base	Top						Size	Bolt Circle	
15	30'-0"	8"	3 7/8"	0.1196"	12"	11 1/2"	11"	1"	1"x 36"x 4"	11"	6'-15' [2]
21	35'-0"	8 5/8"	3 7/8"	0.1196"	12"	12"	11 1/2"	1"	1 1/4" see note 2	12"	6'-15' [2]

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA						
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height		
				Type 15	Type 21	
					No Barrier	2-8" Barrier
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±	39'-2"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±	39'-8"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±	40'-5"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±	3 7/8"		33'-9"±	38'-9"±	41'-5"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±	41'-11"±

Notes

1. ☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on the plans.
2. For Anchorage Details see ES-7B
3. See ES-7B when type 15 is to be mounted on Bridge Railing
4. For type 15-SB, use type 15 standard with type 30 base plate details, sheet ES-6E.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LIGHTING STANDARDS TYPES 15 AND 21

ES-6B

ES-6B

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

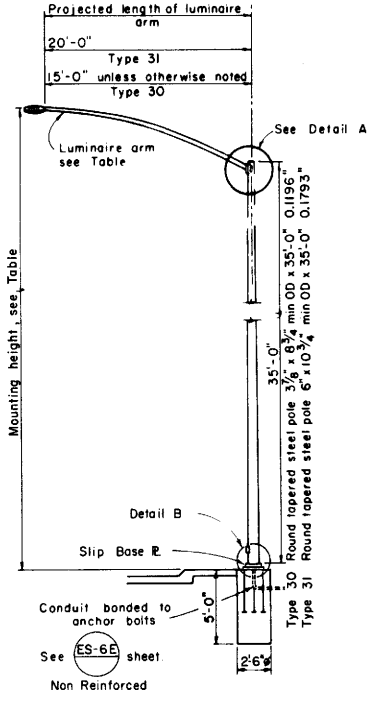
CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

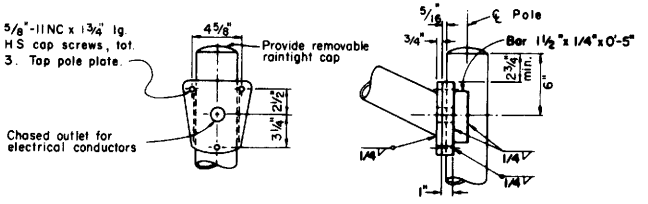
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA			
Projected Length	Thickness	Minimum OD @ Pole	Mounting Height
* 6'-0"	0.1196"	3¼"	36'-9"±
8'-0"		3½"	37'-3"±
10'-0"		3¾"	38'-0"±
12'-0"		3¾"	39'-0"±
15'-0"		4¼"	39'-6"±
** 20'-0"	0.1793"	5"	37'-0"±

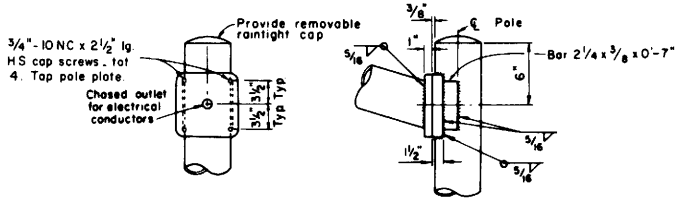
* Type 30 - arm lengths 6'-15' max.
** Type 31 - arm lengths 20'



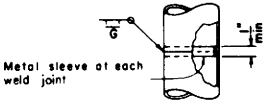
ELEVATION



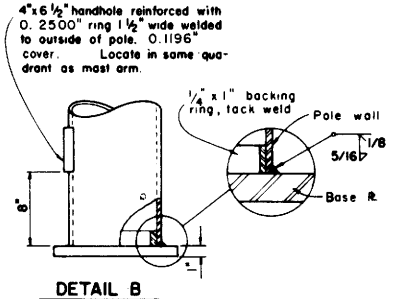
DETAIL A - TYPE 30



DETAIL A - TYPE 31



POLE SPLICE



DETAIL B

Notes

1. Plates shall conform to ASTM A-36, except as noted.
2. In lieu of the torque requirements for HS bolts, cap screws shall be tightened by the turn-of-nut method 1/3 turn from snug tight condition. No washer will be required.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL DETAILS LIGHTING STANDARDS TYPES 30 AND 31

ES-6D

ES-6D

211

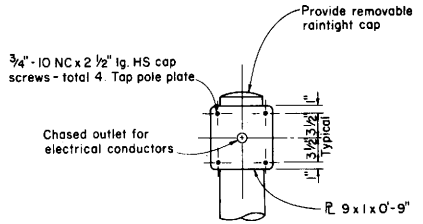
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

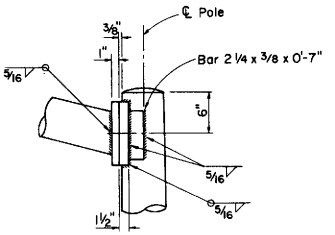
CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

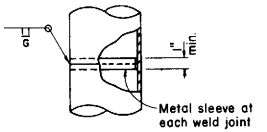
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

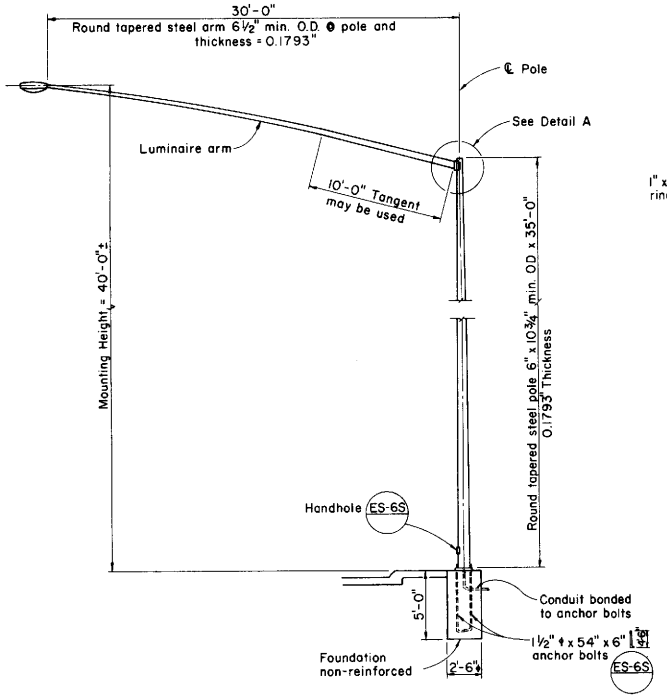


DETAIL A

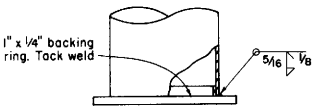




POLE SPLICE

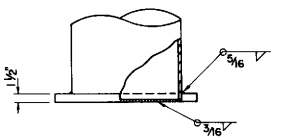


ELEVATION

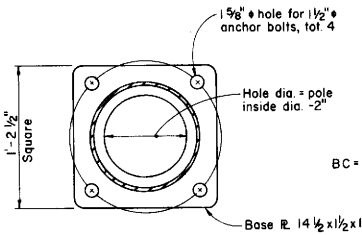


This detail shall be used for 2 ply poles

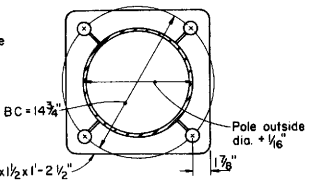
ELEVATION



ELEVATION



PLAN



PLAN

ALTERNATIVE BASE PLATE DETAILS

Notes

1. Plates shall conform to ASTM A-36, except as noted.
2. In lieu of the torque requirements for H.S. bolts, cap screws shall be tightened by the turn-of-nut method 1/3 turn from snug tight condition. No washer will be required.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LIGHTING STANDARD TYPE 32

ES-6DA

ES-6DA

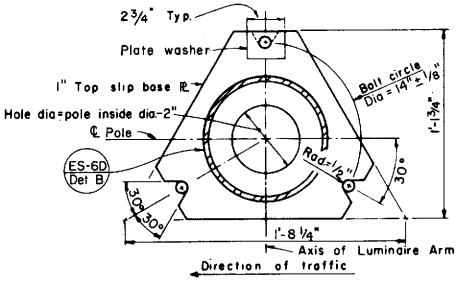
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1980
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



PLAN - TYPICAL BASE PLATE

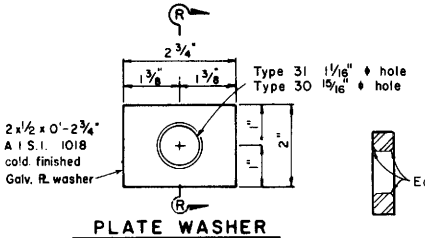
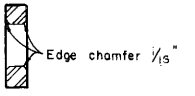
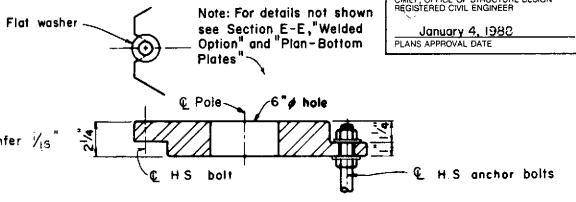


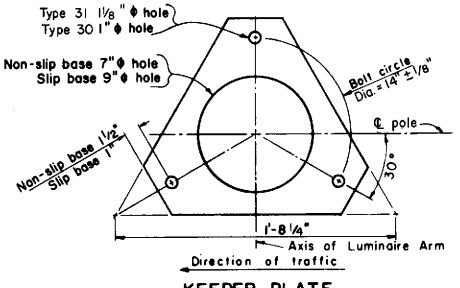
PLATE WASHER



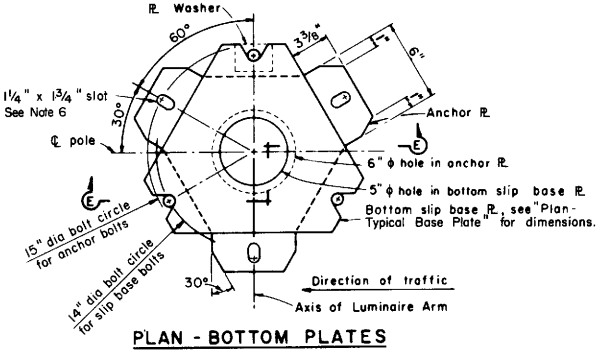
SECTION R-R



CAST OPTION

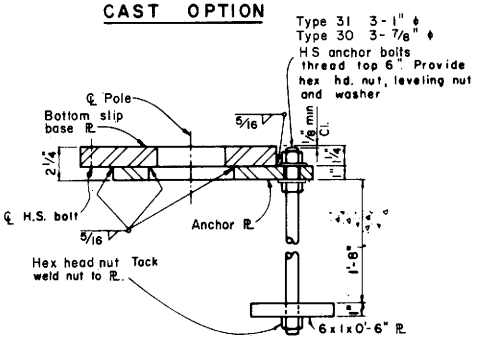


KEEPER PLATE



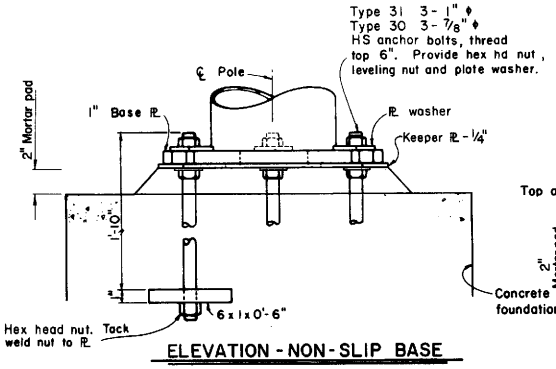
PLAN - BOTTOM PLATES

SLIP BASE PLATE DETAILS

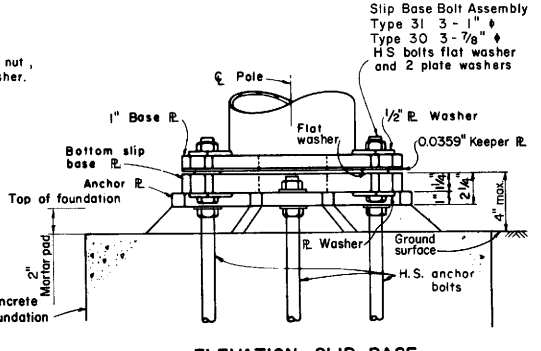


WELDED OPTION

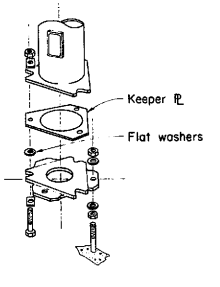
SECTION E-E



ELEVATION - NON-SLIP BASE



ELEVATION - SLIP BASE



SLIP BASE INSERT DETAIL

Notes:

1. 1" & 7/8" HS anchor bolts, wrench tighten, torque requirement waived.
2. A slip base is to be furnised unless the plans or special provisions specify a non-slip base.
3. 7/8" ø anchor bolts in the slot hole require a hardened oversize washer minimum 2 ¼" ø or 2 ¼" x 1¾" Ø. Two washers are required for each slotted hole. Place one washer on each side of anchor plate.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LIGHTING STANDARDS TYPES 30 AND 31 BASE PLATE DETAILS

ES-6E

ES-6E

213

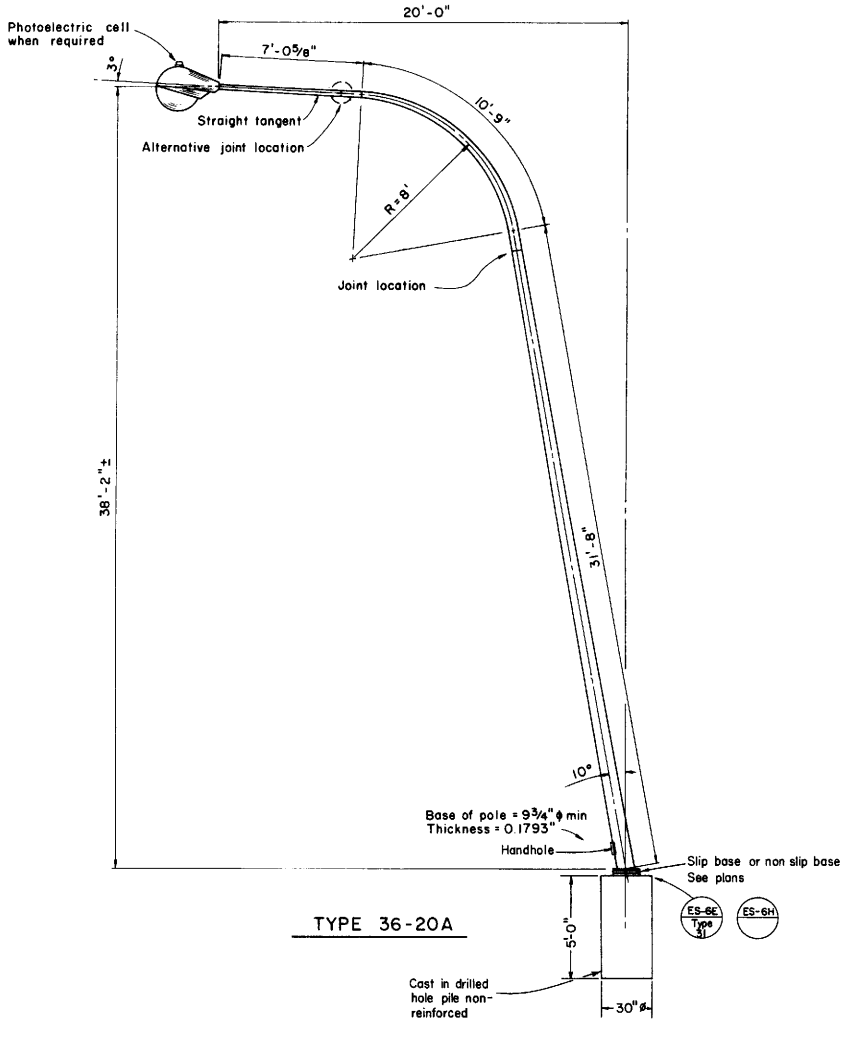
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

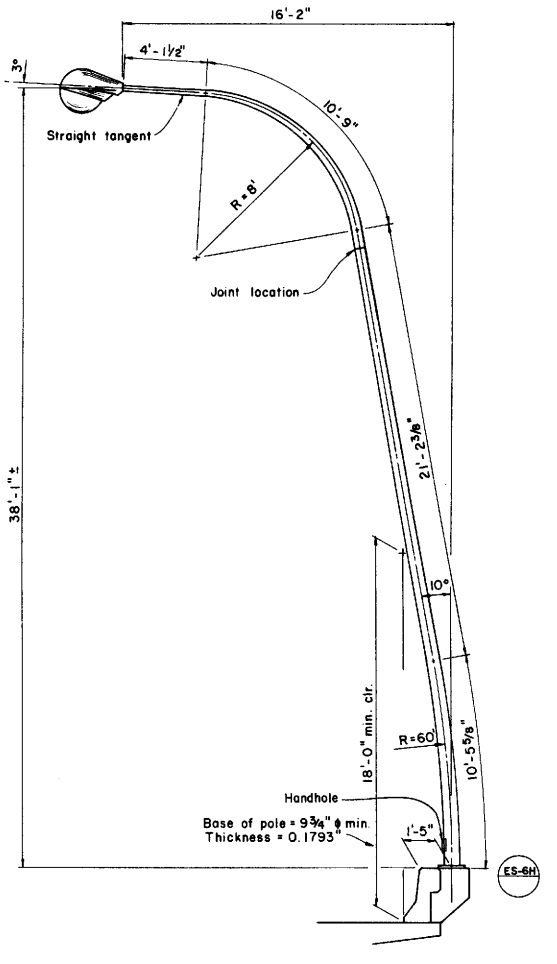
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J.E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPE 36-20A



TYPE 35

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

10 DEGREE LIGHTING STANDARDS

ES-6F

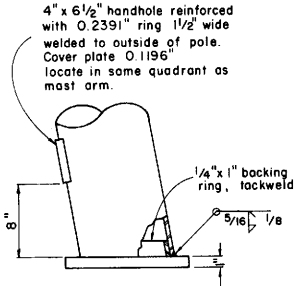
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

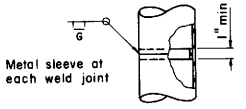
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

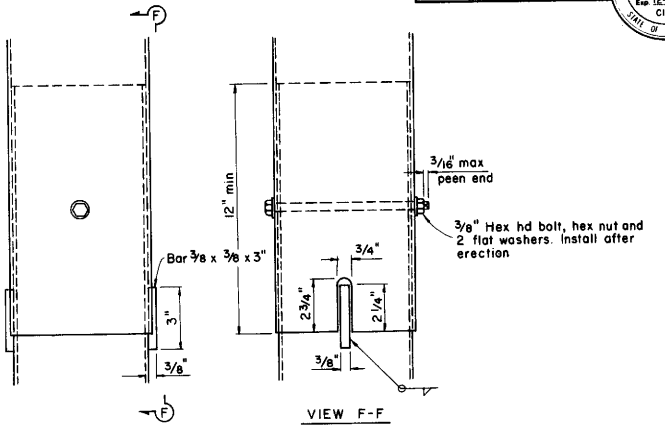
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



ELEVATION

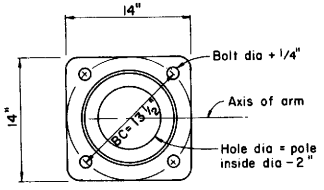


POLE SPLICE



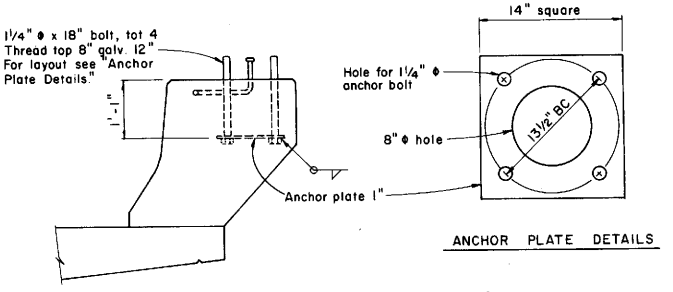
VIEW F-F

SLIP JOINT DETAILS



PLAN TYPE 35

BASE PLATE DETAILS



ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS

ANCHORAGE DETAILS
Type 35

NOTES:

1. Pole and arm configurations shown are the final form when erected in place. Provide camber as necessary.
2. Poles and arms shall be round, tapered steel tubes with a taper of 0.1375 to 0.1400 inches per foot.
3. Alternative slip joint or sleeve joint designs may be submitted with calculations to the Engineer for approval.
4. Knee radius 8'-0" min - 10'-0" max.
5. Tube bends shall be made in a manner to prevent buckling or crimpling.
6. A 2" pipe tendon 8" max long may be used for the luminaire connection.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

10 DEGREE LIGHTING STANDARDS DETAILS

ES-6H

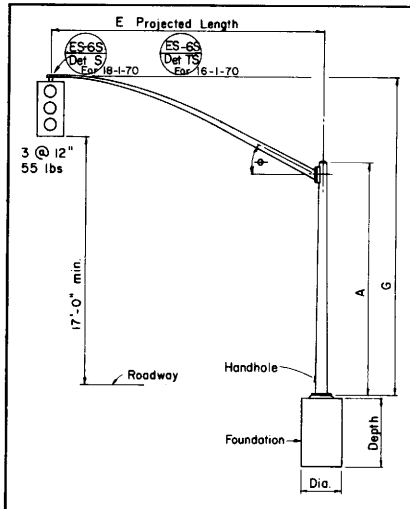
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

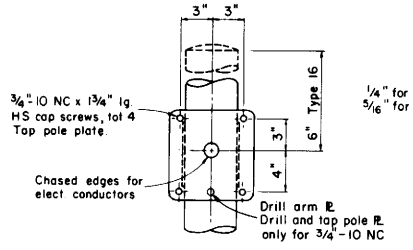
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J.E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

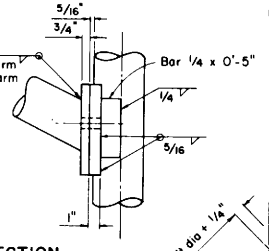


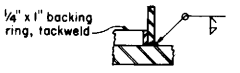
ELEVATION

TYPE 16-1-70
18-1-70

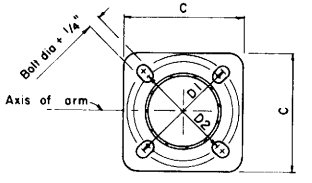


SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION FOR 15', 18' & 20' ARMS



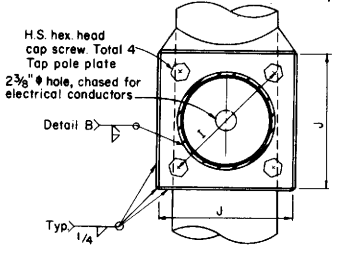


DETAIL B

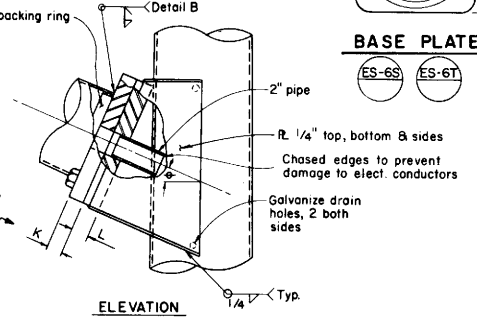


BASE PLATE

ES-6S ES-6T

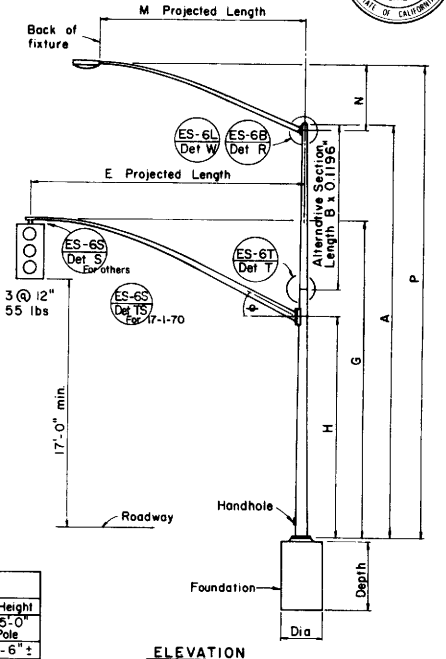


SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS FOR 25' & 30' ARMS



ELEVATION

TYPE 17-1-70, 17A-1-70
19-1-70, 19A-1-70

SIGNAL ARM DATA										
E Projected Length	G Mounting Height	H	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm PL Thickness	L Pole PL Thickness	ϕ
15'-0"	22'-3"±	17'-6"	4 5/8"	0.1196"						
18'-0"	23'-3"±		5 1/4"							
20'-0"			5"	0.1793"						
25'-0"	22'-7"±	16'-0"	7 5/16"	0.1196"	11"	1"-8NC x 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	23°
30'-0"	23'-0"±	16'-0"	8"		11"	1"-8NC x 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	23°

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Alternative Section Bottom	Alternative Section Top	BASE PLATE DATA C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Anchor Bolts Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
16-1-70	1	70	18'-0"	8"	5 1/2"	0.1793"	None			12"	11 1/2"	11"	1"	1" x 36" x 4"	11"	None	[15] - 20'	2'-6"	5'-0"	No
17E-1-70			30'-0"		3 7/8"		10'-0"	5 1/4"	3 7/8"	12"	11 1/2"	11"	1 1/4"	1 1/4" x 42" x 4"		6'-15' [12]	15'	3'-6"		
17D-1-70						0.2391"										6'-12' [12]	18'			
17C-1-70																15'				
17B-1-70																6'-15' [15]	20'			
17A-1-70			35'-0"	9 3/8"	4 1/2"	0.1793"	15'-0"	6 5/8"	4 1/2"							6'-15' [15]	[15] 18' or 20'			
18-1-70			17'-0"		7"		None			16"	15"			1 1/2" x 42" x 6"	15"	None	25' or 30'	2'-6"	6'-0"	Yes
19-1-70			30'-0"		5 1/4"		10'-0"		5 1/4"							6'-15' [12]				
19A-1-70			35'-0"	10 3/4"	5 15/16"		15'-0"	8"	5 15/16"							6'-15 [15]				

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on plans

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS

CASE 1 ARM LOADING WIND
VELOCITY=70MPH ARM LENGTHS 15' TO 30'

ES-6J

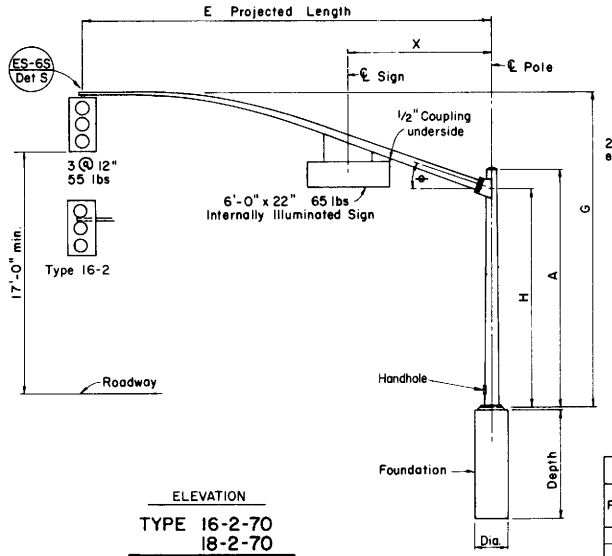
ES-6J

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

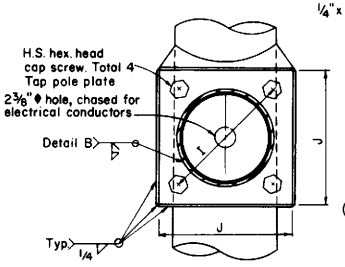
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J. E. ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

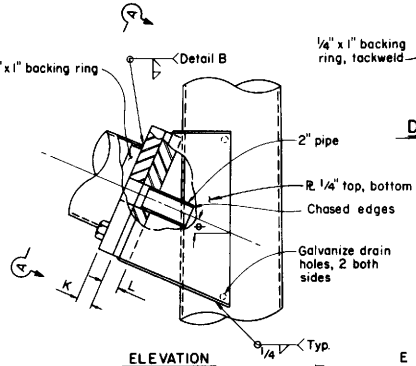


ELEVATION

TYPE 16-2-70
18-2-70

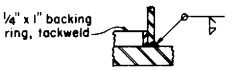


SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

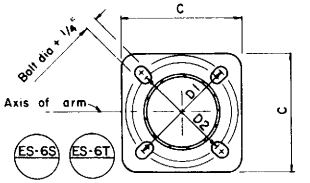
SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS



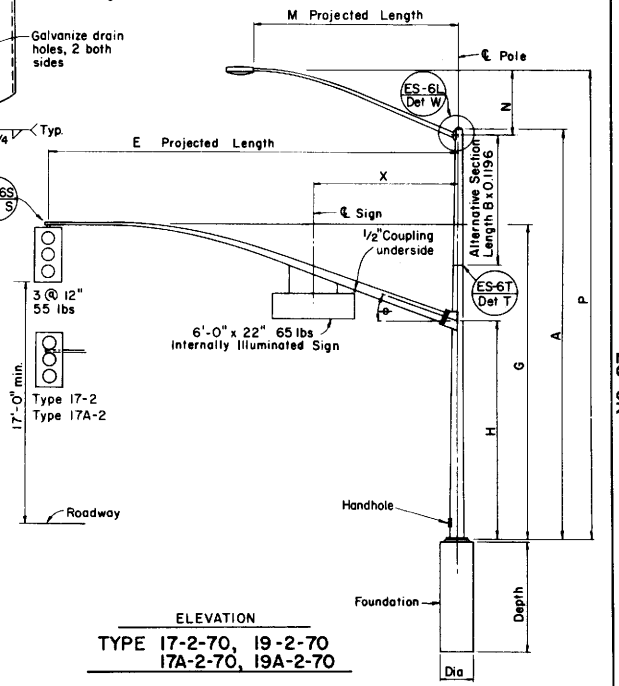
DETAIL B

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

SIGNAL ARM DATA											
E Projected Length	G Mounting Height	H	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm ℞ Thickness	L Pole ℞ Thickness	ϕ	X Max.
20'-0"	21'-9"±	16'-0"	6 5/8"	0.1196"	11"	1"-8NC x 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	23°	10'-6"
25'-0"	22'-7"±		7 5/16"								
30'-0"	23'-0"±		8"								



BASE PLATE



ELEVATION

TYPE 17-2-70, 19-2-70
17A-2-70, 19A-2-70

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Bottom	Top	BASE PLATE DATA C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
16-2-70	2	70	17'-0"	9 3/8"	7"	0.1196"	None			16"	15"		1 1/4"	1 1/4"x42"x4"	15"	None	20'	3'-6"	5'-0"	No
17B-2-70			30'-0"		5 1/4"		10'-0"	6 5/8"	5 1/4"							6'-15' [12']				
17A-2-70			35'-0"	10 3/4"	5 15/16"	0.1793"	15'-0"	8"	5 15/16"							6'-15' [15']		2'-6"	6'-0"	Yes
18-2-70			17'-0"	9 3/8"	7"		None							1 1/2"x42"x6"		None	25' or 30'			
19-2-70			30'-0"	10 3/4"	6 5/8"		10'-0"	8"	6 5/8"							6'-15' [12']				
19A-2-70			35'-0"		5 15/16"		15'-0"		5 15/16"							6'-15' [15']				

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on plans.

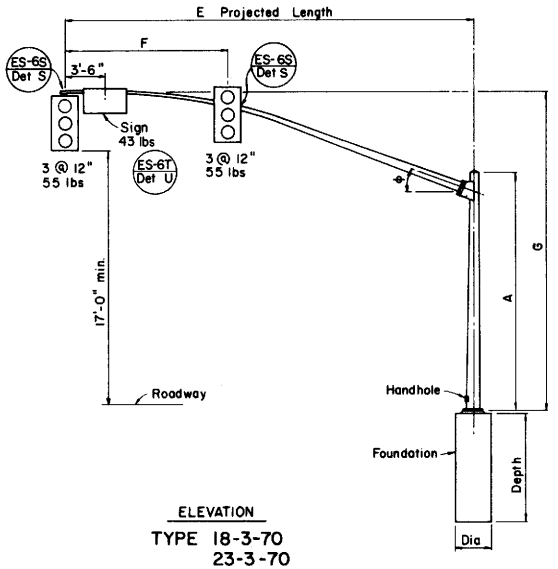
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
CASE 2 ARM LOADING WIND
VELOCITY=70MPH ARM LENGTHS 20' TO 30'

ES-6K

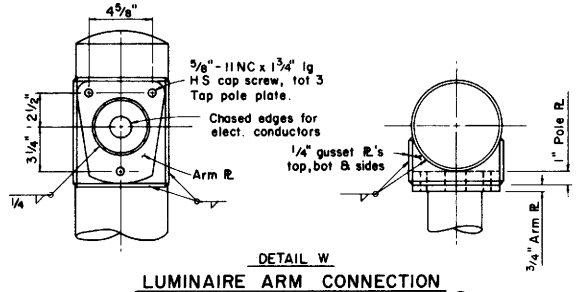
ES-6K

Return to Table of Contents



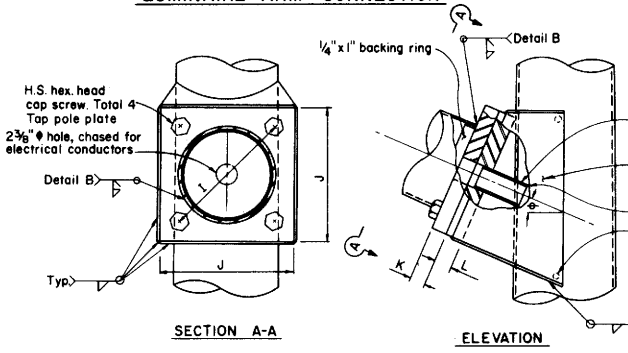
ELEVATION

TYPE 18-3-70
23-3-70
27-3-70



DETAIL W

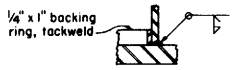
LUMINAIRE ARM CONNECTION



SECTION A-A

ELEVATION

SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS



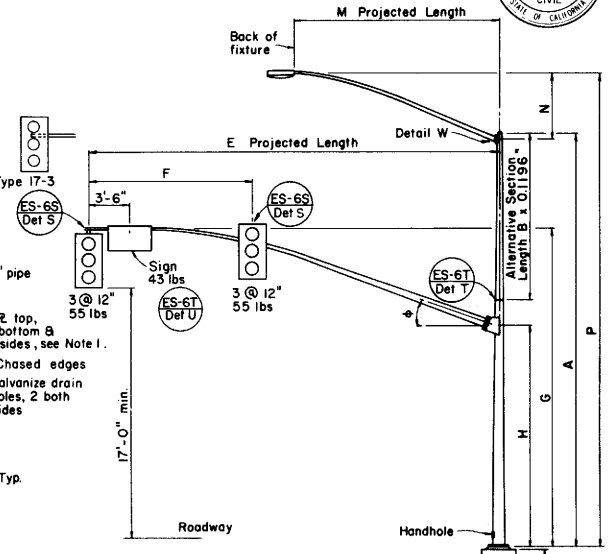
DETAIL B

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

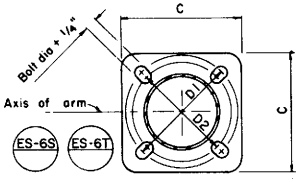
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J. E. ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



ELEVATION

TYPE 17-3-70, 24A-3-70
19-3-70, 26-3-70
19A-3-70, 26A-3-70
24-3-70



BASE PLATE

SIGNAL ARM DATA											
E Projected Length	F Min Spacing	G Mounting Height	H	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm PL Thickness	L Pole PL Thickness	ϕ
20'-0"	8'-0"	21'-9" ±	16'-0"	6 5/8"	0.1196"	11"	1"-8NC x 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	23°
25'-0"	12'-0"	22'-7" ±	16'-0"	7 5/16"	0.1793"						
30'-0"		23'-0" ±		8"							
35'-0"	14'-0"			8 11/16"		13"	1 1/4"-7NC x 3"	13"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	21°
40'-0"	15'-0"			9 3/8"	0.2391"	13"		13"	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	15°
45'-0"		23'-6" ±		10 1/16"							

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6'-0"	2'-0" ±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6" ±	36'-6" ±
8'-0"	2'-6" ±	3 1/2"		32'-0" ±	37'-0" ±
10'-0"	3'-3" ±	3 7/8"		32'-9" ±	37'-9" ±
12'-0"	4'-3" ±			33'-9"	38'-9" ±
15'-0"	4'-9" ±	4 1/4"		34'-3"	39'-3" ±

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA: A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Bottom	Top	BASE PLATE DATA: C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
17-3-70	3	70	30'-0"	9 3/8"	5 1/4"	0.1793"	10'-0"	6 5/8"	5 1/4"	16"	15"		1 1/4"	1 1/2" x 42" x 4"	15"	6'-15' [12']	20'	2'-6"	7'-0"	Yes
18-3-70			17'-0"	10 3/4"	8 7/16"		None									None			8'-0"	
19-3-70			30'-0"	11 3/8"	7 1/4"		10'-0"	8 5/8"	7 1/4"	17"	16 1/2"	15"			16 1/2"	6'-15 [12']	25' or [30']			
19A-3-70			35'-0"		6 5/8"		15'-0"		6 5/8"							6'-15' [15']				
23-3-70			17'-0"		9"		None									None				
24-3-70			30'-0"	12"	8"		10'-0"	9 3/8"	8"	18"	17 1/2"	16"	1 1/2"	1 3/4" x 42" x 6"	17 1/2"	6'-15' [12']	35'			
24A-3-70			35'-0"		7 5/16"		15'-0"		7 5/16"							6'-15' [15']				
26-3-70			30'-0"		8"	0.2391"	10'-0"		8"			17"				6'-15' [12']	40' or [45']	3'-0"		
26A-3-70			35'-0"		7 5/16"		15'-0"		7 5/16"							6'-15' [15']				
27-3-70			17'-0"		9 3/4"		None									None				

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on plans.

Minimum yield of sheet steel is 48,000 psi.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
CASE 3 ARM LOADING WIND
VELOCITY-70MPH ARM LENGTHS 20' TO 45'

ES-6L

ES-6L

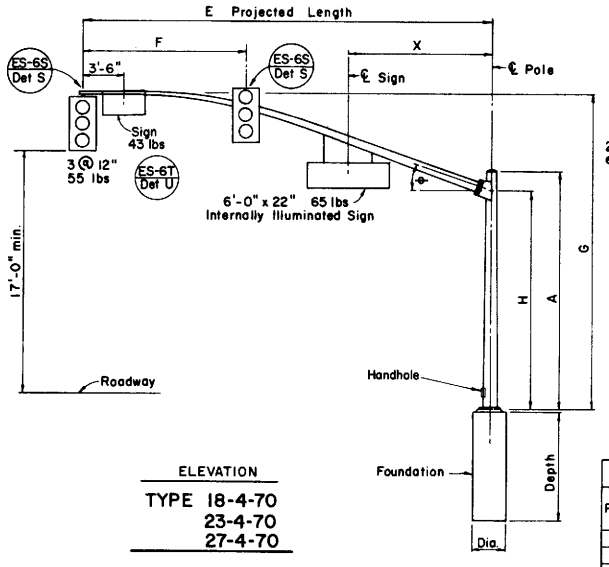
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

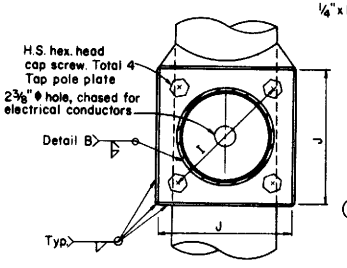
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

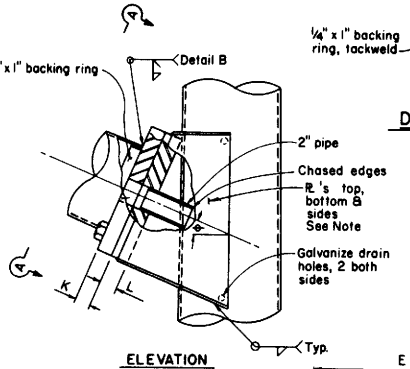


ELEVATION

TYPE 18-4-70
23-4-70
27-4-70

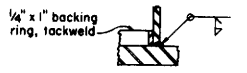


SECTION A-A



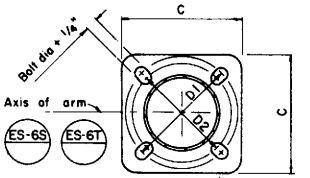
ELEVATION

SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS

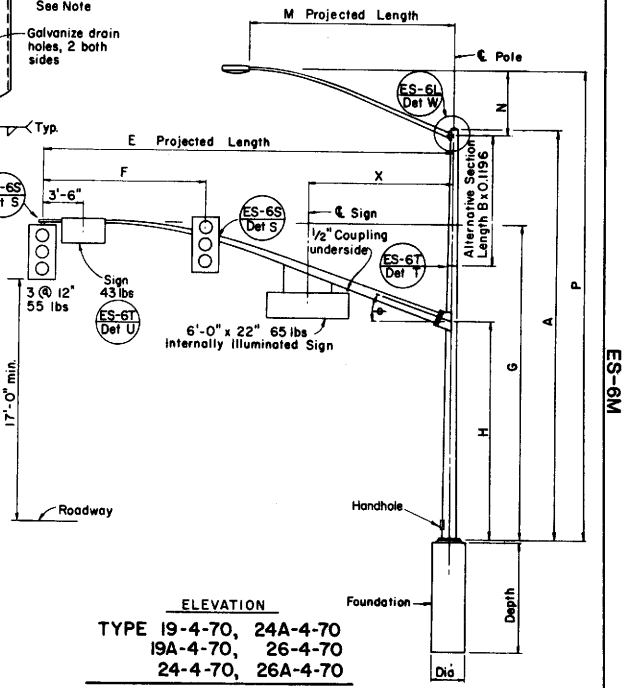


DETAIL B

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6' - 0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8' - 0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10' - 0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12' - 0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15' - 0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±



BASE PLATE



ELEVATION

TYPE 19-4-70, 24A-4-70
19A-4-70, 26-4-70
24-4-70, 26A-4-70

SIGNAL ARM DATA												
E Projected Length	F Min. Spacing	G Mounting Height	H	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm ℞ Thickness	L Pole ℞ Thickness	ϕ	X Max
25'-0"	10'-0"	22'-7"±	16'-0"	7 5/16"	0.1793"	11"	1"-8NCx2 1/2"	10 1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	23°	10'-6"
30'-0"	12'-0"			8"					1 1/4"			
35'-0"	14'-0"	23'-0"±		8 11/16"		13"		13"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	21°	
40'-0"	15'-0"			9 3/8"	0.2391"	13"	1 1/4"-7NCx3"	13"	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	15°	13'-0"
45'-0"		23'-6"±		10 1/16"								

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Alternative Section Bottom	Alternative Section Top	BASE PLATE DATA C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Anchor Bolts Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
18-4-70	4	70	17'-0"	10 3/4"	8 7/16"	0.1793"	None			17"	16 1/2"	15"	1 1/4"	1 3/4" x 42" x 6"	15"	None	25' or 30'	2'-6"	8'-0"	Yes
19-4-70			30'-0"		6 5/8"	0.2391"	10'-0"	8"	6 5/8"						16 1/2"	6'-15' [2]				
19A-4-70			35'-0"		5 15/16"		15'-0"		5 15/16"							6'-12' [5]				
23-4-70			17'-0"	11 3/8"	9"	0.2391"	None			18"	17 1/2"	16"	1 1/2"		17 1/2"	None	35'			
24-4-70			30'-0"	12 1/2"	8 1/4"	0.1793"	10'-0"	9 11/16"	8 1/4"							6'-15' [2]				
24A-4-70			35'-0"		7 9/16"		15'-0"		7 9/16"							6'-15' [5]				
26-4-70			30'-0"	12 1/2"	8 3/8"	0.2391"	10'-0"	9 3/8"	8"			17"				6'-15' [2]	40' or 45'	3'-0"		
26A-4-70			35'-0"	12 1/2"	7 9/16"		15'-0"	9 11/16"	7 9/16"							6'-15' [5]				
27-4-70			17'-0"	12"	9 3/4"		None									None				

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on plans.

Minimum yield of sheet steel is 48,000 psi.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
CASE 4 ARM LOADING WIND
VELOCITY=70MPH ARM LENGTHS 25' TO 45'

ES-6M

ES-6M

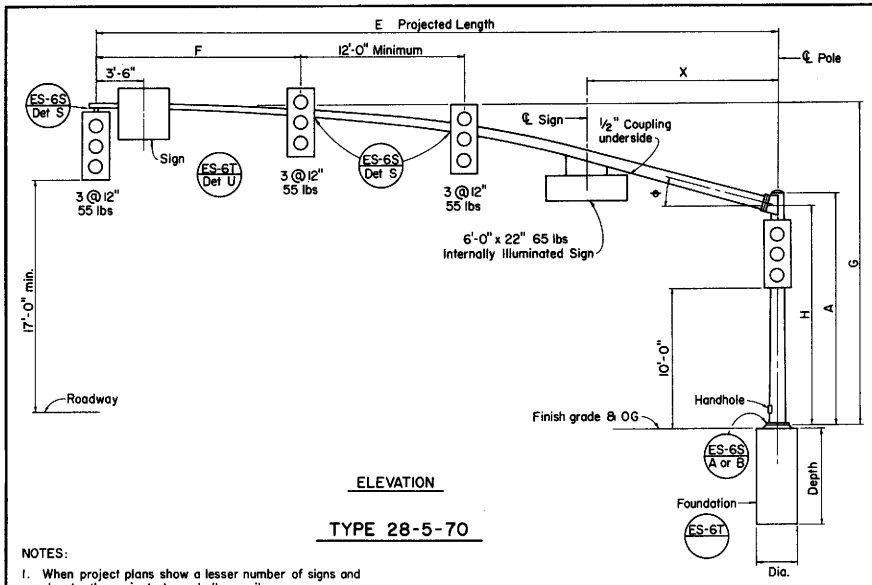
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

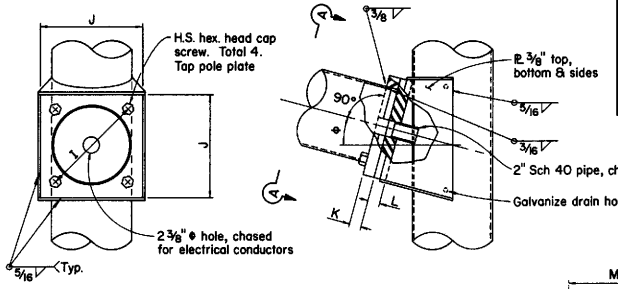
JANUARY 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J.E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



ELEVATION

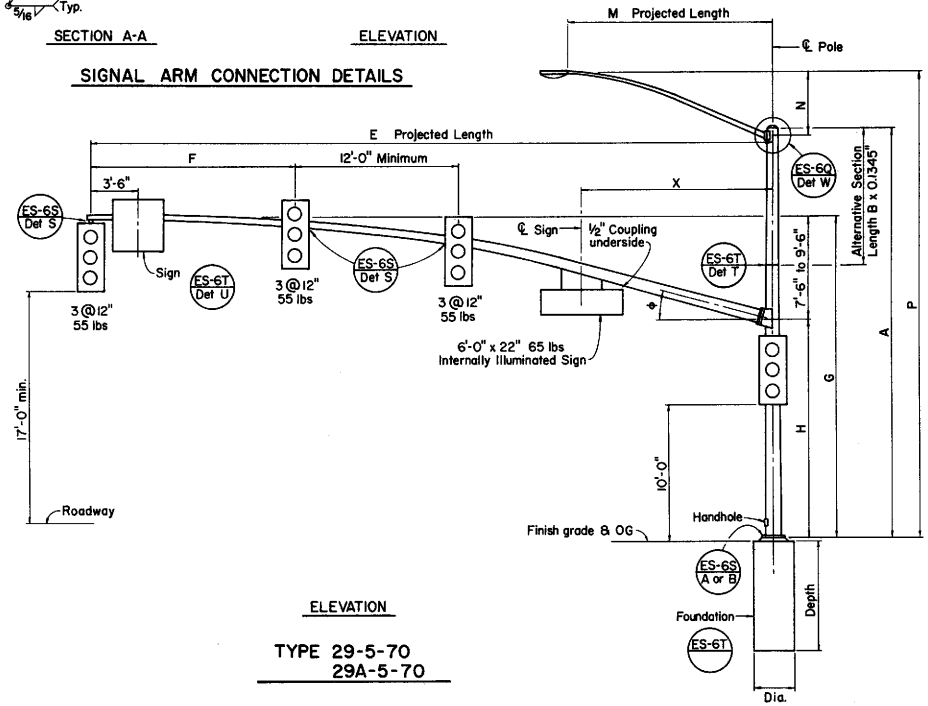
TYPE 28-5-70



SECTION A-A

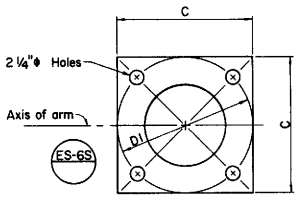
ELEVATION

SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS



ELEVATION

TYPE 29-5-70
29A-5-70



BASE PLATE

NOTES:

1. When project plans show a lesser number of signs and signals, the project plans shall prevail.
2. For details not shown see Standard Plans and Electrical Details.
3. Minimum yield of sheet steel is 48,000 psi.

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min OD At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6'-0"	2'-0" ±	3¼"	0.1196"	31'-6"	36'-6"
8'-0"	2'-6" ±	3½"		32'-0"	37'-0"
10'-0"	3'-3" ±	3⅞"		32'-9"	37'-9"
12'-0"	4'-3" ±	3⅞"		33'-9"	38'-9"
*15'-0"	4'-9" ±	4¼"		34'-3"	39'-3"

* Indicates use 15'-0" projected length unless shown otherwise.

SIGNAL ARM DATA												
E Projected Length	F Min Spacing	G Min Mount Height	H	Min OD At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm ℞ Thickness	L Pole ℞ Thickness	ϕ	X Max
50'-0"	15'-0"	23'-6"	16'-0"	11 7/16"	0.1793"	15¾"	1½"-6NC-3¼"	15"	1¾"	1¾"	15°	14'-0"
55'-0"				12"								

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Alternative Section Bottom	Alternative Section Top	BASE PLATE DATA C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Anchor Bolts Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
28-5-70	5	70	17'-0"	14"	11 11/16"	0.2391"	None			20"	20"		1¾"	2" x 40" x 6"	20"	None	50' or 55'	3'-0"	8'-0"	Yes
29-5-70			30'-0"		9 7/8"		10'-0"	11¼"	9 7/8"							6' - [15']				
29A-5-70			35'-0"		9 3/16"		15'-0"		9 3/16"								55'			

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted plans.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS

CASE 5 ARM LOADING

WIND VELOCITY = 70 MPH ARM LENGTHS 50' TO 55'

ES-6MA

ES-6MA

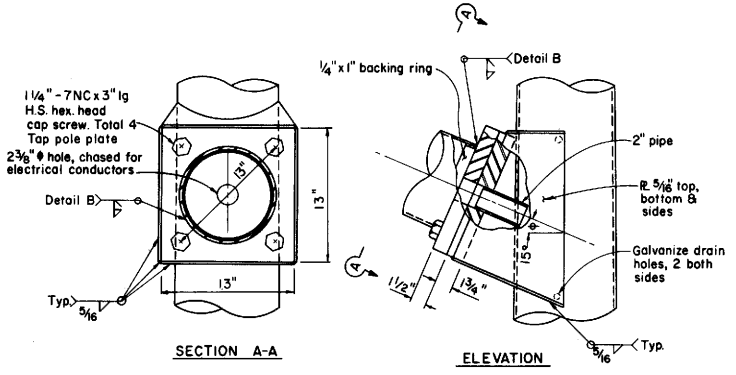
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

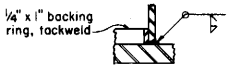
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

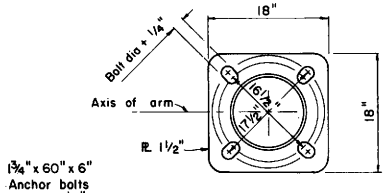
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS

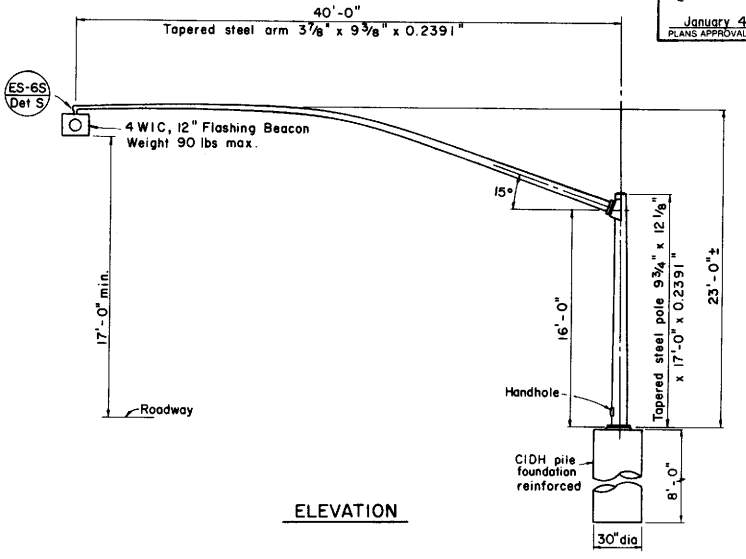


DETAIL B



BASE PLATE

ES-6S ES-6T



ELEVATION

NOTE
For details not shown see "Traffic Signal and Lighting Standards, ES 6S & ES 6T.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
TYPE 40 - 0 - 80

ES-6N

ES-6N

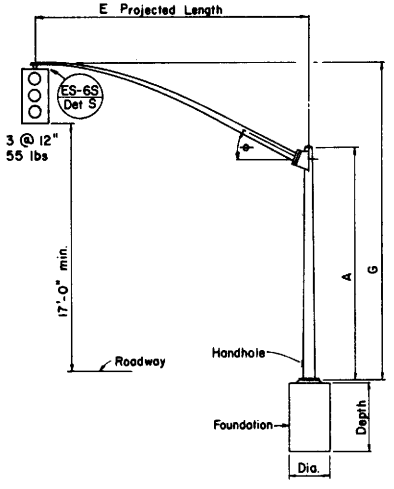
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

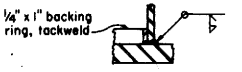
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

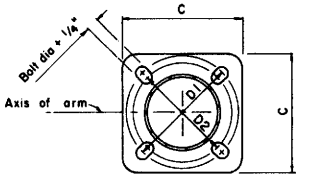


ELEVATION

TYPE 18-1-80

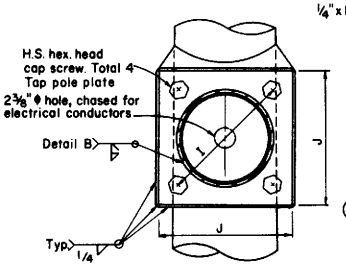


DETAIL B

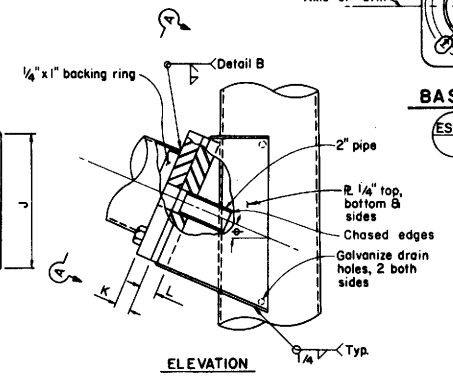


BASE PLATE

ES-6S ES-6T

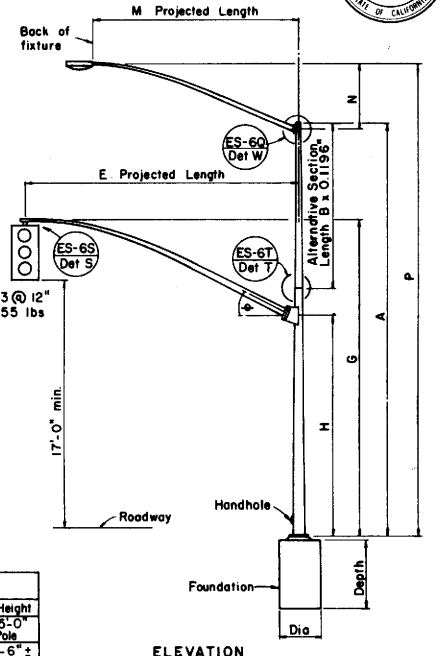


SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS



ELEVATION

TYPE 19-1-80, 19A-1-80

SIGNAL ARM DATA										
E Projected Length	G Mounting Height	H	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm PL Thickness	L Pole PL Thickness	ϕ
25'-0"	22'-7"±	16'-0"	7 5/16"	0.1196"	11"	1"-8NC-2 1/2"	10 1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	23°
30'-0"	23'-0"±		8"							

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA						
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA: A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Alternative Section Bottom	Alternative Section Top	BASE PLATE DATA: C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Anchor Bolts Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION: Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
18-1-80	1	80	17'-0"	9 3/8"	7"	0.1793"	None			16"	15"		1 1/4"	1 1/4"x42"x4"	15"	None	25' or 30'	2'-6"	7'-0"	Yes
19-1-80			30'-0"	10 3/4"	6 5/8"		10'-0"	8"	6 5/8"					1 1/2"x42"x6"		6'-15' ☐ 12'				
19A-1-80			35'-0"		5 15/16"		15'-0"		5 15/16"							6'-12' ☐ 15'				

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on plans

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
CASE 1 ARM LOADING WIND
VELOCITY=80MPH ARM LENGTHS 25' TO 30'

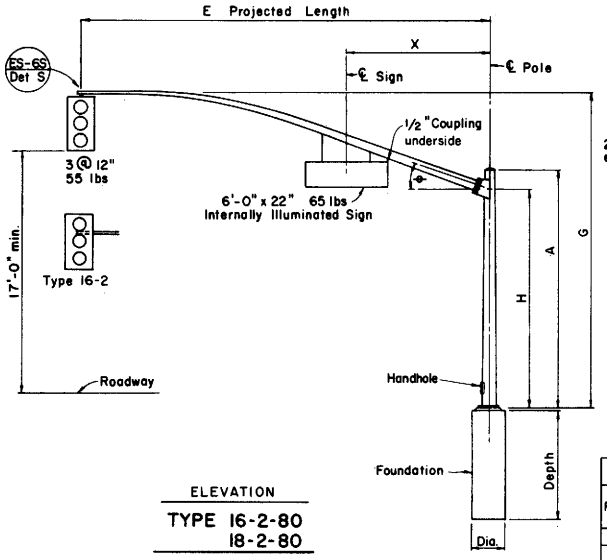
ES-60

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

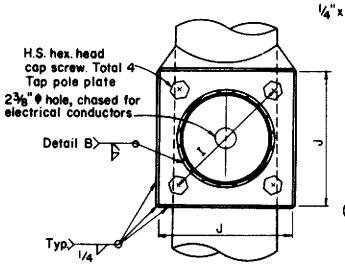
CHIEF OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

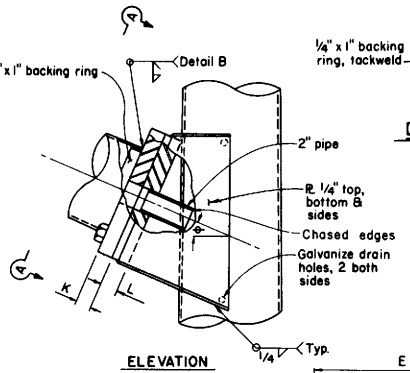


ELEVATION

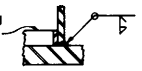
TYPE 16-2-80
18-2-80



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

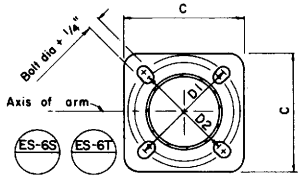


DETAIL B

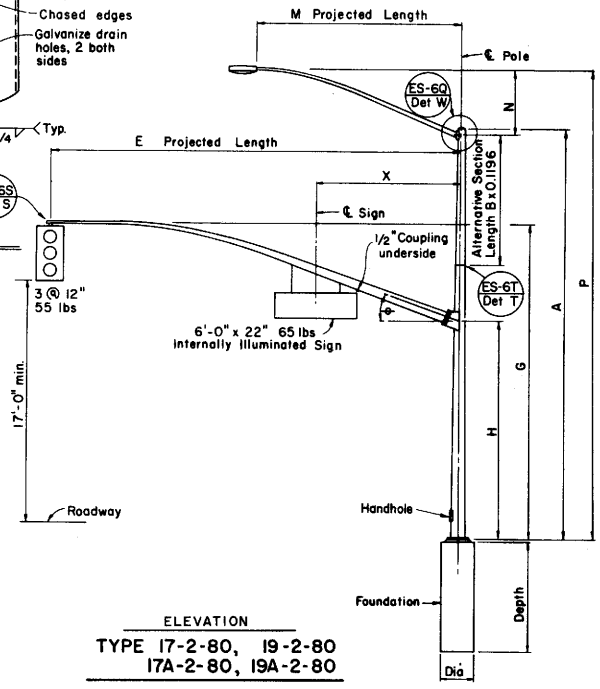
SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

SIGNAL ARM DATA											
E Projected Length	G Mounting Height	H	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm ℞ Thickness	L Pole ℞ Thickness	ϕ	X Max.
20'-0"	21'-9"±	16'-0"	6 5/8"	0.1793"	11"	1"-8NC x 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	23°	10'-6"
25'-0"	22'-7"±		7 5/16"								
30'-0"	23'-0"±		8"								



BASE PLATE



ELEVATION

TYPE 17-2-80, 19-2-80
17A-2-80, 19A-2-80

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Bottom	Top	BASE PLATE DATA C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
16-2-80	2	80	17'-0"	9 3/8"	6 13/16"	0.1793"	None	8"	6 5/8"	16"	15"		1 1/4"	1 1/4" x 42" x 4"	15"	None	20'	3'-6"	5'-0"	No
17-2-80			30'-0"	10 3/4"	6 5/8"		10'-0"									6'-15' [12]		2'-6"	7'-0"	Yes
17A-2-80			35'-0"		5 15/16"		15'-0"		5 15/16"					1 1/2" x 42" x 6"		6'-15' [15]				
18-2-80			17'-0"		8 7/16"		None	8"								None	25' or 30'			
19-2-80			30'-0"		6 5/8"		10'-0"		6 5/8"							6'-15' [12]				
19A-2-80			35'-0"		5 15/16"	0.2391"	15'-0"		5 15/16"	17"	16 1/2"	15"		1 3/4" x 42" x 6"		6'-15' [15]				

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on plans.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
CASE 2 ARM LOADING WIND
VELOCITY-80MPH ARM LENGTHS 20' TO 30'

ES-6P

ES-6P

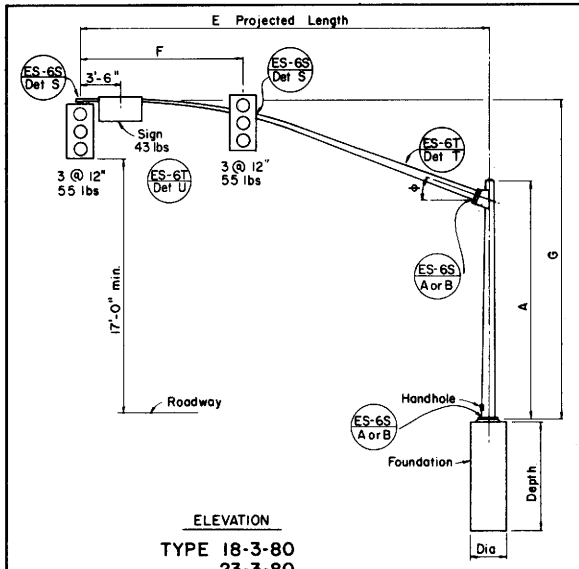
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

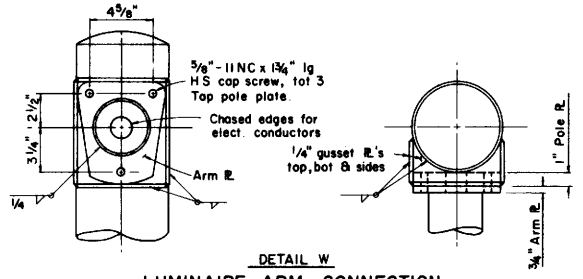
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11429 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



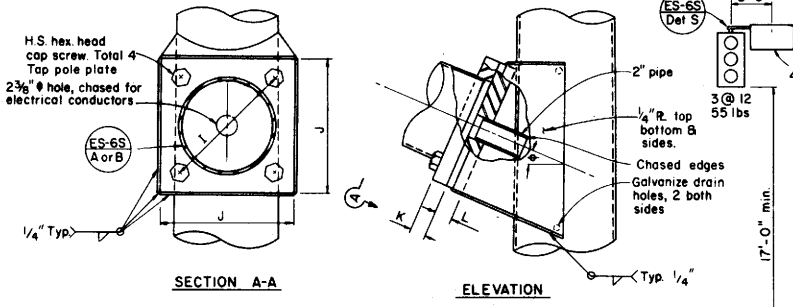
ELEVATION

TYPE 18-3-80
23-3-80
27-3-80



DETAIL W

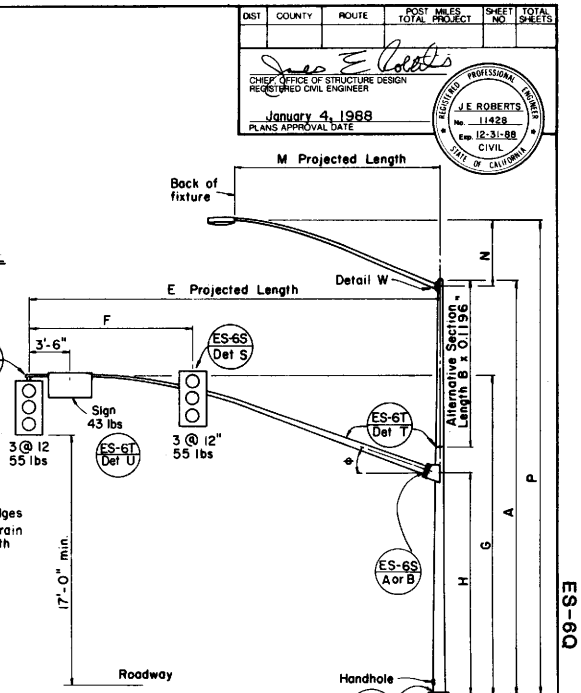
LUMINAIRE ARM CONNECTION



SECTION A-A

ELEVATION

SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS

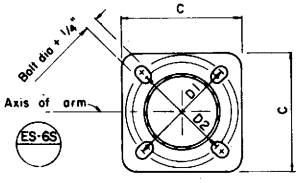


ELEVATION

TYPE 17-3-80, 24A-3-80
19-3-80, 26-3-80
19A-3-80, 26A-3-80
24-3-80

SIGNAL ARM DATA											
E Projected Length	F Min Spacing	G Mounting Height	H	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm ℞ Thickness	L Pole ℞ Thickness	⌖
20'-0"	8'-0"	21'-9"±	16'-0"	6⅝"	0.1793"	11"	1"-8NC-2½"	10½"	1"	1¼"	23°
25'-0"	12'-0"	22'-7"±		7 5/16"	0.2391"	12"		12"	1¼"		
30'-0"				8"							
35'-0"	14'-0"	23'-0"±		8 11/16"		13"	1¼"-7NC-3"	13"	1¼"	1½"	21°
40'-0"	15'-0"			9⅜"	0.2391" x 30'-0"	13"		13"	1½"	1¾"	15°
45'-0"		23'-6"±		10 1/16"							

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3¼"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3½"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3⅜"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4¼"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±



BASE PLATE

POLE DATA												BASE PLATE DATA														CIDH PILE FOUNDATION		
Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Alternative Section Bottom	Alternative Section Top	C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Anchor Bolts Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
17-3-80	3	80	30'-0"	10¾"	6⅝"	0.1793"	10'-0"	8"	6⅝"	16"	15"		1¼"	1½" x 42" x 6"	15"	6'-15' [12']	20'	2'-6"	8'-0"	Yes
18-3-80			17'-0"		8 7/16"	0.2391"	None									None				
19-3-80			30'-0"		6⅝"		10'-0"	8"	6⅝"	17"	16½"	15"		1¾" x 42" x 6"	16½"	6'-15' [12']	25' or [30']			
19A-3-80			35'-0"		5 15/16"		15'-0"		5 15/16"							6'-15' [15']				
23-3-80			17'-0"	11⅜"	9"		None									None		3'-0"		
24-3-80			30'-0"		7¼"		10'-0"	8⅝"	7¼"	18"	17½"	16"	1½"		17½"	6'-15' [12']	35'			
24A-3-80			35'-0"		6⅝"		15'-0"		6⅝"							6'-15' [15']				
26-3-80			30'-0"		8"		10'-0"	9⅜"	8"			17"		2" x 42" x 6"		6'-15' [12']	40' or [45']			
26A-3-80			35'-0"	12⅛"	7 5/16"	0.3125"	15'-0"		7 5/16"							6'-15' [15']				
27-3-80			17'-0"		9¾"		None									None				

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on plans.

Minimum yield of sheet steel is 48,000 psi.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
CASE 3 ARM LOADING WIND VELOCITY=80MPH ARM LENGTHS 20' TO 45'

ES-6Q

ES-6Q

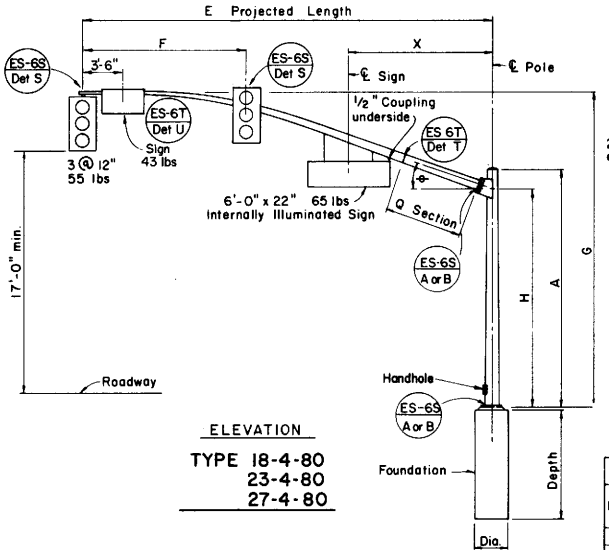
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

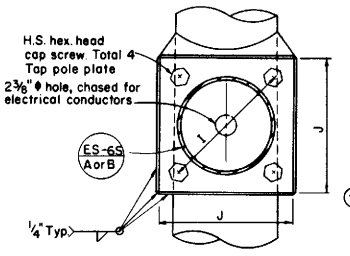
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

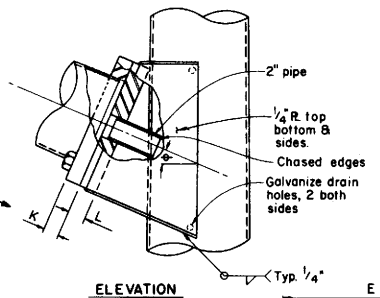


ELEVATION

TYPE 18-4-80
23-4-80
27-4-80



SECTION A-A

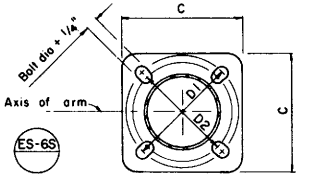


ELEVATION

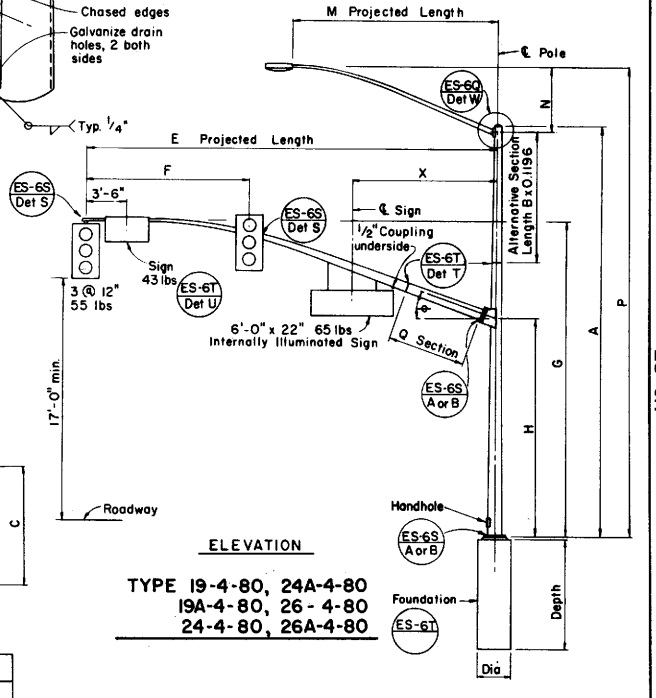
SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6' - 0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6" ±	36'-6" ±
8' - 0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10' - 0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12' - 0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15' - 0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

SIGNAL ARM DATA												
E Projected Length	F Min. Spacing	G Mounting Height	H	Min O D At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm ℞ Thickness	L Pole ℞ Thickness	ϕ	X Max
25'-0"	10'-0"	22'-7"±	16'-0"	7 5/16"	0.2391"	12"	1 1/4"-7NC x 3"	12"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	23°	10'-6"
30'-0"	12'-0"	23'-0"±		8"		13"		13"			21°	
35'-0"	14'-0"			8 11/16"								
40'-0"	15'-0"			9 3/8"	0.2391" x 30'-0"	13"		13"	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	15°	13'-0"
45'-0"		23'-6"±		10 1/16"								



BASE PLATE



ELEVATION

TYPE 19-4-80, 24A-4-80
19A-4-80, 26-4-80
24-4-80, 26A-4-80

Minimum yield of sheet steel is 48,000 psi.

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Alternative Section Bottom	Alternative Section Top	BASE PLATE DATA C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Anchor Bolts Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
18-4-80	4	80	17'-0"	10 3/4"	8 7/16"	0.2391"	None	8 11/16"	7 5/16"	17"	16 1/2"	15"	1 1/4"	1 3/4" x 42" x 6"	16 1/2"	None	25' or 30'	2'-6"	8'-0"	Yes
19-4-80			30'-0"	11 3/8"	7 5/16"		10'-0"									6'-15' 12'				
19A-4-80			35'-0"		6 5/8"		15'-0"		6 5/8"							6'-15' 15'				
23-4-80			17'-0"	12"	9"		None	9 3/8"		18"	17 1/2"	16"	1 1/2"		17 1/2"	None	35'	3'-0"		
24-4-80			30'-0"		8"		10'-0"		8"							6'-15' 12'				
24A-4-80			35'-0"		7 5/16"		15'-0"		7 5/16"							6'-15' 15'				
26-4-80			30'-0"	12 1/8"	8"	0.3125"	10'-0"		8"			17"		2" x 42" x 6"		6'-15' 12'	40' or 45'	3'-0"	9'-0"	
26A-4-80			35'-0"		7 5/16"		15'-0"		7 5/16"							6'-15' 15'				
27-4-80			17'-0"		9 3/4"		None									None				

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on plans.

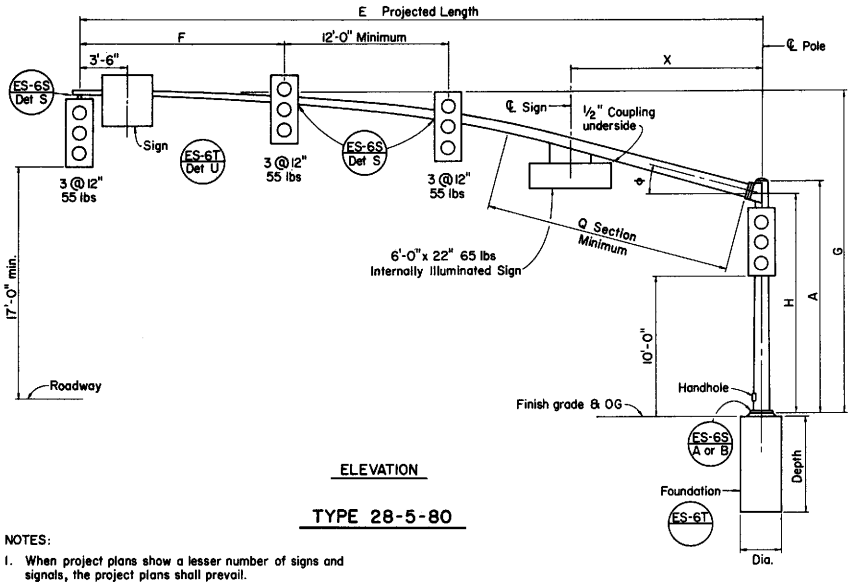
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
CASE 4 ARM LOADING WIND VELOCITY-80MPH ARM LENGTHS 25' TO 45'

ES-6R

ES-6R

Return to Table of Contents

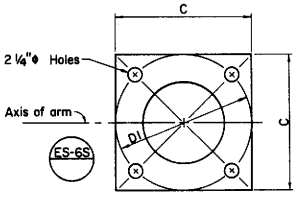


ELEVATION

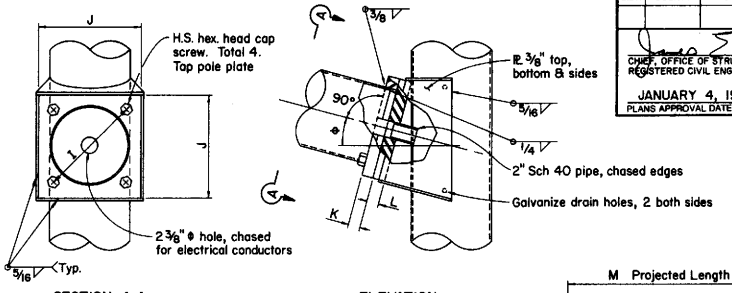
TYPE 28-5-80

NOTES:

1. When project plans show a lesser number of signs and signals, the project plans shall prevail.
2. For details not shown see Standard Plans and Electrical Details.
3. Minimum yield of sheet steel is 48,000 psi.



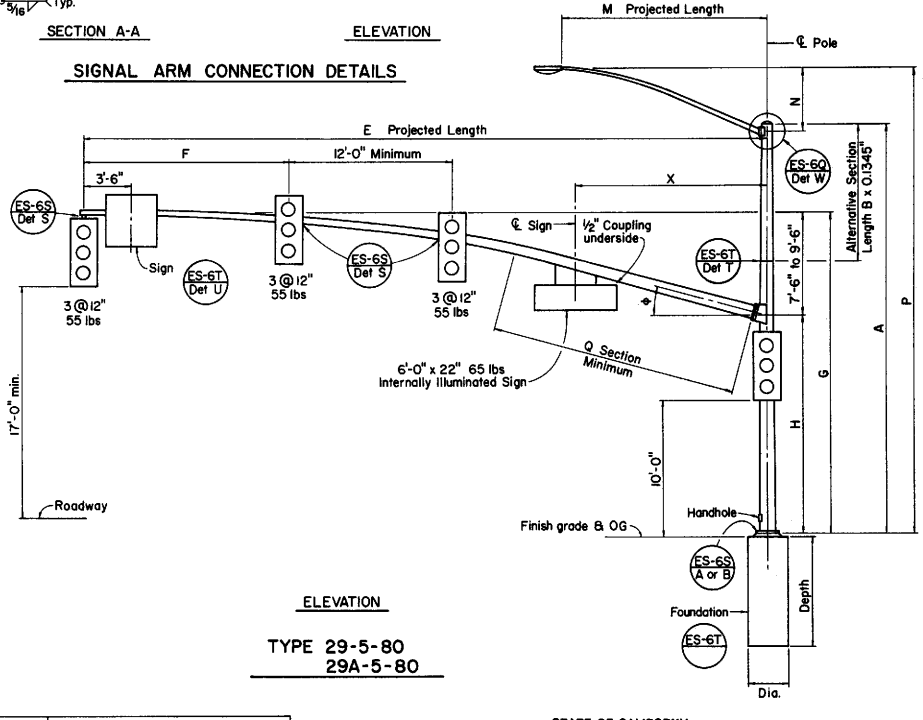
BASE PLATE



SECTION A-A

ELEVATION

SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION DETAILS



ES-6RA

ELEVATION

TYPE 29-5-80
29A-5-80

LUMINAIRE ARM DATA					
M Projected Length	N Rise	Min OD At Pole	Thickness	P Mounting Height 30'-0" Pole	P Mounting Height 35'-0" Pole
6'-0"	2'-0" *	3¼"	0.1196"	31'-6"	36'-6"
8'-0"	2'-6" *	3½"		32'-0"	37'-0"
10'-0"	3'-3" *	3⅞"		32'-9"	37'-9"
12'-0"	4'-3" *	3⅞"		33'-9"	38'-9"
*15'-0"	4'-9" *	4¼"		34'-3"	39'-3"

* Indicates use 15'-0" projected length unless shown otherwise.

SIGNAL ARM DATA															
E Projected Length	F Min Spacing	G Min Mount Height	H	Min OD At Pole	Thickness	I Bolt Circle	HS Cap Screws	J Plate Size	K Arm ℞ Thickness	L Pole ℞ Thickness	ϕ	Q Section Length	Q Section Thickness	X Max
50'-0"	15'-0"	23'-6"	16'-0"	11 7/16"	0.1793"	15¾"	1½"-6NC-3¼"	15"	1¾"	1¾"	15°	18'-0"	0.2391"	14'-0"
55'-0"				12"								23'-0"		

Pole Type	Load Case	Wind Velocity mph	POLE DATA A Height	Min OD Base	Min OD Top	Thickness	Alternative Section B Length	Alternative Section Bottom	Alternative Section Top	BASE PLATE DATA C	D1	D2	Thickness	Anchor Bolts Size	Anchor Bolts Bolt Circle	Luminaire Arm	Signal Arm	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Diameter	Depth	Reinforced
28-5-80	5	80	17'-0"	14"	11 11/16"	0.3125"	None			21"	21"		1¾"	2" x 40" x 6"	21"	None	50' or 55'	3'-0"	9'-0"	Yes
29-5-80			30'-0"		9 7/8"		10'-0"	11¼"	9 7/8"							6' - [15']				
29A-5-80			35'-0"		9 3/16"		15'-0"		9 3/16"	22"	22"				22"		55'			

☐ Indicates arm length to be used unless otherwise noted plans.

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

JANUARY 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — J E ROBERTS — No. 11428 — Exp. 12-31-88 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS

CASE 5 ARM LOADING
WIND VELOCITY=80 MPH ARM LENGTHS 50' TO 55'

ES-6RA

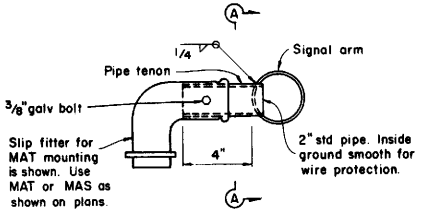
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

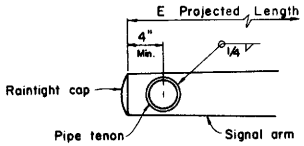
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

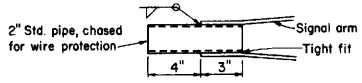
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

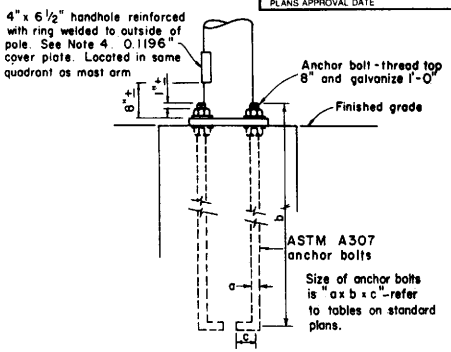


DETAIL S - SIDE TENON



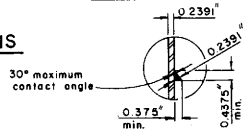


DETAIL TS-TIP TENON

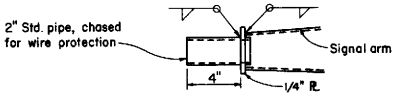


PIPE TENONS

SECTION A-A

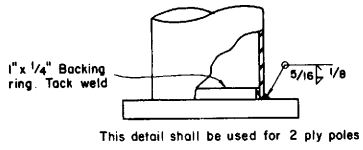


DETAIL F
Fatigue resistant weld



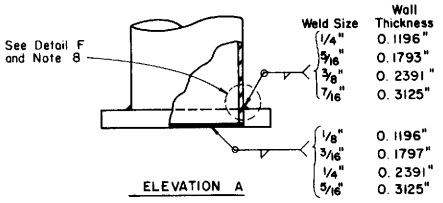
DETAIL TL-TIP TENON
This detail supersedes Detail S when so designated

HANDHOLE AND ANCHORAGE DETAILS

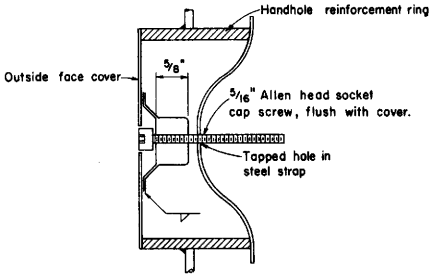


This detail shall be used for 2 ply poles

ELEVATION B



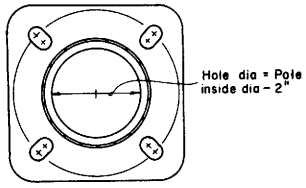
ELEVATION A



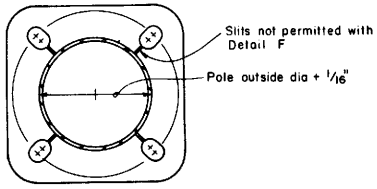
TAMPER RESISTANT HANDHOLE COVER

NOTES:

1. 4-ASTM A-307 anchor bolts are required for each pole. Provide a hex nut, leveling nut and 2 washers for each bolt.
2. Luminaire arms shall be round, tapered steel tubes, maximum taper 0.14 inches per foot, with an end section 2 3/8" OD for mounting hardware. Extensions of 2" std pipe about 7" long may be used at the option of the manufacturer.
3. Signal arms shall be round, tapered steel tubes, maximum taper 0.14 inches per foot.
4. Handhole reinforcement ring to be 1/4" x 1 1/2" for 0.1196" to 0.2391" poles, 3/8" x 2" for 0.3125".
5. In lieu of the torque requirements for HS bolts, cap screws shall be tightened by the turn-of-nut method 1/3 turn from a snug tight condition. No washer will be required.
6. Camber pole shafts only when specified.
7. Detail A base plate welding details may be used to weld signal arm to signal arm plate if the connection is normal. This does not include a skewed connection such as the luminaire arm connection.
8. Detail A with fatigue resistant weld, Detail F, is required only for 48,000 psi minimum yield.
9. Sheet steel shall have a minimum yield of 40,000 psi unless designated otherwise. See plans.



PLAN
DETAIL B



PLAN
DETAIL A

ALTERNATIVE BASE PLATE DETAILS

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Rivet a stamped metal tag with each pole's identification number to shaft below handhole. 1/4" high number minimum.

Sample Identification Number

Type	Load Case	Design Wind Velocity	Signal Arm Length	Standard Plan Year	Only for poles with fatigue resistant welds
19A -	3 -	70 -	30 -	77 -	F

Use SL for special load case

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
DETAILS NO. 1

ES-6S

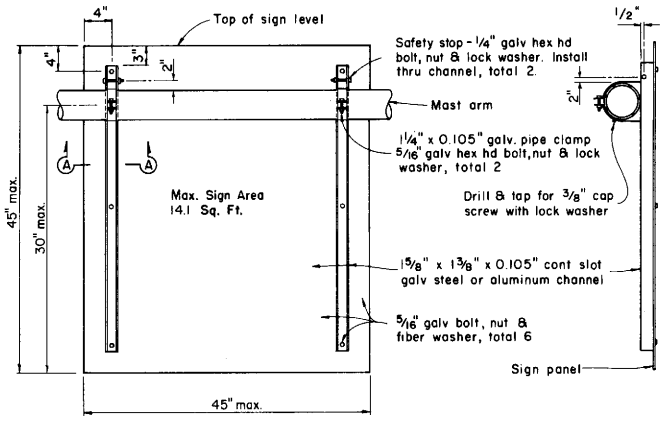
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL	POST MILES PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

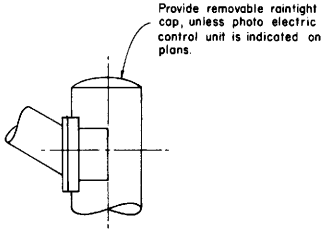
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J.E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

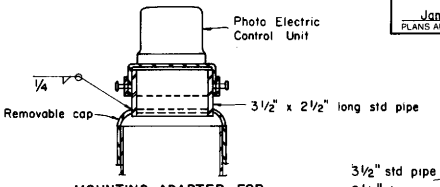


REAR VIEW — DETAIL U — SIDE VIEW

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

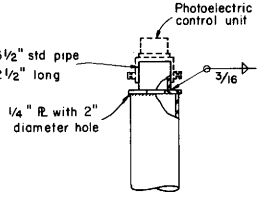


STANDARD TOP

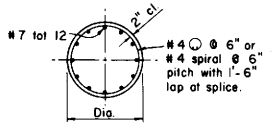


MOUNTING ADAPTER FOR PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL UNIT

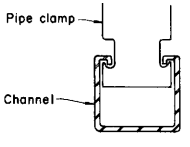
POLE TOP DETAILS



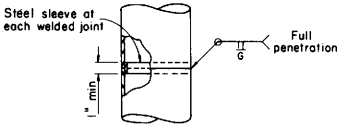
ALTERNATIVE MOUNTING ADAPTER



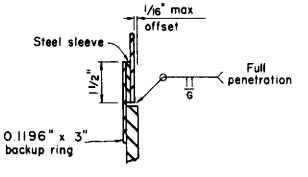
SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

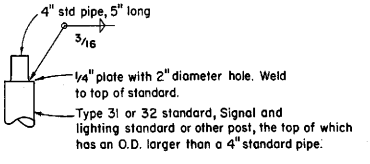


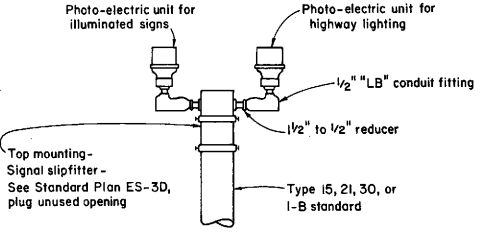
FOR UNIFORM TUBE THICKNESS



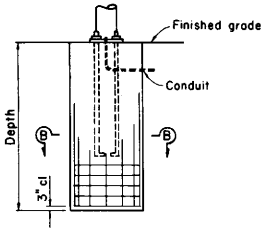
DETAIL T
AT TUBE THICKNESS CHANGE

POLE SPLICES

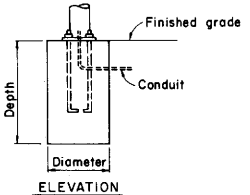




DUAL PE CONTROL MOUNTING DETAIL



ELEVATION
REINFORCED PILE



ELEVATION
NON-REINFORCED PILE

CAST-IN-DRILLED HOLE PILE FOUNDATION

Poles To Be Installed On Reused Foundations

Bolt circles and anchor bolt sizes have been revised. The Contractor shall verify dependent dimensions before fabricating poles to be installed on reused foundations.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARDS
DETAILS NO. 2

ES-6T

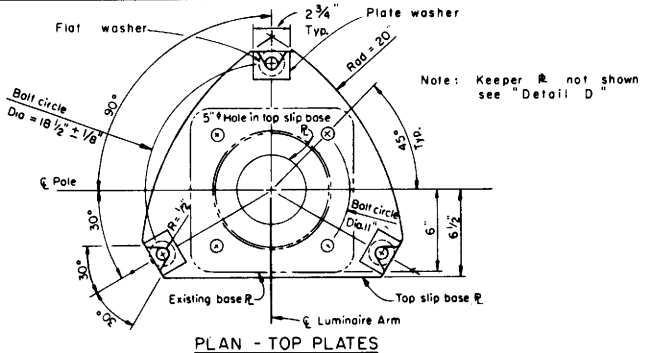
Return to Table of Contents

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF/OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

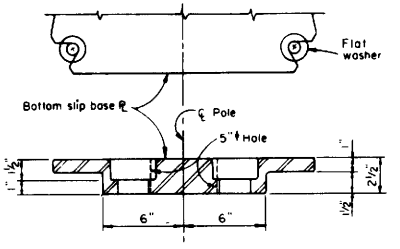
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



PLAN - TOP PLATES

Note: Keeper ℞ not shown see "Detail D"



SECTION C-C

CAST OPTION

Note:
For details not shown see "Bottom Base ℞ Details" and "Plan - Bottom Plates.

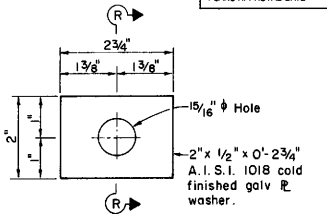
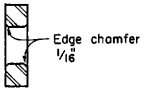
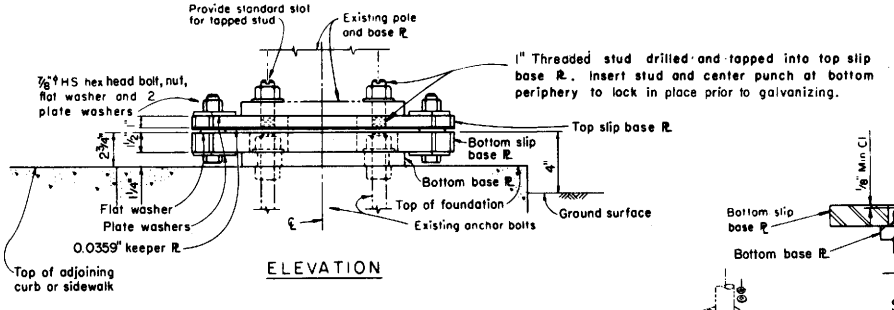


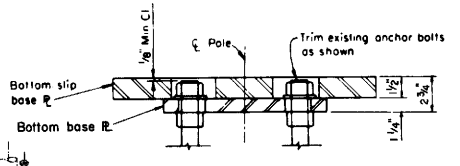
PLATE WASHER



SECTION R-R

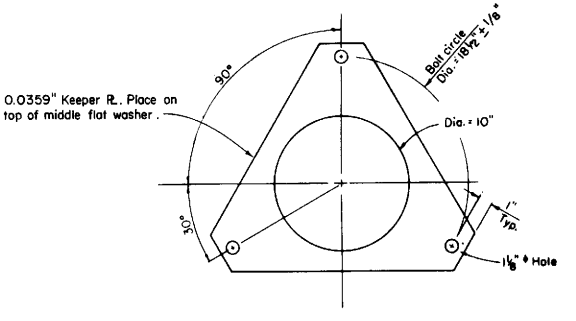


ELEVATION



SECTION C-C

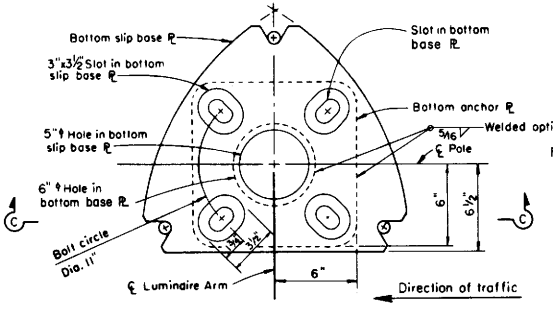
WELDED OPTION



DETAIL D

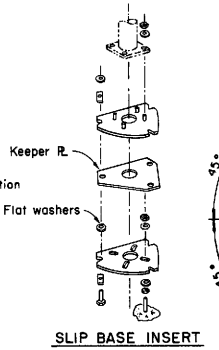
Notes:

1. Conduit riser (including bushing) shall protrude no more than 2¼" above top of footing.
2. When existing anchor bolts are ⅞" ø, provide an oversize hardened washer of 2¼" ø at each slot hole.

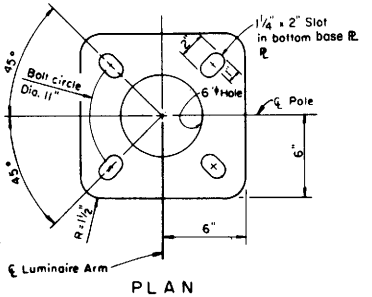


PLAN - BOTTOM PLATES

Note: For Plate dimensions see "Plan - Top Plates"



SLIP BASE INSERT DETAIL



PLAN

SLIP BASE ℞ INSERT DETAILS

BOTTOM BASE ℞ DETAILS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SLIP BASE INSERT FOR TYPE 10 & 15 LIGHTING STANDARDS

ES-6U

ES-6U

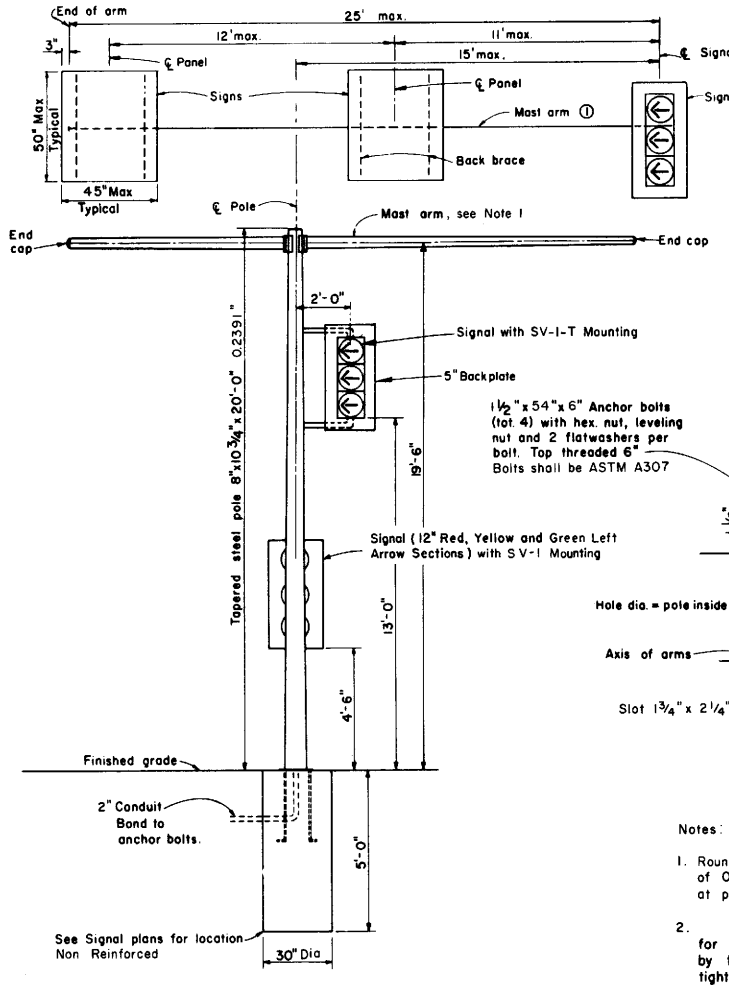
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

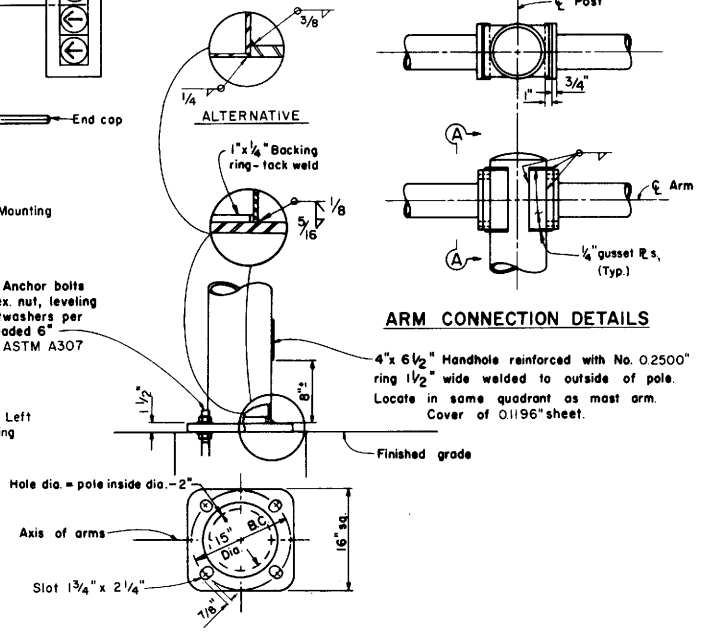
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11429
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

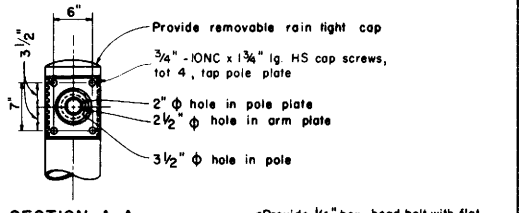


ELEVATION

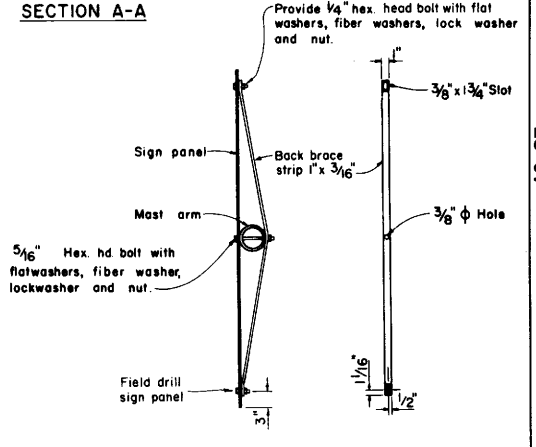


BASE PLATE

ARM CONNECTION DETAILS



SECTION A-A



PANEL MOUNTING DETAIL

Notes:

1. Round tapered steel tube 0.1793" with max taper of 0.14 inches per foot and 5½" OD minimun at pole.
2. In lieu of the torque requirements for H.S. bolts, cap screws shall be tightened by the turn-of-nut method, ⅓ turn from snug tight condition. No washer will be required.
3. For arm lengths and signs or signals req'd. each side of ℄ pole, see Signal plans.
4. Mast arm signal to be MAS mounted on pipe tenon Detail S - Sheet ES-6S
5. Sign area shall not exceed 14.6 square feet for each sign.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEFT TURN SIGNAL AND SIGN STANDARD TYPE 33

ES-6V

ES-6V

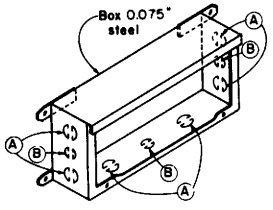
Return to Table of Contents

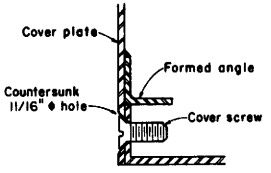
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

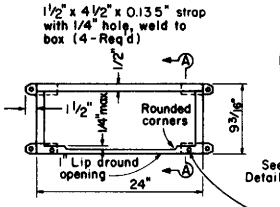
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



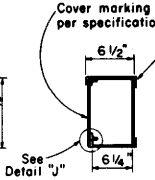


DETAIL J

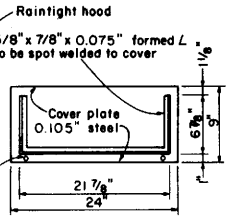


PLAN

3/8" Threaded hole on bottom lip for fastening cover plate Minimum thread length shall be 1/4" (2 Req'd.)



SECTION A-A



COVER DETAIL

Countersink holes to permit seating of stainless steel flathead screw. 3/8" x 16 x 3/4" (2 Req'd.)

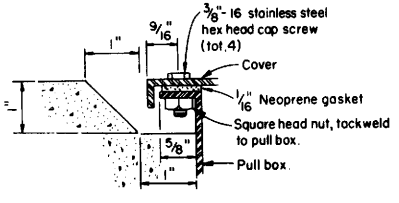
INSTALLATION NOTES:

Box axis shall be parallel to top of railing. Close box during pouring with 1/4" plywood of sufficient size to provide 1:1 chamfer on 3 sides of cover. Upper edge of plywood shall fit against lower edge of raintight hood.

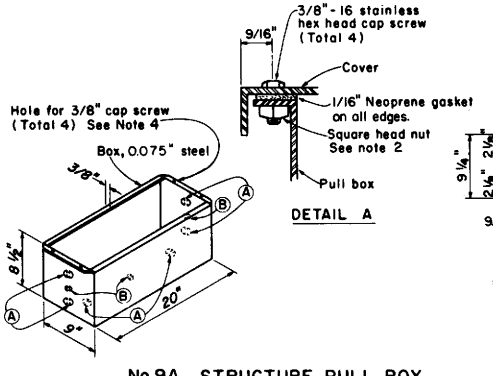
No.9 STRUCTURE PULL BOX

NOTES: No. 9 AND 9 A PULLBOX

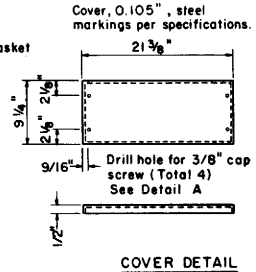
1. All corner joints to be lapped and secured by spot welding or riveting.
2. Where cap screws are used to attach cover to box, either of the following methods of providing adequate threading may be used:
   a. Tack weld square nut to bottom of flange (Total 4), or
   b. Tack weld a 1/4" x 5/8" x 8" bar beneath flange (Total 2).
3. Pound knockouts flat after punching.
4. Multiple size knockouts will not be permitted.
5. Pull box covers shall be marked as shown on ES-8.



SECTION C-C



DETAIL A

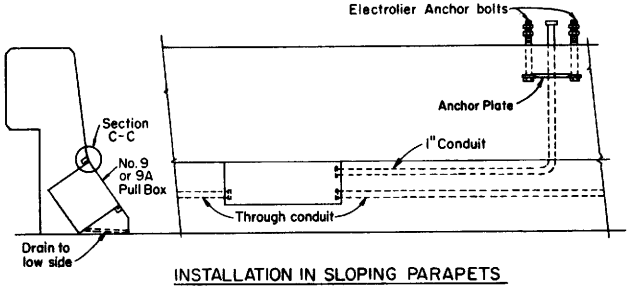


COVER DETAIL

KNOCKOUT SCHEDULE
No.9 AND 9A PULLBOX

Ⓐ 1½" conduit, 2 each end, 2 on bottom.

Ⓑ 1" conduit, 1 each end, 1 on bottom.



INSTALLATION IN SLOPING PARAPETS

For reinforcement in area of electrolier, see railing sheets. For electrolier anchor bolts, see ES-7B.

No.9A STRUCTURE PULL BOX

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
STRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS

ES-7A

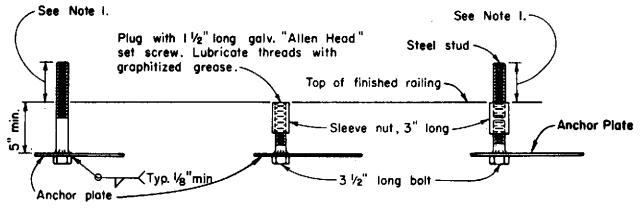
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

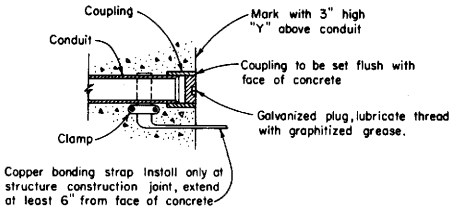


FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION | FOR FUTURE INSTALLATION | FOR INSTALLATION ON FUTURE TYPE ANCHOR BOLTS

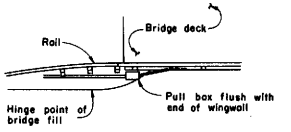
NOTES

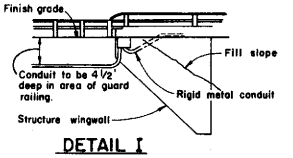
1. Anchor bolt or stud length shall be such that thread extends 1/2" maximum above nut on level base plate after grouting. See Detail "N".
2. Electrolier anchor bolts shall be held in position for pouring by means of anchor plates and suitable templates. Deviation from the true position, vertical and height, shall not exceed 1/16"

DETAIL B
ELECTROLIER ANCHOR BOLTS

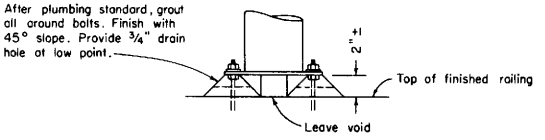


DETAIL C
CONDUIT TERMINATION





DETAIL I
CONDUIT TERMINATION



DETAIL N
GROUTING AT ELECTROLIER

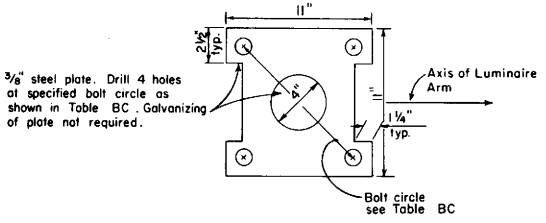


TABLE BC

Type	Bolt Circle	Anchor Bolt Diameter
15	11"	1"
21	12"	1 1/4"

ANCHOR PLATE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
STRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS

ES-7B

ES-7B

232

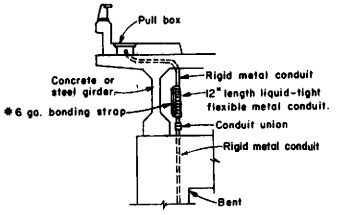
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

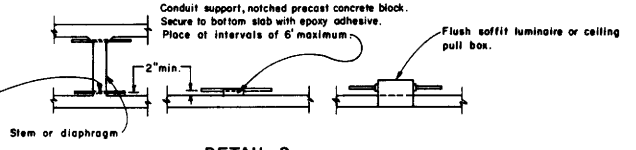
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

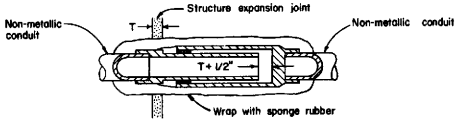


DETAIL R
CONDUIT RISER CONNECTION

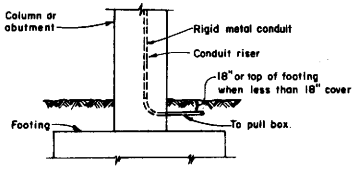
Conduit passing through girder or diaphragm of box girder section shall be either cast into concrete or passed through opening. Opening shall not be drainage opening and shall be only as large as required to install conduit. Conduit shall be run either parallel to or at right angles to girders.



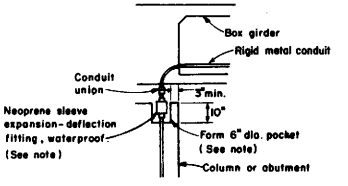
DETAIL S
CONDUIT INSTALLATION WITHIN BOX GIRDER SECTIONS



NON-METALLIC CONDUIT INSTALLATION

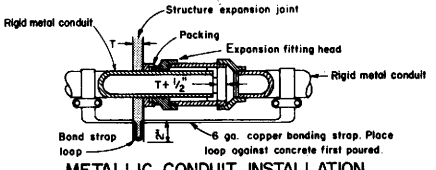


DETAIL T
LOWER END OF CONDUIT RISER AT COLUMN OR ABUTMENT



NOTES:
1. Fitting and pocket required only where movement can occur between girder and column or abutment.
2. Fill pocket around fitting with resilient waterproof compound.

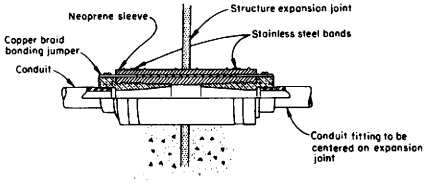
DETAIL U
CONDUIT RISER CONNECTION AT COLUMN OR ABUTMENT



METALLIC CONDUIT INSTALLATION

NOTES:
1. Except for sidewalk joints, a conduit expansion fitting or expansion-deflection fitting shall be installed at each 1/2 inch or greater structure joint, hinge or abutment.
2. Fittings shall be installed parallel to superstructure girders.
3. Where lateral movement greater than 1/4" may occur, a neoprene sleeve expansion-deflection fitting shall be installed straddling the joint.
4. The external bond strap may be omitted when the fitting is provided with an internal bond equivalent to a No. 6 copper bond in metallic conduit or the #8 equipment grounding conductor in non-metallic conduit.

DETAIL X
CONDUIT EXPANSION FITTINGS



DETAIL Y
CONDUIT EXPANSION DEFLECTION FITTING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
STRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS

ES-7C

233

ES-7C

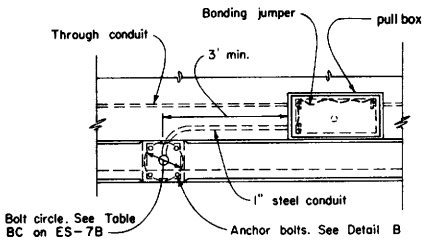
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

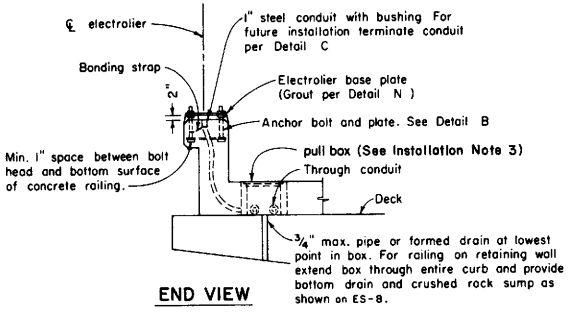
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TOP VIEW

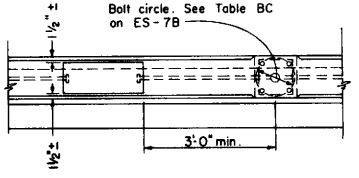


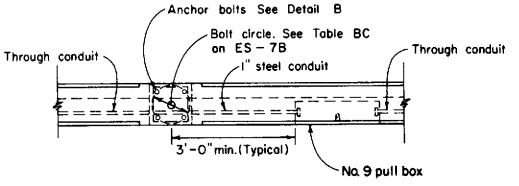
END VIEW

No. 3 1/2, 5 or 6 PULL BOX INSTALLATION

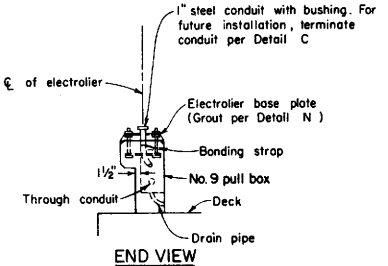
INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Axis of pull box shall be parallel to top of barrier, sidewalk, or railing.
2. Top of cover for boxes in barrier with sidewalk shall be flush.
3. Top of pull boxes in sidewalk areas shall be flush with top of sidewalk. Modify base of pull box as required.
4. Boxes in side of vertical barrier or railing shall be closed during pouring of P.C.C. with 1/4" plywood of sufficient size to provide 1:1 chamfer on 3 sides of cover. Upper edge of plywood shall fit against lower edge of raintight hood.
5. See railing sheets for reinforcement and structural details at electroliers and pull boxes.
6. Use drain in center if box is horizontal, or at low end if box is inclined. When box is mounted in sloping parapet drill 1/2 elongated drain hole inside at center or near end as required for drainage.
7. For reinforcing in area of electrolier, see railing sheets. For electrolier anchor bolts, see ES-7B.



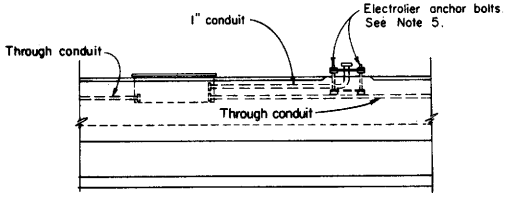


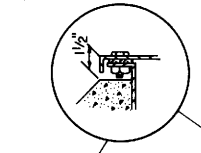
TOP VIEW

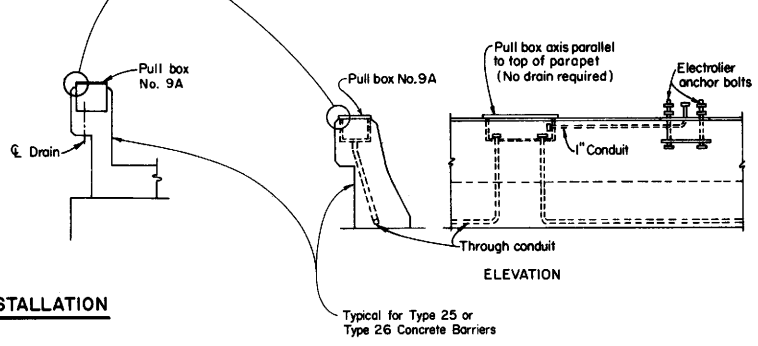


END VIEW

No. 9 PULL BOX INSTALLATION







No. 9A PULL BOX INSTALLATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
STRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS

ES-7D

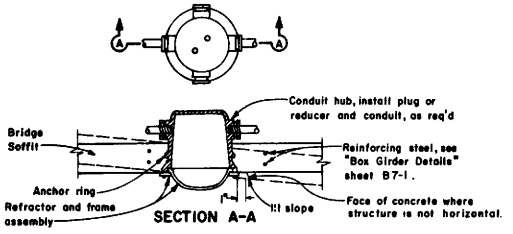
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

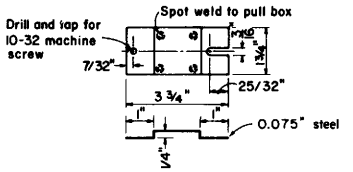
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

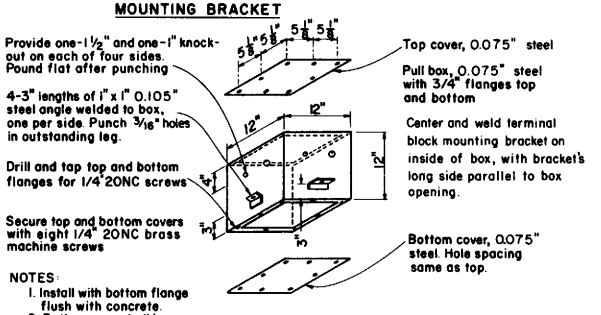


NOTES:
1. Place 1/4" plywood disk in body opening during pouring.
2. Install luminaire with axis vertical and "street side" of refractor oriented as indicated on lighting layout.
3. Luminaire shall be located so as to provide minimum clearance of 2 ft. from inside surface of girders and 1 ft. from near face of diaphragm.

DETAIL F
FLUSH SOFFIT LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

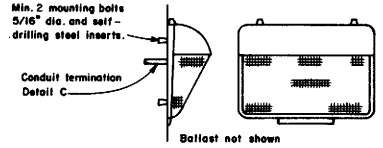


TERMINAL BLOCK MOUNTING BRACKET

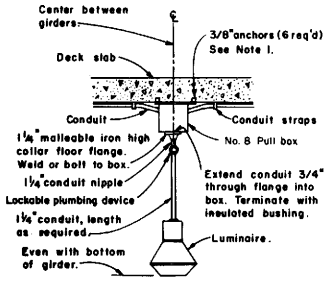


NOTES:
1. Install with bottom flange flush with concrete.
2. Both covers shall be on box during pouring.

No.7 CEILING PULL BOX

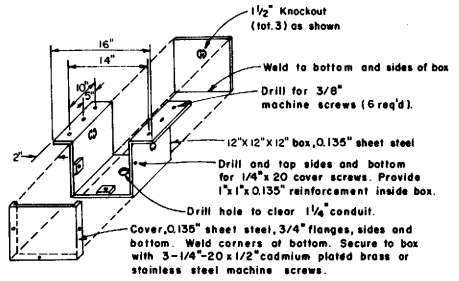


DETAIL W
WALL LUMINAIRE
(Typical)



NOTES:
1. Cast-in-place inserts or expansion anchor.
2. For future installation, omit suspension conduit and luminaire, close flange with galvanized plug.
3. If conduit smaller than the knockout size is used it shall be bonded to the box.

DETAIL P
PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION



No.8 PULL BOX

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
STRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS

ES-7E

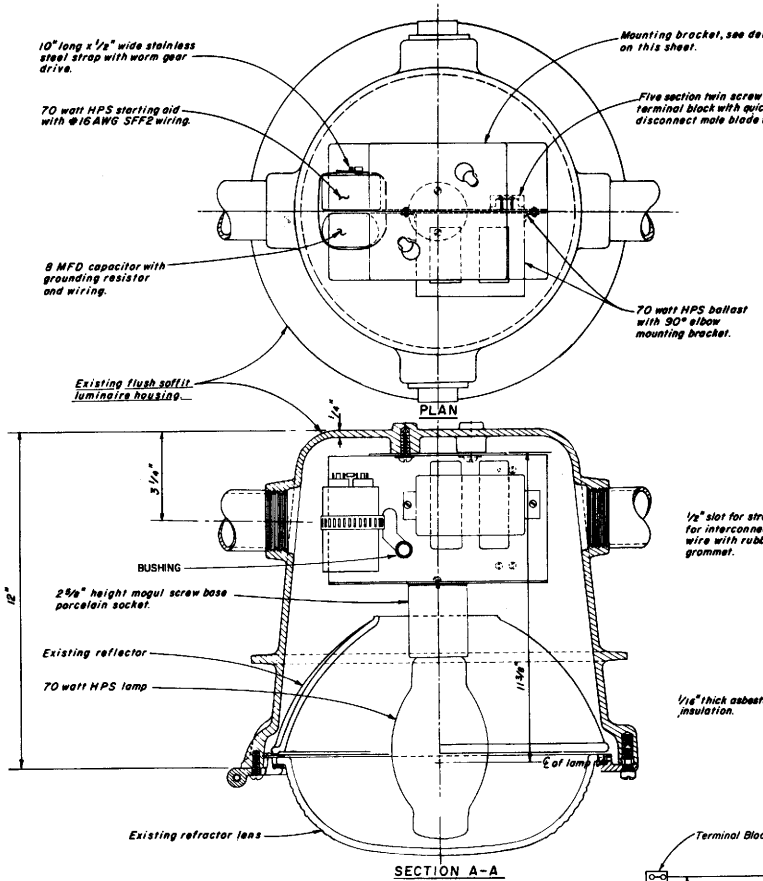
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

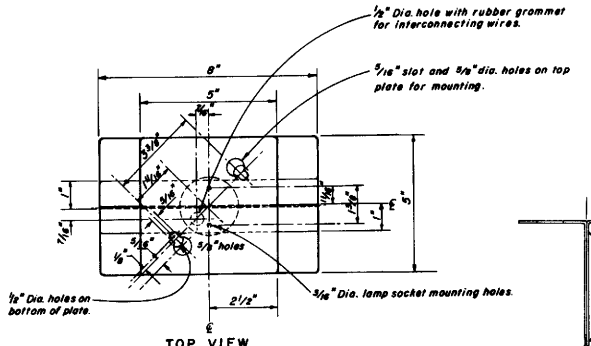
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

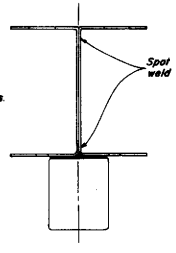
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

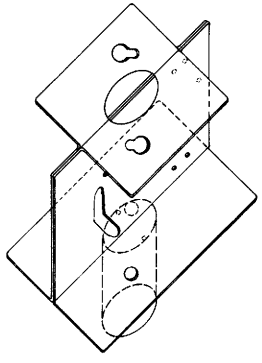


FLUSH SOFFIT LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLY



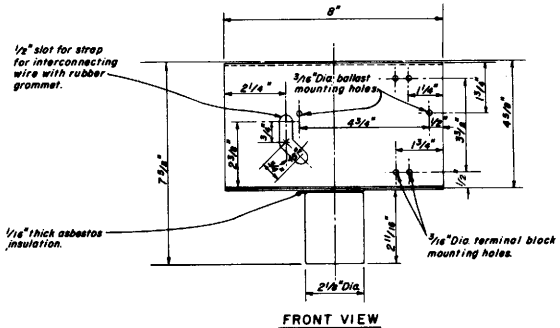


SIDE VIEW



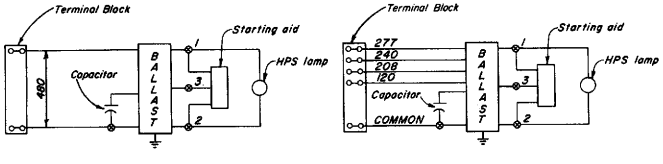
MOUNTING BRACKET DETAILS

Note: Pre-form two sheets 1/16" mild steel as shown, spotweld together in each corner with four spotwelds.



NOTES:

1. All fixture wiring shall be type SFF-2.
2. Use 8-32 machine screws, lockwashers and nuts for mounting ballast and terminal strips.



WIRING DIAGRAM

FLUSH SOFFIT LUMINAIRE MODIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
STRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS

ES-7F

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

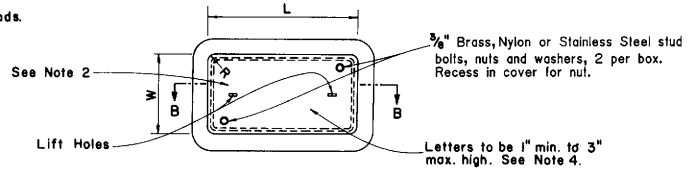
NOTES ON TRAFFIC PULL BOXES

1. Use steel cover and special concrete footing, as shown, when box is to be installed where subject to vehicular traffic loads. Steel cover shall have embossed non-skid pattern.
2. Steel reinforcing shall be as regularly used in the standard products of the respective manufacturer.
3. Top of pull boxes shall be flush with surrounding grade or top of adjacent curb, except that in unpaved areas where pull box is not immediately adjacent to and protected by a concrete foundation, pole or other protective construction, the box shall be placed with its top 0.10 foot above surrounding grade. Where practicable, pull boxes shown in the vicinity of curbs shall be placed adjacent to the back of curb, and pull boxes shown adjacent to standards shall be placed on side of foundation facing away from traffic, unless otherwise noted.
4. Pull box covers shall be marked as follows.

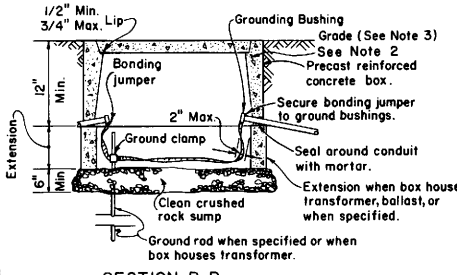
a. No. 3 1/2 pull box
   1) "SIGNAL" Traffic signal circuits with or without street and/or sign lighting circuits.
   2) "ST LIGHTING" Street and/or sign lighting circuits where no voltage is above 600 V.
   3) "SERVICE" Service circuits between service point and service disconnect.
   4) "SPRINKLER-CONTR" Sprinkler control circuits.
   5) "CALTRANS" On all pull boxes, excepting pull boxes marked "SPRINKLER-CONTR"

b. No. 5, 6, 9, or 9A pull boxes
   1) "TRAFFIC SIGNAL" Traffic signal circuits with or without street and/or sign lighting circuits.
   2) "STREET LIGHTING" Street and/or sign lighting circuits where no voltage is above 600 V.
   3) "STREET LIGHTING-HIGH VOLTAGE" Street and/or sign lighting circuits where voltage is above 600V.
   4) "SERVICE" Service circuits between service point and service disconnect.
   5) "SPRINKLER-CONTROL" Sprinkler control circuits.
   6) "RAMP METER" Ramp meter circuits.
   7) "COUNT STATION" Count and/or speed monitor circuits.
   8) "COMMUNICATION" Communication circuits.
   9) "CALTRANS" On all pull boxes, excepting pull boxes marked "SPRINKLER-CONTROL".

5. Bonding jumper for metal covers shall be 36" long, minimum.
6. The nominal dimensions of the opening in which the cover sets shall be the same as the cover dimensions except the length and width dimensions shall be 1/8 inch greater.
7. All covers and boxes shall be interchangeable with California Standard male and female gages. When interchanged with a standard male or female gage, the top surfaces shall be flush within 1/8 inch. Top outside edge of all concrete covers and pull boxes shall have a 1/4" min. radius
8. When pull box is installed in sidewalk area, the depth of the pull box shall be adjusted so that the top of the box is flush with the top of sidewalk.
9. Pull box shall not be installed within the boundaries of new or existing wheelchair ramps.

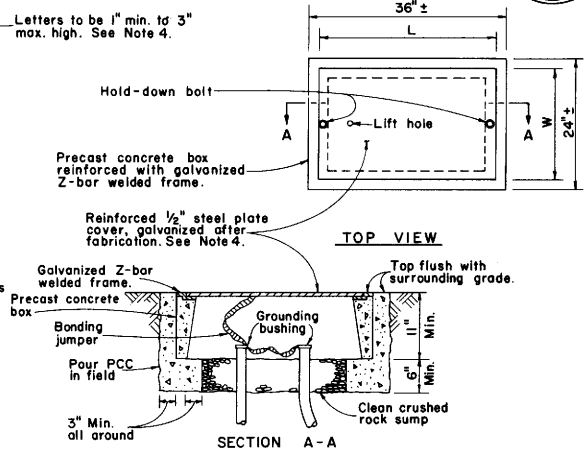


TOP VIEW



SECTION B-B

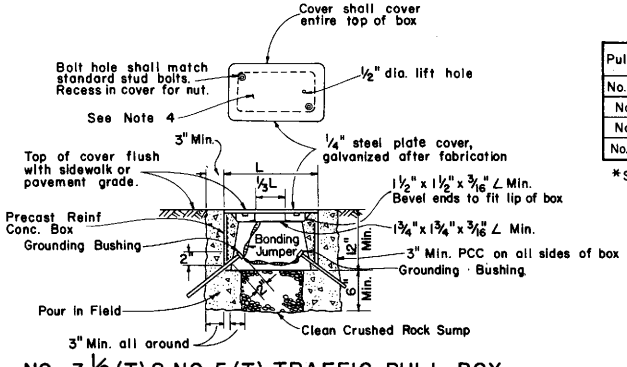
INSTALLATION DETAILS



TOP VIEW

SECTION A-A

NO. 6(T)-TRAFFIC PULL BOX
(CONCRETE BOX ONLY)



NO. 3 1/2 (T) & NO. 5 (T) TRAFFIC PULL BOX
(CONCRETE BOX ONLY)

DIMENSION TABLE

Pull Box	CONCRETE BOX Min** Thickness	CONCRETE BOX Min. Depth Box and Extension	PLASTIC BOX Min.** Thickness	PLASTIC BOX Min. Depth Box and Extension	CONCRETE OR PLASTIC COVERS L***	W***	R	Edge Thickness	Edge Taper
No. 3 1/2	1"	No Extension	5/16"	No Extension	15 3/8"	10 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 3/4"	1/8"
No. 5	1"	22"	5/16"	20"	23 1/4"	13 3/4"	1 1/4"	2"	1/8"
No. 6	1 1/2"	24"	3/8"	20"	30 5/8"	17 5/8"	1 1/4"	2"	1/8"
No. 6(T)	2"	11"	Does Not Apply		33" ±*	20" ±*	0"	1/2"*	None

*Steel cover **Excluding conduit web. ***Top dimension.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
PULL BOX DETAILS

ES-8

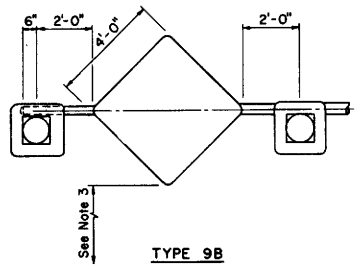
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

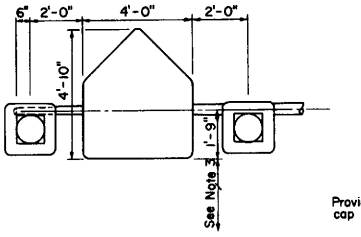
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

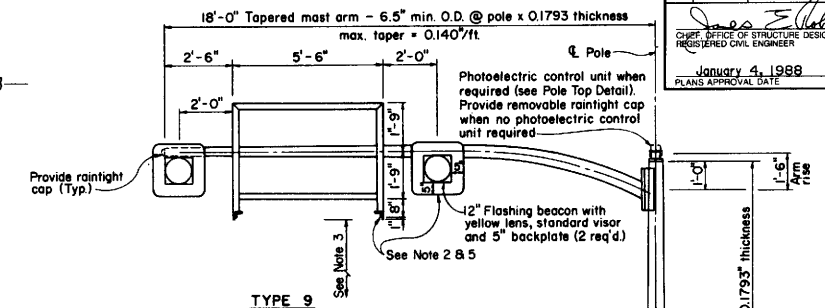
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



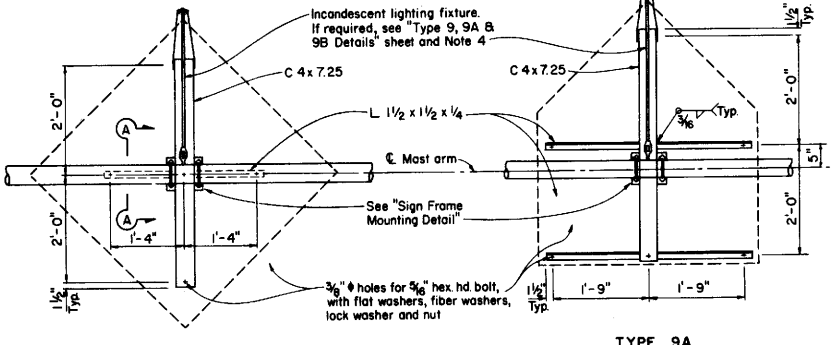
TYPE 9B



TYPE 9A



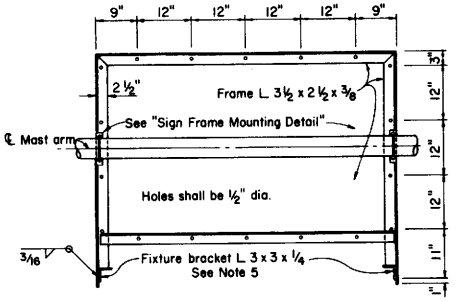
TYPE 9



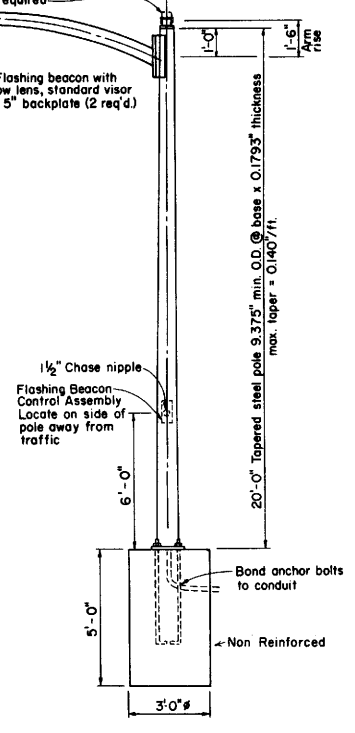
TYPE 9B

TYPE 9A

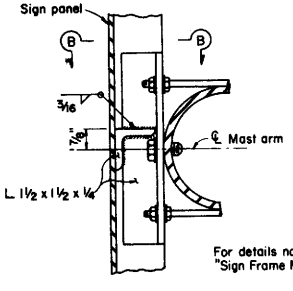
FRAME DETAILS



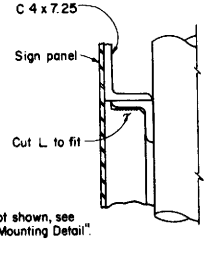
TYPE 9



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



VIEW B-B

TYPE 9B

NOTES:
1. All splices between fluorescent fixture sockets shall be waterproofed.
2. Install flashing beacons and sign frame. Flashing beacons to be MAT mounted on pipe tenon. (ES-6S Detail S)
3. Vertical clearance to be 17'-0" minimum between roadway and bottom of sign panel or lighting fixture bracket.
4. Special Provisions or plans will indicate when incandescent lighting fixture is required on Type 9A or 9B sign frames.
5. All Type 9 sign frames shall be provided with a 36" fluorescent fixture. For fluorescent lighting details see "Fluorescent Sign Lighting Equipment (36 inch)" sheet ES-30
6. Anchor bolts shall be A.S.T.M. A-307 .

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CANTILEVER FLASHING BEACON DETAILS
TYPES 9, 9A, 9B

ES-9A

ES-9A

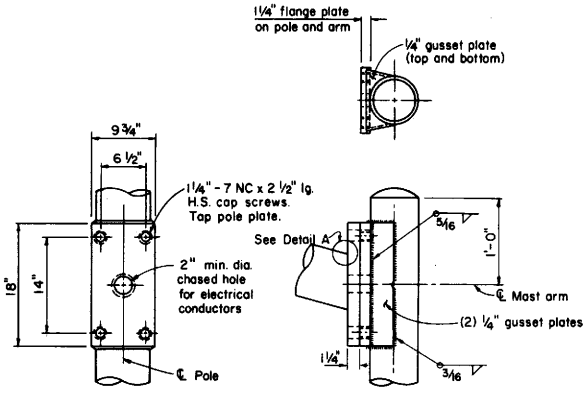
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

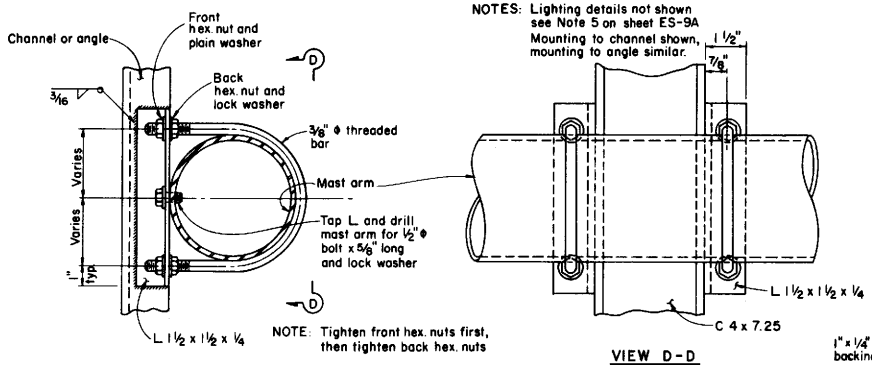
CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

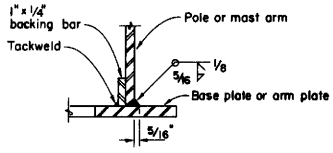
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
J E ROBERTS
No. 11428
Exp. 12-31-88
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



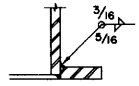
MAST ARM CONNECTION DETAILS



SIGN FRAME MOUNTING DETAILS
ALL TYPES

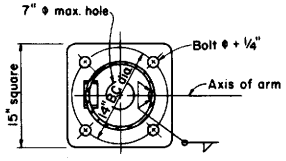


DETAIL A

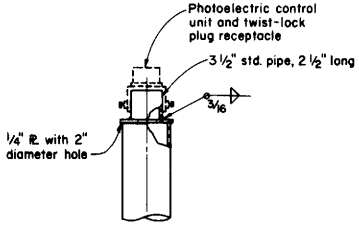


(For Pole-Base Plate only)

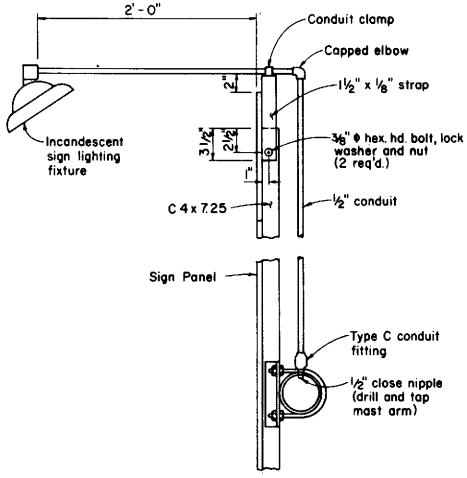
ALTERNATIVE DETAIL A



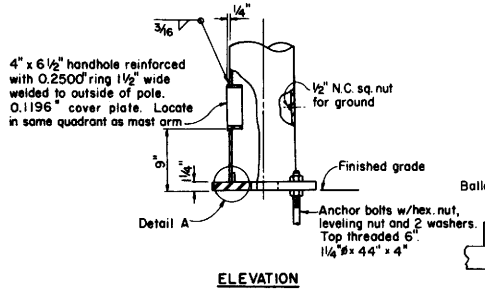
PLAN



POLE TOP DETAIL

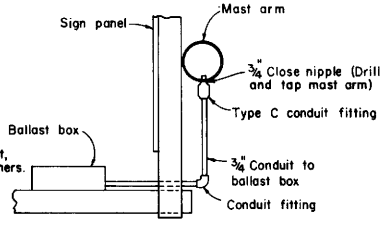


INCANDESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE
TYPES 9A & 9B
(See Note 4 on sheet ES-9A)



ELEVATION

BASE PLATE AND ANCHORAGE DETAILS



FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE
TYPE 9 FRAME

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CANTILEVER FLASHING BEACON DETAILS
TYPES 9, 9A, 9B

ES-9B

ES-9B

Return to Table of Contents

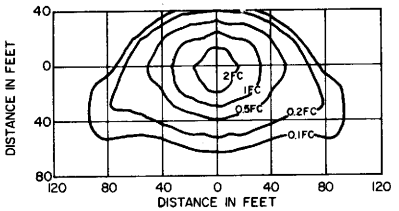
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE — MINIMUM

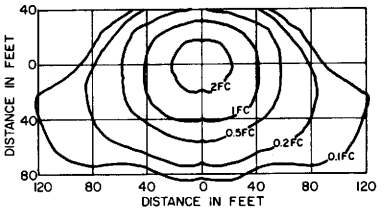


DISTANCE IN FEET

TYPE III MEDIUM CUTOFF

Cutoff Highway Lighting Luminaire
30' Mounting Height
LAMP OPERATED AT 22,000 LUMENS
200 WATT HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LAMP
ANSI DESIGNATION S66

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE — MINIMUM

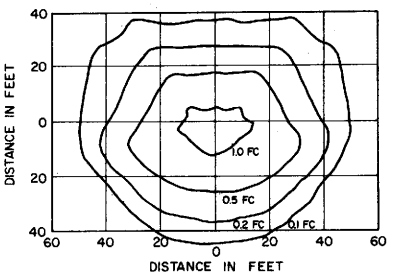


DISTANCE IN FEET

TYPE III MEDIUM CUTOFF

Cutoff Highway Lighting Luminaire
40' Mounting Height
LAMP OPERATED AT 37,000 LUMENS
310 WATT HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LAMP
ANSI DESIGNATION S67

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE — MINIMUM

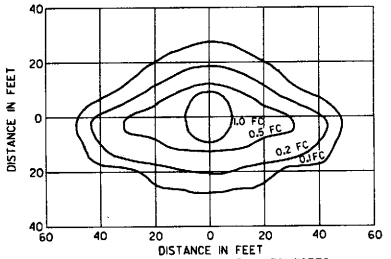


DISTANCE IN FEET

DETAIL "F" SOFFIT LUMINAIRE

17' Mounting Height
LAMP OPERATED AT 5,800 LUMENS
70 WATT HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LAMP ANSI DESIGNATION s62

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM

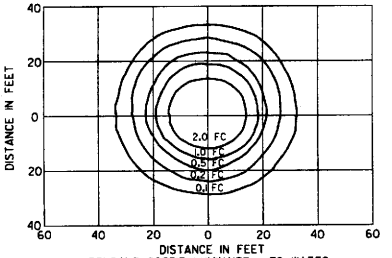


DISTANCE IN FEET

PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE - 70 WATTS

TYPE III SHORT
17' Mounting Height
LAMP OPERATED AT 5800 LUMENS
HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LAMP LAMP ANSI DESIGNATION S62

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM

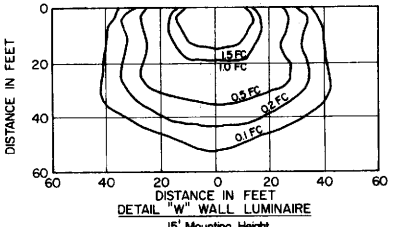


DISTANCE IN FEET

PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE - 70 WATTS

17' Mounting Height
LAMP OPERATED AT 5800 LUMENS
HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LAMP LAMP ANSI DESIGNATION S62

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE — MINIMUM

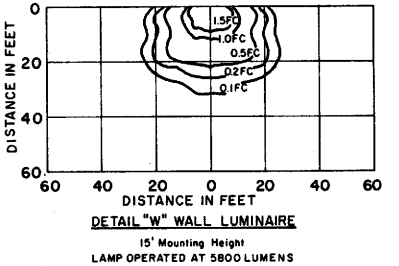


DISTANCE IN FEET

DETAIL "W" WALL LUMINAIRE

15' Mounting Height
LAMP OPERATED AT 9,500 LUMENS
100 WATT HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LAMP ANSI DESIGNATION s54

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE — MINIMUM



DISTANCE IN FEET

DETAIL "W" WALL LUMINAIRE

15' Mounting Height
LAMP OPERATED AT 5800 LUMENS
70 WATT HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LAMP ANSI DESIGNATION S62

NOTE: Isolux diagrams show the minimum horizontal foot-candles required.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
ISOLUX DIAGRAMS

ES-10

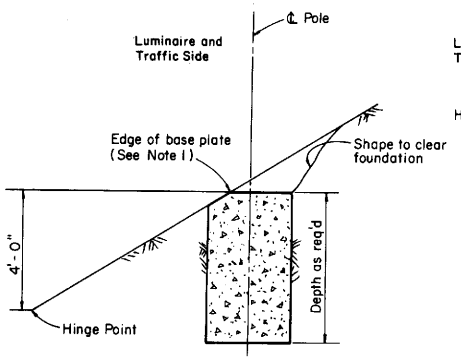
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

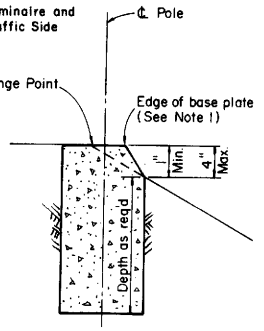
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

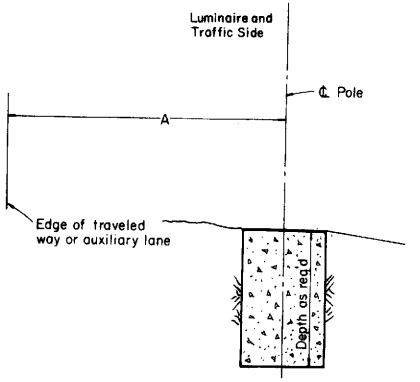
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



CUT SLOPES
STEEPER THAN 4:1
SEE NOTE 3



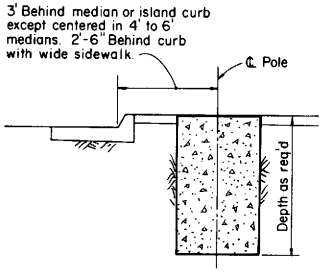
FILL SLOPES
STEEPER THAN 4:1
SEE NOTE 3



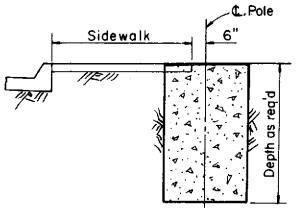
FLAT SECTIONS, CUT OR FILL SLOPES
4:1 OR FLATTER

Standard Type	set back (Dimension A)
32	30' min.
31	20' min.
30	Mast Arm Length (Min.)
15	

FOUNDATIONS ADJACENT TO ALL ROADWAYS EXCEPT IN SIDEWALK, MEDIAN AND ISLAND AREAS



MEDIAN, ISLAND
OR WIDE SIDEWALK
(7' WIDE AND WIDER)



NARROW SIDEWALK
(LESS THAN 7' WIDE)

FOUNDATIONS IN SIDEWALK, MEDIAN AND ISLAND AREAS

NOTES:

1. Where a portion of the foundation is above grade the top edges shall have a 1" chamfer.
2. Pull boxes for electroliers and signal standards shall be located at the same station (± 5 feet) as the adjacent electrolier or signal standard.
   Pull boxes shall be placed adjacent to back of curb or edge of shoulder except where this is impracticable, a box may be placed in another suitably protected and accessible location. Pull boxes shall be flush with surrounding grade and shall not be buried.
3. Horizontal Setbacks on cut and fill slopes steeper than 4:1 shall not exceed the distances shown for flat sections.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
FOUNDATION INSTALLATIONS

ES-11

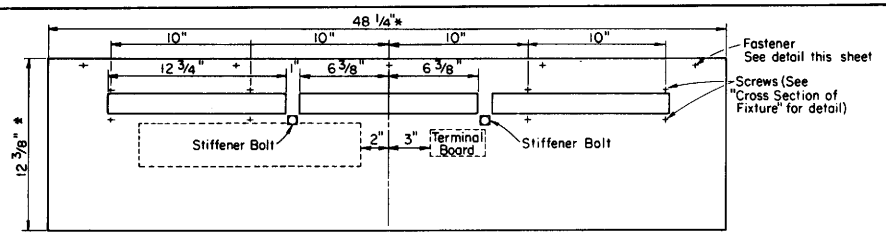
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

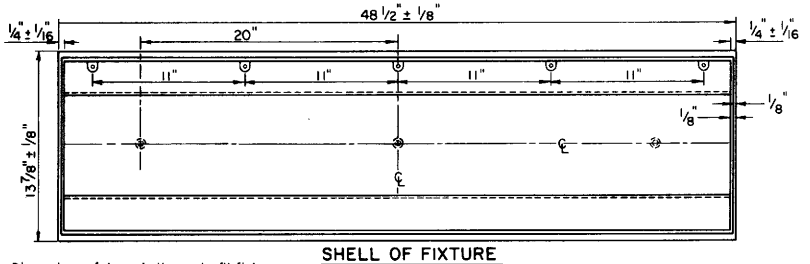
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



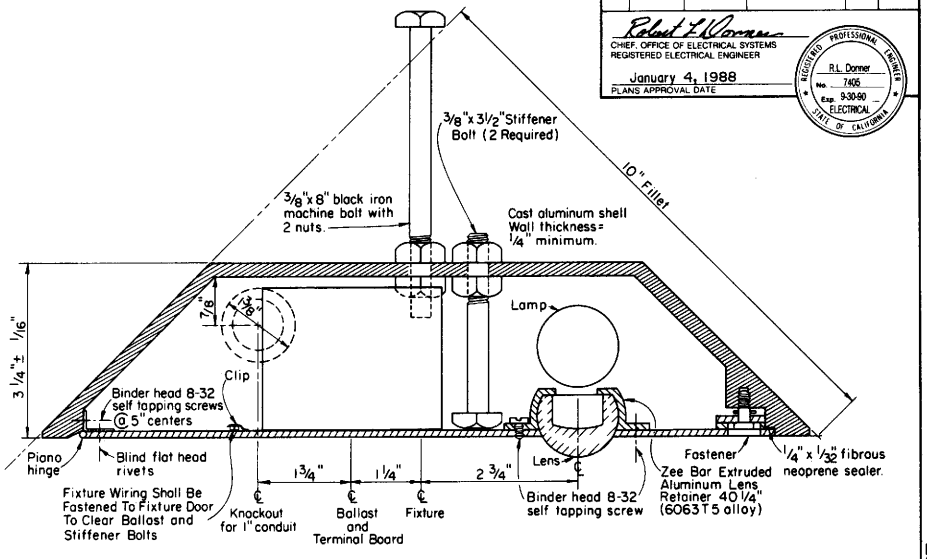
DOOR OF FIXTURE



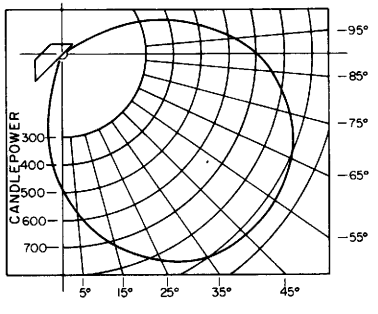
SHELL OF FIXTURE

*Dimensions of door shall vary to fit fixture shell within 1/16" of actual door recess dimensions

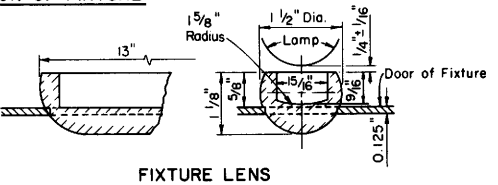
NOTES;
1. The max. tolerance between door and lens shall be 1/64 inch.
2. Casting dimensions of shell are nominal and are subject to such tolerances as are consistant with sound foundry practice.
3. For fixture locations see Highway or Structure Lighting Plan.



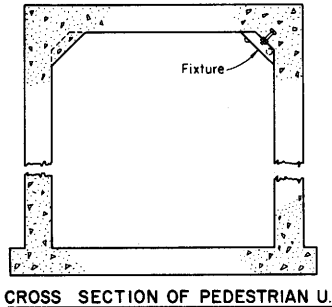
CROSS SECTION OF FIXTURE



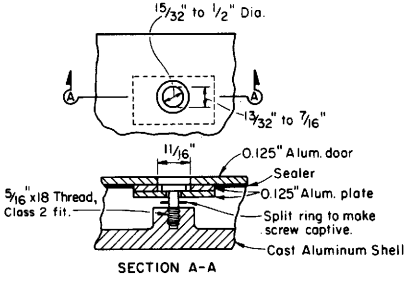
TYPICAL CANDLEPOWER DISTRIBUTION



FIXTURE LENS

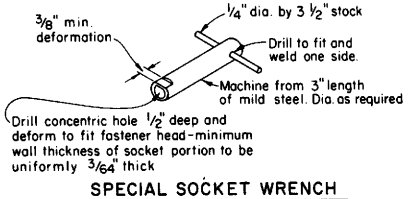


CROSS SECTION OF PEDESTRIAN U.C.



FASTENER DETAIL

NOTE:
When fixture shell is installed, stiffener bolts shall be set with about 1/8" clearance between bolt head and door before placing concrete.
When fixture door is mounted, stiffener bolts shall be reset to barely clear inside of fixture door and inside nut shall be tightened.



SPECIAL SOCKET WRENCH

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PEDESTRIAN UNDERCROSSING FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE

ES-12

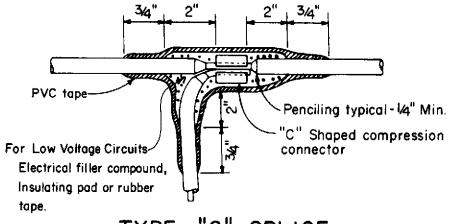
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

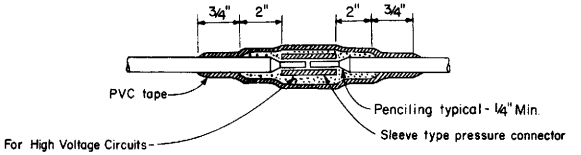
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

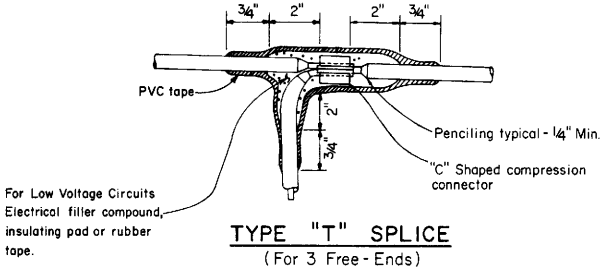
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
R.L. Donner
No. 7405
Exp. 9-30-90
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



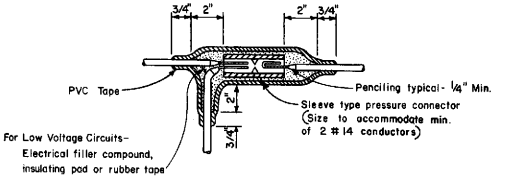
TYPE "C" SPLICE
(Between 1 Free-End and 1 through Conductor)



TYPE "S" SPLICE
(Between 2 Free-Ends)



TYPE "T" SPLICE
(For 3 Free-Ends)



TYPE "ST" SPLICE
(For Signal Conductors)

GENERAL NOTES

1. All dimensions are minimal.
2. Rubber tapes shall be rolled after application.
3. When PVC tape is used as final layer, paint finished splice with electrical insulating coating.

INSULATING METHODS

Low Voltage Circuits (0-600 Volts)

METHOD "A"

1. Completely cover the splice area with an electrical insulating coating and allow to dry.
2. Apply electrical filler compound with minimum thickness of 1/8".
3. Apply 3 layers half lapped PVC tape.

OR

METHOD "B"

1. Completely cover the splice area with an electrical insulating coating and allow to dry.
2. Apply 2 layers of electrical insulating pad with minimum thickness of 1/8" each layer or 2 layers, half lapped, synthetic oil resistant, self fusing rubber tape.
3. Apply 3 layers half lapped PVC tape.

High Voltage Circuits (Over 600 Volts)

1. Completely cover the splice area with an electrical insulating coating and allow to dry.
2. Apply high voltage tape to a minimum thickness equal to original insulation.
3. Apply 3 layers half lapped PVC tape.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS

SPLICING DETAILS

ES-13

ES-13

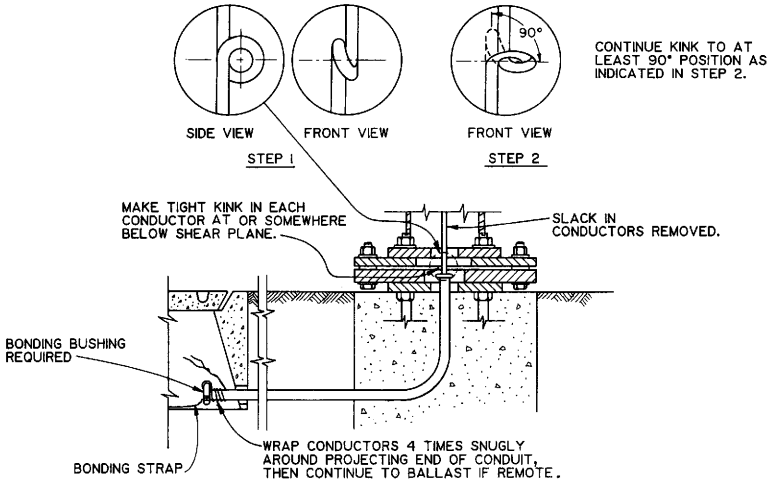
243

Return to Table of Contents

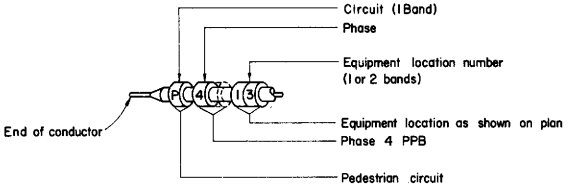
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



KINKING DETAIL FOR SLIP BASE STANDARDS



TYPICAL BANDING OF CONDUCTOR ENDS

Primary lines of multiple ballasts shall be provided with fused connectors. Fuse ratings shall be as noted below.

CIRCUIT VOLTAGE	FUSE VOLTAGE RATING	FUSE CURRENT RATING																		
		HPS LAMP BALLASTS							LOW PRESSURE SODIUM BALLAST					MERCURY LAMP BALLASTS				MULTIPLE TO MULTIPLE TRANSFORMERS		
		70 WATT	100 WATT	150 WATT	200 WATT	250 WATT	310 WATT	400 WATT	35 WATT	55 WATT	90 WATT	135 WATT	180 WATT	175 WATT	250 WATT	400 WATT	700 WATT	1 KVA	2 KVA	3 KVA
120 V	250V	5	5	5	5	6	10	10	5	5	8	10	10	5	6	10	10	15	25	30
240V	250 V	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	10	10	15	25
480V	500-600V	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	2	2	2	3	3	5	5	5	5	6	6	10

FUSE RATINGS FOR FUSED CONNECTORS

LUMINAIRE BALLAST FUSING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
WIRING DETAILS AND FUSE RATINGS

ES-14

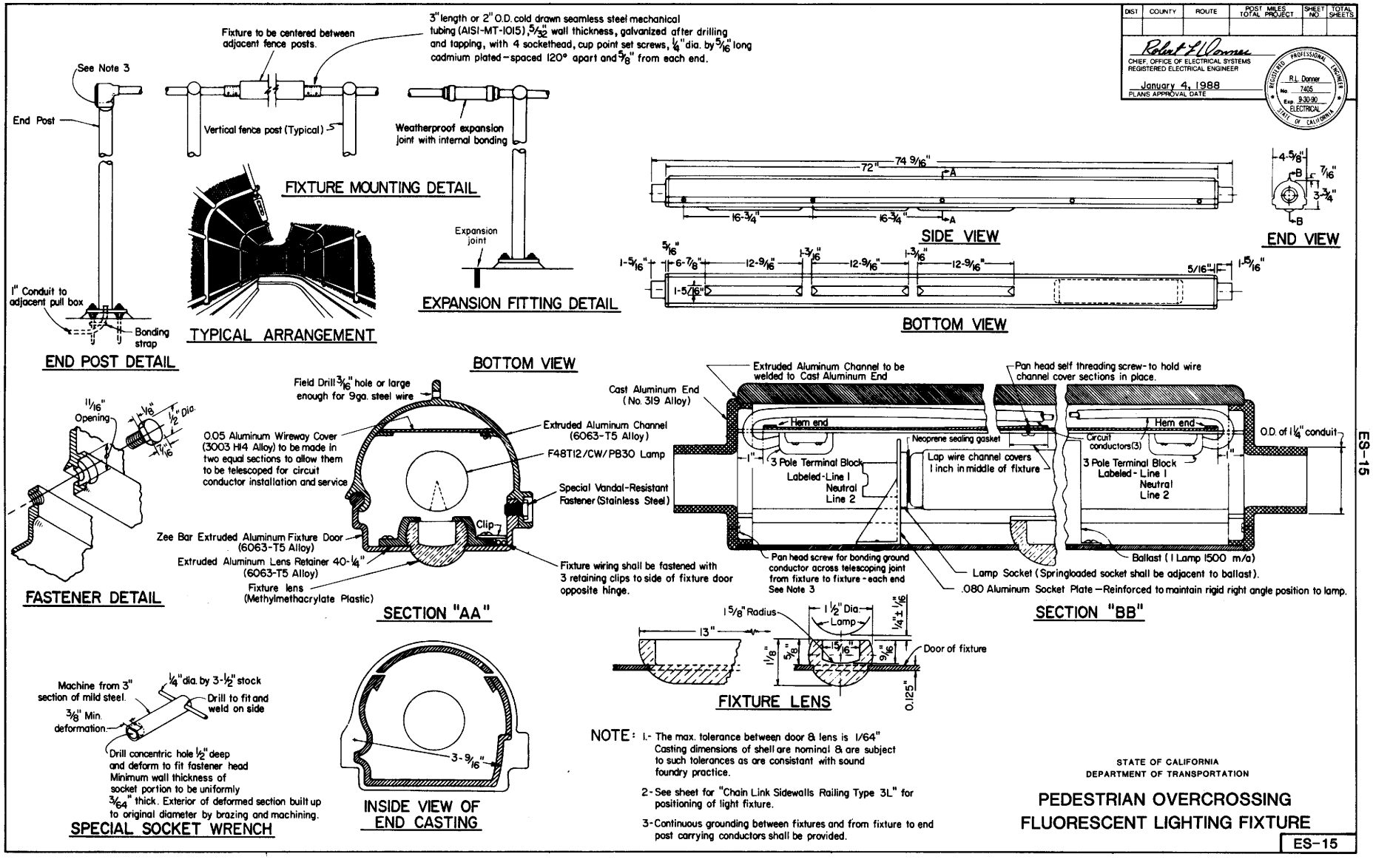
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTE: 1.- The max. tolerance between door & lens is 1/64" Casting dimensions of shell are nominal & are subject to such tolerances as are consistant with sound foundry practice.

2-See sheet for "Chain Link Sidewalls Railing Type 3L" for positioning of light fixture.

3-Continuous grounding between fixtures and from fixture to end post carrying conductors shall be provided.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PEDESTRIAN OVERCROSSING FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE

ES-15

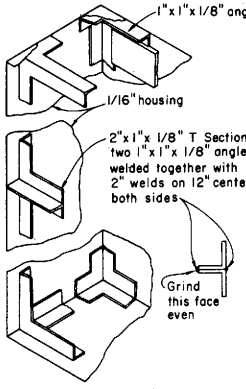
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

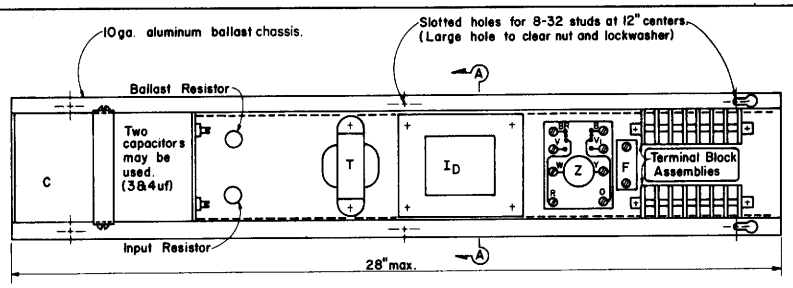
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

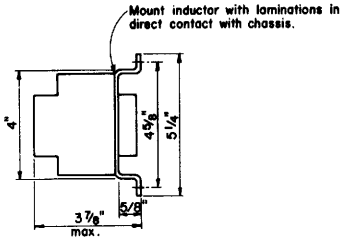
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



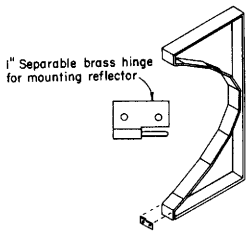
FRAMING DETAILS



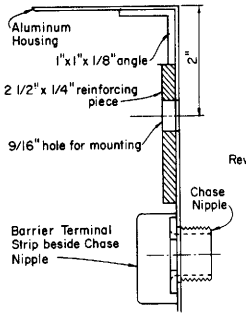
BALLAST CHASSIS COMPONENT LAYOUT



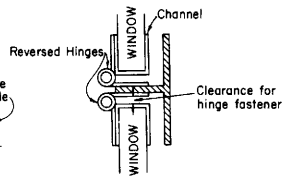
SECTION A-A



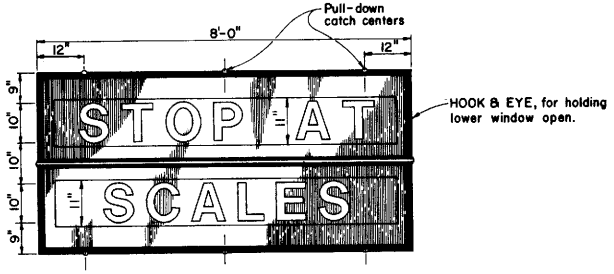
REFLECTOR RIB & HINGE DETAILS



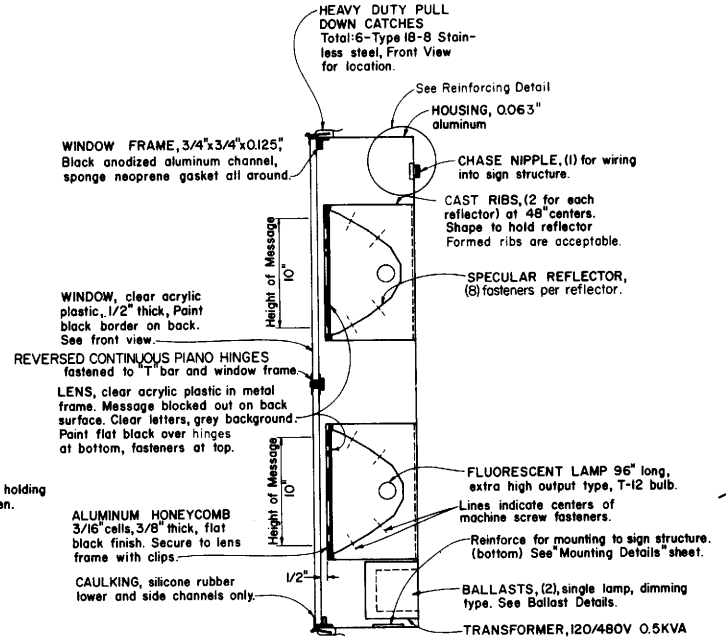
REINFORCING DETAILS



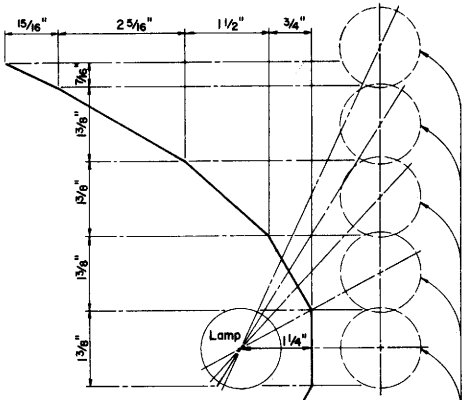
HINGE DETAIL



FRONT VIEW OF SIGN UNIT



CROSS-SECTION OF SIGN



DETAIL OF REFLECTOR SHAPE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN 10" LETTERS

ES-27A

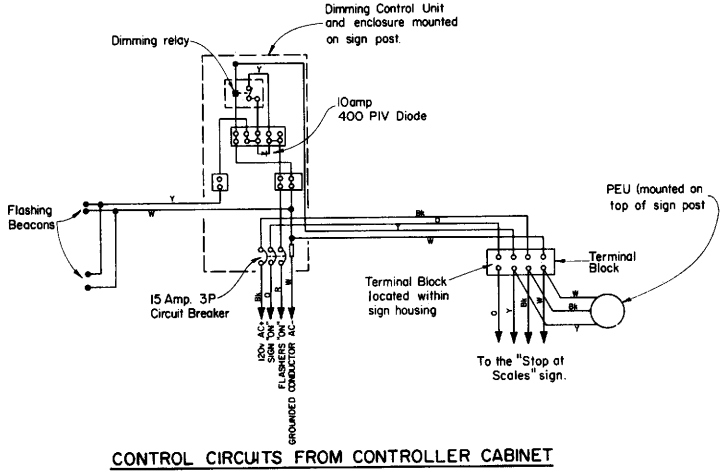
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

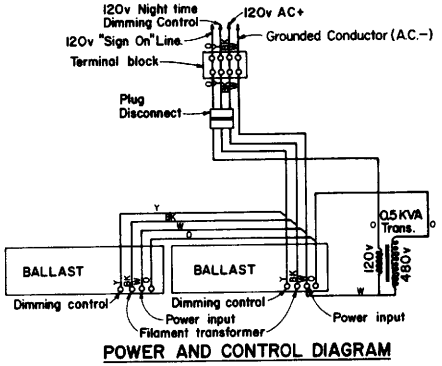
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

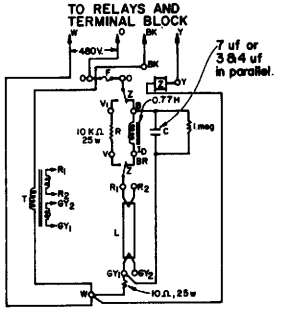
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner — No. 7405 — Exp. 9-30-90 — ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



CONTROL CIRCUITS FROM CONTROLLER CABINET



POWER AND CONTROL DIAGRAM



BALLAST WIRING DIAGRAM

CONDUCTOR COLORS	
R	Red
O	Orange
Y	Yellow
G	Green
B	Blue
V	Violet
BK	Black
W	White
BR	Brown
GY	Gray

WIRING NOTES & SYMBOLS

- O Indicates point on terminal block (Letter at terminal indicates color of wires terminated there).
- T Heater transformer, windings R & GY, 4.0v at 1.25A under load.
- C Power factor correction capacitor, 660v AC rating.
- R Resistor (Ballast) 30ma. (for nighttime dimmed level).
- I Inductor (Ballast) 1400ma. (for daytime high level).
- Z Relay, DPDT, for dimming control (120v Coil)
- F Fuse, 1.0 Amp., 600v, 13/32" D x 1½" L, non-time delay type.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN
10" LETTERS

ES-27B

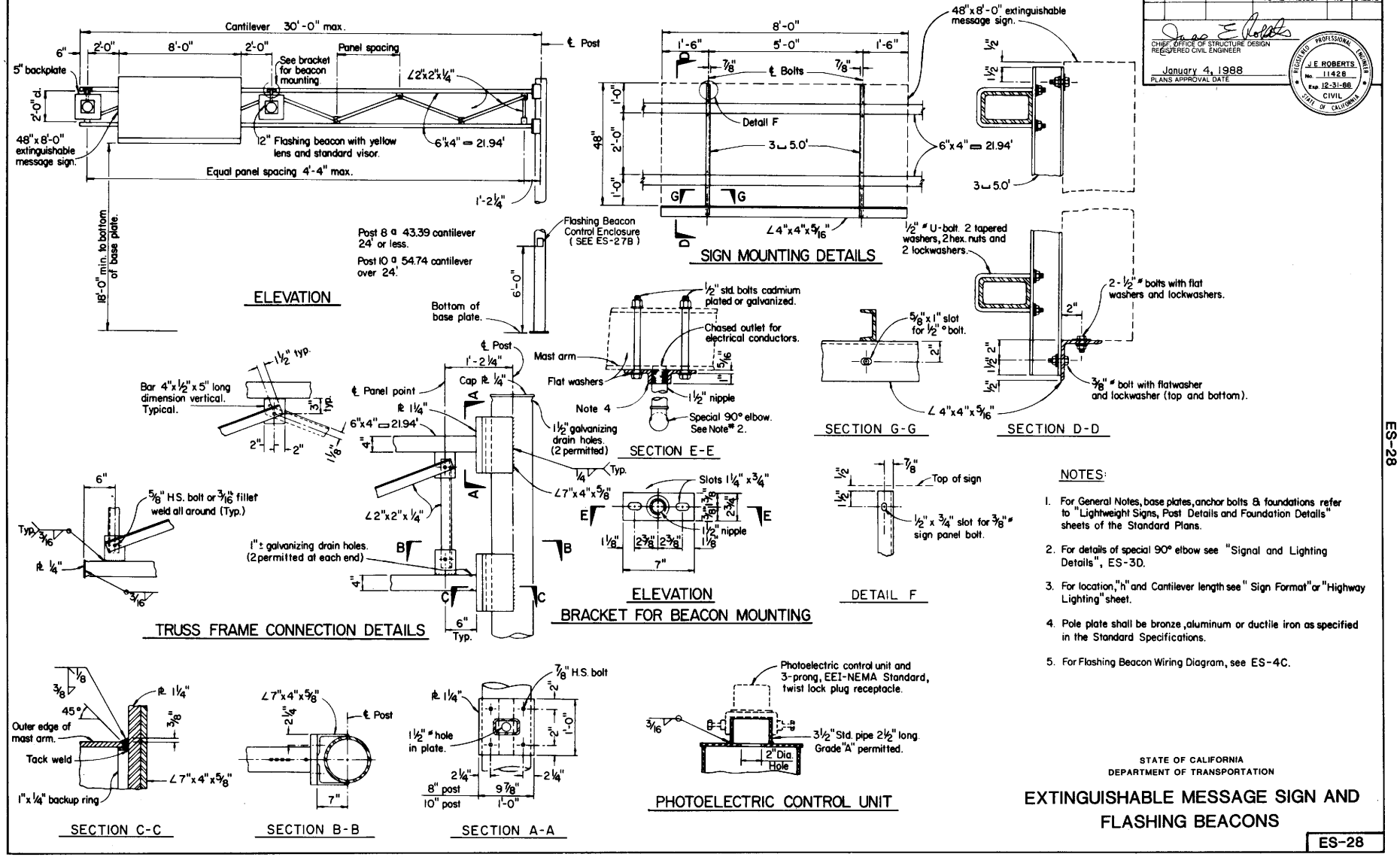
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF STRUCTURE DESIGN
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER J. E. ROBERTS No. 11428 Exp. 12-31-88 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



NOTES:

1. For General Notes, base plates, anchor bolts & foundations refer to "Lightweight Signs, Post Details and Foundation Details" sheets of the Standard Plans.
2. For details of special 90° elbow see "Signal and Lighting Details", ES-3D.
3. For location, "h" and Cantilever length see "Sign Format" or "Highway Lighting" sheet.
4. Pole plate shall be bronze, aluminum or ductile iron as specified in the Standard Specifications.
5. For Flashing Beacon Wiring Diagram, see ES-4C.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN AND FLASHING BEACONS

ES-28

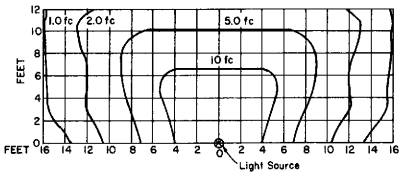
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

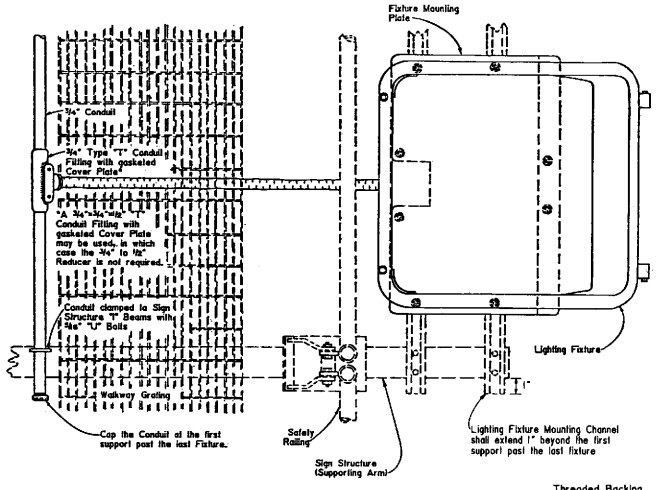
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

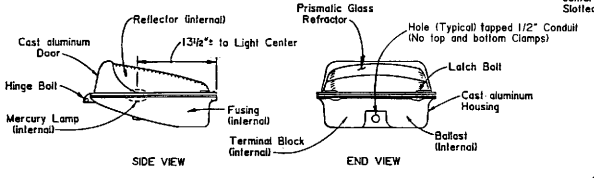


NOTES:
1. Curves represent the minimum footcandles of initial illumination on a 12' by 32' panel.
2. The footcandles shown are with the fixture attached to the Light Fixture Mounting Channel which places the center of the source 56" in front of panel and 1 foot below the bottom edge.
3. Applicable Lamp:

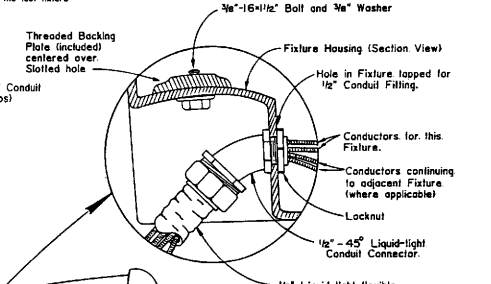
175-Watt Deluxe White Mercury, H 39KC - RI75/DX rated at approximately 8,150 lumens.

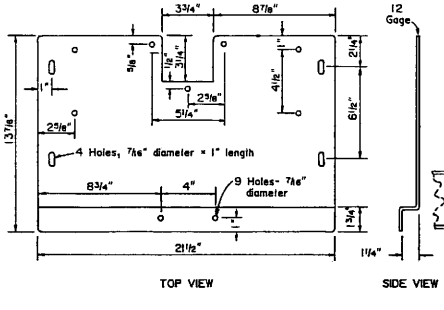
LIGHTING FIXTURE ISOFOOTCANDLE DIAGRAM





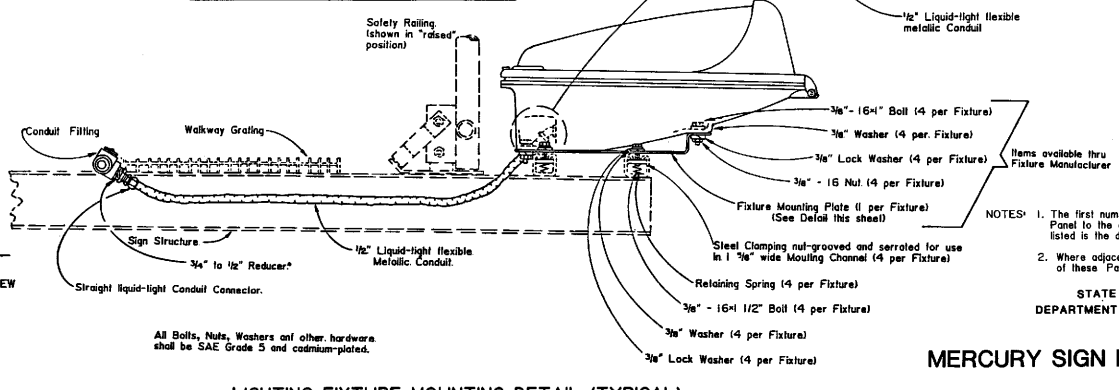
175 WATT MERCURY SIGN LIGHTING FIXTURE





SIGN LIGHTING FIXTURE MOUNTING PLATE

- Material: Hot-dip Galvanized Sheet Steel after fabrication
- Left side is symmetrical with right side.



All Bolts, Nuts, Washers and other hardware shall be SAE Grade 5 and cadmium-plated.

LIGHTING FIXTURE MOUNTING DETAIL (TYPICAL)

LENGTH OF PANEL (FEET)	NUMBER OF FIXTURES (EACH)	FIXTURE SPACING (INCHES) SEE NOTES #1 & #2	LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	SIGN LOAD (WATTS)
5	1	30	175	202
6		36		
7		42		
8		48		
9		54		
10		60		
11		66		
12		72		
13		78		
14		84		
15		90		
16		96		
17	2	51;102		404
18		54;108		
19		57;114		
20		60;120		
21		63;126		
22		66;132		
23		69;138		
24		72;144		
25		75;150		
26		78;156		
27		81;162		
28		84;168		
29		87;174		
30		90;180		
31		93;186		
32		96;192		
33	3	66;132		606
34		68;136		
35		70;140		
36		72;144		
37		74;148		
38		76;152		
39		78;156		
40		80;160		
41		82;164		
42		84;168		
43		86;172		
44		88;176		
45		90;180		
46		92;184		
47		94;188		
48		96;192		
49	4	73.5;147		808
50		75.0;150		
51		76.5;153		
52		78.0;156		
53		79.5;159		
54		81.0;162		
55		82.5;165		
56		84.0;168		
57		85.5;171		
58		87.0;174		
59		88.5;177		
60		90.0;180		
61		91.5;183		
62		93.0;186		
63		94.5;189		
64		96.0;192		

NOTES:
1. The first number listed is the dimension from the edge of the Sign Panel to the center of the end-most fixture. The second number listed is the dimension between centers of successive fixtures.
2. Where adjacent Sign Panels are spaced 1' or less the combination of these Panels (and spaces) shall be considered a single Panel.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MERCURY SIGN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

ES-29

Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

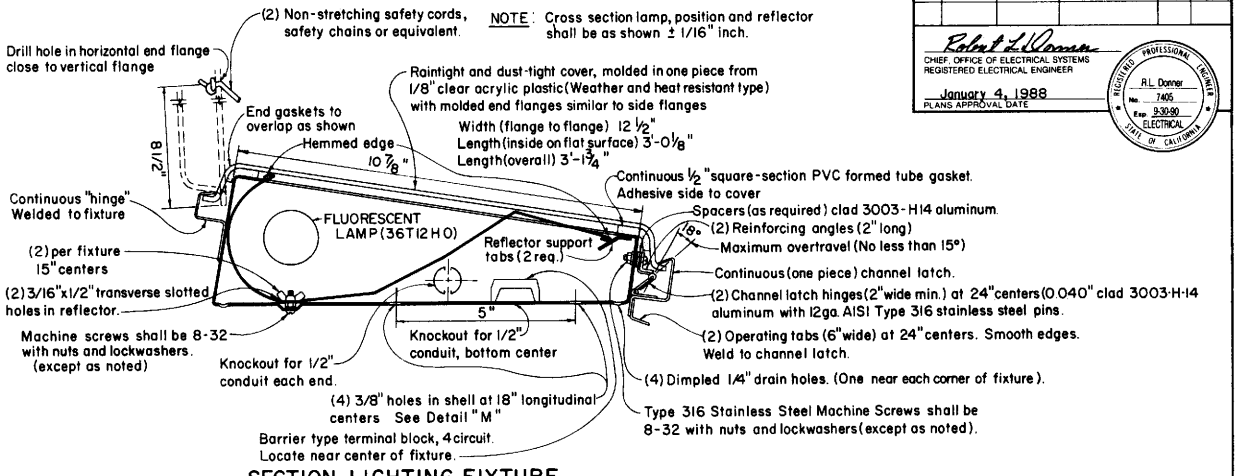
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

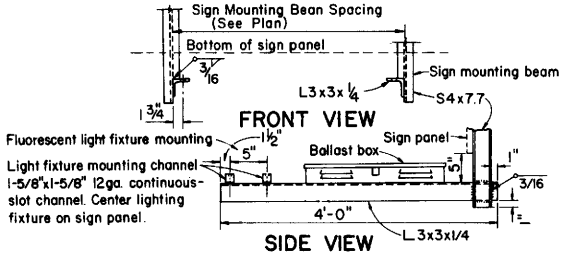
—NOTES—

1. Wiring between ballast box and nearest fixture and between fixtures shall be run in 1/2" liquid-tight flexible conduit.
2. Conduit shall be secured to nearest member using one-hole galvanized mallable iron or steel straps at 5 foot maximum centers and brass machine screws tapped into the member.
3. Ballasts and terminal boards shall be marked with legible symbols. Conductors shall be tagged and their identification marked on the corresponding terminal on the terminal board as shown on the Typical Fixture Wiring Diagram.
4. At the option of the Contractor, a cover and gaskets meeting the requirements for the cover of the 72" fluorescent sign lighting fixture (ES-31) may be supplied.
5. Ballasts shall be one, two or three lamp types as required, rated at 800 ma.
6. Each ballast shall be fused with a 1 1/4" x 1/4" slow-blow glass tube fuse.
7. Fuseholder shall be a panel mounted type, with screw type finger knob.
8. At the option of the Contractor, the fixture may be supplied with an integral ballast. The ballast box will not be required when fixtures with integral ballasts are supplied.

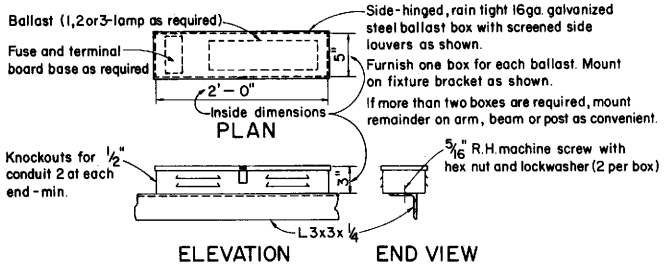
NOTE: Cross section lamp, position and reflector shall be as shown ± 1/16" inch.



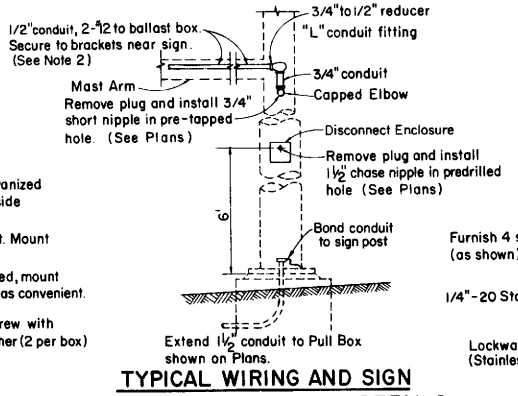
SECTION-LIGHTING FIXTURE



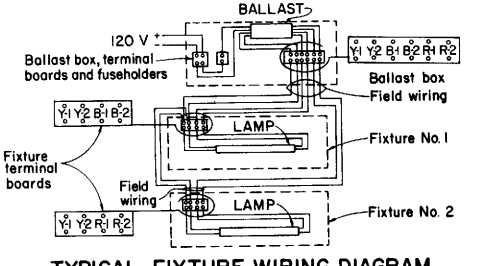
LIGHT FIXTURE MOUNTING DETAIL



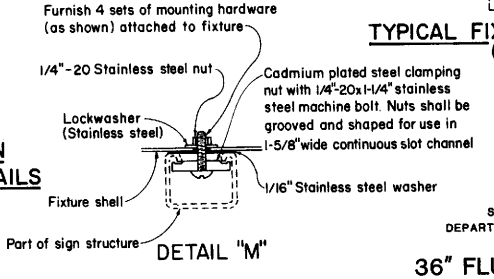
BALLAST BOX DETAILS



TYPICAL WIRING AND SIGN SWITCH INSTALLATION DETAILS



TYPICAL FIXTURE WIRING DIAGRAM (TWO LAMP)



FIXTURE MOUNTING ON CONTINUOUS SLOT CHANNEL

SIGN LOAD (WATTS) AND FUSING

1	Lamp and ballast — 75 W	1 amp
2	Lamps and ballast — 150 W	2.5 amps
3	Lamps and ballast — 215 W	3 amps

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

36" FLUORESCENT SIGN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

ES-30

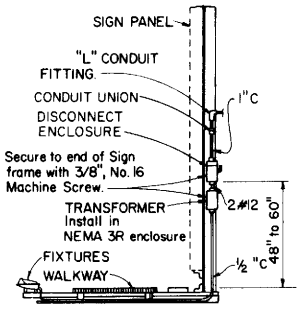
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

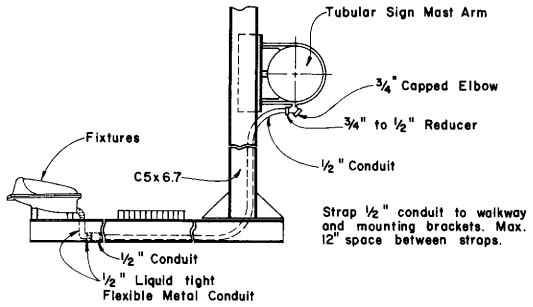
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPICAL DETAIL
BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGN

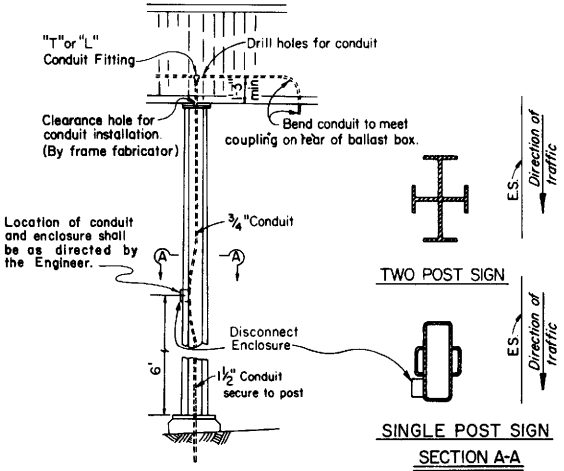
Disconnect enclosure shall be readily accessible from the sign walkway.



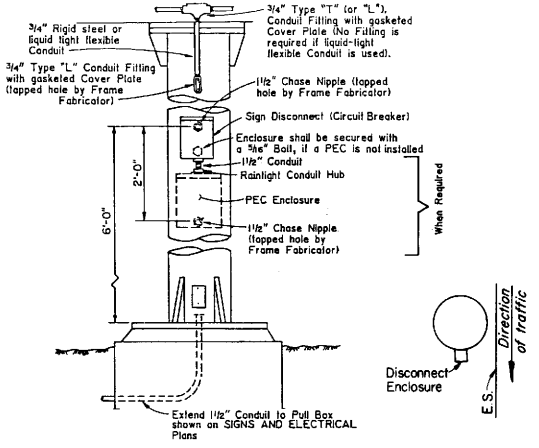
TYPICAL CONDUIT INSTALLATION
FOR TUBULAR OVERHEAD SIGNS

CIRCUIT BREAKER / CONDUCTOR SIZES

NUMBER OF MERCURY FIXTURES	SIZES (AMPERES / AWG)		
	120V	240V	480V
1-6	15/#14	15/#14	15/#14
7-8	20/#12	15/#14	15/#14
9-13	30/#10	15/#14	15/#14



TYPICAL CONDUIT AND
SIGN CONTROL INSTALLATION
FOR BOX BEAM POST



TYPICAL CONDUIT AND
SIGN CONTROL INSTALLATION
FOR ROUND POST

NOTES

1. Wiring between fixtures shall be run in 1/2" liquid tight flexible metal conduit.
2. Flexible conduit shall be secured to the nearest walkway bracket using one-hole galvanized malleable iron or steel straps and brass machine screws tapped into the bracket.
3. See Standard Plans for Overhead Signs and Frame Juncture Details for photoelectric unit installation.
4. Enclosures and straps shall be secured by 1/4" maximum size screws.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

ES-32A

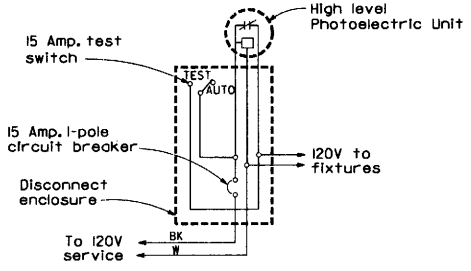
Return to Table of Contents

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

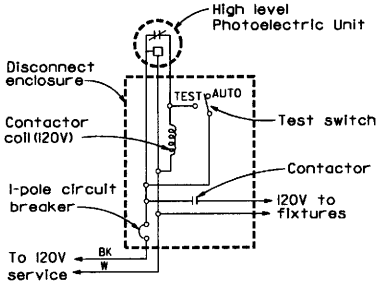
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 3-30-90 ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



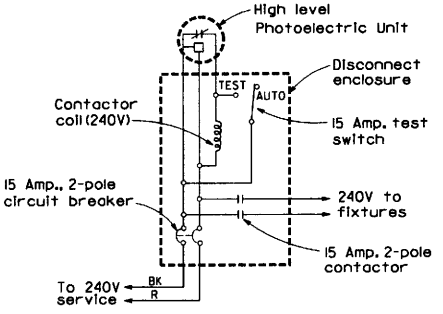
TYPE SC1 SIGN CONTROL

(For 120V Unswitched Sign Circuit with no more than 4 mercury fixtures)



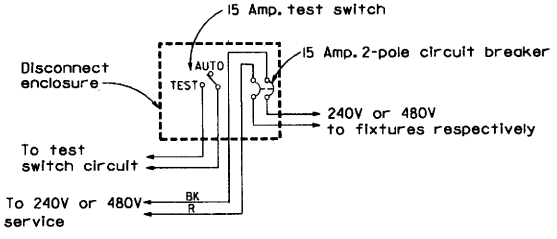
TYPE SC2 SIGN CONTROL

(For 120V Unswitched Sign Circuit)
Circuit breaker rating shall conform to ES-32A.
Test switch and contactor current rating shall equal or exceed the sign control circuit breaker rating.



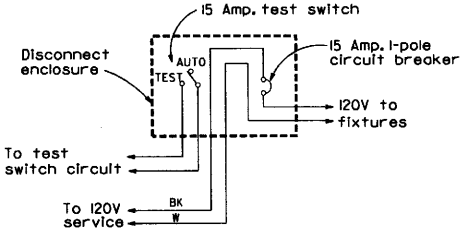
TYPE SC3 SIGN CONTROL

(For 240V Unswitched Sign Circuit)



TYPE SC4 SIGN CONTROL

(For 240V or 480V Switched Sign Circuit)



TYPE SC5 SIGN CONTROL

(For 120V Switched Sign Circuit)

NOTES: (FOR SIGN CONTROLS)

1. The ballast voltages of fixtures shall match line service voltages.
2. Voltage ratings of sign control equipment shall conform to the service voltages indicated on the plans.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING DETAILS
SIGN LIGHTING CONTROL

ES-32B

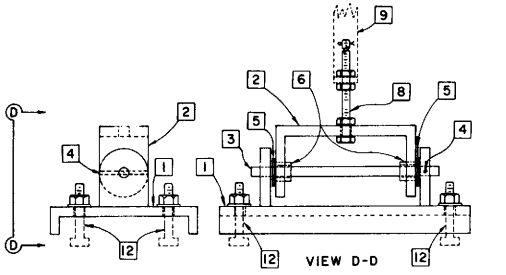
Return to Table of Contents

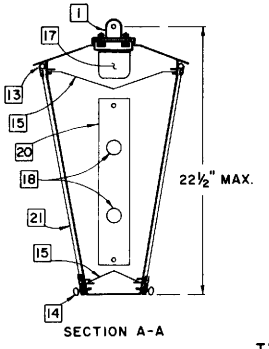
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

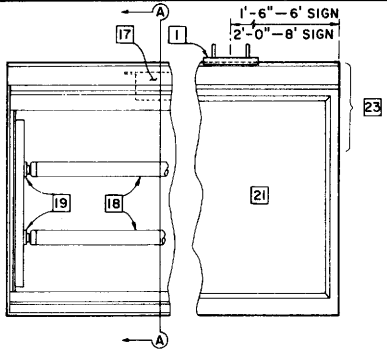
Robert L. Donner
CHIEF, OFFICE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

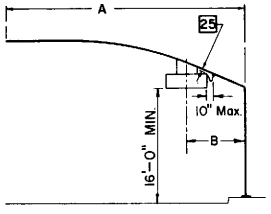
January 4, 1988
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

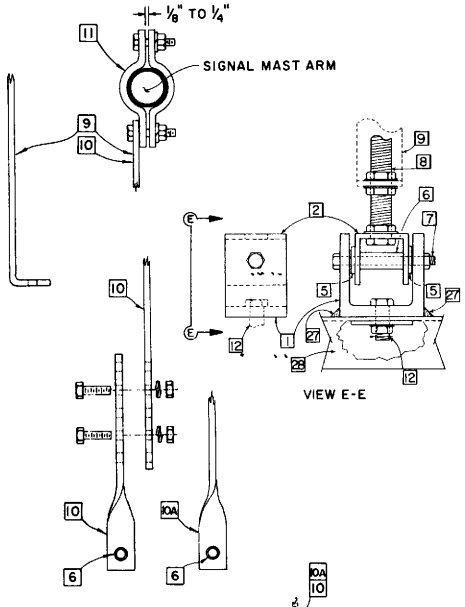
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — R.L. Donner No. 7405 Exp. 9-30-90 ELECTRICAL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

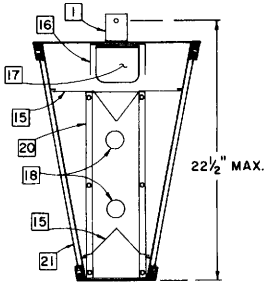


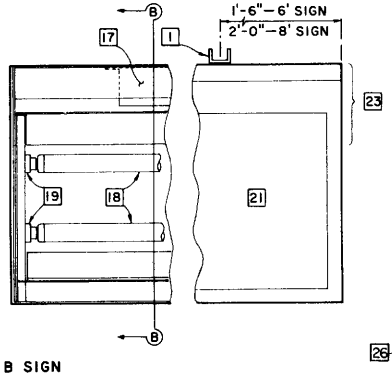






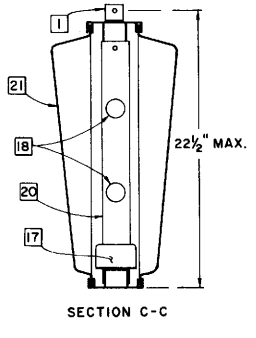


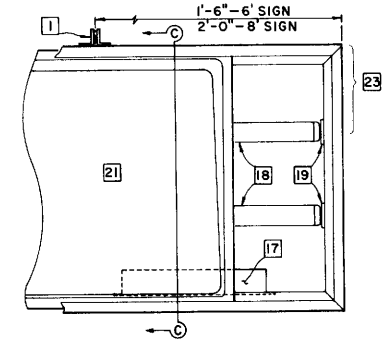


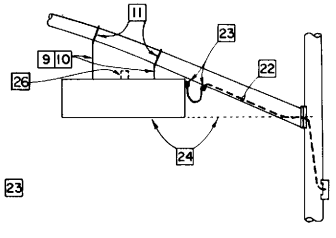


A	B 6' SIGN	B 8' SIGN
15	7'-8"	8'-8"
18	7'-9"	8'-9"
20	7'-9"	8'-9"
25	9'-1"	X
30	9'-6"	10'-6"
35	10'-6"	11'-6"
40	12'-6"	13'-6"
45	12'-6"	13'-6"

SIGN PLACEMENT







SIGN MOUNTING

1—LOWER MOUNTING ASSEMBLY, WITH GASKET.
2—UPPER MOUNTING ASSEMBLY.
3—ROD, 1/2-INCH, STAINLESS STEEL.
4—LOCKING PIN, STEEL.
5—FLAT WASHER, STAINLESS STEEL.
6—BUSHING, BRONZE.
7—BOLT, 1/4-INCH STAINLESS STEEL, WITH SELF-LOCKING NUT.
8—BOLT, 1/2-INCH, STAINLESS STEEL, WITH THREE NUTS, AND COTTER KEY.
—LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER MOUNTING OF SIGN.
9—BRACKET, 1/4-INCH X 1-1/2-INCH MINIMUM.
—LENGTH VARIABLE.
10—BRACKET, 2-PIECE ADJUSTABLE.
—1/4-INCH X 1-1/2-INCH MINIMUM.
—TWO 1/2-INCH HEX HEAD BOLTS WITH NUTS AND LOCKWASHERS.
11—CLAMP, 2-PIECE, SHAPED TO FIT MASTARM.
—1/4-INCH X 1-1/2-INCH MINIMUM.
—TWO 1/2-INCH HEX HEAD BOLTS WITH NUTS AND LOCKWASHERS.
12—MOUNTING BOLT, 1/4-INCH MINIMUM, WITH NUT AND LOCKWASHER, OR SELFLOCKING NUT AND COTTER KEY.
13—CONTINUOUS HINGE.
14—THUMB SCREW, 1/4-20, MINIMUM TWO PER SIDE ON 48-INCH CENTERS.
15—REFLECTOR, 0.040-INCH MINIMUM THICKNESS.
16—ALUMINUM STIFFENER.
17—FLUORESCENT BALLAST. (2 REQ.)
18—LAMP, F72T12CW FOR 6' SIGN
F96T12CW FOR 8' SIGN
19—LAMPHOLDER.
20—LAMPHOLDER TURRET.
21—SIGN PANEL, 15-INCH MINIMUM HEIGHT.
MESSAGE IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE.
22—CORD, 16/3 TYPE SJT.
CONTINUOUS FROM SIGN TERMINAL BLOCK TO SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING TERMINAL COMPARTMENT.
FORM A ONE-FOOT DRIP LOOP BETWEEN SIGN AND MASTARM.
23—CORD CONNECTOR.
90° ANGLE AT SIGN.
LOCATE IN UPPER 1/3 OF SIGN.
STRAIGHT AT MASTARM.
DRILL AND TAP BOTTOM OF MASTARM.
24—ADJUST FIXTURE LEVEL AND NO LOWER THAN CENTER OF SIGNAL ARM CONNECTION.
25—APPROXIMATE CLEARANCE, 1-INCH.
26—PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL UNIT WHEN REQUIRED.
27—1/4" FILLET WELD, 1 1/4" LONG
28—SIGN FRAME

MOUNTING ASSEMBLY OPTIONS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED STREET NAME SIGN

ES-33

Return to Table of Contents

INDEX

Page

A

Abbreviations and Symbols (A-10A,A-10B) 1,2
Abbreviations, Traffic Signal and Lighting (ES-1A,ES-1B) 188,189
Abutment, Excavation and Backfill (A62-C) 13
Access Door, Bridge (B0-13,B14-3) 102,137
Access Opening, Bridge Utility Detail (B7-11) 124
Anchor Assembly
Drains, Overside (D87-A) 63
Guard Rail (A77-D) 25
Thrie Beam Barrier (A77-C1, A77-D,D77-F,A77-G) 23,25,27,28
Anchor Pile Details, Load Test (B2-9) 106
Anchorage
Glare Screen Post (A75-B) 21
Annular Coupling Band, CMP (D97B-1) 74
Arch Culvert
Concrete (D95) 71
Construction Load On (D88) 66
Endwalls, Reinforced Concrete (D86-C) 62
Headwalls, Reinforced Concrete (D86-C) 62
Structural Plate (B14-1,B14-2) 135,136
Warped Wingwalls, Reinforced Concrete (D86-C) 62
Asphalt Concrete Overside Drain (D87-B) 64
Asphaltic Slope Protection (B13-2) 134

-B-

Backfill Bridge
Permeable or Pervious (B0-3) 100
Backfill Structure - Limit of Payment (A62-A,A62-B,A62-C, A62-D,A62-E,A62-F) 11-16
Balanced Lightweight Overhead Signs Single Steel Post, Post Connection and Mounting Details (S14A-5,S14B-4) 154,155
Banding of Conductor Ends (ES-13) 241
Barbed Wire, Fence (F-20) 90
Barricades, Timber (A73) 17
Barriers
Concrete (A75-A,A75-B,B11-53,B11-54) 20,21 131,132
Concrete, Type 25 (B11-53) 131
Emergency Passageway (A80) 34
Thrie Beam (A77C-1,A77C-2, A77-F,A77-G) 23-24 27,28
Obstruction Deflectors (A77-F) 27
Concrete Barrier
Type 25 (B11-53) 131
Type 26 (B11-54) 132
Bedding, Pipe & Pipe Arches (A62-D,A62-F) 14,16
Box Beam Overhead Signs
Foundation (S39-6) 163
Walkway
Details (S9-12,S10-9) 150,15
Safety Railing Details (S11-10) 152
Closed Truss Alternative
Foundation (S39-6) 163
Ribbed Sheet Metal Details (S40C-1) 166
Single Post
Butterfly
Frame Details (S40K-1) 174
Frame Juncture Details (S40L-3) 175
Post Details (S40M-1) 176
Cantilever
Frame Details (S40H-1) 171
Frame Juncture Details (S40I-1) 172
Post Details (S40J-1) 173
Frame Members (S40G-1) 170
General Frame Details (S40B-1) 165
Two Post Type
Frame Details (S40D-1) 167
Frame Juncture Details (S40E-1) 168
Frame Members (S40A-1) 164
General Frame Details (S40B-1) 165
Post Details (S40F-1) 169
Walkway Details (S9-12,S10-9) 150,151
Fluorescent Sign Lighting Equipment (ES-30) 248
Foundation (S39-6) 163
Wingwalls
Type "A","B","C" (D84) 58
Type "D","E" (D85) 59
Warped (D86-A) 60
Box Girder Details (B7-1) 120
Utility Opening (B7-10) 123
Bridge
Abutment, Excavation & Backfill (A62-C) 13
Access Door, Bridge (B0-13) 102
Access Openings (B7-11) 124
Alternative Stirrups (B0-5) 101
Bumper, Temporary (B0-1) 99
CIP Prestressed Girder Details (B8-5) 125
Deck Construction Joints (B0-5) 101
Deck, Transverse Reinforcement (B0-5) 101
Drain Details, Types A, B, Area (B7-5) 121
Drain Types D-1 & D-2 (B7-6) 122

Page

Electrical Details, Structure
Installations (ES-7A,ES-7B,ES-7C,
ES-7D,ES-7E,ES-7F) 231-236
Excavation and Backfill -
Limits of Payment (A62-B,A62-C) 12,13
Girder, Reinforcement (B0-5) 101
Joint Seal Details (B6-21) 119
Polystyrene, Vertical and
Horizontal Protection of (B0-13) 102
Soffit Luminaire Installation
(ES-7E,ES-7F) 235,236
Surcharge (A62-B) 12
Wall Expansion Joint (B0-3) 100
Waterstop (B0-1, B0-3) 99,100
Weakened Plane Joint (B0-3) 100
Weep Hole (B0-3) 100
Broken Concrete Slope Protection (B13-2) 134
Bumper, Bridge, Temporary (B0-1) 99

-C-

C.S.P. Coupling Band Details
Standard and Positive Joints
(D97A, D97B-1,D97B-2,D97C-1,D97C-2) 73,74-77
Cabinet, Controller, Details of
(ES-4A,ES-4B,ES-4C) 200-202
Cable Anchor Assembly, Metal Beam
Barrier (A77-D,A77-F,A77-G) 25,27,28
Cable Anchor Assembly (Breakaway)
(A77-E) 26
Cable Railing, Retaining Wall (B11-47) 128
Cantilever Flashing Beacon Details
(ES-9A,ES-9B) 238,239
Cast-in-Drilled-Hole Concrete Pile,
16" (B2-3) 103
Overhead Sign (S13-10,
S20B-9,S39-6) 153,162,163
Chain Link Fence (F-10) 89
Chain Link Railing (B11-7) 126
Type 7 (B11-52) 130
Communication Conduit in/on Bridges
(B14-3) 137
Concrete Barrier (A75-A,A75-B) 20,21
Concrete Barrier Type 25 (B11-53) 131
Concrete Joint, Pavement (A35-A) 10
Concrete Pile
16'' Cast-in-Drilled-Hole B2-3) 103
Load Test Pile Anchor Details B2-9) 106
45 and 70 ton (B2-5,B2-8) 104,105
Concrete Slope Protection (B13-1) 133
Concreted-Rock Slope Protection (B13-2) 134
Conduit, Installation Details
Bridge (B14-3,ES-7C) 137,233

Page

Construction Load on Culvert (D88) 66
Controller Cabinets, Details of
(ES-4A,ES-4B,ES-4C) 200-202
Counterfort Retaining Walls
Type 3 (B3-5) 111
Type 4 (B3-6) 112
Coupling Band Details, C.M.P.
(D97A,D97B-1,D97B-2,D97C-1,D97C-2) 73-77
Covers, Pipe Inlets (D75) 51
Crib Walls
Excavation and Backfill (A62-B) 12
Reinforced Concrete Types A,B,& C
Construction Details (C7-A1) 36
Design Data (C7-B1,C7-B2) 41-42
Steel
Construction Details (C8-A) 43
Design Data (C8-B,C8-C) 44,45
Timber Types A,B,C & D
Construction Details (C9-A) 46
Design Data (C9-B) 47
Cross Drain Interseptor Details (D98D-4) 88
Curbs (N8-A) 91
Culverts
Arch
Concrete (D95) 71
Structural Steel Plate (B14-2) 136
Box, Reinforced Concrete (D80,D81) 55,56
Miscellaneous Details (D83) 57
Wingwalls
Type "A" "B" "C" (D84) 58
Type "D" & "E" (D85) 59
Warped (D86-A) 60
Concrete Arch (D95) 71
Concrete Arch Headwalls, Endwalls and
Warped Wingwalls (D86-C) 62
Construction Load On (D88) 66
Excavation & Backfill Details
(A62-D,A62-E,A62-F) 14-16
Flared End Sections (D94) 70
Headwalls
Pipe
Miscellaneous (D86-B) 61
Type "A" "B" & "C" (D90) 68
Straight & "L" (D89) 67
Wingwalls, Reinforced Concrete
Type "A" "B" & "C" (D84) 58
Type "D" & "E" (D85) 59
Warped (D86-A,D86-B,D86-C) 60-62

Page

-D-

Debris Rack Cage (D96) 72
Deck Drain Types - Area, A,B (B7-5) 121
Deck Drain Types - D-1,D-2 (B7-6) 122
Deck Reinforcement, Bridge (B0-5) 101
Deflectors, Obstruction (A77-F) 27
Delineators (A74-A) 18
Depressions, Gutter (D78) 54
Detectors, Traffic
Loop (ES-5A,ES-5B,ES-5C) 203-205,208
Magnetometer (ES-5E) 207,208
Magnetic (ES-5D) 206
Dikes & Driveways (N8A) 91
Ditch Excavation (A62-A) 11
Drains, Overside (D87-A,D87-B) 63,64
Drain (Bridge)
Type A (B7-5) 121
Type B (B7-5) 121
Type D-1 (B7-6) 122
Type D-2 (B7-6) 122
Drain Details, Bridge
Types A, B & Area (B7-5) 122
Types D-1 & D-2 (B7-6) 123
Drain Details
Retaining Wall (B3-9) 115
Slotted C.S.P. (D98-A,D98-B) 82,83
Drainage Inlets (D72,D73,D74,D75) 48-51
Debris Rack (D96) 72
Grate Details (D77-A,D77-B) 52,53
Grate Frame Detail (D74,D77-A) 50,52
Gutter Depressions (D78) 54
Pumping Installation Types (D75) 51
Type G1 thru G6 (D73) 49
Type GDO and GO (D74) 50
Type GT1 thru GT4 (D74) 50
Type GOL, OL & OS (D72) 48
Drainage Riser Connections (D93) 69
Drains
Overside (D87-A,D87-B) 63,64
Underdrains (D87-C) 65
Riser Connection (D93) 69
Slotted C.S.P., Details (D98-A,D98-B) 82-83
Driveways (N8-A) 91
Drop Inlets, Pipe (D75) 51

-E-

Edge Drain Cleanout (D98D-3) 87
Edge Drain Outlet and Vent
Details (D98D-2) 86

Page

Electric Service Installation
Details (ES-2A,ES-2B,ES-2C,ES-2D) 190-193
Electrical Details Structure
Installations (ES-7A,ES-7B,ES-7C,
ES-7D,ES-7E,ES-7F) 231-236
Electrical Symbols and
Abbreviations (ES-1A,ES-1B) 188,189
Electrical Wiring Details and
Fuse Ratings (ES-13) 243
Electrolier Foundation Location
(ES-11) 239
Emergency Passageway (A80) 34
End Section, Flared (D94) 70
Entrance Taper (D87-A) 63
Equipment Mounting, Typical for Signal
(ES-3A,ES-3B,ES-3C,ES-3D,ES-3E) 195-199
Equipment Numbers, Location on
Standards & Posts (ES-6A) 209
Excavation & Backfill - Limit of Payment
Bridge (A62-B,A62-C) 12,13
Bridge Embankment Surcharge (A62-B) 12
Crib Walls (A62-B) 12
Ditch (A62-A) 11
Headwalls, Pipe (A62-A) 11
Miscellaneous (A62-A) 11
Pipe & Culvert (A62-D,A62-E,A62-F) 14-16
Retaining Walls (A62-B) 12
Roadway (A62-A) 11
Slope Protection (A62-A) 11
Underdrains (A62-A) 11
Wingwalls (A62-A) 11
Expansion Joint, Structure
Electrical Conduit (ES-7C) 233
Extinguishable Message Sign
10-Inch Letters (ES-27A,ES-27B) 246,247
With Flashing Beacon (ES-28) 248
With Extinguishable Message
Sign (ES-28) 248

-F-

Fence
Barbed Wire and Wire Mesh Fences (F-20) 90
Chain Link Fence (F-10) 89
Flared End Section (D94) 70
Flare, Guard Rail (A79-A,A79-B) 29,30
Flashing Beacon Installation
Advance (ES-3C) 197
Cantilever (ES-9A,ES-9B) 238,239
With Extinguishable Message Sign (ES-28) **248**
Flume Downdrain (D87-B) 64
Fluorescent Sign Lighting
Equipment (ES-30) 250

Page

Fluorescent Lighting Fixture
Pedestrian Overcrossing (ES-15) 245
Pedestrian Undercrossing (ES-12) 242
Foundation, Typical Signal & Lighting
Location Details (ES-11) 241
Cast-in-Drilled Hole Pile (ES-6T) 228
Fuse Ratings (ES-13) 243

-G-

General Notes, Symbols and Abbreviations, Electrical (ES-1A,ES-1B) 188,189
Girder Details
Box (B7-1) 120
Prestressed, CIP (B8-5) 125
T-Beam (B6-1) 117
Glare Screen, Headlight (A75-C) 22
Grate Details (D77-A,D77-B,B3-9) 52,53,115
Grate Frame, Drainage Inlet (D73,D74) 49,50
Grate Frame Details (D74,D77-A) 50,52
Grounding, Service (ES-2A) 190
Guard Rail Connection to Bridge Rails, Retaining Walls and Abutments (A79-C) 31
Sidewalks & Curbs (A79-D) 32
Guard Rail Details (Miscellaneous) (A79-B) 30
Guard Rail Flares (A79-A,A79-B) 29,30
Gutter Depressions (D78) 54
Gutter, Retaining Wall (B3-9) 115

-H-

Hand Railing, Bridge Tubular (B11-51) 129
Headlight Glare Screen on Concrete Barrier (A75-B) 21
Heads, Signal, Mountings and Details (ES-3A,ES-3B,ES-3C,ES-3D,ES-3E) 195-199
Headwalls (Endwalls, Wingwalls)
Arch Culvert (D86-C) 62
Box Culverts

-I-

Inlets, Drainage
Grate Details (D77-A,D77-B) 52,53
Grate Frame Detail (D74,D77-A) 50,52
Gutter Depressions (D78) 54
Inlets, Pipe (D75) 51
Riser Connections (D93) 69
Trash Rack (D74,D75) 50,51
Type G1 thru G6 (D73) 49
Type GDO and GO (D74) 50
Type GT1 thru GT4 (D74) 50
Type GDL, OL and OS (D72) 48
Inlet Structure, Slotted Drain Connection (D98-A,D98-B) 82,83
Irrigation Supply Line in/on Bridges (B14-3) 137
Isolux Diagrams (ES-10) 238

-J-

Joints, Concrete Pipe (D97-F) 81
Joint, Contract or Weakened Plane (A35-A) 10
Joint Seal Details (B6-21) 119

-K-

Keyway, Concrete Pavement (A35-A) 10

-L-

Left Turn Signal & Sign
Standard Type 33 (ES-6V) 230
Lighting Fixture
Fluorescent, Pedestrian Undercrossing (ES-12) 242
Fluorescent, Pedestrian Overcrossing (ES-15) 245
Lighting Standard
Foundation Location Details (ES-11) 241
Miscellaneous Details (ES-6S,ES-6T) 227,228
Types 15 & 21 (ES-6B) 210
Types 30 & 31 (ES-6D) 211
10 Degree (ES-6F,ES-6H) 214,215
Types 10 & 15 Slip Base Insert (ES-6U) 229
Types 30 & 31 Base Plate Details (ES-6E) 213

Page

Lightweight Overhead Sign
Balanced (Steel Single Post)
Post, Connection & Mounting
Details b(S14A-5,S14B-4) 154,155
Connection Details
Type A (S15-8) 156
Type B (S16-7) 157
Type C (S17-8) 158
Foundation (S20B-9) 162
Light Fixture Mounting Details (S18B-7) 160
Panel Mounting Details
Laminated Panel, Type A (S18A-8) 159
Post Details (S20A-7) 161
Load Test Anchor Pile Details (B2-9) 115
Loop Detectors (ES-5A,ES-5B,ES-5C) 203-205,208
Luminaire, Isolux Diagrams (ES-10) 240
Luminaires Soffit, Bridge
(ES-7E,ES-7F) 235,236

-M-

Magnetometer Sensing Element
(ES-5E) 207,208
Manhole Frame & Cover, Bridge
Deck or Sidewalk (B7-11) 124
Markers (A74-A) 18
Message Sign, Extinguishable
10-Inch Letters (ES-27A,ES-27B) 246,247
With Flashing Beacon (ES-28) 248
Metal Beam Guard Railing
Hardware (A77C-1) 23
Steel Post (A77C-2) 24
Wood Post (A77C-2) 24
Metal Marker Post (A74-A) 18
Mile Post Markers (A74-A) 18
Survey Monuments (A74-B) 19
Motorcycle Passageway In Thrie
Beam Median Barrier (A80) 34
Multi-Plate Arches (B14-1,B14-2) 135,136

-O-

Object Markers (A74-A) 18
Obstruction Deflectors (A77-F) 27

Page

Overhead Signs
Box Beam
Foundation (S39-6) 163
Walkway Details (S9-12,S10-9) 150,151
Safety Railing Details (S11-10) 152
Overhead Signs
Box Beam
Closed Truss Alternative
Foundation (S39-6) 163
Ribbed Sheet Metal Details (S40C-1) 166
Single Post
Butterfly
Frame Details (S40K-1) 174
Frame Juncture Details (S40L-3) 175
Post Details (S40M-1) 176
Cantilever
Frame Details (S40H-1) 171
Frame Juncture Details (S40I-1) 172
Post Details (S40J-1) 173
Frame Members (S40G-1) 170
General Frame Details (S40B-1) 165
Two Post Type
Frame Details (S40D-1) 167
Frame Juncture Details (S40E-1) 168
Frame Members (S40A-1) 164
General Frame Details (S40B-1) 165
Post Details (S40F-1) 169
Walkway Details (S9-12,S10-9) 150,151
Fluorescent Sign Lighting
Equipment (ES-30) 250
Tubular
Foundation Details (S40T) 182
Instructions and Examples (S40N) 177
Single Post Types (S40P) 178
Structural Frame Details
(S40R,S40S) 180,181
Lightweight
Balanced
Single Steel Post
Post Connection & Mounting
Details (S14A-5,S14B-4) 154,155
Connection Details
Type A (S15-8) 156
Type B (S16-7) 157
Type C (S17-8) 158
Foundation (S20B-9) 162
Light Fixture Mounting Details
(S18B-7) 160
Panel Mounting Details Laminated
Panel, Type A (S18A-8) 159
Post Details (S20A-7) 161

Page

Overhead Signs
Truss
Frame Juncture Details (S7-8) 145
Instruction & Examples (S1-12) 139
Pile Foundation (S13-10) 153
Removable Sign Panel Frames (S8B) 146
Removable Sign Panel Frames 110" and 120" Sign Panels (S8D) 149
Sign Mounting Panel Details
Formed Panel on Removable Frames (S8-BA) 147
Laminated Panels, Type A (S8C) 148
Single Post Type
Post Type II thru VIII (S2-11) 140
Structural Frame Members (S4-6) 142
Structural Frame Detail (S6-8) 144
Two Post Type
Post Type I-S thru VII-S (S3-11) 141
Structural Frame Members (S5-6) 143
Walkway Details (S9-12,S10-9) 150,151
Safety Railing Details (S11-10) 152
Overside Drains (D87-A,D87-B) 63,64

-P-

Passage Way, Emergency (A80) 34
Pavement End Anchor Detail (A35-A) 10
Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines (A-20A,A-20B,A-20C) 3-5
Paving Details (Concrete) (A35-A) 10
Pedestrian
Barricade (ES-5F) 208
Overcrossing Fluorescent Lighting Fixture (ES-15) 245
Push Button Post (ES-6A) 209
Pedestrian Signals (ES-3B,ES-3C, ES-3E) 196,197,199
Pedestrian Signs (ES-5D) 206
Undercrossing Fluorescent Lighting Fixture (ES-12) 242
Walkway Approach to Bridge (A79-B) 30
Permeable Backfill, Bridge (B0-3) 100
Pervious Backfill, Bridge (B0-3) 100
Photoelectric Control Unit
Extinguishable Message Sign & Flashing Beacon (ES-28) 248
Pole Top Details (ES-6T) 228
Pile, Concrete
16" Cast-in-Drilled-Hole (B2-3) 103
Load Test Anchor Pile Details (B2-9) 106
Pile Foundation, Overhead Signs (S13-10,S20B-9,S39-6) 153,162,163

Page

Pipe (also see Conduit)
Coupling Band Details, C.M.P. (D97A,D97B-1,D97B-2,D97C-1,D97C-2) 73-77
Culvert Headwalls
Excavation & Backfill (A62-A) 11
Headwalls, Endwalls & Warped Wingwalls (D86-B) 61
Straight & "L" (D89) 67
Strut Details (D89) 67
Type "A" "B" & "C" (D90) 68
Overside Drains (D87-A,D87-B 63,64
Drop Inlets (D75) 51
Grate Details (D77-A,D77-B) 52,53
Riser Connections (D93) 69
Riser with Debris Rack Cage (D96) 72
Polystyrene, Bridge Protection of (B0-13) 102
Post Anchorage Details, Bridge Rail (B11-51,B11-52,B11-53) 129-131
Pressure Relief Joint Pavement (A35-A) 10
Prestressed C.I.P. Girder Details (B8-5) 125
Protection of Polystyrene (B0-13) 102
Pull Box (ES-8) 237
Structures (ES-7A,ES-7C,ES-7D,ES-7E) 231,233-235

-Q-

Quick Release Wing Nut (A80) 34

-R-

Railing
Concrete Barrier
Type 25 (B11-53) 131
Type 26 (B11-54) 132
Railing, Metal Tube Bridge
Hand Railing (B11-51) 129
Railing
Cable, Retaining Wall (B11-47) 128
Chain Link
Type 7 (B11-52) 130
Metal Beam Guard Railing (A77C-1,A77C-2,A77-F,A77-G) 23,24,27,28
Temporary (Type K) (B11-30) 127
Ramp, Wheelchair (N8-B,N8-C) 92,93
Reinforced Concrete Crib Wall (C7-A1,A2,A3,A4,A5,B1,B2) 36-42

Page

Retaining Wall
Cable Railing (B11-47) 128
Counterfort
Type 3 (B3-5) 111
Type 4 (B3-6) 112
Details (B3-8,B3-9) 114,115
Excavation & Backfill -
Limits of Payment (A62-B) 12
Type 1, H-4' - 30' (B3-1) 107
Type 1, H-32' - 36' (B3-2) 108
Type 1-A (B3-3) 109
Type 2 (B3-4) 110
Type 5 (B3-7) 113
Type 6 - 6'-0" Max. (B3-11) 116
Utility Opening (B3-9) 115
Riser
Connections, Drainage (D93) 69
Underdrain (D87-B) 64
With Debris Rack Cage (D96) 72
Roadside Signs
Installation Details (S41-3, S42-15,S43-A,S43-B,S44-7) 183-187
Rock Slope Protection (B13-2) 134

-S-

Sacked Concrete Slope
Protection (B13-1) 133
Scale, Portable (A83) 35
Service Equipment, Signal & Lighting (ES-2A,ES-2B,ES-2C,ES-2D) 190-193
Shaped Bedding (A62-D,A62-F) 14,16
Sign, Extinguishable Message (ES-27A,ES-27B,ES-28) 246-248
Sign Lighting Equipment
Sign Lighting Equipment (ES-32A) 251
Fluorescent (ES-30) 250
Mercury (ES-29) 249
Sign Standard & Left Turn Signal Type 33 (ES-6V) 230
Signal
Arm Loadings, 70 MPH Wind Velocity (ES-6J,ES-6K,ES-6L,ES-6M,ES-6MA) 216-220
Arm Loadings, 80 MPH Wind Velocity (ES-6O,ES-6P,ES-6Q,ES-6R,ES-6RA) 221-226
Foundation Location Details (ES-11) 241
Heads and Mountings (ES-3A,ES-3B, ES-3C,ES-3D,ES-3E) 195-199
Left Turn Standard Type 33 (ES-6V) 230
Pedestrian Push Button Post Details (ES-6A) 209
Pedestrian Push Buttons (ES-5D) 206

Page

Signal Heads & Mountings (ES-3A, ES-3B,ES-3C,ES-3D,ES-3E) 195-199
Signs
Box Beam Overhead
Foundation (S39-6) 163
Walkway
Details (S9-12,S10-9) 150,151
Safety Railing Details (S11-10) 152
Signs
Box Beam Overhead
Closed Truss Alternative
Foundation (S39-6) 163
Ribbed Sheet Metal Details (S40C-1) 166
Single Post
Butterfly
Frame Details (S40K-1) 174
Frame Juncture Details (S40L-3) 175
Post Details (S40M-1) 176
Cantilever
Frame Details (S40H-1) 171
Frame Juncture Details (S40I-1) 172
Post Details (S40J-1) 173
Frame Members (S40G-1) 170
General Frame Details (S40B-1) 165
Two Post Type
Frame Details (S40D-1) 167
Frame Juncture Details (S40E-1) 168
Frame Members (S40A-1) 164
General Frame Details (S40B-1) 165
Post Details (S40F-1) 169
Walkway Details (S9-12,S10-9) 150,151
Lightweight, Overhead
Balanced
Light Fixture Mounting Details (S18B-7) 160
Single Steel Post, Post Connection & Mounting Details (S14A-5,S14B-4) 154,155
Connection Details
Type A (S15-8) 156
Type B (S16-7) 157
Type C (S17-8) 158
Foundation (S20B-9) 162
Light Fixture Mounting Details (S18B-7) 160
Panel Mounting Details
Laminated Panel, Type A (S18A-8) 159
Post Details (S20A-7) 161

Page

Signs
ss, Overhead
Frame Juncture Details (S7-8) 145
Instruction & Examples (S1-12) 139
Pile Foundation (S13-10) 153
Removable Sign Panel Frames
(S8B,S8-BA) 146,147
Single Post Type
Post Type II thru VIII (S2-11) 140
Structural Frame Members (S4-6) 142
Sign Panel Mounting Details
Formed Panel on Removable
Frames (S8-BA) 147
Laminated Panel, Type A (S8C) 148
Structural Frame Details (S6-8) 144
Two Post Type
Post Type I-S thru VII-S (S3-11) 141
Structural Frame Members (S5-6) 143
Walkway
Details (S9-12,S10-9) 150,151
Safety Railing Details (S11-10) 152
Roadside
Installation Details, Typical
(S41-3,S42-15,S43-A,S43-B,S44-7) 183-187
Mounting Hardware (S44-7) 187
Post & Pole Installation
Details (S42-15,S43-A,S43-B) 184-186
Base Insert for Type 10 & 15
Lighting Standards (ES-6U) 227
Slip Base Plate Details, Type 30
& 31 Lighting Standards (ES-6E) 213
Slope Protection
Asphaltic (B13-2) 134
Concrete (B13-1,B13-2) 133,134
Excavation & Backfill (A62-A) 11
Wire & Rock (B13-2) 134
Slotted C.S.P. Drain Details, 12"
thru 24" (D98-B) 83
Snow Pole Bracket (A74-A) 18
Soffit Luminaires, Bridge (ES-7C) 231
Sprinkler Conduit in/on Bridges
(B14-3) 137
Standard
Lighting
Slip Base Insert for Type 10 & 15
(ES-6U) 227
Type 15 & 21 (ES-6B) 210
Type 30 and 31 (ES-6D) 211
Type 32 (ES-6DA) 212
Type 30 and 31 Base Plate
Details (ES-6E) 213

Page

10 Degree (ES-6F,ES-6H) 214,215
Traffic Signal and Lighting
Arm Loadings (ES-6J,K,L,M,MA 216-220
ES-6O,P,Q,R,RA) 221-226
Cantilever Advance Flashing
Beacon Installation Types 9,9A,
9B (ES-9A,ES-9B) 238,239
Miscellaneous Details
(ES-6S,ES-6T) 227,228
Left Turn signal and Sign,
Type 33 (ES-6V) 230
Type I Standard and Pushbutton
Post (ES-6A) 209
Type 40-0-80 (ES-6N) 221
Steel Crib Wall
Construction Details (C8-A) 43
Design Data (C8-B,C8-C) 44,45
Excavation and Backfill (A62-B) 12
Stirrups, Alternative (BO-5) 101
Structural Section Drainage System
Details (D98D-1) 85
Structural Steel Plate Arches (B14-2) 136
Structural Steel Plate
Vehicular Undercrossings (B14-1) 135
Excavation & Backfill (A62-F) 16
Structure Installations,
Electrical Details (ES-7A,ES-7B,
ES-7C,ES-7D,ES-7E,ES-7F) 231-236
Strut Details for Culverts
(D88,D89) 66,67
Strutting Details for Structural
Plate Arches (B14-1) 135
Supply Line in/on Bridges (B14-3) 137
Surcharge, Bridge Embankment
(A62-B) 12
Survey Monuments (A74-B) 19
Symbols and Abbreviations,
(A-10A,A-10B,ES-1A,ES-1B) 1,2,188,189

-T-

T-Beam
Details (B6-1)
Utility Openings (B6-10) 117
Tapered Inlets (D87-B) 64
Temporary Bumpers, Bridge, (BO-1) 99
Temporary Railing (B11-30) 127
Terminal Compartment (ES-3D,ES-3E) 198,199

Page

Thrie Beam Barrier (A77-F,A77-G) 27,28
Tie Bars, Pavement (A35-A) 10
Timber Barricade, Portable (A73) 17
Timber Crib Wall Types A,B,C & D
Construction Details (C9-A) 46
Design Data (C9-B) 47
Excavation and Backfill (A62-B) 12
Traffic Lines and Pavement Markings (A-20A,A-20B, A-20C) 3-5
Traffic Signal & Highway Lighting Installations Details (ES-6S,ES-6T) 227,228
Traffic Signal & Lighting
Standards
Arm Loadings (ES-6J,K,L,M, 216-219
ES-60,P,Q,R) 222-225
Cantilever Advance Flashing
Beacon Installation Types
9,9A,9B (ES-9A,ES-9B) 238,239
Miscellaneous Details (ES-6S,ES-6T) 227,228
Left Turn Signal and Sign,
Type 33 (ES-6V) 230
Type 1 Standard and Pushbutton
Post (ES-6A) 209
Type 4D-0-80 (ES-6N) 220
Transition Barrier, Cable - Metal
Transition, Curb (N8-A) 91
Transverse Contact Joint, Pavement (A35-A) 10
Trash Rack, Drainage and Pipe Inlets (D74,D75) 50,51
Tubular Hand Railing (B11-51) 129
Tubular Overhead Signs (S40N, S40P,S40Q,S40R,S40S,S40T) 177-182

-U-

Underdrains (D87-C) 65
Excavation and Backfill (A62-A) 11
Risers (D87-C) 65
Universal Coupling Band, C.M.P. (D97C-1,D97C-2) 76,77
Utilities Details (B7-11) 124
Utility Access Door (B14-3) 137
Utility Opening - Box Girder (B7-10) 123

Page

-V-

Vehicle Detectors (ES-5A,B,C,D,E,F) 203-208
Vehicular Undercrossing
Structural Steel Plate (B14-1) 135

-W-

Wall Expansion Joint, Bridge (B0-3) 100
Warped Wingwalls
Arch Culvert (D86-C) 62
Box Culvert (D86-A) 60
Excavation and Backfill (A62-A) 11
Pipe Culvert (D86-B) 61
Waterstop, Bridge (B0-1,B0-3) 99-100
Weakened Plane Joint, Bridge (B0-3) 100
Weakened Plane Joint, Pavement (A35-A) 10
Weep Hole, Bridge (B0-3) 100
Wheelchair Ramp Details (N8-B,N8-C) 92,93
Wingchannel Coupling Band (D97B-1) 74
Wingwalls
Arch Culverts (D86-C) 62
Box Culverts
Type ""A" ""B'' "C'' (D84) 58
Type ""D'' & "E'' (D85) 59
Diaphragm Abutment, Bridge (B0-1) 99
Excavation and Backfill (A62-A) 11
Pipe Culverts (D86-B,D90) 61,68
Warped (D86-A,D86-B,D86-C) 60-62
Wiring Details, Electrical (ES-13) 241
Wiring Diagram Flashing Beacon Control Assembly (ES-4C) 202
Wire and Rock Mattress (B13-2) 134
Wire Mesh Fence (F-20) 90